



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

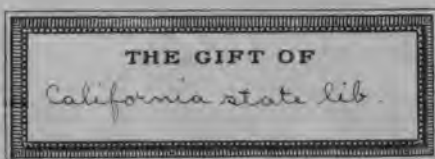
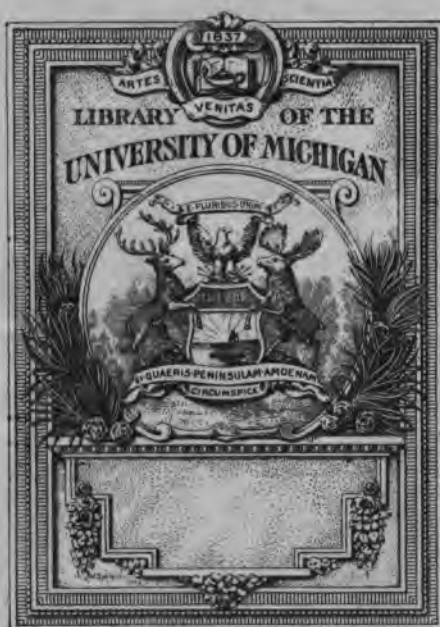
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B

1,052,927



Library of Congress

2

733

C141

A33

V.3











CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 3
NOS. 1-4
JANUARY-OCTOBER, 1908

SACRAMENTO
W. W. SHANNON, - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1908

Library Science

Z

733

.C141

A33

v. 3

INDEX.

- A. K. Smiley [Free] Public Library. *See* Redlands . . . 25, 60, 167, 257, 343.
A. L. A. Catalog, 368.
Academy of Pacific Coast History. Bancroft Library. *See* Berkeley. University of California . . . 139, 232, 317.
Adams, Alta S. *See* San José Coffee Club Library, 68, 177, 265, 353.
Adams, Miss Jean. *See* Anaheim Free Public Library, 136, 230, 315.
Agassiz Hall Library. *See* Alta . . . 229, 314.
Aitken, Dr R. G. *See* Mount Hamilton. Lick Observatory Library, 52, 159, 250, 336.
Akin, H. W. *See* Perris Valley Library Association Library, 58, 165, 255, 341.
Alameda county. *See* Alameda, Berkeley, Hayward, Irvington, Livermore, Mills College, Niles, Oakland, San Leandro, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Alameda County Law Library. *See* Oakland . . . 54, 161, 252, 338.
Alameda Free Public Library, 30, 115, 135, 229, 314.
——— View of West End Branch, 110.
Alamitos Library, 30, 135, 229, 314.
Alderson, Percy. *See* Placerville Free Public Library, 58.
Alhambra [Free] Public Library, 30, 135, 229, 314.
Allen, Amelia L. *See* San Francisco. Theosophical Society Library, 265, 352.
Alpha Club Library. *See* Lompoc . . . 45, 152, 244.
Alpine county. *See* Markleeville, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Alpine County Law Library. *See* Markleeville . . . 50, 156, 248, 333.
Alta. Agassiz Hall Library, 229, 314.
Alturas [Free] Public Library, 115, 136, 230, 315.
Alturas. Modoc County Law Library, 31, 136, 230, 315.
——— Reading Room, 31, afterwards [Free] Public Library, 115, 136, 230, 315.
Alzina, E. *See* Santa Cruz. Santa Cruz County Law Library, 71.
Amador county. *See* Jackson, Waterman, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Amador County Law Library. *See* Jackson . . . 44, 150, 242, 327.
Anaheim Free Public Library, 31, 136, 230, 315.
Anderson, Dr L. S. *See* Irvington. Anderson's Academy Library, 242, 327.
Anderson, Dr Winslow. *See* San Francisco. Pacific Medical Journal Library, 66, 173, 263, 350.
Anderson's Academy Library. *See* Irvington . . . 242, 327.
Andrews, Estella. *See* Los Angeles. Church of the Neighborhood Settlement Library, 47, 153, 245, 331.
Anthony, Sister. *See* San José. College Notre Dame Library, 353.
Antioch Free Reading Room, 31, 136, 230, 315.
Arcata Free Public Library, 31, 137, 230, 315.
Art. *See* Music and Art.
Art and Music in California, January number, vol. 3, no. 1, 3-29.
[Art] Collections of paintings by California artists, 9-10.
Art in Southern California . . . by Helen E. Coan, 7.
Art Organizations [in California], 7-10.
[Art] The progress of art in California, by Robert Howe Fletcher, 3-7.
Art Schools [in California], 10-11.
Artists, California, 11-14.

- Astronomical Society of the Pacific Library. *See* Berkeley . . . 33, 138, 232, 317.
- Athena Club. *See* Glendora Public Library, 41, 147, 239, 325.
- Athletic Club Library. *See* Gridley, 41, 148, 240, 325.
- Auburn Free Public Library, 31, 137, 230, 315.
- Auburn. Placer County Law Library, 32, 137, 231, 316.
- Azusa [Free] Public Library, 32, 137, 231, 316.
- Babcock, *Mrs* Lua E. *See* Laton Library, 44, 151, 243, 328.
- Bagdad. Orange Blossom Public Library, 32, 137, 231, 316.
- Baird, *Miss* Jean D. *See* Fresno Free Public Library, 40, 146, 238, 324.
- Baker, *Mrs* L. L. *See* Richmond. Santa Fe Library, 168, 258, 345.
- Bakersfield. Beale Memorial [Free Public] Library, 23, 32, 137, 231, 316.
 — Kern County Law Library, 32, 138, 231, 316.
- Balch, *Miss* Mary E. *See* Coronado Beach [Free] Public Library, 37, 143, 235, 321.
- Bancroft Library. *See* Berkeley. University of California . . . 33, *afterwards*
 Berkeley. University of California. Academy of Pacific Coast History . . .
 139, 232, 317.
- Barlow Medical Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 47, 153, 245, 330.
- Barmby, *Miss* Mary. *See* San José Free Public Library, 68, 176, 265, 353.
- Barnett, *Miss* Margaret Adelle. *See* Santa Rosa Free Public Library, 72, 181,
 269, 357.
- Barrett, E. H. *See* Los Angeles. University of Southern California. College of
 Law Library, 49, 153.
- Barstow. Santa Fe Library, 32, 138, 231, 316.
- Barton, *Miss* Laura E. *See* Redwood City Free Public Library, 60, 167, 248, 344.
- Bates, *Mrs* Blanche. *See* Modesto [Free] Public Library, 335.
- Baverstock, Virginia A. *See* Los Angeles. Theosophical Library Association Library,
 48, 155, 246, 332.
- Beale Memorial [Free Public] Library. *See* Bakersfield . . . 32, 137, 231, 316.
- Beard, J. S. *See* Yreka. Siskiyou County Law Library, 79, 189, 276, 364.
- Bedinger, *Miss* Sarah E. *See* Bakersfield. Beale Memorial [Free Public] Library,
 32, 137, 231, 316.
- Benicia Free Public Library, 32, 138, 231, 316.
- Benn, *Mrs* M. B. *See* Gilroy Free Public Library, 41, 147, 239, 325.
- Bennett, *Mrs* Mira Burnett. *See* San Francisco. State Normal School Library, 352.
- Berkeley. Astronomical Society of the Pacific Library, 33, 138, 232, 317.
 — [Free] Public Library, 33, 115, 138, 232, 316.
 — View of South Berkeley Branch Reading Room, 110.
 — Institution for the Education of the Deaf and the Blind Library, 33, 138,
 232, 317.
 — Pacific Theological Seminary Library, 317.
 — Pacific Unitarian School for the Ministry Library, 33, 138, 232, 317.
 — San Francisco Microscopical Society Library, 33, 139, 232, 317.
 — University of California. Academy of Pacific Coast History. Bancroft
 Library, 139, 232, 317.
 — Bancroft Library, 33, *afterwards* Academy of Pacific Coast History.
 Bancroft Library, 139, 232, 317.
 — University of California Library, 9, 23, 33, 139, 232, 317.
 — Y. M. C. A. Missionary Library, 34, 139, 233, 318.
- Bernard, *Brother* R. *See* Oakland. St. Mary's College Library, 55, 161, 252, 338.
- Bertilde, *Sister* M. *See* Woodland. Holy Rosary Academy Library, 276, 364.
- Bethlehem Library and Reading Room. *See* Dolgeville . . . 38.
- Bibliography, 197. *See also* Music and picture collections . . . 26-29; Extension
 of the Public Library . . . 126-134.
- Biggs Free Public Library, 34, 139, 233, 318.
- Binding Periodicals, A Substitute for, 280.
- Blind, Books for. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Books for
 the Blind Division, 95, 202, 296, 380.

- Blind, Moon Magazine for, 96, 203, 296, 380.
 Blind, Ziegler Magazine for, 96, 203, 296, 380.
 Blochman, L. E. *See* Santa Maria [Free] Public Library, 72, 181, 269, 356.
 Blumer, J. G. *See* Sierra Madre Library Association Library, 73, 183, 270.
 B'nai B'rith Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 64, 172, 262, 348.
 Bohemian Club Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 26, 64, 172, 262, 349.
 Bole, Robert C. *See* Jackson [Free] Public Library, 44, 150, 242, 327.
 Bonner, W. G. *See* Eureka Free [Public] Library, 39, 145, 238, 323.
 Borick, Cora. *See* Venice. Free Library and Reading Room, 186, 274.
 Bosley, W. B. *See* San Francisco. Pacific Gas and Electric Company Law Library, 66, 174, 263, 350.
 Bouck, Mrs C. D. *See* Venice. Free Library and Reading Room, 361.
 Boulder Creek Free Public Library, 34, 139, 233, 318.
 Boyd, Miss Margaret. *See* Rialto Free Library, 168, 258, 344.
 Branch Library, The. *See* Extension of the Public Library, 115-134.
 Branch of Santa Cruz Public Library. *See* Seabright . . . 270, 358.
 Branch Reading Room, The. *See* Extension of the Public Library, 115-134.
 Brawley, W. C. T. U. Free Reading Room, 34, 139, 233, 318.
 Bray, Mrs R. D. *See* Crescent City. Ladies' Library Association Library, 37, 143.
 Brewer, Rev W. A. *See* Burlingame. Reading Club Library of St. Matthew's School, 35, 140, 233, 318.
 Bridgeport. Mono County Law Library, 34, 140, 233, 318.
 Brodie, H. D. *See* Oceanside [Free] Public Library, 55, 162, 253, 339.
 Brookdale. Circulating Library, 34, 140, 233, 318.
 Brooks, Joseph T. *See* San José. Directory Library, 353.
 Brown, H. P. *See* Hanford. Kings County Law Library, 42, 148, 240, 326.
 Brown, Mrs J. Stanley. *See* El Centro Free Reading Room, 39, 145, 237, 322.
 Brown, Miss Mary. *See* San Leandro Free Public Library, 69, 177, 266, 354.
 Buena Park Free Library, 34, 140, 233, 318.
 Bulletin, State Library. *See* California State Library—Recent Accessions, 99, 206, 300, 384.
 Burdette, Mrs Clara B. *See* Pasadena. Sprague Memorial Hospital Library, 57, 164, 255, 341.
 Burgess, W. C. *See* Placerville. El Dorado County Law Library, 58, 165, 256, 342.
 Burke, J. C. *See* Santa Ana. Orange County Law Library, 71, 180, 268, 355.
 Burks, C. W. *See* San Francisco. Chamber of Commerce Library, 64, 173, 262, 349.
 Burlingame. Reading Club Library of St. Matthew's School, 35, 140, 233, 318.
 Burns, Aida M. *See* San Francisco. California School of Mechanical Arts Library, 64, 173, 262.
 Burrell, Miss Norma. *See* Hanford Free Public Library, 240, 325.
 Butte county. *See* Biggs, Chico, Gridley, Oroville, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Butte County Law Library. *See* Oroville . . . 56, 163, 253, 340.
 Cain, Miss Frankie. *See* Standish Literary Club Library, 74, 184, 272, 359.
 Calaveras county. *See* San Andreas, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Calaveras County Law Library. *See* San Andreas . . . 63, 171, 260, 347.
 Calderwood, Sophia. *See* Sonoma Valley Library, 73, 183, 271, 358.
 Caldwell, Wm. A. *See* Berkeley. Institution for the Education of the Deaf and the Blind Library, 33, 138, 232, 317.
 Cale, Mrs C. A. *See* Los Angeles. Woodlawn W. C. T. U. Circulating Library, 49, 155, 247, 332.
 California Academy of Sciences Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 64, 172, 262, 349.
 California College Library. *See* Oakland . . . 54, 161, 252, 338.
 California Current Events Index, 305-311.
 California Genealogical Society Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 64, 172, 262, 349.
 California Libraries. 30-79, 135-189, 229-276, 314-364.

- California Library Association, 83-90, 193-197, 282-291, 369-373.
- Committees, 83, 193, 282, 369.
 - Handbook and Proceedings of Annual Meeting, 291.
 - List of Papers read at District Meetings, 90, 291, 373.
 - Meeting, Annual, 85, 196. *See also* California Library Association. Handbook, etc., 291.
 - Meetings, First District, 86, 197, 284, 371.
 - Meetings, Second District, 88, 284, 371.
 - Meetings, Third District, 284, 372.
 - Meetings, Fourth District, 88, 197, 285, 372.
 - Meetings, Fifth District, 286.
 - Meetings, Sixth District, 287, 372.
 - Meetings, Seventh District, 373.
 - Meetings, Eighth District, 373.
 - Meetings, Ninth District, 197, 289, 373.
 - Members, New, 84, 195, 283, 370.
 - Officers, 83, 193, 282, 369.
 - Officers, District and Districts, 83, 194, 283, 370.
 - Trustees Section, 83, 193, 282, 369.
 - Trustees Section, Fourth District, 89.
- California Promotion Committee Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 64, 173, 262, 349.
- California School of Mechanical Arts Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 64, 173, 262, 349.
- California Society Sons of the Revolution and Society of Colonial Wars Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 47, 153, 245, 330.
- California State . . . *See* entries under State . . .
- California State Library, 26, 91-105, 198-223, 292-300, 374-384.
- California Historical Department, 93, 200, 294, 377.
 - Catalog Department, 93, 200, 294, 377.
 - Extension Department, 94, 201, 295, 379.
 - Books for the Blind Division, 95, 202, 296, 380.
 - Traveling Libraries Division, 94, 201, 295, 379.
 - Study Club Division, 95, 202, 295, 379.
 - Public Libraries Division, 95, 202, 295, 379.
 - Law Department, 91, 198, 292, 375.
 - Library hours, 91, 198, 292, 375.
 - Opening of . . . to the public, 374.
 - Recent Accessions, 99, 206, 297, 384.
 - Reference and Loan Department, 92, 199, 293, 376.
 - Sociological Department, 91, 198, 293, 375.
 - Staff, 91, 198, 292, 374.
 - State Publications Received, 96, 203, 296, 381.
 - Trustees, 91, 198, 292, 374.
- Calistoga Free Public Library, 35, 140, 234, 319.
- Cameron, *Mrs* Margaret. *See* Quincy. W. C. T. U. Reading Room, 59, 166, 257, 343.
- Campbell Free Library, 35, 140, 234, 319.
- Campbell Free Reading Room, 35, 140, 234, 319.
- Carlock, *Miss* Harriet E. *See* Bakersfield. Kern County Law Library, 138, 231, 316.
- Carmel Free Library, 35, 140, 234, 319.
- Carnegie Buildings: Alameda, Anaheim, Auburn, Berkeley, Biggs, Chico, Claremont, Colton, Colusa, Corona, Covina, East San José, Escondido, Eureka, Ferndale, Fresno, Fullerton, Hanford, Hayward, Hollywood, Lincoln, Lodi, Long Beach, Los Gatos, Mills College, Monrovia, Nevada City, Oakland, Ontario, Orange, Oxnard, Pacific Grove, Palo Alto, Paso Robles, Petaluma, Pomona, Porterville, Redding, Redwood City, Riverside, St. Helena, San Bernardino, San Diego, San José, San Leandro, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, San Pedro, San Rafael, Santa Cruz, Santa Maria, Santa Monica, Santa Rosa, Selma, South *ana*, Tulare, Vallejo, Visalia, Watsonville, Whittier, Woodland.

- Carson, *Mrs J. S.* See Richmond. Santa Fé Library, 61.
 Carter, *Miss Coila F.* See Whittier College Library, 363.
 Cassidy, *Miss Sara Frances.* See Petaluma [Free] Public Library, 58, 165, 255, 342.
 Cedarville, 141, 234, 319.
 Chamber of Commerce Library. See San Francisco . . . 64, 173, 262, 349.
 Chambers, *Miss Stella M.* See Dolgeville. Bethlehem Library and Reading Room, 38.
 Charles, *Miss Adeline.* See Concord Library and Reading Room, 320.
 Chase, *Mrs Ray E.* See St. Helena [Free] Public Library, 62, 170, 260, 346.
 Chatfield, C. E. See Biggs Free Public Library, 34, 139, 233.
 Cheerful Workers' Library. See Galt . . . 41, 147, 239, 325.
 Chico [Free] Public Library, 35, 141, 234, 319.
 Chico. State Normal School Library, 35, 141, 234, 319.
 Childs, John L. See Crescent City News Library, 37, 143, and also Crescent City [Free] Public Library, 236.
 Church of the Neighborhood Settlement Library. See Los Angeles . . . 47, 153, 245, 331.
 Circulating Library. See Brookdale . . . 34, 140, 233, 318.
 Claremont. Pomona College Library, 23, 36, 141, 235, 319.
 Clark, *Mrs M. E.* See Fortuna Free Library, 324.
 Clark, George T. See Stanford University. Leland Stanford Junior University Library, 74, 184, 271, 359, and also San Francisco Public Library, 119.
 Clark, H. S., Sr. See Lodi [Free] Public Library, 45, 151, 243, 329.
 Clark, W. H. See Salinas. Odd Fellows' Library, 63.
 Classes in Library Methods, 311.
 Clear Lake Library Association Library. See Lakeport . . . 44, 151, 243, 328.
 Cloudsley, W. F. See Stockton Free Public Library, 75, 184, 272, 359.
 Coan, Helen E. See Art in Southern California . . . 7.
 Cody, *Mrs N. L. A.* See Merced Ladies Library Club, 50, 157, 249, 334.
 Coffee Club Library. See Los Gatos . . . San José . . . Stockton . . .
 Coffin, H. R. T. See Susanville Free Reading Room, 75, 185, 272, 360.
 Coffman, P. H. See Red Bluff. Tehama County Law Library, 59, 166, 257, 343.
 Cohn, Dr R. D. See San Francisco Verein Library, 66, 175, 264, 351.
 Cole, Irma V. See Seabright. Branch of Santa Cruz Public Library, 182, 270, 358.
 Colegrove, *Mrs May M.* See Pacific Grove Free Public Library, 56, 163, 254, 340.
 Coleman, Geo. A. See Sisson. Shasta Forest Reserve Library, 73, 183, 271, 358.
 College Notre Dame Library. See San José . . . 266, 353.
 College of the Holy Names Library. See Oakland . . . 338.
 Collins, Holdridge O. See Los Angeles. California Society Sons of the Revolution Library, 47, 153.
 Colquhoun, Robert D. See San Francisco Chapter of the American Institute of Banking, Library of, 351.
 Colton Free Public Library, 36, 142, 235, 320.
 Colusa. Colusa County Law Library, 36, 142, 235, 320.
 Colusa county. See Colusa, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Colusa County Law Library. See Colusa . . . 36, 142, 235, 320.
 Colusa Free Public Library, 36, 142, 235, 320.
 Commonwealth Club of California Library. See San Francisco . . . 65, 173, 262, 349.
 Concord Library and Reading Room, 36, 142, 235, 320.
 Contra Costa county. See Antioch, Concord, Martinez, Richmond, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Contra Costa County Law Library. See Martinez . . . 50, 156, 248, 333.
 Cooper, *Miss May.* See San Rafael [Free] Public Library, 70, 179, 267, 355.
 Cooper Medical College Library. See San Francisco. Levi Cooper Lane Library of Medicine and Surgery, 65, 173, 263, 350.
 Copeland, *Miss Edith.* See Campbell Free Reading Room, 35, 140, 234, 319.

- Copeland, Roy. *See* San Jacinto. Y. W. C. T. U. Library, 68, 176, 265, 353.
- Copenhaver, *Miss* Arvilla A. *See* Lakeport. Clear Lake Library Association Library, 44, 151, 243, 328.
- Corona [Free] Public Library, 36, 142, 235, 320.
- Coronado Beach [Free] Public Library, 37, 143, 235, 321.
- County Free Library Extension—The Sacramento Plan, October number, vol. 3, no. 4, 303-304.
- County Libraries. *See* County Libraries in the United States, 123-126; County Free Library Extension—The Sacramento Plan, 303-304; Extension of the Public Library, 115-126; and also 129-133.
- Court of Appeal Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . Sacramento . . .
- Covina [Free] Public Library, 37, 143, 236, 321.
- Cowan, R. E. *See* San Francisco. Pacific Philatelic Society Library, 66, 174, 263, 350.
- Cowles, *Miss* Susan F. *See* San Juan Free Public Library, 69, 177, 266, 354.
- Craig, *Miss* Anna M. *See* Kern [Free] Public Library, 44, 150, 242, 327.
- Craig, Gavin W. *See* Los Angeles. University of Southern California. College of Law, Library, 49, 155, 247, 332.
- Crane, *Miss* Belle. *See* Colusa Free Public Library, 36, 142, 235, 320.
- Crawford, R. F. *See* Berkeley. Astronomical Society of the Pacific Library, 33, 138, 232, 317.
- Crescent City. Del Norte County Law Library, 37, 143, 236, 321.
- [Free] Public Library, 37, 143, 236, 321.
- Ladies' Library Association Library, 37, 143. *See also* Crescent City [Free] Public Library, 236.
- News Library, 37, 143. *See also* Crescent City [Free] Public Library, 236.
- Crocker, *Miss* Gulielma R. *See* Concord Library and Reading Room, 36, 142, 235.
- Crook, *Mrs* I. C. *See* McCloud Club Library, 49.
- Current Events. *See* California Current Events Index, 305-311.
- Cushing, *Miss* C. *See* Oakland. Alameda County Law Library, 54, 161, 252, 338.
- Danford, *Mrs* J. C. *See* Glendale [Free] Public Library, 41, 147, 239, 325.
- Davidson, *Prof.* George. *See* San Francisco. Geographical Society of the Pacific Library, 65, 173, 262, 349.
- Davis, *Mrs* J. L. *See* Needles. Santa Fé Library, 53, 159, 251, 336.
- Davison, *Mrs* H. P. *See* San Diego Free Public Library, 63, 171, 261, 347.
- Davisville Free Library, 37, 143, 236, 321.
- De La Salle Institute Library. *See* Martinez . . . 248, 334.
- Deering, James H. *See* San Francisco. San Francisco Law Library, 66, 174, 264, 351.
- Del Mar Library, 38, 144, 236, 321.
- Del Norte county. *See* Crescent City, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Del Norte County Law Library. *See* Crescent City . . . 37, 143, 236, 321.
- Dennis, *Mrs* R. F. *See* McCloud Club Library, 156, 247, 333.
- Deposit Station, The. *See* Extension of the Public Library, 115-134.
- Dewing, Henry A. *See* Ventura. Ventura County Law Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Dickinson, *Mrs* Sarah C. *See* National City Free Public Library, 52, 159, 250, 337.
- Dinkelspiel, *Mrs* Ed. *See* Suisun Free Public Library, 75, 185, 272, 360.
- Directory for Library Supplies, etc., 80, 190, 277, 365.
- Directory Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . Oakland . . . Sacramento . . .
- San José . . .
- Dixon Free Public Library, 38, 144, 236, 321.
- Dixon, W. M. *See* Los Angeles. California Society Sons of the Revolution and Society of Colonial Wars Library, 245, 330.
- Dold, *Miss* Margaret E. *See* Hanford Free Public Library, 41, 148, 240, and also Chico. State Normal School Library, 234, 319.
- Dolgeville. Bethlehem Library and Reading Room, 38.

- Donaldson, George B. *See* Sacramento. Court of Appeal Library, 62, 169, 259, 346.
- Donnelly, *Miss* Laura L. *See* Carmel Free Library, 35, 140.
- Douglas, *Mrs* S. R. *See* Turlock City Library and Reading Room, 273, 360.
- Douglass, Mary E. *See* Turlock City Library and Reading Room, 186.
- Downey Public Library, 38, 144, 236, 321.
- Downieville. Sierra County Law Library, 38, 144, 236, 322.
- Doyle, *Miss* L. Gertrude. *See* Vallejo [Free] Public Library, 76, 186, 273, 361.
- Dozier, *Prof.* Melville. *See* Los Angeles. Southern California Academy of Sciences Library, 48, 154, 246, 332.
- Drahms, A. *See* San Quentin Prison Library, 70, 179, 267, 355.
- Draper, *Mrs* G. J. *See* Alamitos Library, 30, 135.
- Duelhany, *Sister.* *See* San José. College Notre Dame Library, 266.
- Dunsmuir. Southern Pacific Company Railway Club Library, 38, 144, 236, 322.
- Dwelle, H. E. *See* Fresno. Fresno County Law Library, 147, 239, 324.
- Eagle Cycling Club Library. *See* Napa . . . 52, 159, 250, 336.
- East Hollywood Free Reading Room and Library, 38, 144, 237, 322.
- East San José Free Public Library, 38, 144, 237, 322.
- Echo Mountain. Lowe Observatory Library, 38, 145, 237, 322.
- Eckhardt, *Miss* Etta. *See* Monterey Free Public Library, 51, 158, 250, 336.
- Eddy, *Miss* Harriet G. *See* Elk Grove, 322.
- Edson, Benj. *See* San Francisco. Supreme Court Library, 67, 175, 264, 352.
- Edson, E. E. *See* San Francisco. Y. M. C. A. Library, 68, 176, 265, 353.
- Edwards, D. M. *See* Visalia. Tulare County Law Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- El Centro Free Reading Room, 39, 145, 237, 322.
- El Dorado county. *See* Placerville, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- El Dorado County Law Library. *See* Placerville . . . 58, 165, 256, 342.
- Elk. The F. C. Drew Free Library, 145, 237, 322.
- Elk Grove. W. C. T. U. Library, 39, 145, 237, 322.
- Ellis, E. H. *See* Veterans' Home Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Ellis, *Miss* Victoria. *See* Long Beach [Free] Public Library, 46, 152, 244, 320.
- Elmore, *Mrs* J. G. *See* Salida Library Society Library, 62, 170, 260, 346.
- Elsinore Free Public Library, 39, 145, 237, 323.
- English Classical School for Girls Library. *See* Pasadena . . . 341.
- Enright, *Miss* Anna. *See* Colton Free Public Library, 36, 142, 235, 320.
- Escala, E. *See* Rocklin Free Public Library, 169, 259.
- Escola, *Mrs* E. *See* Rocklin Free Public Library, 345.
- Escondido [Free] Public Library, 39, 145, 237, 323.
- Etna Free [Public] Library, 39, 145, 237, 323.
- Eureka Free [Public] Library, 39, 145, 238, 323.
- Eureka. Humboldt County Law Library, 39, 146, 238, 323.
- Evans, *Mrs* C. B. *See* Richmond Public Library, 168, 258, 344.
- Evans, *Miss* Olive. *See* Hollister Free Public Library, 43, 149, 241, 327.
- Evans, Wm. H. *See* Napa. Eagle Cycling Club Library, 52, 159, 250, 336.
- Extension of the Public Library**, April number, vol. 3, no. 2, 109-134.
- Illustrations, 109-114.
- Reading list with notes, 126-134.
- F. C. Drew Free Library, The. *See* Elk . . . 145, 237, 322.
- Fabbri-Mueller, Madam Inez. Portrait, 15.
- Fairfield. Solano County Law Library, 39, 146, 238, 323.
- Fairgrieve, William. *See* San Francisco. St. Andrew's Society Library, 66, 174, 263, 350.
- Falkenau, Louis. *See* San Francisco. California Academy of Sciences Library, 349.
- Fargo, *Miss* Elizabeth H. *See* Los Angeles. State Normal School Library, 48, 154, 246, 332.
- Faulder, *Mrs* Henrietta M. *See* Covina [Free] Public Library, 37, 143, 236, 321.
- Faunt Le Roy, *Mrs* E. S. *See* Santa Maria. Minerva Library Club Library, 72, 181, 269, 357.

- Fay, H. L. *See* Del Mar Library, 38, 144, 236, 321.
 Felch, Mrs W. *See* Richmond Public Library, 60.
 Ferndale [Free] Public Library, 40, 146, 238, 324.
 Field, Mrs Anna C. *See* Orange Free Public Library, 55, 162, 253, 339.
 Field, Miss Clara C. *See* Oxnard Free Public Library, 56, 163, 253, 340.
 Finnish Library. *See* Rocklin . . . 61, 169, 259, 345.
 Fischle, R. *See* Anaheim Free Public Library, 31.
 Fisk, Miss Esther. *See* Mendocino Library Association Reading Room, 248, 334.
 Fletcher, Robert Howe. *See* The Progress of Art in California, 3-7.
 Foldessy, Alexander. *See* San Francisco. First Hungarian Society of San Francisco Library, 262, 349.
 Foote, Miss Frances R. *See* Los Angeles. Occidental College Library, 48, 154, 246, 331.
 Ford, Tirey L. *See* San Francisco. United Railroads of San Francisco Library, 67, 176, 265, 352.
 Forest Rangers' or Sierra North Reserve Library. *See* North Fork . . . 53, 160, 252, 337.
 Fortuna Free Library, 40, 146, 238, 324.
 Fowler Free Library, 40, 146, 238, 324.
 Fox, Miss Annie. *See* Stockton. Coffee Club Library, 360.
 Fox, Ernest. *See* Stockton. Coffee Club Library, 75, 185, 272.
 Francis, Rev J. P. *See* San Francisco. St. Ignatius College Library, 66, and also Santa Clara. Santa Clara College Library, 180, 268, 356.
 Franklin, Mrs F. G. *See* San José. University of the Pacific Library, 69, 177, 266, 354.
 Freeland, Mrs M. A. *See* Selma Carnegie Free Public Library, 73, 182, 270, 358.
 Fresno county. *See* Fowler, Fresno, Kerman, Laton, Reedley, Selma, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Fresno County Law Library. *See* Fresno . . . 40, 147, 239, 324.
 Fresno Free Public Library, 40, 146, 238, 324.
 Fresno. Fresno County Law Library, 40, 147, 239, 324.
 Fuller, Mrs Melissa. *See* Nevada City Free [Public] Library, 53, 159, 250, 337.
 Fullerton Free Public Library, 40, 147, 239, 324.
 Gaddis, E. E. *See* Woodland. Yolo County Law Library, 79, 189, 276, 364.
 Galt. Cheerful Workers' Library, 41, 147, 239, 325.
 Garnett, W. H. *See* Berkeley. University of California. Bancroft Library, 33.
 Garrow, Miss H. G. *See* San José Law Library, 266, 353.
 Gaylord, Ruth. *See* Pasadena. Throop Polytechnic Institute Library, 57, 164, 255, 341.
 Geographical Society of the Pacific Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 65, 173, 262, 349.
 George Hicks Fancher Memorial Free [Public] Library. *See* Merced . . . 50, 157, 249, 334.
 George Thacher Memorial Free Library. *See* Nordhoff . . . 53, 160, 251, 337.
 George, W. F. *See* Sacramento. Sacramento County Law Library, 62, 169, 259, 346.
 Geraldine, Sister Mary. *See* Oakland. College of the Holy Names Library, 338.
 Gill, Claude M. *See* Stockton. San Joaquin County Law Library, 75, 185.
 Gillis, J. L., 227. *See also* California State Library, 91, 198, 292, 374, and also California Library Association, 83, 193, 282, 369.
 Gillpatrick, Mrs Mary J. *See* Martinez Free Reading Room and Library, 50, 156, 248, 333.
 Gilroy Free Public Library, 41, 147, 239, 325.
 Givandan, Mlle M. *See* San Francisco. Ligue Nationale Francaise (Bibliotheque de la), 65, 173, 263, 350.
 Given, Horace R. *See* Weaverville. Trinity County Law Library, 77, 188, 274, 362.
 Glendale [Free] Public Library, 41, 147, 239, 325.
 Glendora Public Library, 41, 148, 239, 325.

- Glenn county. *See* Willows, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Glenn County Law Library. *See* Willows . . . 79, 189, 275, 363.
- Godon, *Rev* E. *See* Menlo Park. St. Patrick's Seminary Library, 249, 334.
- Going, William. *See* Jackson. Amador County Law Library, 44, 150, 242, 327.
- Goleta Circulating Library, 41, 148, 239, 325.
- Good Templar Library. *See* Newcastle . . . 53, 160, 250, 337.
- Goodman [Free Public] Library. *See* Napa . . . 25, 52, 159, 250, 336.
- Goodrich, J. A. *See* Musical reminiscences of a California pioneer, 14-17.
- Goodwin, *Miss* Belle. *See* Highgrove Public Library, 326.
- Gorlinsky, *Mrs* Frank. *See* Willits Free Public Library, 188, 275, 363.
- Gracey, *Miss* Beatrice. *See* Fowler Free Library, 40, 146, 238, 324.
- Graham, *Miss* Laura. *See* Mountain View [Free] Public Library, 52, 159, 250, 336.
- Graves, F. B. *See* San Francisco. Mechanics-Mercantile Library, 65, 173, 263, 350.
- Greene, Charles S. *See* Oakland Free Public Library, 54, 116, 160, 252, 338.
- Greenville Free Reading Room, 148, 239, 325.
- Greenwood, *Miss* Frances. *See* San Francisco. Sketch Club Library, 67, 175, 264, 351.
- Gresham, *Mrs* A. E. *See* Alamitos Library, 229, 314.
- Gridley, 41, 148, 240, 325.
- Gridley. Athletic Club Library, 41, 148, 240, 325.
- Gross, *Miss* Mary V. *See* Highgrove Public Library and Reading Room, 42.
- Gross, W. B. *See* Bagdad. Orange Blossom Public Library, 32, 137, 231, 316.
- Guinn, J. M. *See* Los Angeles. Historical Society of Southern California Library, 47, 154, 246, 331.
- Gunz, *Miss* C. J. *See* Waterman. Library of the Preston School of Industry, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Haas, *Mrs* Edward. *See* San Francisco Reading Room and Library for the Blind, 175, 264, 351.
- Hadden, *Miss* Anne. *See* Palo Alto [Free] Public Library, 57, 163, 254, 340.
- Hafford, *Miss* Jeanette. *See* Alhambra [Free] Public Library, 30, 135, 229, 314.
- Hale, *Mrs* Jennie I. *See* Martinez Free Reading Room and Library, 50, 156, 248, 333.
- Hall, Alfarata R. *See* Newcastle. Good Templar Library, 53, 160, 250, 337.
- Hanford Free Public Library, 42, 148, 240, 325.
- Hanford. Kings County Law Library, 41, 148, 240, 326.
- Harp, *Mrs* S. J. *See* Livermore Free [Public] Library, 45, 151, 243, 329.
- Harris, *Mrs* Emily. *See* Lompoc. Alpha Club Library, 45, 152.
- Hasson, *Mrs* S. M. *See* Buena Park Free Library, 34, 140, 233, 318.
- Hasty, *Mrs* Mary A. *See* San Francisco. Theosophical Society Library, 67, 176.
- Haussler, *Mrs* G. J. *See* Davisville Free Library, 37, 143, 236, 321.
- Hayt, *Miss* Lucy E. *See* Carmel Free Library, 234, 319.
- Hayward [Free] Public Library, 42, 148, 240, 326.
- Head, *Judge* Charles M. *See* Redding. Shasta County Law Library, 60, 167, 257, 343.
- Healdsburg [Free] Public Library, 23, 42, 148, 240, 326.
- Hedges, *Miss* Harriet A. *See* Sacramento Directory Library, 62.
- Hemet Free Library and Reading Room, 42, 149, 241, 326.
- Henderson, Hazel D. *See* San Francisco. California School of Mechanical Arts Library, 349.
- Henderson, L. *See* Lompoc. Woman's Book Club Library, 45, 152, 244, 329.
- Henry, M. J. *See* Stockton. San Joaquin County Law Library, 272, 360.
- Henry Pierce Library, The. *See* San Francisco . . . 65, 173, 262, 349.
- Herold, Rudolph. Portrait, 16.
- Hicks, J. V. *See* San Diego. San Diego County Law Library, 261, 348.
- Highgrove Public Library and Reading Room, 42, 149, 241, 326.
- Highland Library Club Library, 43, 149, 241, 326.

- Hill, *Miss Ellyn*. See Monrovia [Free] Public Library, 51, 158, 250, 335.
 Historical Department. See California Historical Department.
 Historical Society of Southern California Library. See Los Angeles . . . 47, 154, 246, 331.
 Hobbs, Henry William. See San Francisco. Southern Pacific Law Department Library, 67, 175, 264, 351.
 Hodge, *Mrs Leon*. See Winters Free Library and Reading Room, 79, 189, 276, 364.
 Hodghead, Beverly L. See San Francisco Commonwealth Club of California Library, 65, 173, 262, 349.
 Hoisholt, *Miss Estella*. See Oakdale Public Library, 54, 160, 252, 338.
 Holland, *Miss Mabel*. See San Rafael. Marin County Law Library, 70, 179, 267, 355.
 Hollister Free Public Library, 43, 149, 241, 327.
 Hollister. San Benito County Law Library, 43, 149, 241, 327.
 Hollywood Free Public Library, 43, 150, 241, 327.
 Holtville Public Library, 43, 150, 242, 327.
 Holy Rosary Academy Library. See Woodland . . . 276, 364.
 Horton, *Mrs Lydia N*. See San Diego. State Normal School Library, 63, 171, 261, 348.
 Hoyt, *Miss Jessie F*. See Hemet Free Library and Reading Room, 42, 149, 241, 326.
 Humboldt county. See Arcata, Eureka, Ferndale, Fortuna, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Humboldt County Law Library. See Eureka . . . 39, 146, 238, 323.
 Humphreys, *Miss Antoinette M*. See Redlands. A. K. Smiley [Free] Public Library, 60, 166, 257, 343.
 Hungarian Society of San Francisco Library, First. See San Francisco. First Hungarian Society of San Francisco Library, 262, 349.
 Hunt, C. A. See Santa Barbara. Santa Barbara County Law Library, 180, 268, 356.
 Huntington, *Miss Stella*. See San Francisco. State Normal School Library, 67, 175, 264, 352.
 Imperial county. See Brawley, El Centro, Holtville, Imperial, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Imperial Free Library, 43, 150, 242, 327.
 I. O. O. F. Westminster Free Library. See Westminster . . . 188, 275, 363.
 Institution for the Education of the Deaf and the Blind Library. See Berkeley . . . 33, 138, 232, 317.
 Institutes, Library, 281. See also Classes in Library Methods, 311.
 Inyo county. See California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Irvington. Anderson's Academy Library, 242, 327.
 Isaac, *Rev Howell*. See Weed. Mt. Shasta Free Library, 78.
 Isaac, John. See Sacramento. State Commission of Horticulture Library, 62, 170, 260.
 Jackson. Amador County Law Library, 44, 150, 242, 327.
 Jackson [Free] Public Library, 44, 150, 242, 327.
 Jacobus, *Miss Sarah M*. See Pomona [Free] Public Library, 58, 165, 256, 342.
 Janes, E. See Campbell Free Library, 35, 140, 234, 319.
 Jasper, *Brother*. See Martinez. De La Salle Institute Library, 248, 334.
 Jean, George W. See Hollister. San Benito County Law Library, 43, 149, 241, 327.
 Jeffrey, J. W. See Sacramento. State Commission of Horticulture Library, 346.
 Jenkins, *Miss Belle M*. See Watsonville [Free] Public Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
 Jenks, *Miss Alice J*. See Redondo [Free] Public Library, 60, 167, 258, 344.
 John Hays Hammond Public Mining Library. See San Francisco . . . 65, 173, 263, 350.
 Johnstone, *Miss Mabel G*. See San Dimas Public Library, 64, 171, 261, 348.
 Jonathan Club Library. See Los Angeles . . . 47, 154, 246, 331.

- Jones, E. R. *See* Merced. Merced County Law Library, 157.
- Jones, George L. *See* Nevada City. Nevada County Law Library, 53, 160, 250, 337.
- Judson, Pearl. *See* Los Angeles. University of Southern California. College of Fine Arts Library, 49, 155, 247, 332.
- Juvenile Library of the Woman's Club. *See* Sierra Madre . . . 73, 183.
- Keith, Mrs Nellie E. *See* South Pasadena Free Public Library, 74, 183, 271, 359.
- Keith, William. Portrait, 6.
- Kelley, F. A. *See* Susanville. Lassen County Law Library, 75, 185, 272, 360.
- Kellogg, Mrs Cora E. *See* Brawley. W. C. T. U. Free Reading Room, 34, 139, 233, 318.
- Kennedy, Mrs T. B. *See* Los Angeles Railroad Library, 48, 154, 246, 331.
- Kent Library. Thatcher School for Boys. *See* Nordhoff . . . 53, 160, 252, 337.
- Kerman Free Library, 44, 150, 242, 327.
- Kern county. *See* Bakersfield, Kern City, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Kern County Law Library. *See* Bakersfield . . . 32, 138, 231, 316.
- Kern [Free] Public Library, 44, 150, 242, 327.
- Keste, Richard. *See* Rocklin. Finnish Library, 61, 169, 259, 345.
- Kings county. *See* Hanford, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Kings County Law Library. *See* Hanford . . . 42, 148, 240, 326.
- Kirkbride, C. H. *See* San Mateo Free Public Library, 70, 178, 267, 354.
- Kizer, Rev Edwin F. *See* South San Francisco. St. Paul's Reading Room, 74, 184, 271, 359.
- Knock, Miss Ada. *See* Willows Free Public Library, 78, 189, 275, 363.
- Knox, J. W. *See* Merced. George Hicks Fancher Memorial Free [Public] Library, 50, 157, 249, 334.
- Knutz, Miss Hattie A. *See* Arcata Free Public Library, 31, 137, 230.
- Krauth, Mrs Marcella H. *See* Alameda Free Public Library, 30, 135, 229, 314.
- Kressman, Henry. *See* Kerman Free Library, 44, 150, 242, 327.
- Kumli, Miss Bertha, Library Organizer. *See* California State Library.
- Kyle, Miss Margaret. *See* Riverside [Free] Public Library, 61, 168, 259, 345.
- Ladies' Library Association Library. *See* Crescent City . . . 37, 143, and also Crescent City [Free] Public Library, 236.
- Ladies' Library Club. *See* Merced . . . 50, 157, 249, 334.
- La Jolla Library Association Library, 44, 150, 242, 328.
- Lake county. *See* Lakeport, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Lakeport. Clear Lake Library Association Library, 44, 151, 243, 328.
- Free Public Library, 151, 242, 328.
- Landis, Mrs Bertha C. *See* Lincoln Free Public Library, 45, 151, 243, 328.
- Larew, W. H. *See* Madera. Madera County Law Library, 49, 156, 248, 333.
- Larkin, Edgar L. *See* Echo Mountain. Lowe Observatory Library, 38, 145, 237, 322.
- Lartigau, Dr A. J. *See* San Francisco County Medical Society Library, 66, 174, 264, 351.
- Lassen county. *See* Standish, Susanville, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Lassen County Law Library. *See* Susanville . . . 75, 185, 272, 360.
- Laton Library, 44, 151, 243, 328.
- Lawson, Miss Nellie. *See* East San José [Free] Public Library, 38, 144, 237, 322.
- Lean, S. E. *See* San Francisco. State Mining Bureau Library, 264, 352.
- Legislative Reference Bureau. *See* California State Library. Sociological Department . . . 91, 198, 293, 375.
- Leland Stanford Junior University Library. *See* Stanford University . . . 74, 184, 271, 359.
- Le Rossignol, Geo. F. *See* Oroville. Butte County Law Library, 253, 340.
- Levi Cooper Lane Library of Medicine and Surgery. *See* San Francisco . . . 65, 173, 263, 350.

- Libby, G. W. *See* Santa Rosa. Sonoma County Law Library, 357.
- Librarians wishing work, 82, 192, 279, 367.
- Libraries of California. *See* California Libraries, 30-79, 135-189, 229-276, 314-364.
- Library Institutes, 281. *See also* Classes in Library Methods, 311.
- Library Organizers. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Public Libraries Division, 95, 202, 295, 379.
- Lick Observatory Library. *See* Mount Hamilton . . . 52, 159, 250, 336.
- Ligue Nationale Francaise (Bibliotheque de la). *See* San Francisco . . . 65, 173, 263, 350.
- Lincoln Free Public Library, 45, 151, 243, 328.
- Linn, Mrs Frances Burns. *See* Santa Barbara Free Public Library, 71, 180, 268, 355.
- Linsley, Earl G. *See* Oakland. California College Library, 54, 161, 252, 338.
- Livermore Free [Public] Library, 45, 151, 243, 329.
- Lodi [Free] Public Library, 45, 151, 243, 329.
- Lompoc. Alpha Club Library, 45, 152, 244.
- [Free] Public Library, 45, 152, 244, 329.
- Free Reading Room, 45, 152, 244.
- Woman's Book Club Library, 45, 152, 244, 329.
- Long Beach [Free] Public Library, 23, 46, 116, 152, 244, 329.
- View of Deposit Station No. 2—News Boys' Club, 111.
- Long, Jack. *See* Gridley. Athletic Club Library, 41, 148, 240, 325.
- Loomis, Leverett Mills. *See* San Francisco. California Academy of Sciences Library, 64, 172, 262.
- Lordsburg Public Library, 46, 153, 244, 330.
- Los Angeles county. *See* Alamitos, Alhambra, Azusa, Claremont, Covina, Downey, East Hollywood, Echo Mountain, Glendale, Glendora, Hollywood, Long Beach, Lordsburg, Los Angeles, Monrovia, Pasadena, Pomona, Redondo, San Dimas, San Pedro, Santa Monica, Sierra Madre, Soldiers' Home, South Pasadena, Tropic, Venice, Whittier, Wilmington, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Los Angeles County Law Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 47, 154, 246, 331.
- Los Angeles. Barlow Medical Library, 47, 153, 245, 330.
- California Society Sons of the Revolution and Society of Colonial Wars Library, 47, 153, 245, 330.
- Church of the Neighborhood Settlement Library, 47, 153, 245, 331.
- Court of Appeal Library, 47, 153, 245, 331.
- [Free] Public Library, 23, 46, 116, 153, 244, 330.
- Historical Society of Southern California Library, 47, 154, 246, 331.
- Jonathan Club Library, 47, 154, 246, 331.
- Los Angeles Chamber of Mines Library, 331.
- Los Angeles County Law Library, 47, 154, 246, 331.
- Los Angeles Directory Library, 48, 154, 246, 331.
- Los Angeles Railroad Library, 48, 154, 246, 331.
- Metaphysical Library, 48, 154, 246, 331.
- Occidental College Library, 48, 154, 246, 331.
- Polish Library Association Library, 246, 331.
- Santa Fe Library, 48, 154, 246, 332.
- Southern California Academy of Sciences Library, 48, 154, 246, 332.
- State Normal School Library, 48, 154, 246, 332.
- Theosophical Library Association Library, 48, 155, 246, 332.
- United States Circuit Court Library, 155, 247, 332.
- University of Southern California. College of Dentistry Library, 155, 247, 332.
- College of Fine Arts Library, 49, 155, 247, 332.
- College of Law Library, 49, 155, 247, 332.
- College of Liberal Arts Library, 48, 155, 247, 332.
- Woodlawn W. C. T. U. Circulating Library, 49, 155, 247, 332.

- Los Gatos. Coffee Club Library, 49, 155, 247, 333.
 ——— [Free] Public Library, 25, 49, 155, 247, 332.
 Los Molinos Land Company Library, 49, 155, 247, 333.
 Lowe Observatory Library. *See* Echo Mountain . . . 38, 145, 237, 322.
 Lull, G. B. *See* Sacramento. State Forestry Library, 62, 169, 259, 346.
 Lummis, Chas. F. *See* Los Angeles [Free] Public Library, 46, 153, 244, 330.
 McBeth, H. P. *See* Quincy. Plumas County Law Library, 59, 166, 257, 343.
 McCallum, Duncan C. *See* Oroville. Butte County Law Library, 56, 163.
 McClellan, J. A. *See* Lordsburg Public Library, 46, 153, 244, 330.
 McCloud Club Library, 49, 156, 247, 333.
 McCollum, S. A. *See* Salinas. Odd Fellows' Library, 170, 260, 347.
 McConaha, *Miss* Louise. *See* Arcata Free Public Library, 230, 315.
 McCulluh, *Mrs* C. T. *See* Upland Public Library, 76, 186, 273, 361.
 McDonald, D. I. *See* Dunsmuir. Southern Pacific Railway Club Library, 38, 144, 236, 322.
 McDonald, *Miss* Minnie. *See* Biggs Free Public Library, 318.
 McEwen, *Mrs* M. J. *See* Visalia Free [Public] Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
 McFadden, *Miss* Jeannette E. *See* Santa Ana Free Public Library, 70, 179, 267, 355.
 McGrew, Gifford Horace Greeley. *See* Berkeley. Pacific Unitarian School for the Ministry Library, 33, 138, 232, 317.
 McKellar, *Miss* M. Josie. *See* Downey Public Library, 38, 144, 236, 321.
 McLellen, J. G. *See* Marysville. Yuba County Law Library, 50, 157, 248, 334.
 McMaster, Jas. *See* Elk. The F. C. Drew Free Library, 145, 237, 322.
 McSorley, A. J. *See* San Andreas. Calaveras County Law Library, 63, 171, 260, 347.
 Maddux, L. J. *See* Modesto. Stanislaus County Law Library, 51, 158, 249, 335.
 Madera county. *See* Madera. North Fork. Sugar Pine, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Madera County Law Library. *See* Madera . . . 49, 156, 248, 333.
 Madera Free Library, 49, 156, 248, 333.
 Madera. Madera County Law Library, 49, 156, 248, 333.
 Magazine Exchange. *See* Periodicals Wanted, 82; Periodical Exchange, 192, 279, 367.
 Mahon, K. S. *See* Yuba City. Sutter County Law Library, 79, 189, 276, 364.
 Mahony, D. J. *See* San Francisco. St. Ignatius College Library, 174, 263, 351.
 Maiers, *Mrs* G. F. *See* Goleta Circulating Library, 41, 148, 239, 325.
 Mansfield, *Mrs* Walter Damon. *See* San Francisco. California Genealogical Society Library, 64, 172, 262, 349.
 Manzanita Club Library. *See* Sonora . . . 74, 183, 271, 359.
 Margaret Carnegie Library. *See* Mills College . . . 25, 51, 157, 249, 335.
 Marin county. *See* Mill Valley, San Anselmo, San Quentin, San Rafael, Sausalito, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Marin County Law Library. *See* San Rafael . . . 70, 179, 267, 355.
 Mariposa county. *See* Mariposa, Yosemite, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Mariposa County Law Library. *See* Mariposa . . . 49, 156, 248, 333.
 Mariposa. Mariposa County Law Library, 49, 156, 248, 333.
 Markleeville. Alpine County Law Library, 50, 156, 248, 333.
 Marks, C. H. *See* Merced. Merced County Law Library, 51.
 Martin, George J. *See* San Francisco Bar Association Library, 66, 174, 263, 351.
 Martinez. Contra Costa County Law Library, 50, 156, 248, 333.
 ——— De La Salle Institute Library, 248, 334.
 ——— Free Reading Room and Library, 50, 156, 248, 333.
 Marysville City [Free Public] Library, 50, 156, 248, 334.
 Marysville. Yuba County Law Library, 50, 157, 248, 334.
 Masterson, Thomas J. *See* Imperial Free Library, 327.
 Maxwell, *Miss* Agnes. *See* Crescent City. Ladies' Library Association Library, 37, and also Crescent City [Free] Public Library, 143, 236, 321.

- Maxwell Free Library. *See* Tuolumne . . . 76, 185, 273, 360.
- Maxwell, *Miss* Minnie. *See* Fullerton Free Public Library, 40, 147, 239, 324.
- Mayne, *Miss* Lulu M. *See* San Jose. University of the Pacific Library, 69, 177, 266, 354.
- Mechanics'-Mercantile Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 65, 173, 263, 350.
- Meckel, A. C. *See* Weaverville. Philomathian Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Melville, *Mrs* Eugenie. *See* Sausalito Free Public Library, 73, 182, 270, 357.
- Mendocino county. *See* Elk, Mendocino, Ukiah, Willits, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Mendocino County Law Library. *See* Ukiah. Mendocino Law Library, 76, 186, 273, 361.
- Mendocino Library Association Reading Room, 248, 334.
- Menlo Park. St. Patrick's Seminary Library, 249, 334.
- Men's Reading Room. *See* Santa Maria . . . 269, 356.
- Merced county. *See* Merced, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Merced County Law Library. *See* Merced . . . 51, 157, 249.
- Merced Free Reading Room, 249, 334.
- Merced. George Hicks Fancher Memorial Free [Public] Library, 50, 157, 249, 334.
- Merced County Law Library, 51, 157, 249, 334.
- Ladies' Library Club, 50, 157, 249, 334.
- Merrill, *Mrs* O. B. *See* Boulder Creek Free Public Library, 34, 139, 233, 318.
- Metaphysical Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 48, 154, 246, 331.
- Michaels, Louis L. *See* San Francisco. B'nai B'rith Library, 64, 172, 262, 348.
- Microscopical Society Library. *See* Berkeley. San Francisco Microscopical Society Library, 33, 139, 232, 317.
- Miles, *Mrs* H. A. *See* Ramona Public Library, 59, 166, 257, 343.
- Mill Valley Free Library, 157, 249, 335.
- Miller, Harry E. *See* Santa Cruz. Santa Cruz County Law Library, 181, 269, 356.
- Miller, Sarah K. *See* Los Angeles. University of Southern California. College of Liberal Arts Library, 48, 155, 246, 332.
- Mills College. Margaret Carnegie Library, 25, 51, 157, 249, 335.
- Milne, *Mrs* Frances M. *See* San Luis Obispo Free Public Library, 69, 178, 266, 354.
- Minerva Library Club Library. *See* Santa Maria . . . 72, 181, 269, 357.
- Mitchell, *Miss* Lois. *See* Rialto Free Library, 60.
- Mitcheltree, *Mrs* F. *See* Reedley Free Library, 168, 258, 344.
- Mize, M. T. J. *See* Vacaville Free Public Library, 76, 186, 273, 361.
- Modesto [Free] Public Library, 51, 157, 249, 335.
- Modesto. Stanislaus County Law Library, 51, 158, 249, 335.
- Modoc county. *See* Alturas, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Modoc County Law Library. *See* Alturas . . . 31, 136, 230, 315.
- Monahan, *Mrs* H. P. *See* Glendora Public Library, 41, 148, 239, 325.
- Monckton, Frank K. *See* San Francisco. United States Circuit Court of Appeals Library, 176, 265, 352.
- Mono county. *See* Bridgeport, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Mono County Law Library. *See* Bridgeport . . . 34, 140, 233, 318.
- Monroe, *Miss* K. A. *See* Ontario [Free] Public Library, 55, 162, 253, 339.
- Monrovia [Free] Public Library, 51, 158, 250, 335.
- Monterey county. *See* Carmel, Monterey, Pacific Grove, Salinas, Spreckels, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Monterey County Law Library. *See* Salinas . . . 62, 170, 260, 347.
- Monterey Free Public Library, 51, 158, 250, 336.
- Monterey. Presidio of Monterey. Post Library, 52, 158, 250, 336.
- Moon Magazine for the Blind, 96, 203, 296, 380.
- Moore, D. R. *See* Berkeley Free Public Library, 33, 138, 232, 316.

- Moore, M. B. *See* Rocklin Free Public Library, 61.
- Moose, John M. *See* Monterey. Presidio of Monterey. Post Library, 52, 158, 250, 336.
- Morris, W. H. *See* Los Angeles. Court of Appeal Library, 47, 153, 245, 331.
- Morrison, E. D. *See* Los Angeles Directory Library, 48, 154, 246, 331.
- Mosse, Miss Elfie A. *See* Santa Monica [Free] Public Library, 72, 181, 269, 357.
- Mount Hamilton. Lick Observatory Library, 52, 159, 250, 336.
- Mt. Shasta Free Library. *See* Weed . . . 78, 188, 275, 363.
- Mountain View [Free] Public Library, 52, 159, 250, 336.
- Mulhall, Miss Mary A. *See* Santa Clara Free Public Library, 71, 180, 268, 356.
- Muncy, Miss May. *See* Modesto [Free] Public Library, 51, 157, 249.
- Murray, Miss Jeanette. *See* Pacific Grove Museum Association Library, 340.
- Music. *See* Art and Music.
- Music and Art in California Libraries, 23-26.
- Music and picture collections in libraries, Reading List with Notes, 26-29, 192.
- Music, Schools of [in California], 18-19.
- Musical organizations and clubs [in California], 17-18.
- Musical periodicals [in California], 18.
- Musical reminiscences of a California pioneer, by J. A. Goodrich, 14-17.
- Musicians, California, 19-22.
- Myers, Harriet T. *See* Tropico Free Library, 75, 185, 272, 360.
- Nahl, Charles Christian. *See* "Sunday in California in the Olden Days," 5.
- Napa county. *See* Calistoga, Napa, St. Helena, Veterans' Home, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Napa County Law Library. *See* Napa . . . 52, 159, 251, 336.
- Napa. Eagle Cycling Club Library, 52, 159, 250, 336.
- Goodman [Free Public] Library, 25, 52, 159, 250, 336.
- Napa County Law Library, 52, 159, 251, 336.
- National City Free Public Library, 52, 159, 251, 337.
- Native Sons' Library and Reading Room. *See* San Francisco . . . 65, 174, 263, 350.
- Needles. Santa Fe Library, 53, 159, 251, 337.
- Nevada City Free [Public] Library, 53, 159, 251, 337.
- Nevada City. Nevada County Law Library, 53, 160, 251, 337.
- Nevada county. *See* Nevada City, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Nevada County Law Library. *See* Nevada City . . . 53, 160, 251, 337.
- Newcastle. Good Templar Library, 53, 160, 251, 337.
- Newhall, H. M. *See* Barstow. Santa Fe Library, 32, 138, 231, 316.
- Niles Free Library, 53, 160, 251, 337.
- Nolan, George N. *See* Los Angeles Chamber of Mines Library, 331.
- Nordhoff. George Thacher Memorial Free Library, 53, 160, 251, 337.
- Kent Library. Thacher School for Boys, 53, 160, 252, 337.
- Norman, Mrs M. A. *See* Los Angeles. University of Southern California. College of Law Library, 247, 332.
- North Fork. Forest Rangers' or Sierra North Reserve. Library, 53, 160, 252, 337.
- Norwood, Miss Evelyn P. *See* San Francisco Reading Room and Library for the Blind, 66.
- Oak Park Free Library, 55, 162, 252, 338.
- Oakdale Public Library, 54, 160, 252, 338.
- Oakford, Mrs E. B. *See* Tulare Free Public Library, 76, 185, 273, 360.
- Oakland. Alameda County Law Library, 54, 161, 252, 338.
- California College Library, 54, 161, 252, 338.
- College of the Holy Names Library, 338.
- Free Public Library, 9, 25, 54, 116, 160, 252, 338.
- Oakland Directory Library, 55, 161, 252, 338.
- St. Mary's College Library, 55, 161, 252, 338.

- Occidental College Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 48, 154, 246, 331.
- Oceanside [Free] Public Library, 55, 162, 253, 339.
- O'Connell, John. *See* San Francisco. Native Sons' Library and Reading Room. 65, 173, 263, 350.
- Odd Fellows' Library. *See* Salinas . . . 63, 170, 260, 347.
- Ontario [Free] Public Library, 55, 162, 253, 339.
- Orange Blossom Public Library. *See* Bagdad . . . 32, 137, 231, 316.
- Orange county. *See* Anaheim. Buena Park. Fullerton, Orange, Santa Ana, Westminster, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Orange County Law Library. *See* Santa Ana . . . 71, 180, 268, 355.
- Orange Free Public Library, 55, 162, 253, 339.
- Ormsby, George. *See* Oak Park Free Library, 55, 162, 252, 338.
- Oroville. Butte County Law Library, 56, 163, 253, 340.
- Oroville [Free] Public Library, 55, 162, 253, 339.
- Orton, Anna B. *See* Pasadena. English Classical School for Girls Library, 341.
- Oshorn, Harry. *See* Berkeley. Y. M. C. A. Missionary Library, 34, 139, 233, 318.
- Oxnard [Free] Public Library, 56, 118, 163, 253, 340.
- Pacific Gas and Electric Company Law Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 66, 174, 263, 350.
- Pacific Grove [Free] Public Library, 56, 163, 254, 340.
- Pacific Grove Museum Association Library, 340.
- Pacific Medical Journal Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 66, 174, 263, 350.
- Pacific Philatelic Society Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 66, 174, 263, 350.
- Pacific Theological Seminary Library. *See* Berkeley . . . 317.
- Pacific Unitarian School for the Ministry Library. *See* Berkeley . . . 33, 138, 232, 317.
- Pagnello, Mrs Jessie. *See* Alturas Reading Room, 31, and also Alturas [Free] Public Library, 136, 230, 315.
- Palo Alto [Free] Public Library, 57, 163, 254, 340.
- Park, Dr K. C. *See* San José. Santa Clara County Medical Society Library, 266, 353.
- Parker, Pat R. *See* Bridgeport. Mono County Law Library, 34, 140, 233, 318.
- Parkhurst, Mrs M. L. *See* Fowler Free Library, 40, 146, 238, 324.
- Parmelee, Miss Ella M. *See* Highland Library Club Library, 43, 149, 241, 326.
- Pasadena [Free] Public Library, 25, 57, 119, 164, 254, 341.
- Pasadena. Sprague Memorial Hospital Library, 57, 164, 255, 341.
- Throop Polytechnic Institute Library, 57, 164, 255, 341.
- Paso Robles Free Public Library, 57, 164, 255, 341.
- Perkins, Mrs Imogene S. *See* Ukiah Free Public Library, 76, 186, 273, 361.
- Perris Valley Library Association Library, 58, 165, 255, 341.
- Petaluma [Free] Public Library, 58, 165, 255, 342.
- Peter, L. W. *See* Quincy. Plumas County Law Library, 59, 166, 257, 343.
- Peters, Miss Millie. *See* Etna Free [Public] Library, 39, 145, 237, 323.
- Peterson, N. H. *See* Fresno. Fresno County Law Library, 40.
- Phillips, H. B. *See* San Francisco. Pacific Philatelic Society Library, 66, 174, 263, 350.
- Philomathian Library. *See* Weaverville . . . 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Pictures. *See* Music and Art.
- Pierce, Mrs E. T. *See* Sierra Madre. Juvenile Library of the Woman's Club, 73, 183.
- Pilch, A. B. *See* Riverside. Riverside County Law Library, 61, 169, 259, 345.
- Placer county. *See* Alta, Auburn, Lincoln, Newcastle, Rocklin, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Placer County Law Library. *See* Auburn . . . 32, 137, 231, 316.
- Placerville. El Dorado County Law Library, 58, 165, 256, 342.
- Free Public Library, 58, 165, 256, 342.

- Planalp, *Miss Etta*. See Galt. Cheerful Workers' Library, 41, 147, 239, 325.
- Plumas county. See Greenville, Quincy, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Plumas County Law Library. See Quincy . . . 59, 166, 257, 343.
- Poinsettia Club Library. See West Saticoy . . . 78, 188, 275, 363.
- Polish Library Association Library. See Los Angeles . . . 246, 331.
- Pomona College Library. See Claremont . . . 23, 36, 141, 235, 319.
- Pomona [Free] Public Library, 58, 165, 256, 342.
- Pool, *Mrs A. D.* See Elsinore Free Public Library, 323.
- Poore, *Miss Mattie A.* See Redding [Free Public] Carnegie Library, 59, 167, 257, 343.
- Porterville [Free] Public Library, 59, 166, 256, 342.
- Porteus, W. F. See Elsinore Free Public Library, 39, 145, 237.
- Prentiss, *Miss Mabel E.*, Library Organizer. See California State Library.
- Presidio of Monterey. Post Library. See Monterey . . . 52, 158, 250, 336.
- Pressley, L. A. See Santa Rosa. Sonoma County Law Library, 72, 182, 270.
- Presson, *Mrs Mary B.* See San Francisco. The Henry Pierce Library, 65, 173, 262, 349.
- Preston School of Industry. Library of. See Waterman . . . 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Prewett, J. E. See Auburn. Placer County Law Library, 32, 137, 231, 316.
- Price, Anna. See Bakersfield. Kern County Law Library, 32.
- Price, *Mrs W. W.* See Alta. Agassiz Hall Library, 229, 314.
- Irouse, *Mrs Elizabeth*. See Hayward Free Public Library, 42, 148, 240, 326.
- Irovines, *Miss Cornelia D.* See Healdsburg [Free] Public Library, 42.
- Provines, *Miss Mary V.* See Healdsburg [Free] Public Library, 42, 148, 240, 326.
- Purkitt, Claude F. See Willows. Glenn County Law Library, 79, 189, 275, 363.
- Quincy. Plumas County Law Library, 59, 166, 257, 343.
- W. C. T. U. Reading Room, 59, 166, 257, 343.
- Raker, John E. See Alturas. Modoc County Law Library, 31, 136, 230, 315.
- Ramona Public Library, 59, 166, 257, 343.
- Randall, *Miss Mary*. See Yosemite Valley Branch of Sierra Club Library, 364.
- Rankin, *Miss Henri A.* See Los Gatos [Free] Public Library, 49, 155, 247, 332.
- Rankin, J. M. See Los Molinos Land Company Library, 49, 155, 247, 333.
- Ray, *Miss Nellie*. See Fortuna Free Library, 40, 146, 238.
- Reading, A. B. See Auburn. Placer County Law Library, 32, 137, 231, 316.
- Reading List. See Bibliography.
- Reagan, *Miss Ida M.* See Oroville [Free] Public Library, 55, 162, 253, 339.
- Red Bluff [Free] Public Library, 59, 166, 257, 343.
- Red Bluff. Tehama County Law Library, 59, 167, 257, 343.
- Redding [Free Public] Carnegie Library, 59, 167, 257, 343.
- Redding. Shasta County Law Library, 60, 167, 257, 343.
- Redlands. A. K. Smiley [Free] Public Library, 25, 60, 167, 257, 343.
- Rendondo [Free] Public Library, 60, 167, 258, 344.
- Redwood City Free Public Library, 60, 167, 258, 344.
- Redwood City. San Mateo County Law Library, 60, 167, 258, 344.
- Reesberg, Eleanor M. See Los Angeles. Metaphysical Library, 48, 154, 246, 331.
- Reedley Free Library, 168, 258, 344.
- Rialto Free Library, 60, 168, 258, 344.
- Rice, *Mrs S. W.* See Los Gatos. Coffee Club Library, 49, 155, 247, 333.
- Richardson, *Miss Edith*. See San Luis Obispo. State Polytechnic School Library, 69, 178, 267, 354.
- Richmond Public Library, 60, 168, 258, 344.
- Richmond. Santa Fe Library, 61, 168, 258, 345.
- Ripley, Lauren W. See Sacramento Free Public Library, 61, 169, 259, 345, and also 303.
- Riverside county. See Corona, Elsinore, Hemet, Highgrove, Perris, Riverside, San Jacinto, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.

- Riverside County Law Library. *See* Riverside . . . 61, 169, 259, 345.
 Riverside [Free] Public Library, 26, 61, 119, 168, 259, 345.
 Riverside. Riverside County Law Library. 61, 169, 259, 345.
 Rixford, Dr Emmett. *See* San Francisco. Cooper Medical College Library, 65, 173, 263, 350.
 Robinson, Thos. W. *See* Los Angeles. Los Angeles County Law Library, 47, 154, 246, 331.
 Roche, Mrs H. W. *See* Holtville Public Library, 327.
 Rocklin. Finnish Library, 61, 169, 259, 345.
 ——— Free Public Library, 61, 169, 259, 345.
 Rowell, J. C. *See* Berkeley. University of California Library, 33, 139, 232, 317.
 Royce, Lena M. *See* San Pedro [Free] Public Library, 70, 179, 267, 355.
 Royce, Miss Ruth. *See* San José. State Normal School Library, 69, 177, 266, 353.
 Rush, Rev Chas. C. S. *See* Imperial Free Library, 43, 150, 242.
 Russ, Miss Nellie M. *See* Pasadena [Free] Public Library, 57, 164, 254, 341.
 Sacramento. California State Library. *See* California State Library.
 Sacramento county. *See* Elk Grove, Galt, Oak Park, Sacramento, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Sacramento County Law Library. *See* Sacramento . . . 62, 169, 259, 346.
 Sacramento. Court of Appeal Library, 62, 169, 259, 346.
 ——— Directory Library, 62, 169, 259, 346.
 ——— Free Public Library, 26, 61, 119, 169, 259, 345.
 ——— Sacramento County Free Public Library. *See* County Free Library Extension—The Sacramento plan, 303-304.
 ——— Sacramento County Law Library, 62, 169, 259, 346.
 ——— State Commission of Horticulture Library, 62, 170, 260, 346.
 ——— State Forestry Library, 62, 169, 259, 346.
 Saffey, Miss Leone. *See* Calistoga Free Public Library, 35, 140, 234, 319.
 St. Andrew's Society Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 66, 174, 263, 350.
 St. Helena [Free] Public Library, 62, 170, 260, 346.
 St. Ignatius College Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 66, 174, 263, 351.
 St. Mary's College Library. *See* Oakland . . . 55, 161, 252, 338.
 St. Matthew's School, Reading Club Library of. *See* Burlingame . . . 35, 140, 233, 318.
 St. Patrick's Seminary Library. *See* Menlo Park . . . 249, 334.
 St. Paul's Reading Room. *See* South San Francisco . . . 74, 184, 271, 359.
 Salida Library Society Library, 62, 170, 260, 346.
 Salinas City [Free] Public Library, 62, 170, 260, 346.
 Salinas. Monterey County Law Library, 62, 170, 260, 347.
 ——— Odd Fellows' Library, 63, 170, 260, 347.
 San Andreas. Calaveras County Law Library, 63, 171, 260, 347.
 San Anselmo. San Francisco Theological Seminary Library, 260, 347.
 San Benito county. *See* Hollister, San Juan, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 San Benito County Law Library. *See* Hollister . . . 43, 149, 241, 327.
 San Bernardino county. *See* Bagdad, Barstow, Colton, Highland, Needles, Ontario, Redlands, Rialto, San Bernardino, Upland, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 San Bernardino County Law Library. *See* San Bernardino . . . 63, 171, 261, 347.
 San Bernardino Free Public Library, 63, 171, 260, 347.
 San Bernardino. San Bernardino County Law Library, 63, 171, 261, 347.
 San Diego county. *See* Coronado, Del Mar, Escondido, La Jolla, National City, Oceanside, Ramona, San Diego, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 San Diego County Law Library. *See* San Diego . . . 63, 171, 261.
 San Diego Free Public Library, 26, 63, 171, 261, 347.
 San Diego. San Diego County Law Library, 63, 171, 261, 348.
 ——— State Normal School Library, 26, 63, 171, 261, 348.

- San Dimas Public Library, 64, 171, 261, 348.
- San Francisco. B'nai B'rith Library, 64, 172, 262, 348.
- Bohemian Club Library, 26, 64, 172, 262, 349.
 - California Academy of Sciences Library, 64, 172, 262, 349.
 - California Genealogical Society Library, 64, 172, 262, 349.
 - California Promotion Committee Library, 64, 173, 262, 349.
 - California School of Mechanical Arts Library, 64, 173, 262, 349.
 - Chamber of Commerce Library, 64, 173, 262, 349.
 - Commonwealth Club of California Library, 65, 173, 262, 349.
 - First Hungarian Society of San Francisco Library, 262, 349.
 - [Free] Public Library, 26, 64, 119, 172, 261, 348.
 - View of Deposit Station, 112.
 - McCreery Branch, View of Children's Corner, 112.
 - McCreery Branch, View and Floor Plan, 113.
 - Geographical Society of the Pacific Library, 65, 173, 262, 349.
 - The Henry Pierce Library, 65, 173, 262, 349.
 - John Hays Hammond Public Mining Library, 65, 173, 263, 350.
 - Levi Cooper Lane Library of Medicine and Surgery, 65, 173, 263, 350.
 - Ligue Nationale Francaise (Bibliotheque de la), 65, 173, 263, 350.
 - Mechanics'-Mercantile Library, 65, 173, 263, 350.
 - Native Sons' Library and Reading Room, 65, 174, 263, 350.
 - Pacific Gas and Electric Company Law Library, 66, 174, 263, 350.
 - Pacific Medical Journal Library, 66, 174, 263, 350.
 - Pacific Philatelic Society Library, 66, 174, 263, 350.
 - St. Andrew's Society Library, 66, 174, 263, 350.
 - St. Ignatius College Library, 66, 174, 263, 351.
 - San Francisco Bar Association Library, 66, 174, 263, 351.
 - San Francisco Chapter of the American Institute of Banking, Library of. 351.
 - San Francisco County Medical Society Library, 66, 174, 264, 351.
 - San Francisco Law Library, 66, 174, 264, 351.
 - San Francisco Reading Room and Library for the Blind, 66, 175, 264, 351.
 - San Francisco Verein Library, 66, 175, 264, 351.
 - Seamen's Institute Library, 67, 175, 264, 351.
 - Sketch Club Library, 67, 175, 264, 351.
 - Society of California Pioneers Library, 67, 175, 264, 351.
 - Southern Pacific Law Department Library, 67, 175, 264, 351.
 - State Mining Bureau Library, 67, 175, 264, 352.
 - State Normal School Library, 67, 175, 264, 352.
 - Supreme Court Library, 67, 175, 264, 352.
 - Sutro Library, 67, 175, 265, 352.
 - Theosophical Society Library, 67, 176, 265, 352.
 - United Railroads of San Francisco Library, 67, 176, 265, 352.
 - United States Circuit Court of Appeals Library, 176, 265, 352.
 - United States Geological Survey Library, 67, 176, 265, 352.
 - University Club Library, 68, 176, 265, 352.
 - Von Meyerinck School of Music Library, 68, 176, 265, 352.
 - Wells-Fargo Library, 68, 176, 265, 352.
 - Y. M. C. A. Library, 68, 176, 265, 353.
 - Y. W. C. A. Library, 68, 176, 265, 353.
- San Francisco county. *See* San Francisco.
- San Francisco Microscopical Society Library. *See* Berkeley . . . 33, 139, 232, 317.
- San Francisco Theological Seminary Library. *See* San Anselmo . . . 260, 347.
- San Jacinto. Y. W. C. T. U. Library, 68, 176, 265, 353.
- San Joaquin county. *See* Lodi, Stockton, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- San Joaquin County Law Library. *See* Stockton . . . 75, 185, 272, 360.
- San José. Coffee Club Library, 68, 177, 265, 353.

- San José. College Notre Dame Library. 266, 353.
 ——— Directory Library. 353.
 ——— Free Public Library. 26, 68, 122, 176, 265, 353.
 ——— San José Law Library. 68, 177, 266, 353.
 ——— Santa Clara County Medical Society Library. 266, 353.
 ——— State Normal School Library. 69, 177, 266, 353.
 ——— University of the Pacific Library. 69, 177, 266, 354.
 San Juan Free Public Library. 69, 177, 266, 354.
 San Leandro Free Public Library. 69, 177, 266, 354.
 San Luis Obispo county. *See* Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 San Luis Obispo County Law Library. *See* San Luis Obispo . . . 69, 178, 267, 354.
 San Luis Obispo Free Public Library. 69, 178, 266, 354.
 San Luis Obispo. San Luis Obispo County Law Library. 69, 178, 267.
 ——— State Polytechnic School Library. 69, 178, 267, 354.
 San Mateo county. *See* Burlingame, Menlo Park, Redwood City, San Mateo, South San Francisco, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 San Mateo County Law Library. *See* Redwood City . . . 60, 167, 258, 344.
 San Mateo Free Public Library. 70, 178, 267, 354.
 San Pedro [Free] Public Library. 70, 179, 267, 355.
 San Quentin Prison Library. 70, 179, 267, 355.
 San Rafael [Free] Public Library. 70, 179, 267, 355.
 San Rafael. Marin County Law Library. 70, 179, 267, 355.
 Santa Ana Free Public Library. 26, 70, 179, 267, 355.
 Santa Ana. Orange County Law Library. 71, 180, 268, 355.
 Santa Barbara county. *See* Goleta, Lompoc, Santa Barbara, Santa Maria, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Santa Barbara County Law Library. *See* Santa Barbara . . . 71, 180, 268, 356.
 Santa Barbara Free Public Library. 71, 180, 268, 355.
 Santa Barbara. Santa Barbara County Law Library. 71, 180, 268, 356.
 ——— Society of Natural History Library. 71, 180, 268, 356.
 Santa Clara College Library. *See* Santa Clara . . . 71, 180, 268, 356.
 Santa Clara county. *See* Campbell, East San José, Gilroy, Los Gatos, Mount Hamilton, Mountain View, Palo Alto, San José, Santa Clara, Stanford University, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Santa Clara County Medical Society Library. *See* San José . . . 266, 353.
 Santa Clara Free Public Library. 71, 180, 268, 356.
 Santa Clara. Santa Clara College Library. 71, 180, 268, 356.
 ——— Sodality Debating Society Library. 71, 180, 268, 356.
 Santa Cruz county. *See* Boulder Creek, Brookdale, Santa Cruz, Seabright, Watsonville, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Santa Cruz County Law Library. *See* Santa Cruz . . . 71, 181, 269, 356.
 Santa Cruz [Free] Public Library. 71, 122, 180, 268, 356. *See also* Seabright . . . 73, 182, 270, 358.
 Santa Cruz. Santa Cruz County Law Library. 71, 181, 269, 356.
 Santa Fe Library. *See* Barstow . . . Needles . . . Richmond . . .
 Santa Maria [Free] Public Library. 72, 181, 269, 356.
 Santa Maria. Men's Reading Room. 269, 356.
 ——— Minerva Library Club Library. 72, 181, 269, 357.
 Santa Monica [Free] Public Library. 26, 72, 122, 181, 269, 357.
 ——— View of Deposit Station. 111.
 Santa Paula. Proffered gift of Mr and Mrs N. W. Blanchard. 72, 181, 269, 357.
 Santa Rosa Free Public Library. 72, 181, 269, 357.

- Santa Rosa. Sonoma County Law Library, 73, 182, 270, 357.
- Saticoy. *See* West Saticoy.
- Sausalito Free Public Library, 73, 182, 270, 357.
- Sawyer, Miss Anna L. *See* Mills College. Margaret Carnegie Library, 51, 157, 249, 335.
- Sawyers, Miss Laura A. *See* Chico [Free] Public Library, 35, 141, 234, 319.
- Scott, Miss Donna. *See* Red Bluff [Free] Public Library, 59, 166, 257, 343.
- Seabright. Branch of Santa Cruz Public Library, 73, 182, 270, 358.
- Seabright Library Association Library, 182, 270, 358.
- Seamen's Institute Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 67, 175, 264, 351.
- Seegmiller, Miss Emily M. *See* Whittier [Free] Public Library, 78, 188, 275, 363.
- Seeley, C. B. *See* Napa. Goodman [Free Public] Library, 52, 159, 250, 336.
- Selma Carnegie Free Public Library, 73, 182, 270, 358.
- Shaffer, H. S. *See* Merced. Merced County Law Library, 249, 334.
- Shasta county. *See* Redding, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Shasta County Law Library. *See* Redding . . . 60, 167, 257, 343.
- Shasta Forest Reserve Library. *See* Sisson . . . 73, 183, 271, 358.
- Shaw, Mrs Lillie F. *See* Campbell Free Reading Room, 35, 140, 234, 319.
- Shinn, Charles Howard. *See* North Fork. Forest Rangers' or Sierra North Reserve Library, 53, 160, 252, 337.
- Sickner, Miss Laura H. *See* Highgrove Public Library and Reading Room, 149, 241.
- Sierra county. *See* Downieville, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Sierra County Law Library. *See* Downieville . . . 38, 144, 236, 322.
- Sierra Madre. Juvenile Library of the Woman's Club, 73, 183, 271.
- Sierra Madre Library Association Library, 73, 183, 270, 358.
- Silsby, Mrs Anna Randolph. *See* Paso Robles Free Public Library, 57, 164, 255, 341.
- Siskiyou county. *See* Dunsmuir, Etna, McCloud, Sisson, Weed, Yreka, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Siskiyou County Law Library. *See* Yreka . . . 79, 189, 276, 364.
- Sisson. Shasta Forest Reserve Library, 73, 183, 271, 358.
- Sketch Club Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 67, 175, 264, 351.
- Skinner, Miss Elizabeth. *See* Concord Library and Reading Room, 320.
- Smiley Public Library. *See* Redlands . . . 25, 60, 167, 257, 343.
- Smith, Mrs Claudia M. *See* Sugar Pine Library, 75, 185, 272, 360.
- Smith, Frank. *See* Markleeville. Alpine County Law Library, 248, 333.
- Smith, H. A. *See* Spreckels Free Library, 74, 184, 271, 359.
- Smith, Rev James M. *See* Sonora Free Library and Reading Room, 74, 183, 271, 359.
- Smith, M. J. *See* Salinas. Monterey County Law Library, 63, 170, 260, 347.
- Smith, Miss Pearl. *See* Escondido [Free] Public Library, 237, 323.
- Smith, Miss Rubye. *See* Escondido [Free] Public Library, 39, 145.
- Smith, Stanley A. *See* Downieville. Sierra County Law Library, 38, 144, 236, 322.
- Smith, Miss Susan T. *See* Chico. State Normal School Library, 35, 140, 234.
- Snell, W. E. *See* West Saticoy. Poinsettia Club Library, 78, 188, 275, 363.
- Snow, John. *See* Willits Free Public Library, 78.
- Society of California Pioneers Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 67, 175, 264, 351.
- Society of Natural History Library. *See* Santa Barbara . . . 71, 180, 268, 356.
- Sodality Debating Society Library. *See* Santa Clara . . . 71, 180, 268, 356.
- Solano county. *See* Benicia, Dixon, Fairfield, Suisun, Vacaville, Vallejo, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Solano County Law Library. *See* Fairfield . . . 39, 146, 238, 323.
- Soldiers' Home Library, 73, 183, 271, 358.
- Sonoma county. *See* Healdsburg, Petaluma, Santa Rosa, Sonoma, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Sonoma County Law Library. *See* Santa Rosa . . . 72, 182, 270, 357.
- Sonoma Valley Library, 73, 183, 271, 358.

- Sonora Free Library and Reading Room, 74, 183, 271, 359.
 Sonora. Manzanita Club Library, 74, 183, 271, 359.
 ——— Young Men's Club Library, 74, 183, 271, 359.
 Soule, *Miss* Zaidee E. *See* Nordhoff. George Thacher Memorial Free Library, 53, 160, 251, 337.
 South Pasadena Free Public Library, 74, 183, 271, 359.
 South San Francisco. St. Paul's Reading Room, 74, 184, 271, 359.
 Southern California Academy of Sciences Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 48, 154, 246, 332.
 Southern Pacific Company Railway Club Library. *See* Dunsmuir . . . 38, 144, 236, 322.
 Southern Pacific Law Department Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 67, 175, 264, 351.
 Spear, J. I. *See* San Francisco. Society of California Pioneers Library, 67, 175, 264, 351.
 Spencer, *Miss* Jennie. *See* San José Law Library, 68, 177.
 Sprague Memorial Hospital Library. *See* Pasadena . . . 57, 164, 255, 341.
 Spreckels Free Library, 74, 184, 271, 359.
 Stacey, *Prof.* B. F. *See* Pasadena. Throop Polytechnic Institute Library, 57, 164, 255, 341.
 Standish Literary Club Library, 74, 184, 272, 359.
 Stanford University. Leland Stanford Junior University Library, 74, 184, 271, 359.
 Stanley, C. B. *See* Oakland Directory Library, 252, 338.
 Stanislaus county. *See* Modesto, Oakdale, Salida, Turlock, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
 Stanislaus County Law Library. *See* Modesto . . . 51, 158, 249, 335.
 State Commission of Horticulture Library. *See* Sacramento . . . 62, 170, 260, 346.
 State Forestry Library. *See* Sacramento . . . 63, 169, 259, 346.
 State Library. *See* California State Library, 26, 91-105, 198-223, 292-300.
 State Library System for California, July number, vol. 4, no. 3, 227-228.
 State Mining Bureau Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 67, 175, 264, 352.
 State Normal School Library. *See* Chico . . . Los Angeles . . . San Diego . . . San Francisco . . . San José . . .
 State Polytechnic School Library. *See* San Luis Obispo . . . 69, 178, 267, 354.
 State Publications Received at California State Library, 96, 203, 296, 381.
 Steffa, *Miss* Julia. *See* Claremont. Pomona College Library, 36, 141, 235, 319.
 Stewart, *Mrs* E. R. *See* Brookdale. Circulating Library, 34, 140, 233, 318.
 Stockton. Coffee Club Library, 75, 185, 272, 360.
 ——— Free Public Library, 26, 75, 184, 272, 359.
 ——— San Joaquin County Law Library, 75, 185, 272, 360.
 Stone, Frank. *See* San Francisco. Seamen's Institute Library, 67, 175, 264, 351.
 Stovall, James B. *See* San Francisco. Wells-Fargo Library, 68, 176, 265, 352.
 Straight, *Miss* Blanche K. *See* Holtville Public Library, 43, 150, 242.
 Street, *Mrs* Frank. *See* Sonora. Manzanita Club Library, 74, 183, 271, 359.
 Striening, *Mrs* Carrie E. *See* Salinas Free Public Library, 62, 170, 260, 346.
 Study Clubs. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Study Club Division, 95, 202, 295, 379.
 Subers, *Miss* Mary E. *See* Marysville City [Free Public] Library, 50, 156, 248, 334.
 Sugar Pine Library, 75, 185, 272, 360.
 Suisun Free Public Library, 75, 185, 272, 360.
 Sully, F. F. *See* Westminster. I. O. O. F. Westminster Free Library, 188, 275, 363.
 "Sunday in California in the Olden Days," 5.
 Sunday-School Libraries, Reading List, 133-134.
 Supplies. *See* Directory for Library Supplies, etc., 80, 190, 277, 365.
 Supreme Court Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 67, 175, 264, 352.
 Susanville Free Reading Room, 75, 185, 272, 360.
 Susanville. Lassen County Law Library, 75, 185, 272, 360.
 Sutro Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 67, 175, 265, 352.

- Sutter county. *See* Yuba City, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Sutter County Law Library. *See* Yuba City . . . 79, 189, 276, 364.
- Swantek, M. S. *See* Los Angeles. Polish Library Association Library, 246, 331.
- Taber, Miss Grace M. *See* Corona [Free] Public Library, 36, 142, 235, 320.
- Talcot, H. W. *See* San Diego. San Diego County Law Library, 63, 171.
- Taylor, Miss Annie M. *See* Azusa [Free] Public Library, 32, 137, 231, 316.
- Teggart, Frederick J. *See* Berkeley. University of California. Bancroft Library, 33, *afterwards* . . . Academy of Pacific Coast History. Bancroft Library, 139, 232, 317.
- Tehama county. *See* Los Molinos, Red Bluff, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Tehama County Law Library. *See* Red Bluff . . . 59, 167, 257, 343.
- Thacher, Arthur J. *See* Ukiah. Mendocino Law Library, 76, 186, 273, 361.
- Thayer, W. W. *See* San Francisco. State Mining Bureau Library, 67, 175.
- Theosophical Library Association Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 48, 155, 246, 332.
- Theosophical Society Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 67, 176, 265, 352.
- Thompson, Lester A. *See* Santa Clara. Sodality Debating Society Library, 71, 180, 268, 356.
- Throop Polytechnic Institute Library. *See* Pasadena . . . 57, 164, 255, 341.
- Thurston, Mrs George P. *See* San Francisco. Y. W. C. A. Library, 68, 176, 265, 353.
- Tierzich, Al. *See* Sonora. Young Men's Club Library, 359.
- Tolson, George T. *See* Berkeley. Pacific Theological Seminary Library, 317.
- Tomlinson, Anna L. *See* Whittier College Library, 78, 188, 275.
- Trabucco, Judge J. J. *See* Mariposa. Mariposa County Law Library, 49, 156, 248, 333.
- Traveling Libraries. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division, 94, 201, 295, 379.
- Trinity county. *See* Weaverville, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Trinity County Law Library. *See* Weaverville . . . 78, 188, 274, 362.
- Tropico Free Library, 75, 185, 272, 360.
- Truelsen, Miss Marie. *See* San Francisco. California Promotion Committee Library, 64, 173, 262, 349.
- Tulare county. *See* Porterville, Tulare, Visalia, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Tulare County Law Library. *See* Visalia . . . 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Tulare Free Public Library, 76, 185, 273, 360.
- Tuolumne county. *See* Sonora, Tuolumne, *and also* California State Library Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Tuolumne. Maxwell Free Library, 76, 185, 273, 360.
- Turlock. City Library and Reading Room, 186, 273, 360.
- Tyrrell, Miss S. A. *See* Seabright Library Association Library, 182, 270, 358.
- Uhl, Miss Bertha A. *See* Porterville [Free] Public Library, 59, 166, 256, 342.
- Ukiah Free Public Library, 76, 186, 273, 361.
- Ukiah. Mendocino Law Library, 76, 186, 273, 361.
- United Railroads of San Francisco Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 67, 176, 265, 352.
- United States Circuit Court Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 155, 247, 332.
- United States Circuit Court of Appeals Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 176, 265, 352.
- United States Geological Survey Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 67, 176, 265, 352.
- University Club Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 68, 176, 265, 352.
- University of California. Academy of Pacific Coast History. Bancroft Library. *See* Berkeley . . . 139, 232, 317.

- University of California Library. *See* Berkeley . . . 33, 139, 232, 317.
- University of Southern California. College of Dentistry. *See* Los Angeles . . . 155, 247, 332.
- College of Fine Arts Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 49, 155, 247, 332.
- College of Law Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 49, 155, 247, 332.
- College of Liberal Arts Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 48, 155, 247, 332.
- University of the Pacific Library. *See* San José . . . 69, 177, 266, 354.
- Upland Public Library, 76, 186, 273, 361.
- Vacaville Free Public Library, 76, 186, 273, 361.
- Vallejo [Free] Public Library, 76, 186, 273, 361.
- Van Dyke, Wm. M. *See* Los Angeles. United States Circuit Court Library, 155, 247, 332.
- Vandever, Miss Florence. *See* Ventura [Free] Public Library, 77, 187, 274, 361.
- Venice. Free Library and Reading Room, 186, 274, 361.
- Ventura county. *See* Nordhoff, Oxnard, Santa Paula, Saticoy, Ventura, West Saticoy, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Ventura County Law Library. *See* Ventura . . . 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Ventura [Free] Public Library, 77, 187, 274, 361.
- Ventura. Ventura County Law Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Veterans' Home Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Visalia Free [Public] Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Visalia. Tulare County Law Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Von Meyerinck, Mrs Anna. *See* San Francisco. Von Meyerinck School of Music Library, 68, 176, 265, 352.
- Von Meyerinck School of Music Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 68, 176, 265, 352.
- Waddell, Miss Nina T. *See* La Jolla Library Association Library, 44, 150, 242, 328.
- Wallace, Mrs Ada. *See* Woodland Free Public Library, 79, 189, 276, 364.
- Ward, E. F. *See* Escondido [Free] Public Library, 39, 145, 237, 323.
- Warner, Howard. *See* Weed. Mt. Shasta Free Library, 78, 188, 275, 363.
- Waterman. Library of the Preston School of Industry, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Waterman, Miss Minerva H. *See* Santa Cruz [Free] Public Library, 71, 180, 268, 356.
- Waters, Miss Carrie S. *See* San Bernardino Free Public Library, 63, 171, 260, 347.
- Watson, Miss Edna B. *See* Hollywood Free Public Library, 43, 150, 241, 327.
- Watson, Wm. R. *See* San Francisco [Free] Public Library, 64, 121, 172, 261, 348.
- Watsonville [Free] Public Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Weatherwax, C. H. *See* Placerville Free Public Library, 165, 256, 342.
- Weaverville. Philomathian Library, 77, 187, 274, 362.
- Trinity County Law Library, 78, 188, 274, 362.
- Weed. Mt. Shasta Free Library, 78, 188, 275, 363.
- Wells, Wm. S. *See* Martinez. Contra Costa County Law Library, 50, 156, 248, 333.
- Wells-Fargo Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 68, 176, 265, 352.
- West Saticoy. Poinsettia Club Library, 78, 188, 275, 363.
- Westminster. I. O. O. F. Westminster Free Library, 188, 275, 363.
- Wetmore, Miss May E. *See* Concord Library and Reading Room, 36, 142, 235.
- Weyand, Ernest. *See* Colusa. Colusa County Law Library, 36, 142, 235, 320.
- Wheatly, Mrs Florence B. *See* Sierra Madre Library Association Library, 358.
- Wheeler, Rev Wm. H. *See* Tuolumne. Maxwell Free Library, 76, 185, 273, 360.
- White, Mrs Estelle G. *See* Lompoc [Free] Public Library, 45, 152, 244, 329.
- White, Rev Mark. *See* Greenville Free Reading Room, 148, 239.
- Whiting, Miss Blanch. *See* Los Angeles. Santa Fe Library, 48, 154, 246, 332.
- Whittier College Library, 78, 188, 275, 363.
- Whittier [Free] Public Library, 78, 188, 275, 363.
- Whitton, Herbert W. *See* Napa. Napa County Law Library, 52, 159, 251, 336.
- Wicher, Edward W. *See* San Anselmo. San Francisco Theological Society Library, 260, 347.

- Wier, *Miss* Jessie A. *See* Los Angeles. Barlow Medical Library, 245, 330.
- Willard, Charles Dwight. *See* Los Angeles. Jonathan Club Library, 47, 154, 246, 331.
- Williams, G. M. *See* Antioch Free Reading Room, 31, 136, 230, 315.
- Williams, *Miss* Mary. *See* Los Angeles. Barlow Medical Library, 47, 153.
- Willis, Henry M. *See* San Bernardino. San Bernardino County Law Library, 63, 171, 261, 347.
- Willits Free Public Library, 78, 188, 275, 363.
- Willits, *Miss* Georgiana. *See* Auburn Free Public Library, 31, 137, 230, 315.
- Willows Free Public Library, 78, 189, 275, 363.
- Willows. Glenn County Law Library, 79, 189, 275, 363.
- Wilmington, 79, 189, 276, 364.
- Wilson, G. W. *See* Soldiers' Home Library, 73, 183, 271, 358.
- Winslow, *Mrs* N. E. *See* Ferndale [Free] Public Library, 40, 146, 238, 324.
- Winters, E. E. *See* Crescent City. Del Norte County Law Library, 37, 143, 236, 321.
- Winters Free Library and Reading Room, 79, 189, 276, 364.
- Wolfsen, *Mrs* L. H. *See* Merced Free Reading Room, 249, 334.
- Woman's Book Club Library. *See* Lompoc . . . 45, 152, 244, 329.
- W. C. T. U. Free Reading Room. *See* Boulder Creek . . . Brawley . . . Quincy . . .
- W. C. T. U. Library. *See* Elk Grove . . . 39, 145, 237, 322.
- Wood, *Mrs* Chas. T. *See* East Hollywood Free Reading Room and Library. 38, 144, 237, 322.
- Wood, E. E. *See* Gridley, 41, 148, 240, 325.
- Woodland Free Public Library, 79, 123, 189, 276, 364.
- Woodland. Holy Rosary Academy Library, 276, 364.
- Yolo County Law Library. 79, 189, 276, 364.
- Woodlawn W. C. T. U. Circulating Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 49, 155, 247, 332.
- Woodworth, *Miss* Charlotte P. *See* Sacramento. Directory Library, 169, 259, 346.
- Yale, Charles Gregory. *See* San Francisco. John Hays Hammond Public Mining Library, 65, 173, 263, 350, and also U. S. Geological Survey Library, 67, 176, 265, 352.
- Yates, *Dr* Lorenzo G. *See* Santa Barbara. Society of Natural History Library, 71, 180, 268, 356.
- Yolo county. *See* Davisville, Winters, Woodland, and also California State Library. Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Yolo County Law Library. *See* Woodland . . . 79, 189, 276, 364.
- Yosemite Valley Branch of Sierra Club Library, 364.
- Young, *Miss* H. L. *See* San Francisco Reading Room and Library for the Blind, 66, 175, 264, 351.
- Y. M. C. A. Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 68, 176, 265, 353.
- Y. M. C. A. Missionary Library. *See* Berkeley . . . 34, 139, 233, 318.
- Young Men's Club Library. *See* Sonora . . . 74, 183, 271, 359.
- Y. W. C. A. Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 68, 176, 265, 353.
- Y. W. C. T. U. Library. *See* San Jacinto . . . 68, 176, 265, 353.
- Yreka. Siskiyou County Law Library, 79, 189, 276, 364.
- Yuba City. Sutter County Law Library, 79, 189, 276, 364.
- Yuba county. *See* Marysville, and also California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
- Yuba County Law Library. *See* Marysville . . . 50, 157, 248, 334.
- Ziegler Magazine for the Blind, 96, 203, 296, 380.
- Zierngibl, *Miss* Sophia D. *See* St. Helena [Free] Public Library, 346.

UNIV. OF MICH.
FEB 1 1908

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

Annual Meeting California Library Association
SAN JOSE, FEBRUARY 17-21, 1908

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 3. NO. 1
JANUARY, 1908

ART AND MUSIC IN CALIFORNIA

SACRAMENTO
W. W. SHANNON, - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1908

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
ART AND MUSIC IN CALIFORNIA, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS.....	3
Introductory note	3
<i>The progress of Art in California</i> , by Robert Howe Fletcher, director of the San Francisco Institute of Art	3
Art in Southern California—a few notes, by Helen E. Coan, of Los Angeles	7
Art organizations	7
Collection of paintings by California artists.....	9
Art schools	10
List of artists	11
<i>Musical reminiscences of a California pioneer</i> , by A. J. Goodrich, director of The Private Music School of New York City.....	14
Musical organizations and clubs.....	17
Musical periodicals.....	18
Schools of music	18
List of musicians	19
Information wanted about California artists and musicians.....	22
Music and art in California libraries	23
Reading list on music and picture collections in libraries, with notes....	26
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES—INCLUDING LAW LIBRARIES.....	30
Statistics for October, November and December, 1907, Extra news items, etc.	
DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC.....	80
CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	83
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY	91
TRUSTEES, STAFF, ETC.	91
LAW DEPARTMENT	91
SOCIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU	91
REFERENCE AND LOAN DEPARTMENT	92
CATALOG DEPARTMENT.....	92
CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT.....	92
EXTENSION DEPARTMENT	94
Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.	
STATE PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED DURING OCTOBER, NOVEMBER, AND DECEMBER	96
RECENT ACCESSIONS.....	99

Issued quarterly for free distribution by the CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.
All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the
California State Library, Sacramento, California.

Note.—Standing matter is set solid and new matter leaded.

2.

ART AND MUSIC IN CALIFORNIA.

Introductory Note.

This number of *News Notes of California Libraries* has for its special feature Art and Music in California. The State Library, through its California Historical Department, has been engaged the past year in the work of gathering data regarding those who have been identified with, and helped form, the musical and artistic life of the State. Biographical cards have been sent to those who are still living, and to relatives of those who are deceased. These cards when filled out and returned give all necessary biographical facts, titles of principal works and lists of compositions, together with other information that is invaluable to the student of art and music. Many most interesting autograph letters have been received, and photographs, by request, have in many instances accompanied the cards. Some of our artists have most generously furnished photographic reproductions of their most noted pictures, and the musicians have been equally generous in placing on file copies of their published works.

THE PROGRESS OF ART IN CALIFORNIA.

By ROBERT HOWE FLETCHER,
Director of the San Francisco Institute of Art.

There is so much of varied interest comprised within this rather comprehensive title that it is difficult to confine the subject to the required brevity. Indeed, the attempt to put fifty years of the progress of art into such small compass is much like the problem that confronted the fisherman in the "Arabian Nights" when called on to place the escaped *gen* ii, looming up into the heavens, back

into the bottle; the subject must suffer in the squeezing, must leave much of importance unsaid. It is, perhaps, unnecessary to point out that progress involves a beginning. Going back, therefore, in the history of California to look for a beginning of art we come to the primeval inhabitants, the Indians. But the art of the Indians belongs rather to archæology than to this topic. It is instructive, but, unlike some primitive art, it is not archaic; it is symbolical rather than æsthetic, and leads to nothing.

Next, the Spaniards appear with cross and sword, a picturesque company of cowled priests and mailed knights, rough soldiers and the tattered, rusty riff-raff of camp followers, silhouetted against the ancient sky as they pause on the crest of each bare hill, shading their keen eyes with lean, brown hands in search of golden wonders. They found nothing here but countless leagues of grass land and the Indians—a meagre enough combination for the descendants of Cortez and Pizarro. It was a combination, however, that proved rich in the development, rich in wealth and in romance, and rich in the beginning of art in California.

Perhaps in no other of our United States did the early settlers leave so lasting an impression, especially in the matter of architecture. Other states, of course, possessed "missions," but California's location on the western ocean and its equable climate seem to have assimilated whatever was romantic and picturesque of this period, so that the columned cloister, the tiled roof, the bell tower and the adjacent palm appear in the backs of magazines, on railroad folders and promotion committee circulars, and are accepted all the world over as typical of California.

At the great expositions the California building is generally of this character, and finally and most important of all, in town and country, recent buildings of the present day show the influence of this same so-called mission style of architecture. No estimate of the value of these various manifestations is here attempted, the fact being sufficient.

So far as paintings are concerned, the Spanish period has left us little of interest. Paintings came to Mexico from Spain from the time of its occupation, some of importance, but many of them painted for this transatlantic market, and a few of these drifted into the possession of churches and private families in California, but, generally speaking, they exercised no active influence on its art.

Finally came the third epoch, ushered in by the discovery of gold and a second invasion of California almost as picturesque as the first. This brought in its train men of all nationalities and all trades and professions; and with the conquest of California and its entry into the Union, a new order was established, but one that still partook of many of the features and traditions of the old.

And thus succeeding chapters were added to this romance of our wonderful State, the days of the Civil War, the "bonanza days," the development of orchard and grain lands, the coming of the wealthy Eastern tourist and winter resident, the day of changing architecture in cities when the bulbous windowed houses, crouching in dread of earthquakes, of the early days gave way to the defiant "sky-scraper"; all of these events had their influence on the art of the State, because art is sensitive to its material environment. But the scene of the romance remains always the same, the sea a swelling highway to tropic isles, the long sweep of rugged coast, the sunny inland plains and valleys, and the distant snow-capped Sierras with the blue sky over all blending and harmonizing the changing life.

Then while it must be borne in mind

that the completion of the overland railroad in the late 60's brought California in more intimate touch with the art of the Eastern States, it must also be borne in mind that the art of the Eastern States itself received a new impetus in the 70's. In New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Cincinnati the old formal style of painting, modeling, architecture, decoration and furniture were replaced by a more intelligent, virile order, the extent and importance of which was first shown at the Centennial exposition in Philadelphia and subsequently at Chicago.

There was an amusing little picture which appeared in London "Punch" in "the days of old, the days of gold, the days of '49," representing all the world setting sail for California with pick and shovel. Among those who were attracted to the State at that time there were, of course, artists, and most prominent of these pioneer painters was Charles Nahl.* Mr Nahl journeyed to California by way of the Isthmus. He painted many pictures of Indian life in the tropics, and on his arrival in California he devoted his talents to reproducing the life of the mining camp and the trail. California owes much to this artist, who was inspired by his times and surroundings to paint the facts of this early period. Probably the largest public collection of his work is in the Crocker gallery at Sacramento. Peter Toft, a water-color painter; Joseph Harrington, who painted portraits and also some pictures for the Catholic church in San Francisco; and Fortunato Ariola, who came here from Mexico, also belonged to this time. In the 60's, Samuel Brookes was a well-known painter in San Francisco. Brookes employed his brush in many directions, but he was reckoned as the best painter of fish that California ever possessed. There is a fine example of his ability in this line at the San Francisco Institute of Art, presented by Collis P. Huntington. G. J. Denny and James Hamilton, marine painters, were

* See illustration, page 5.



"SUNDAY IN CALIFORNIA IN THE OLDEN DAYS."
Painted in 1874 by Charles Christian Nahl, the first artist who settled in the State.

also well known. William Keith, whose fame at the present day extends across the continent, came to California in the latter part of the 60's. In the early 70's, the Tojettis, father and two sons, were conspicuous, the father particularly being a man of ability who had been trained

achieved a fine reputation; Joseph D. Strong, and Benoni Irwin, the portrait painter. Among the early sculptors Mezzaro was the most prominent.

One of the striking figures of the early 70's as well as of later years was Thomas Hill. Mr Hill is essentially a landscape

painter and one who treats large subjects with a breadth and freedom and brilliant harmony of color that are well suited to California themes. He has painted many pictures in the Yosemite Valley, and also some historical pictures, such as the driving of the last spike in the overland railroad. Bierstadt visited California in the 70's, and in company with Hill and Virgil Williams made an excursion to the Yosemite. The "Heart of the Sierras," by Bierstadt, was first placed on exhibition in the San Francisco Art Association's rooms, and when Gilbert Munger painted his "Grand Cañon of the Colorado," it also was exhibited there.

As San Francisco was the principal port of arrival and departure for the State in the days under review, it naturally was the center at which art first made itself manifest. One of the most notable events in the progress of art in the State was the organization of the San Francisco Art Association. This was in 1872. Among the artists who were most prominent in this movement were Juan B. Wandesforde and Virgil

Williams, the latter being the first director of the school that was established by the Association and which has been in successful operation for thirty-four years. Housed at first in rented quarters, the Association in 1893 occupied the magnificent property on California and Mason streets, under the title of the Mark Hopkins Institute of Art, at the same time becoming affiliated



WILLIAM KEITH.

A California artist who has a world-wide reputation as a landscape painter. His pictures are to be found in a number of European galleries, and are owned by individuals all over the United States.

in the Italian schools. Toby Rosenthal, whose later work in Europe made him universally known, also came to California in the 70's. Other notable men of that period were Jules Tavernier, a genius, and Frenzeny, who traveled across the plains together making pictures for Harper Brothers; Julian Rix, a San Francisco landscape painter who afterwards went to New York and

with the State University. When the Institute was destroyed in the great fire which devastated San Francisco in 1906, the Association erected a suitable building, although of a temporary character, on the foundations of the old structure, where it is now conducting the school and holding its exhibitions. The influence of this Art Association in the development of art in the State was, and is, of course, very great. Many of the noted local artists of the past generation were instructors in its school, and of the thousands of students who have attended the classes, many have achieved success and some few fame. Benjamin Constant once took occasion to publicly compliment the work of the school before his class in Paris.

Since the founding of the San Francisco Art Association other societies with similar aims have been organized in the various cities and towns of the State, with the consequence that at the present day a knowledge of art in its theory and practice is being diffused throughout the length and breadth of our grand domain. In the accomplishment of these results the public schools have of late years been an important factor.

To say something of the younger generation of painters and sculptors who are doing such admirable work both north and south, is a great temptation, but it is a temptation that must be resisted and the subject left here almost on its threshold.

ART IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA; A FEW NOTES.

By HELEN E. COAN, of Los Angeles.

Art has received a great impetus in Los Angeles within the past year. There was almost a constant succession of exhibitions by both resident artists and those from elsewhere. Among the exhibitors were Jules Pages, of the Académie Julian, Paris, Charles Rollo Peters, William Keith and others.

A very important change, which will affect the future of art in Southern California, occurred when the Arthur Dow method was installed in the State Normal School and the City schools. Those who know the effect of Mr Dow's work upon art education in the East and the high esteem in which it is held by foremost American artists count this as a great step in advance for Southern California. The distinctive characteristic of the new method is that, regarding art not as an imitation of nature but as a human expression, it begins with an intelligent study of the principles of this expression, having the appreciation and creation of beauty as its aim and the relation of this to life not only in pictures but in the home and everything we use.

ART ORGANIZATIONS.

The California Federation of Women's Clubs through its Art Department is doing much for the advancement of art in the State. At least a hundred clubs in the Federation have art sections and are studying art in some or all of its branches. The most important feature of the work is the forming of Traveling Art Galleries. These galleries are exhibited at the various conventions and are also sent to individual clubs as a help in the study of the best in art. Miss Elizabeth Robson, San Diego, is chairman of the Committee on Art.

A number of the clubs belonging to the Federation are also engaged in the study of music, although there is no department devoted exclusively to the advancement of this work among its members.

The following are organizations devoted exclusively to art:

Berkeley.

BERKELEY ART ASSOCIATION has been recently formed by about sixty citizens. Exhibitions are to be given.

CALIFORNIA ART CLUB.

Los Angeles.

AMERICAN FINE ARTS ASSOCIATION. This organization was of short duration, and was succeeded by the J. F. Kaust Art Company.

THE FINE ARTS LEAGUE is an incorporated institution, and its primary object is to found and maintain, after the highest standards, and for the public good, a gallery of the fine arts. Its membership is composed of leading citizens of the South, and it is confidently expected that before the close of another year the League will be able to exhibit in an exhibition hall of its own and that it will have a safe and permanent place for its valuable art treasures. Lectures on art subjects are to be given and the general study of art encouraged.

MUNICIPAL ART COMMISSION consists of five members. The Commission in the past has succeeded in bringing about a great reform in the beautifying of the city. Charles Mulford Robinson has been engaged to lay out a plan along civic lines. If the plan meets the approval of the City Council the Commission will follow them in beautifying the city.

THE PAINTERS' CLUB is an organization of men painters who meet monthly for fraternal reasons and for mutual criticisms of recent work. The club was started in April, 1906, with eleven members. The membership was increased to thirty during the year. One continuous exhibition has been held, the pictures being changed every month, in a local picture gallery. This is now discontinued, and the club will in future hold an annual exhibition to continue two weeks or a month.

PALETTE CLUB. This club meets monthly for the submission of sketches to be passed upon by a chosen expert and to listen to discussions on art matters. Exhibitions are given every three months. The membership is composed of artists, art students and art lovers.

THE RUSKIN ART CLUB was organized for the study and promotion of art,

October 12, 1888. Rare pictures adorn the walls of the club rooms. A yearly exhibition is given, when representative works of all local artists are displayed, as well as works of both old and recent masters. The club is limited to one hundred members.

Mill Valley.

THE OUTDOOR ART CLUB is striving to preserve the natural scenery of Mill Valley and to encourage the development of outdoor art.

The San Francisco *Call* of January 6 states that the Outdoor Art Club of Mill Valley has been successful in its efforts to have Redwood Cañon, a beautiful tract of nearly 300 acres, in Marin county, made a national park. William Kent has donated the land, and it has been accepted by the federal government. Although opposed by a water company which was bringing a condemnation suit against the land for water rights, the Club was able to bring about the offer and acceptance of the park. Illustrations accompany the article.

Oakland.

EBELL CLUB. The work being done by the Art Section of this club is worthy of note. Mrs D. W. Gelwicks, herself an artist, is in charge and is doing much to make this, one of the oldest and most popular sections of the club, both interesting and beneficial.

Redlands.

PALETTE CLUB. Mrs Charles Nelson, president.

Sacramento.

KINGSLEY ART CLUB, under the able leadership of Mrs Harris Weinstock, has been doing most effectual work for a number of years.

CALIFORNIA MUSEUM ASSOCIATION. This Association has under its supervision the fine collection of paintings in the Crocker Art Gallery.

San Diego.

ART ASSOCIATION. The Association has for its object the encouragement of art in all of its branches, to hold exhibitions and to found a permanent gallery for San Diego. Two exhibitions are held each year.

San Francisco.

CALIFORNIA GUILD OF ARTS AND CRAFTS. Exhibitions in all branches of art are given by this organization.

SAN FRANCISCO ART ASSOCIATION. The Association has been an important element in the city's progress during the last thirty-five years. It has under its management, in conjunction with the University of California, the San Francisco Institute of Art, formerly the Hopkins Institute, and the School of Design. A new building is to be erected on the former site, and the work pushed vigorously.

SKETCH CLUB. The membership is composed almost entirely of artists. Its exhibitions are considered among the best given in the State.

San Jose.

ESCHSCHOLTZIA CERAMIC CLUB. This club has for its aim the study of china painting in all of its branches. A yearly exhibition is given.

MANZANITA CLUB. Mrs C. J. Elton, president.

MOORPARK ART CLUB. Mrs W. F. Parker, president.

COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS BY CALIFORNIA ARTISTS.**Berkeley.**

DAINGERFIELD STUDIO.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. The art collections of the University are numerous and varied. In the Library building there are three pieces of statuary, eight bronzes and seventy-five paintings. California artists are represented by Bierstadt, Yelland, Williams, Butman, Keith and others.

Los Angeles.

BLANCHARD HALL ART GALLERY. A public gallery for the exhibition of works of art. Only paintings of merit are accepted. The pictures are viewed under the most favorable advantages, as the lighting is of the best, having been designed by a committee of artists.

SANBORN & VAIL.

SOUTHWEST SOCIETY OF THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. The "Caballeria" collection of oil paintings has been secured by the Southwest Society. These paintings, thirty-four in number, hung in the old missions of California prior to the "Secularization" of 1834. Out of the thirty-four pictures no less than sixteen antedate the year 1700, while several of them are in their third century.

Monterey.

HOTEL DEL MONTE ART GALLERY. This gallery was established by the management for the purpose of giving to the painters of California an exhibition and sales room where they can display and dispose of their pictures at the least possible cost to themselves. The catalog lists seventy-five paintings by the most prominent California artists.

Oakland.

OAKLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. This library possesses some notable mural paintings, the work of Arthur Mathews and Marion Pope Holden. Mr Mathews has completed five of the twelve panels which the scheme of decoration calls for. These panels are in the main rooms, the three murals in the hall are by Mrs Holden and are a gift from the artist. The library also has two water colors by Latimer and an oil by Yelland. A loan exhibition has been maintained for the past eight years. At present there are three canvases by Chapel Judson, one by Sidney Yard, and one by Miss M. de Neale Morgan on exhibition.

HOME CLUB. This club has a number of choice paintings.

RABJOHN, T. H.

SMITH, MR AND MRS F. M. (*Private collection.*)

Piedmont.

PIEDMONT ART GALLERY. Although recently opened, the permanence of the gallery is assured. Already three hundred canvases of merit have hung on the walls, representing all of the State's best artists and many of national and foreign repute. It is designed not only to throw open the gallery to the casual visitor, but to make it an art educational center where the student will be admitted to study.

HAVENS, MR AND MRS FRANK. (*Private collection.*)

Sacramento.

CROCKER ART GALLERY. This gallery was erected by Judge and Mrs E. B. Crocker in Sacramento 1870-73, for the purpose of housing their private collection of paintings. After the death of Judge Crocker the building, with its contents, was given to the California Museum Association, by Mrs Crocker. The deed of gift was afterwards changed so that it could be received by the City of Sacramento, with the Museum Association as a co-tenant and administrator. There are seven hundred pictures in the collection, about seventy-five of which are by California artists.

THE LITTLE SHOP.

San Diego.

PACKARD'S BOOK STORE.

San Francisco.

GOLDEN GATE PARK MUSEUM.

MCCARTHY COLLECTION. This collection is exclusively Californian. There are eighty-five canvases, most of the early as well as the later artists being represented. It was started by Patrick E. McCarthy over thirty years ago, and is considered one of the most interesting

in the State. It is now in the possession of the Misses Ruth and Regis McCarthy, 678 Waller street, San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO INSTITUTE OF ART. Most of the many valuable paintings in the Institute's collection were destroyed by the great fire of April, 1906. The gallery was open to the public, and was of much interest to visitors and students. The few pictures saved form the nucleus of a new collection which is rapidly increasing.

SCHUSSLER BROTHERS.

S. & G. GUMP CO.

VICKERY, ATKINS & TORREY.

Stanford University.

The collection of paintings by California artists, in the Museum building, is quite large. A number of pictures belonging to the University collection was destroyed in the Stanford home during the San Francisco fire. Many paintings have been acquired since the earthquake, but are not yet in place.

ART SCHOOLS THAT HAVE SENT DATA REGARDING THEIR WORK.

Berkeley. See San Francisco. California Guild of Arts and Crafts.

Claremont.

POMONA COLLEGE SCHOOL OF ART was made a distinct department of the institution in 1893. The school meets the needs of three classes of art students: those who contemplate a professional life in art work; those who wish to take an art literary course as a part of a broader academic training, and those who desire special courses in any branch of art.

Los Angeles.

FRANCISCO ACADEMY OF DRAWING AND PAINTING. The school is under the direct supervision of J. Bond Francisco.

LOS ANGELES COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS. A thoroughly equipped modern

art school. The course covers three full years' work, and entitles the student to a diploma on passing the required examination. The subjects of designing, decoration, mechanical drawing, pottery, etc., receive the same attention as sculpture, architecture and painting.

SCHOOL OF ART AND DESIGN. A new building has recently been erected. A complete art education in every branch can be obtained at this school. Certificates and diplomas are awarded.

San Francisco.

CALIFORNIA GUILD OF ARTS AND CRAFTS. Its purpose is to encourage and bring into closer communication the craftsmen of California, and also to provide a means of bringing their work to the attention of the public, and through exhibitions, lectures and instruction, to cultivate the public taste and to raise the standard of the work. A school is conducted in Berkeley, where modeling, woodcarving, metal work, etc., are taught.

PARTINGTON SCHOOL OF ILLUSTRATION was established in 1892 by the late H. E. Partington, his assistants being Miss Gertrude Partington and R. L. Partington. The school was primarily founded for the purpose of giving students an education in the art of illustration.

SAN FRANCISCO INSTITUTE OF ART conducts the School of Design under the patronage of the San Francisco Art Association. This school was formerly conducted under the name of the Mark Hopkins Institute of Art, but as all the memorial buildings were swept away during the great fire, the name has been changed. A temporary building has been erected on the site of the former institute, where the work of the school is carried on in a most satisfactory manner.

San Jose.

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC. The University maintains a school that is

well equipped with models and casts, and aims to furnish ample facilities for those who wish to pursue a regular course in art.

CALIFORNIA ARTISTS.

Below is a list of the artists whose biographical cards have been returned fully filled out, and, together with the photographs, autograph letters, and other material secured, are now available for reference purposes.

An asterisk (*) opposite a name indicates that the artist is a native of the State. The large number thus indicated is exceedingly gratifying. The word *port.* following a name indicates that a photograph of the artist is on file.

- Adam, William *port.*
 *Aitken, Robert Ingersoll
 Sculptor. Executed many local works of art.
 Ariola, Fortunato
 Born in Mexico. Came to California in early sixties. Painted many tropical landscapes.
 Atkins, William Arthur
 Austin, Amanda Petronella
 *Barber, Mary Dunkin
 Barnett, Mrs Frances (Griffiths) [Mrs
 Walter John Barnett] *port.*
 Sculptor.
 Best, Arthur William
 Best, Harry Cassie
 Beveridge, Kühne [Mrs William B.
 Branson]
 Sculptor.
 Bloomer, Hiram Reynolds
 In California since 1852. Exhibited at Paris Salon, Royal Academy, London, Academy of Design, New York, etc. Original member of San Francisco Art Association.
 Booth, Eunice Ellenetta
 Director of School of Art, University of the Pacific, San José.
 *Boye, Bertha Margaret
 Sculptor.
 *Brannan, Sophie Marston
 Branson, Mrs William B., *see* Beveridge, Kühne
 *Bremer, Anne M. *port.*
 Breuer, Henry Joseph *port.*
 Brown, Benjamin Chambers *port.*
 Brown, Bolton Coit
 Buck, Margaret Warriner

- Bush, Norton
Early painter. His pictures are in possession of most of the prominent families of San Francisco.
- Cadenasso, Giuseppe *port.*
- Calder, Alexander Stirling
Sculptor.
- *Callahan, Caroline R.
- Campbell, Frances Soulé
- Coan, Helen E.
- Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford) [Mrs John Henry Comstock]
Illustrator, engraver.
- Coulter, William Alexander
- Coutts, Gordon *port.*
- Cox, Walter I. *port.*
- *Cross, Ernest James
- *Cucuel, Edward *port.*
- Cummings, Melvin Earl *port.*
Sculptor. Examples of his work in Golden Gate Park, San Francisco.
- Currier, Edward Wilson *port.*
- Dickinson, John Reed
- Dickman, Charles John
Exhibited in the Salon, Paris, 1899.
- *Dixon, Lafayette Maynard
- Doyle, Michael Joseph
Sculptor, mostly portraits.
- Emerson, William Otto *port.*
- *Estrella, Theophilus Hope d'
- Farnam, Mrs Susan (Merrill) [Mrs Charles W. Farnam] *port.*
- Farr, Mrs Ellen Frances (Burpee)
[Mrs Evarts Worcester Farr]
- *Fonda, Harry Stuart
- *Froelich, Maren Margrethe
- Fry, Donald Hume
- Gamble, John Marshall
- *Gihon, George Hutton *port.*
Engraver.
- Gihon, Mrs Lydia (Finney) [Mrs Thomas Gihon]
- *Goodloe, Mrs Nellie (Stearns) [Mrs Paul T. Goodloe]
- *Gray, Henry Percy
- Hahn, Carl Wilhelm
- Hamilton, James
Painter of marines. Most noted picture, "Battle of Bon Homme Richard and Serapis," painted for the Capitol at Washington. Came to California in early sixties.
- Hansen, Hermann Wendelborg *port.*
Painter, frontier life.
- *Harmon, Annie Lyle
- Harrington, Joseph
Came to California in the early sixties. Painted many religious subjects for the Catholic churches in San Francisco.
- Harrison, Thomas Alexander *port.*
- *Haslehurst, Mrs Minette (Tucker) [Mrs Alvinza Haslehurst] *port.*
Miniature painter.
- Hill, Andrew Putnam
- Hill, Thomas *port.*
One of the oldest and best landscape painters.
- *Hittell, Charles J.
- *Hudson, Mrs Grace (Carpenter) [Mrs John W. N. Hudson]
Indian pictures a specialty.
- *Hughes, Daisy Marguerite *port.*
- Hyde, Helen
Principal work, etchings and woodcuts of Chinese and Japanese children.
- *Hyde, Josephine Maria
- Ireland, Mrs Linna (Vogel) [Mrs William Ireland, jr]
The first woman to work in pottery in California, using only California materials.
- Irwin, Benoni *port.*
Portraits.
- Jackson, William Franklin
Curator E. B. Crocker Art Gallery, Sacramento.
- Jenkins, Mrs Hannah Tempest [Mrs John H. Jenkins]
Head of Art Department, Pomona College, Claremont.
- *Johnson, Mrs Caroline (Rixford) [Mrs Covington Johnson] *port.*
A director of San Francisco Sketch Club.
- *Joullin, Amédée
- Judson, Charles Chapel
- Judson, William Lees
- *Kast, Mrs Mary Elizabeth (Jones) [Mrs Louis Kast] *port.*
- Keith, William *port.*
See portrait, page 6.
- Kunath, Oscar
Portraits, miniatures.
- *Latimer, Lorenzo Palmer
Water colors, principally of the redwoods.
- Lauden, Mrs Margaret Eugenia (Moore)
[Mrs Martin K. Lauden]
- *Lee, Mrs Bertha (Stringer) [Mrs L. Eugene Lee] *port.*
Specialty, water front sketches.
- Lester, Leonard
- *Lyon, George Elmer *port.*
- *McCarthy, Regis Talavera *port.*
- *McCarthy, Ruth Ligouri *port.*

- McComas, Francis John
 *Manor, Florence M.
 Martin, John Ross
 Acting Secretary of San Francisco Art Association since its organization, March 25, 1871.
 Maurer, Oscar
 Pictorial photographer.
 Menton, Mrs Mary Theresa (Murphy)
 [Mrs William H. Menton]
 Nahl, Charles Christian
 Arrived in California in 1850. Left many historic pictures of the early days. See illustration, page 5.
 Nahl, Hugo Wilhelm Arthur
 Early portrait painter. Most of his time was spent in illustration and teaching.
 *Nahl, Perham Wilhelm
 Son of Hugo Wilhelm Arthur Nahl.
 Narjot de Francheville, Ernest Etienne
 One of the earliest, having arrived in 1849.
 Neuhaus, Carl Eugen
 Newhall, Kate W.
 Marine painting a specialty.
 Ney, Marie A.
 *Nicholl, Mary E.
 Nicoll, John William
 *O'Sullivan, Mrs Elizabeth (Curtis)
 [Mrs Denis O'Sullivan]
 *Pages, Jules
 Partington, John Herbert Evelyn
 Partington, Richard Langtry
 Curator Piedmont Art Gallery.
 *Peixotto, Ernest Clifford
 Perbandt, Carl von, *baron*
 *Percy, Isabelle Clark
 *Peters, Charles Rollo *port.*
 Piazzoni, Gottardo F. P. *port.*
 Pixley, Mrs Emma Catherine
 (O'Rielly)
 *Plaw, Eleanor Walls
 *Plotner, Mrs Rosa (Hooper) [Mrs Charles Albert Plotner]
 Portraits on ivory.
 *Pope, Mrs Marion (Holden) [Mrs Charles Stockton Pope]
 Also etcher.
 *Porter, Bruce
 Stained glass windows and mural decoration.
 Putnam, Arthur
 Sculptor.
 Raschen, Henry
 Early paintings were California historical subjects; later work, portraits.
 Ray, Joseph Johnson *port.*
- Richardson, Mrs Mary (Curtis) [Mrs Thomas Richardson]
 Rix, Julian Walbridge
 Robinson, Charles Dormon
 Has been in California 57 years. Just completed large canvas, "The Burning of San Francisco."
 Rollins, Warren Eliphalet
 Indian subjects.
 Rosenthal, Toby Edward *port.*
 Painted "Elaine," a picture which has a romantic history.
 Ryan, Charles James
 *Sargeant, Mrs Genève (Rixford) [Mrs W. W. Sargeant]
 *Scott, Mrs Nellie (Burrell) [Mrs W. G. Scott] *port.*
 Fish a specialty.
 *Smitten, Mrs Eda (St. John) [Mrs Lewis Workman Smitten]
 Sparks, Will
 Strong, Elizabeth
 Exhibited in Paris Salon seven years.
 Strong, Joseph Dwight *port.*
 Hawaiian Islands scenes, and portraits.
 Taber, Mrs Phebe Thorn (Merritt)
 Clements [Mrs G. M. Taber] *port.*
 Tavernier, Jules
 One of the earliest and best California artists
 *Tilden, Douglas
 Sculptor. Executed many monuments of local interest.
 Toft, Peter
 Water color artist. Came to San Francisco in later sixties.
 *Valencia, Manuel *port.*
 Van Winkle, Emma F.
 Vivian, Clara Augusta
 von Perbandt, Carl, see Perbandt, Carl von
 Wachtel, Elmer
 Wagner, Robert Leicester (Rob Wagner) *port.*
 *Walter, Edgar *port.*
 Sculptor. Exhibited at Paris Salon.
 Wandesforde, Juan B.
 Came to California in 1862. Was active in organizing the San Francisco Art Association of which he was the first president.
 Welch, Thaddeus *port.*
 Wellman, Mary Harriet
 Illustrating for scientific books and for children's books.

- Wendt, Mrs. Julia** (Bracken) [Mrs William Wendt]
Sculptor.
Wendt, William
White, Edith
Wickes, Ethel Marian *port.*
Williams, Virgil
Most famous as a teacher.
*Winter, Lewis
Designer, wood engraver and teacher of drawing.
*Withrow, Evelyn Almond *port.*
Wood, Mrs Millie (Burrall) [Mrs Charles Nelson Wood]
Principally roses.
*Wores, Lucia
Painter and sculptor.
*Wores, Theodore
Japanese and Chinese life.
Yard, Sydney Jones
Yelland, Raymond D.
First marine painter on the coast. One of the foremost art educators.

MUSICAL REMINISCENCES OF A CALIFORNIA PIONEER.

(From the New York *Musical courier*.)

By A. J. GOODRICH,

Of Private Music School, New York City, and author of *Music as a language, Complete music analysis, Analytical harmony*, and many other valuable works on music.

Immediately following the discovery of gold in California there was great excitement among the adventurous immigrants. Every one turned his attention to mining or to the buying and selling of merchandise. No one was so impracticable as to muse upon the arts. The population was composed almost wholly of bachelors or men who had left their families in the East until they could survey the field. This is why there was no music nor schools nor other home influences in the pioneer days of California.

My father, with his family, arrived in the Sacramento valley in the fall of 1849. There were but few signs or tokens of civilization, but as conditions became more settled a few well-to-do immigrants brought with them their cherished pianos and melodeons. Though my father had

studied medicine in Cincinnati, he was an enthusiastic musical amateur. He played reasonably well upon piano, organ and cello, and was an excellent vocalist. After the first great fire in Sacramento (I believe it was in 1853), my father discovered, to his surprise and delight, a piano among the ruins. He possessed an unusual amount of mechanical ingenuity, and had acquired in Albany and New York some knowledge of piano construction and cabinet work. So he expressed his belief that something might be made of the apparently ruined instrument. In a brief period the piano was mended of its broken back, restrung, mounted on table legs, and became a joy in the household if not "a thing of beauty." It was a Raven & Bacon. For several years it was the only available piano in the capital of California, and Madam Anna Bishop was very glad to have the loan of it for her first concert in Sacramento. The great cantatrice introduced herself to my father, and after stating that she would give a concert if she could procure a piano, he gladly offered the use of his musical derelict. Madam Bishop was accompanied by the great harpist, Bochsa, and the concert was a decided success, as well as a rare enjoyment to the musically hungry Sacramentans. Madam Bishop made several other visits to the Pacific Coast. It was upon her advice that my father consented to my proposed musical career.

At this time (1854 or thereabouts) there came to Sacramento a Mr Winter, who desired to organize a class in music. He was referred to "Prof" Goodrich as being the most suitable person to judge of the newcomer's ability. Mr Winter stated to my father that, owing to failure in business (he had been a wholesale wine merchant), he thought he might turn to account his artistic skill. He said that he had been educated in Europe as a musical amateur. My father arranged with Mr Dale, proprietor of the only music store in town, to test Mr Winter that very evening after the store was closed. About eight o'clock my

father and elder brother, accompanied by the new professor, made their appearance at the music store. Mr Dale, with his clerk, was there all expectancy. The door was locked and the strange examination at once began. It had been determined upon that Mr Winter should be

tions. Mr Dale had but little in this line, and that consisted of sonatas and rondos by Mozart, Steibelt, Dussek, Hummel and Kalkbrenner. Some of these Mr Winter frankly said he knew, the others he read in good style. All present were much surprised, but before



MADAM INEZ FABBRI-MUELLER.

As she appeared at the time of her greatest triumphs as a dramatic singer. Madam Mueller still lives in San Francisco surrounded by many friends and relatives rich in the memories of the past. She has lost little of her former activity, and still has a large class in music.

required to read at first sight and with correct expression whatever music was placed in front of him. Mr Dale and the clerk began at first to hand down from the shelves Beyer's and Hunten's operatic fantasies. After the pianist had played a folio of these morceaux quite correctly, and with perfect ease, my father called for some classical selec-

deciding the matter my father called for Liszt's arrangement of the Rigoletto quartet, the Twelfth Rhapsody, and W. V. Wallace's *Grand Polka de Concert* in F-sharp, then fresh from the press. This, as well as the other selections, Mr Winter played almost faultlessly, and he seemed to enjoy the inquisition quite as much as did the inquisitors.

The pianist was heartily congratulated upon the result, and soon had a large class of pupils. He was a very accomplished man, who had been educated principally for commercial life, but I doubt if even at the present time the average professional could pass through the same ordeal with the same degree of success.

Of the artists who visited California in the gold-fever days, Henri Herz, Vincent Wallace, Madam Bishop, Bochsa and Signora Biscaccianti were the most promi-



RUDOLPH HEROLD.

Mr Herold came to California in 1852 with Katherine Hayes, the famous singer, settled here and was associated with the early Italian opera productions. He was one of the first to give Choral and Symphony concerts.

nent. Herz particularly encountered some queer episodes. He had no instrument, and being unable to speak English he gave few concerts after leaving Mexico.

Vincent Wallace appeared as a solo pianist and violinist, and as he was a brilliant virtuoso he met with considerable success, especially in Mexico and Lower California. Signora Biscaccianti also had success in her concert schemes, and my remembrance is that she located for awhile in San Francisco.

Gustav Scott was the first prominent musician to settle in the latter city. He was a good pianist and organist, a well-informed musician and a very genial gentleman. Scott commanded a fine

organ position and a large patronage among the wealthy San Franciscans.

A little later came Rudolph Herold, nephew of the opera composer, F. Herold. Rudolph was an all-round musician, and good conductor, nervous and fiery. He organized and conducted the first concert orchestra in California, and I remember an incident which occurred while the band was rehearsing Mendelssohn's Midsummer-Night's Dream music. A passage for the first oboe was not played to the satisfaction of the director, and he rapped for silence. Going to the oboe desk he seized the instrument and tried to give an exemplification, but failed. Returning the oboe to its owner, Herold said severely, "I can't play it, but you can, and why don't you?"

Two Italian vocal artists, Signor and Signora Bianca, came to San Francisco while I was there a student. They had a large vocal class, and sang much in public, usually appearing together in the operatic duet, *Ah! che la morte*. This became indissolubly associated with the good Signor and his rotund sposa, so much so that the California Minstrels, who were then showing in San Francisco, were tempted to represent the famous duet on their program. So it came to pass that on a certain night the house-bill bore this legend: "Operatic duet, *Ah! che la morte*. (*Il Trovatore*.) Signor and Signora Bianca." Our artists taking it as a compliment to their popularity, purchased choice parquette seats and betook themselves to the theater. When the time came for the operatic duet the minstrel orchestra began to sound the chords of the *Miserere*, and there appeared upon the stage Dave Wambold and Charlie Backus, black as crows and dressed respectively as man and woman. Backus as Leonora led off, and, of course, made sorry work with Verdi's florid music. Wambold followed with the tower-song in much better style. Signora Bianca had been in the habit of introducing a trill in the final cadence, and this had not escaped the notice of

Charlie Backus, though it was quite beyond his vocal technic. However, when the cadence was reached, Leonora projected a foot beyond the back of her dress, displayed a large masculine foot and began to kick vigorously. Manrico, in order to facilitate the nuance, placed his hand over the front of Leonora's waistband to support the trembling frame, and shook her violently. This, together with the kicking and goat-like reiterations of the leading tone, resulted if not in a trill at least in a most literal shake. The Biancas, already disgusted with the mock performance, could not endure this bit of horse play, and so they abruptly quitted the theater, ejaculating in Italian and French all sorts of maledictions upon the minstrels, the licentious freedom of the country, and American institutions in general. A few years previous to this Backus made his first appearance in Sacramento. I still remember his Dahomey mouth and clever impersonation of Edwin Forrest. Billy Birch was the other "end man," and Sam Wells was the interlocutor.

About the year 1866 Joseph and Ada Heine came from Australia and gave a number of concerts in the interior of California. I met them in Amador county, and though my solo star was eclipsed by the artistic and brilliant performance of Mme. Heine, I was almost wild with delight, and always accounted this meeting as a propitious episode in my life. Though Mr Heine was blind, he was an educated musician, an inspiring violinist, and a clever performer upon all manner of musical instruments. Partly through intuitive genius for sounds, and partly through a peculiar physical constitution, Mr Heine required but little technical practice, though he performed with ease the most difficult compositions for violin and other instruments. I found the Heines communicative, generous and genial. Indeed, Mr Heine was the most entertaining raconteur I ever met, for he combined ventriloquism with his other gifts and acquisitions.

The advent of Moreau Gottschalk in San Francisco was an important musical event. Miss Simonson and her husband, Signor Muzio, came with the pianist. They gave ten or twelve concerts with tremendous success, and Gottschalk was the lion of the day. Though commonly classed as a brilliant player, he knew his Bach, Beethoven and Chopin thoroughly, and to me his pathetic touches were the most remarkable. Gottschalk was also an original harmonist, but he came at a time when classic music did not interest the people, and so he gave them what he thought they would appreciate. At his last concert in San Francisco he arranged the Soldiers' Chorus, from Faust, for ten pianos.

In 1868 I left California for New York. Here I must bring these rambling notes to a close, for the comparisons make me feel like an antiquary.

MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CLUBS.

Auburn.

AUBURN SATURDAY CLUB. Mrs E. B. Willis, president.

Corona.

TUESDAY MUSICAL CLUB. Mary L. Drinkwater.

Los Angeles.

DE LANO'S GUITAR, BANJO AND MANDOLIN CLUB. C. S. De Lano, director.

ELLIS CLUB. Capt. H. D. Alphonso, president.

GAMUT CLUB. Charles E. Pemberton, president.

MONDAY MUSICAL CLUB. Miss Mary V. Mullins, president.

SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA. Ha-ley Hamilton, director.

TREBLE CLEF CLUB. Mrs Fred H. Jones, president.

WOMAN'S LYRIC CLUB. Mrs G. J. Vieira, president.

WOMEN'S ORCHESTRA. Mrs Clyde M. Welsh, president.

Oakland.

THE HUGHES CLUB is a very prominent organization, composed of one hundred women.

Redlands.

CLUB CLUB. Miss Ida M. Wheat.

SPINET CLUB. Miss Margaret McClelland.

Sacramento.

MCNEILL CLUB. Robert H. Lloyd, director.

SATURDAY CLUB. Mrs J. A. Moynihan, president.

San Diego.

AMPHION CLUB. Miss Gertrude Gilbert.

San Francisco.

MUSICIANS' CLUB. Wallace Sabin, president.

SAN FRANCISCO BANJO CLUB. Alice Kellar Fox, president and director.

MANSFELDT CLUB. Hugo Mansfeldt, director.

Santa Ana.

SYMPHONY CLUB. Mrs Lou P. Hicks, secretary.

Stockton.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON CLUB. Miss Elliott, president.

SIXTEEN CLUB. Mrs E. Oulohan, president.

MUSICAL PERIODICALS.

Pacific Coast Musical Review. Published every week by the Musical Review Company, San Francisco. Alfred Metzger, editor.

The Musical Herald. Issued semi-monthly, Los Angeles. Blanchard & Venter, publishers.

SCHOOLS OF MUSIC THAT HAVE SENT DATA REGARDING THEIR WORK.**Berkeley.**

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. This institution is doing much to cultivate a taste for the best in music. Dr J. Fred Wolle, Professor of Music in the Uni-

versity, has for several seasons conducted a series of Symphony Concerts given by the University Orchestra. These concerts will be replaced the coming season by seven concerts, two by the Damrosch Orchestra and the others by noted European artists. The Greek Theater Committee, consisting of four members, has the management and supervision of all musical attractions presented at the University. The half hour of music conducted by this committee every Sunday afternoon at the Greek Theater is a most attractive feature.

Los Angeles.

CALIFORNIA CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC AND DRAMATIC ART. This institution is modeled after the large music schools of Eastern and European cities. It is under the management of Louis Evans. Julius Albert Jahn is musical director.

COLLEGE OF MUSIC, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, offers extensive courses in nearly all departments of musical instruction, and is designed to fit students for the profession, as composers, theorists, artists and teachers.

HEINRICH VON STEIN'S ACADEMY FOR PIANISTS was established June, 1905. Piano solo, repertoire, accompanying, ensemble, harmony, counterpoint and composition are taught, all under the personal supervision of Herr von Stein. The school is devoted exclusively to the art of piano playing.

LOS ANGELES CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC AND ART is conducted by Mrs Emily J. Valentine. Instruction is given on all principal instruments, also in oratory, physical culture and art.

OSBORN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC. Schools are maintained in San Francisco, Oakland, Los Angeles, Seattle, Spokane, Tacoma and Portland. A system of class instruction is followed, the mandolin being the instrument taught.

Oakland.

OAKLAND CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC. Adolph Gregory, director.

San Francisco.

BERINGER CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC. This school was founded by Professor **and Madam** Joseph Beringer eleven years ago exclusively for the purpose of giving a thorough, practical and systematic education in the highest branches of music.

CALIFORNIA CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC. This institution has been recently opened. Plans for a broad, modern institution of music culture have been perfected by Herr Hermann Genss. The conservatory is under his direction.

FABBRI-MUELLER SCHOOL OF OPERA, CONCERT AND ORATORIO. Voice culture, dramatic acting and representation are taught by Madam Inez Fabbri-Mueller.

THE JENNE MORROW LONG COLLEGE OF VOICE, AND DRAMATIC ACTION. Jenne Morrow Long, general manager.

SAN FRANCISCO CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC. Recently reopened. E. S. Bonelli, director.

THE VON MEYERINCK SCHOOL OF MUSIC places a thorough musical education, after the methods of the foremost Eastern and European conservatories, within the reach of all students in search of genuine training. The course of instruction, beside the principal studies, includes sight reading, ensemble playing, physical culture, musical history, harmony and languages.

San Jose.

CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC, UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC. Pierre Douillet, dean.

KING CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC. F. Loui King, dean.

NOTRE DAME CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC is a well-equipped institution in connection with the College of Notre Dame. It occupies a separate building and is doing much good work.

WORCESTER SCHOOL OF MUSIC. Harris C. Worcester, director.

CALIFORNIA MUSICIANS.

Below is a list of the musicians whose biographical cards have been returned, fully filled out and now available for reference purposes, together with photographs and autograph letters.

An asterisk (*) opposite a name indicates that the musician is a native of the State. The word *port.* following a name indicates that a photograph of the musician is on file.

Arrillaga, Santiago

Organist in Spanish Church of "Our Lady of Guadalupe," San Francisco, since 1875.

Ballenberg, Nathan

Barth, Emil

port.

Beringer, Joseph

port.

Beringer, Mrs Mathilde (Simon) [Mrs Joseph Beringer]

port.

Bollinger, Samuel

Brandt, Hermann Johannes Theodor

port.

*Bruguière, Emile Antoine

port.

Campbell, Mrs Louise (Lyford) Marri-
ner [Mrs Walter Chauncy Camp-
bell]

For forty years connected with the musical life of the State.

Campbell, Walter Chauncy

Has sung in concert for forty-seven years in California.

*Carrick, Mary Catharine

port.

Carter, Franklin

Cécile Marie, *Sister*

Head of Conservatory of Music, Notre Dame College, San José.

Christiansen, Georgine Elisabeth
Bohn

port.

*Coini, Mrs Fannie (Michelsen) [Mrs Jacques Coini]

port.

"Fannie Francisca," grand opera singer.

Crellin, Mrs Camille Darville (Dykstra)
[Mrs Ernest Willard Crellin]

port.

Darville, Camille, *see* Crellin, Mrs
Camille Darville

Derby, Mrs Thomas, *see* Melville,
Emelie

Dingeon, Helen

Sang at the Tivoli Theater, San Francisco, in the eighties.

Dohrmann, John Henry

port.

Organist at St. Patrick's Church, San Francisco, thirty-five years. Director of orchestras at many of the San Francisco theaters.

- Douillet, Pierre
Dean of the Conservatory of Music, University of the Pacific, San José.
- Earle, Henry Edmond *port.*
- Eaton, Louis Horton
Organist and director, Trinity Church, San Francisco.
- *Elkus, Albert Israel
A young Californian who has exceptional talent and a brilliant future.
- Elkus, Mrs Bertha (Kahn) [Mrs Albert Elkus]
- *Fay, Maude *port.*
Grand opera singer.
- Fine, Mrs Beatrice (Priest) [Mrs William A. Fine]
- *Fisher, William Arms *port.*
- *Fleishman, Samuel G.
- Fleissner, Otto *port.*
Director of Music, Institution for the Deaf and Blind, Berkeley.
- *Fox, Mrs Alice (Kellar) [Mrs J. M. Fox] *port.*
Awarded gold medal as leading lady banjoist of the world at a tournament held at Grand Central Palace, New York.
- "Francisca, Fannie," *see* Coini, Mrs Fannie M.
- *Freeman, Grace Elizabeth
- Frick, Romeo *port.*
- Führer, Conrad William *port.*
- Führer, Lucy Jane
- *Giselman, Marshall William *port.*
Organist and choir master, Calvary Presbyterian Church, San Francisco.
- Goodrich, Alfred John
- Goodrich, Luther Alfred
One of the first teachers in the State.
- Hamilton, Harley *port.*
Conductor Los Angeles Symphony Orchestra and Woman's Orchestra.
- *Hassell, Irwin Eveleth *port.*
- Heath, Helen Colburn
- Herold, Rudolph
Came to California with Katherine Hayes in 1852. First conductor of orchestra. *See* portrait, page 16.
- Hinrichs, Gustav *port.*
Founded Philharmonic Society, San Francisco. Gave six or seven seasons of symphony concerts in San Francisco.
- Hinrichs, Julius
- Holt, William Henry
- Howe, James Hamilton
- Hughes, Dan P. *port.*
Director of music at First Unitarian Church, Oakland. Conductor of the Hughes Club.
- *Jacobi, Milton Irving
- Jaffa, Mrs Ruby (Marks) [Mrs Henry S. Jaffa]
- *Jepson, LeRoy
- *Jones, Mrs Abbie (Gerrish) Genung [Mrs Arno Wedmore Jones] *port.*
- José, Richard J. *port.*
- Kelley, Edgar Stillman *port.*
- Koppitz, George
Early composer and teacher.
- Kopta, Wenzel *port.*
Violin soloist, concert master and teacher. Appointed as solo player in Theodore Thomas's concerts and made transcontinental tour with Clara Louise Kellogg.
- Lada, Edward B.
Composed incidental music to "The first born," "Heart of a geisha" and scores of other plays produced at the Alcazar Theater, San Francisco, within the last twelve years.
- *Landsberger, Nathan J.
Violin soloist who has played in Leipzig, Berlin and Paris with marked success.
- Lejeal, Alois Francis *port.*
For thirty-one years teacher of piano and composition in San Francisco.
- Lewis, Franklin Jay
- Lisser, Louis *port.*
Dean of Musical Department and Professor of Music in Mills College since 1880. Member of many prominent clubs.
- Lombardi, Astorre
One of the best oboe soloists. Has played with many noted orchestras and with grand opera companies.
- Lucchesi, Riccardo Astore *port.*
A composer of rare ability, also recognized as an eminent critic.
- McDermott, Mrs Leila (France) [Mrs W. P. McDermott] *port.*
Composed music to many early California songs.
- *Mansfeldt, Mrs Eva (Crowley) [Mrs Oscar Mansfeldt]
- Mansfeldt, Hugo Leonhardt
Author of "Mansfeldt Technic," also founder and director of Mansfeldt Club.
- Mehden, Jacob Louis von der, *see* von der Mehden, Jacob Louis
- Melville-Snyder, Mrs Julia, *see* Snyder, Mrs Julia Melville
- Melville, Emelie [Mrs Thomas Derby] *port.*
Prima donna with the Hess English Opera Company, the Emelie Melville Opera Company, and with the original California Theater Stock Company.
- Merwin, Duncan Salisbury

- Meyerinck, Mrs Anna von, *see* von Meyerinck, Mrs Anna
- Minetti, Giulio
Director of Minetti Quartette.
- Mueller, Mrs Inez Fablri (Schmidt)
Mulder [Mrs Jacob Mueller] *port.*
Formerly prima donna Imperial Opera House, Vienna, Berlin and Frankfort, also of Covent Garden and the Royal Oratorio Society of London. Resident of California for thirty-five years. *See* portrait, page 15.
- Mueller, Jacob *port.*
A singer of international reputation, who was identified with the musical life of San Francisco for twenty-nine years.
- Nentwig, Mrs Benjamin, *see* Nielsen, Alice Maud
- Nielsen, Alice Maud [Mrs Benjamin Nentwig] *port.*
Opera singer.
- Norton, Mrs Ida (Fletcher) [Mrs Henry Norton] *port.*
Sang for many years in the churches of San Francisco. Now head of the Vocal Department of the Detroit Conservatory of Music.
- *O'Sullivan, Cornelius Denis *port.*
A native son who has achieved distinction as an opera singer, actor, and composer.
- *Parrott, John
A composer and patron of music.
- Pinkham, Mrs Adelaide (Tillinghast) [Mrs Charles Elliott Pinkham] *port.*
Organist in churches of Sacramento for many years, also vocalist and teacher.
- Porterfield, Mrs Lotte (Buck) [Mrs W. H. Porterfield]
- Pratt, John Haraden *port.*
A musician and composer of rare ability, who through his knowledge of California history and California musicians has been of great assistance to the California Historical Department of the State Library.
- *Price, Alice Elizabeth Ruddle
- *Redding, Joseph D. *port.*
- Riggs, Don Pardee
- Riggs, Mrs Kittie D. B. (Caldwell) [Mrs Don Pardee Riggs]
Mr and Mrs Riggs are doing good work in Fresno.
- *Roeckel, Mrs Ellen (Coursen) [Mrs Jean Guillaume Joseph Roeckel] *port.*
Sang in the churches of San Francisco for twenty-eight years. Conductor of Young Ladies' Choral Society.
- Roeckel, Jean Guillaume Joseph *port.*
A fervent artist who, after making a concert tour of the world, settled in San Francisco in 1876. His compositions are numerous, but few have been published.
- Sabin, Wallace Arthur
Representative organist from California to World's Fair, St. Louis. President Musicians' Club and Director Vestee Choir Association, San Francisco.
- *Salz, Henri Edward
- *Sanderson, Sibyl Swift [Mrs Antonio E. Terry] *port.*
A native Californian who gained a worldwide reputation as an opera singer.
- *Savannah, Samuel Irving
- Sawvell, Carl
- Schemmel, Henry Leonard *port.*
- Schneider, Edward Faber
Composer of music to *Triumph of Bohemia*, libretto by George Stirling, given at the Bohemian Club Midsummer Jinks, 1907.
- Schraubstädt, Wilhelm
An early musician who sang tenor parts in all operas and concerts, both Italian and German.
- Schultz, Martin
- Snyder, Mrs Julia (Miles) Melville [Mrs Jesse Snyder]
Formerly an opera singer, now teacher of dramatic acting and vocal music for opera, church and parlor.
- Stark, Edward J. *port.*
Cantor of "The Congregation Emanu-El"; composer of Temple music.
- Steindorff, Paul
Director and manager of Golden Gate Park Band.
- Stewart, Alexander Turney
Conductor chorus choir, First Congregational Church, Oakland. Director violin and choral departments, Mills College.
- Stewart, Humphrey John
Organist, pianist, composer, solo organist Buffalo Exposition.
- *Sundland, Abraham
- Tebbs, Charles Harding *port.*
Composer of sacred music.
- Terry, Mrs Antonio E., *see* Sanderson, Sibyl
- Tippett, Mrs Clara (Bentler) [Mrs J. Emory Tippet]
- Tolmie, Robert
- Trenkle, Joseph
- Vogt, Theodor
- *von der Mehden, Jacob Louis, jr. *port.*
Musical director. First cellist Fritz Scheel Symphony Orchestra for three seasons, etc.

von Meyerinck, cMrs Anna (Hoffmeister) [Mrs W. von Meyerinck]
 Founded first Academy of Music in 1905 in Shanghai, China, a branch of the von Meyerinck School of Music, San Francisco.
 von Stein, Heinrich Curt *port.*

Director of von Stein Academy for Pianists.

Voorsanger, Charlotte Spellman

Wachtel, Theodore *port.*

One of the world's greatest tenors.

*Washington, Mrs Alice (Bacon) [Mrs Frank B. Washington]

Weber, Julius R.

Has spent fifty-one years in California and is an authority on the history of music in the State.

Weiss, Arthur

Cellist.

Willhartitz, Adolf

Winter, Charles *port.*

See "Musical Reminiscences of a California pioneer," page 14.

Wisner, Hother

Wolle, John Frederick *port.*

Conductor University of California orchestra and leader of chorus.

Zeck, Frederick, jr.

Director Zeck's Symphony Orchestra.

Zeck, William F.

Musical director and violinist.

INFORMATION WANTED ABOUT CALIFORNIA ARTISTS AND MUSICIANS.

The California Historical Department of the State Library is desirous of obtaining biographical data regarding the following artists and musicians. Any one knowing the present address, or, in case of the artist or musician being deceased, the name and address of some near relative or friend, will greatly assist the Department by sending in the same:

Artists.

Armstrong, Stanley E.

Arrigoni, Signor

Beckwith, Arthur

Boyere, F. M.

Brooks, Samuel M.

Brouchaud, Joseph F.

Burgess, G. H.

Butman, F. A.

Carlson, Charles J.

Claveau, Mons

Artists—Continued.

Cogswell, William

Crocker, Mrs James

Davis, Willis

Devine, —

Dietz, Herman R.

Eagan, —

Fallen, Annie

Fisher, Hugo A.

Galiardi, —

Gleason, —

Grain, —

Hahn, William

Happersburger, Frank

Holdredge, —

Holst, L.

Jacobs, —

Jewett, W. S.

Jonnevold, C.

Keys, John R.

Klumpke, Miss

Lemmon, Arthur

Lewis, Edmonia

Lotz, Matilda

McGlashan, —

Marple, W. L.

Mezzara, Pietro

Moore, Humphrey H.

Munger, Gilbert

Neal, David

Oaks, Mrs

O'Brien, —

Officer, Thomas

Osgood, —

Petetin, Sidonia

Petrovits, —

Pissis, Emile M.

Richardt, —

Riegart, —

Rosenthal, Mrs M. C.

Sander, Mrs M. R.

Sandona, Matteo

Shapleigh, F. H.

Shaw, William

Staggpole, R. R.

Stone, Horatio

Strauss, Meyer

Torres, Joaquin

Wandesforde, Ivy

Wells, Francis Marion

Wilson, John

Wilson, Oregon

Musicians.

Auld, Gertrude C.
 Bacheller, —
 Banner, Michael
 Barnard, Mary
 Bauer, Adolph
 Bianchi, Mr and Mrs
 Billoni-Zifferer
 Biscaccianti
 Bishop, Anna
 Dennis, —
 Ehrich, —
 Ellis, Melville S.
 Esiner, A.
 Espinosa, Manuel
 Evans, George T.
 Ferrer, M.
 Friedenrich, —
 Gee, George J.
 Goffric, Charles
 Griswold, Putnam
 Hartman, Ernest
 Hayes, Catherine
 Holmes, Henry
 Hunt, Harry
 Kelleher, Alfred
 Kempton, Jenny
 Kent, —
 Kinross, —
 Lada, Adolph
 Leach, Stephen W.
 Lichtenberg, Leopold
 Linden, Otto
 McCabe, Richard J.
 McNeill, John
 Michelena, Vera
 Milzner, Carrie
 Morgan, John P.
 Newman, Rita
 Pettinos, George F.
 Plauel, Louis
 Reiff, Anthony
 Rosewald, J. H.
 Schott, Anton
 Schumacher, Reinhardt
 Scott, Gustave
 Talbo, Hugo
 Tietjen, Marie
 Toepke, William
 Wandesforde, Joy
 Ziess-Dennis

MUSIC AND ART IN CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.***Bakersfield.**

THE BEALE MEMORIAL LIBRARY received as a gift recently from the Woman's Club of Bakersfield about 125 vols. on music and art.

Berkeley.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. About 300 vols. on music, and about 350 vols. on painting, sculpture, etc. Full orchestral scores have been bought at great expense for symphony and other concerts. They are not for public use, however.

Claremont.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. A music section was established in 1903 and has about 86 vols. The monthly circulation is about 14. A section of painting and sculpture was established in 1888 and has about 75 vols. The monthly circulation is about 43.

Healdsburg.

PUBLIC LIBRARY. About 16 vols. of music, which are in almost constant circulation.

Long Beach.

PUBLIC LIBRARY. About 75 vols. of music. Recently complete scores of the best operas have been added.

Los Angeles.

PUBLIC LIBRARY. When the first purchases of books were made by Miss Kelso in 1889, some 500 musical scores were bought. In 1890-91 the circulation of 531 bound scores was 1392. The stock has been augmented by purchase and a few donations, until in 1906 there were 1232 bound scores with a circulation of 5947, an average of 495 monthly. Music is accessioned the same as books: where it consists of several parts, the whole is treated as one, and each part is given the same accession number. This unites the separate units if they go astray. Music is bought in the original paper covers

*The following data was sent in several months ago on blanks furnished by the State Library.

and bound in limp brown cloth at a cost of from 55 cents to 75 cents per volume. Each distinct part, for violin, cello, etc., is strengthened down the back with the same cloth, eyelets inserted, and the whole composition is then securely tied together with shoestrings. The composer's name, the title and the call number appear on the flat surface, and the *call number* also on the back. In classifying by the Dewey outline for music, the decimal point is moved back, and arranged thus—78.64: piano music. This has the advantage of segregating the checks for *music* in circulation from those of *books* about *music*. Music is cataloged under composer, title and form. Contents of collections appear on the form card. Music is loaned on the same terms as books. The present collection covers grand and light opera, oratorios, songs, orchestral music, piano music, string music, organ music, etc.

The picture department of the Los Angeles Public Library was created about 1897. It now contains about 8500 pictures, representing views, architecture and painting. The pictures are mounted on gray or brown mat-board, the finer finished pictures on a double mount. On this mount is written the artist's name, and the name and classification number of the picture. On the back is placed a library pocket and check with number of picture on it. On this check is written the name or card number of the borrower and date. The number of pictures issued is not limited, but the time is one week. The pictures are not accessioned, but are entered in the shelf sheet, now being changed to cards. They are cataloged by artist, title of picture and subjects, and place where the picture is now found. The artist's card is the main card, and on it are made all entries, annotations, etc. Artist cards are filed under school and a reference card is made from the artist to the school. The library has worked out a scheme of classification of pictures representing sculpture and painting that has *proved satisfactory*. The Dewey num-

bers 730 for sculpture and 759 for schools of painting are used, but the divisions under these numbers are purely arbitrary and are used with a view to the chronological position of the schools, viz :

- 731 GREEK AND ROMAN SCULPTURE.
 - 731.1 Archaic, 600-450 B. C.
 - 731.2 Perfected age of Greek sculpture, 450-400 B. C.
 - 731.3 Age of Scopas, Praxiteles and Lysippos, 400-323 B. C.
 - 731.4 Hellenistic age, 323-133 B. C.
 - 731.5 Greco-Roman, 150 B. C. 312 A. D.
 - 731.6 Roman.
 - 731.7 Etruscan.
 - 731.8
 - 731.9 Unknown.
- 759.1 ITALIAN SCHOOL.
 - 759.11 Sienese.
 - 759.12 Florentine.
 - 759.13 Umbrian and Roman.
 - 759.14 Lombard.
 - 759.15 Paduan and Venetian.
 - 759.16 Bolognese.
 - 759.17 Neapolitan.
 - 759.18 Early 19th century.
 - 759.181 Modern.
 - 759.19 Unknown.
- 759.2 GERMAN SCHOOL.
 - 759.21 Bohemia, Cologne and Westphalia.
 - 759.22 Franconia or Nuremberg.
 - 759.23 Swabia, including Ulm and Augsburg.
 - 759.24 Nordlinger.
 - 759.25 Saxony.
 - 759.26 18th century.
 - 759.261 Early 18th century.
 - 759.262 Later 18th century.
 - 759.27 Early 19th century.
 - 759.28 Modern.
 - 759.29 Unknown.

This historical arrangement was decided upon after comparison of the opinions of the leading critics—Morelli, Berenson, Layard, Crow, Steinman, Furtwängler, Murray and others. The artists are arranged alphabetically (Cutter numbers) under the schools. In regard to the classification of views and architectural subjects, the Dewey system has been adhered to, which is especially minute in the case of Architecture. In attributing certain artists to disputed pictures, the decisions of the newer schools of criticism are followed, if these decisions have stood the test of rigid examination by opposing critics.

A catalog on the dictionary catalog plan is being prepared. The school cards are annotated—characteristics of the school, of the individual artist and of each picture are noted. Great care is exercised in the matter of subject headings and cross-references for pictures, and a knowledge of the subject must determine these—especially in regard to pictures that illustrate sacred and legendary art.

The case for filing is one that was designed and made by a local manufacturer of office fixtures. It consists of a series of drawers placed on rollers, each drawer with an inside hinged cover. When the drawers are pulled out they drop down, and the cover is lifted and used as a support for the pictures as they are turned over.

When patrons wish to borrow photographs for private club or school work, they are not restricted in the number, unless others are pursuing the same line of study. The check is taken from the pocket, and the name or card number of the borrower is written thereon, the photographs are placed in portfolios, and the checks are filed in trays.

Los Gatos.

PUBLIC LIBRARY. A few books on music and art.

Mills College.

MARGARET CARNEGIE LIBRARY. A music section was established in 1905 and has about 50 vols. The art library is entirely separate and has about 200 vols. These are not circulated. Two large cabinets of mounted and unmounted photographs. Art library contains two large paintings by Yelland, one by Cadenasso, one by Keith, some copies of European artists, and about six busts.

Napa.

GOODMAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. About 37 vols. of music, besides periodicals on music, with a monthly circulation of 6. About 20 vols. on painting

and sculpture, with a monthly circulation of about 5.

Oakland.

FREE LIBRARY. About 325 vols. of music, with a monthly circulation of about 110. About 325 vols. on painting and sculpture.

Pasadena.

PUBLIC LIBRARY. A music section was established February, 1901, and has about 223 vols. The monthly circulation is about 100. Most of the art books were received by bequest of Mrs C. F. Bowler in February, 1903. There are about 269 vols. that circulate and about 165 for reference. The monthly circulation is about 60. Several hundred mounted pictures of paintings and sculpture, which are rarely loaned. Library owns a large painting, "California Peppers," by Mrs Ellen B. Farr, who donated it; also a large water color of the Corridor of San Juan Capistrano Mission, done by a New England artist, a Mr Butler, who visited Pasadena about four years ago.

Redlands.

A. K. SMILEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. A music section was established March, 1902, and has about 322 vols. and about 164 sheets. Monthly circulation about 92. The sheets of music are bound in stiff cloth boards and accessioned as books, classified according to Dewey, cataloged under composer, transcriber and musical form, and the cards are filed in non-fiction catalog. They are loaned for two weeks the same as fiction. About 61 vols. on painting and sculpture and about 400 mounted pictures. Monthly circulation about 163. Pictures are pasted on light-weight mounts, not accessioned or cataloged, but grouped under general headings in manila envelopes. Loaned for two weeks on same card as fiction, any number at a time. The library has issued a printed pamphlet of its music scores in 6 pages. The scores and librettos of 17 of the light operas have recently been ordered.

Riverside.

PUBLIC LIBRARY. A music section was established in April, 1906, and has about 171 vols. The section of painting and sculpture has about 800 mounted pictures.

Sacramento.

PUBLIC LIBRARY. A music section was established in 1902 and has at present 175 vols. They are accessioned and loaned as other books, but for them there is a special catalog by composer, author, title, transcriber, translator, giving opus numbers and references from cycles, series or complete work. A section of painting and sculpture was established in 1879, and now has about 293 vols. and about 1500 mounted pictures. The pictures are mounted on manila paper or stencil board, arranged by artist, but not otherwise cataloged. They are loaned as books.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. There are about 2500 vols. on the fine arts, not including many sets of periodicals.

San Diego.

PUBLIC LIBRARY. Just beginning a music section. That of painting and sculpture was established in 1882 and has about 150 vols., with a monthly circulation of about 300. The San Diego Art Association holds its semi-annual exhibits in the library gallery.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. About 200 vols. of music, and about 113 vols. on painting and sculpture and 372 mounted pictures. The mounted pictures are classified and cataloged the same as books.

San Francisco.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. The fine music and art collection of the Bohemian Club was entirely destroyed April, 1906. It included the musical library collected by Madam Anna Bishop.

PUBLIC LIBRARY. The music section was established in September, 1903, and had about 105 vols. when destroyed in April, 1906. A new collection of music being made.

MARK HOPKINS INSTITUTE OF ART. SAN FRANCISCO ART ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Established in 1871, and had about 800 vols. at the time of the April, 1906, fire, when all were destroyed. It is hoped to start another collection as soon as a permanent location is secured. The new art institute bears the title of San Francisco Institute of Art.

San Jose.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY has a large collection of books on music and art, but has, as yet, no music or pictures.

Santa Ana.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. About 33 vols. of music and about 22 vols. on painting and sculpture.

Santa Monica.

About 35 vols. on music and a few vols. of music. About 140 vols. on painting and sculpture, with a monthly circulation of about 30.

Stockton.

PUBLIC LIBRARY. About 197 vols. of music and about 250 vols. on painting and sculpture.

READING LIST ON MUSIC AND PICTURE COLLECTIONS IN LIBRARIES, WITH NOTES.*

ABBOTT, ETHELDRED. List of photograph dealers, with index by countries . . . Mass. Library Club. 15c.

Address Miss Louise M. Hooper, Public Library, Brookline, Mass.

"A 24-page pamphlet of much usefulness. The brief preface gives useful hints on buying and mounting photographs."—*L. J.* 32:540.

AYER, CLARENCE W. Shelf classification of music. *L. J.* 27:5-11.

Compares various schemes for classifying music.

* Authorities consulted: *Library assistant*, Jan. '07-Jan. '08; *Library Association record*, Jan. '07-Jan. '08; *Library journal*, vol. 1-Jan. '08; *Library work*, vol. 1, nos. 1-5 (Dec. '07); *Library world*, Jan. '07-Jan. '08; *Public libraries*, vol. 1-Jan. '08.

BAILEY, HENRY TURNER. Public libraries and art educational work. *L. J.* 25:641-642.

Abstract of Mr Bailey's paper and discussion of same. Gives in brief treatment of photographs in several libraries.

BARDWELL, W. A. A library of music. *L. J.* 12:159.

Describes Brooklyn P. L. collection.

BORDEN, W. A. Sub-classification of 77: photographic collections. *L. J.* 17:195-196.

Full classification for a collection of pictures.

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY. Photographs at the Boston P. L. *L. J.* 25:8. Brief paragraph from the 47th (1898) Report.

BRAINERD, JESSIE F. Picture work in the public library of New Rochelle, N. Y. *Pub. Libs.* 11:255-256.

Pictures are mounted on large sheets and circulated.

CARTER, ALBERT F. Cataloging pictures. *Pub. Libs.* 9:116.

Good suggestions.

CARTER, HANNAH JOHNSON. Traveling libraries of illustrations. *L. J.* 22:293-294.

Suggestive account of pioneer work in this line.

CHANDLER, ALICE G. The library art club. *L. J.* 24:521-522.

Describes coöperative work among New England libraries—exhibit collections of photographs.

CHICAGO ART INSTITUTE LIBRARY. [Treatment of miscellaneous photographs] from 228th report of Institute. *L. J.* 32:527.

Brief but comprehensive paragraph on system of arranging and cataloging photographs.

CHICAGO LIBRARY CLUB. Music in public libraries. *Pub. Libs.* 9:25, also *L. J.* 29:26.

Abstracts of papers and discussions at Chicago Library Club.

CUTLER, CHARLES AMMI. Notes from the art section of a library, with hints on selection and buying. A. L. A. Pub. Board, 1905. 22 p. 5 cents.

No notes on care of pictures, but excellent suggestions on selecting and buying.

CUTLER, CHARLES AMMI. Photographs and photoprints. *L. J.* 25:619-625. Reprinted 1900. 8 p.

Good article on care and arrangement of prints of all kinds.

— Shelf classification of music. *L. J.* 27:68-72.

Outlines and explains section on music in expansive classification.

DENVER PUBLIC LIBRARY. Art department of Denver P. L. *L. J.* 19:341.

Good suggestions.

— Art for the school-room at Denver P. L. *L. J.* 22:90.

An account of "exhibition of mounted pictures designed chiefly for school-room purposes."

DEWEY, MELVIL. Library pictures (as educational apparatus). *Pub. Libs.* 11:10-11.

A plea for collections of lantern slides in libraries.

DOUSMAN, MARY E. Pictures and how to use them. *Pub. Libs.* 4:399-400.

One and a half pages of good suggestions.

DUBUQUE (Iowa). Collection of pictures. *Pub. Libs.* 11:587.

Brief paragraph giving size and range of collection.

FOSTER, WILLIAM E. Photographic exhibits in public libraries. *L. J.* 26:139-140.

Suggestions for framing and hanging exhibits.

GORPP, PHILIP H. Musical libraries. *Pub. Libs.* 3:53-54, also *L. J.* 23:28.

Abstracts of paper by Mr Goepf before Pennsylvania Library Club, and in the former a discussion of same.

GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. The use of pictures in libraries. Reprinted from eighth report of Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission. Bost. 1898. 12 p. *Out of print.*

Account of use of photographs . . . for library exhibits and in relation to work with schools, describing chiefly what has been done in this direction at the Worcester P. L.

GUGGENHEIMER, AIMÉE. Library methods for photographs. *L. J.* 27:324.

Describes arrangement of U. S. Bureau of Forestry collection.

HAWKES, ARTHUR J. The binding of part music. *Library world*, n. s., 10:31.

HOPKINS, JULIA A. Music in libraries. *Wisconsin library bulletin* 3:89-93 (Nov.-Dec., 1907).

Comprehensive article. Includes brief history of the movement, suggestions for scope of music collection, care, binding and cataloging.

LANE, MISS. Pictures in the library. *Pub. Libs.* 7:481.

Abstract of paper by Miss Lane of Barre, Mass., before Bay Path Library Club.

LEWIS, LEO R. Classification of music. *L. J.* 27:64.

A comment on article by C. W. Ayer.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. A. L. A. portrait index . . . ed. by W. C. Lane and N. E. Browne. Wash. Gov. print. office. 1906. \$3.00.

"About 1181 works . . . have been indexed for the portraits contained in them. Portraits in magazines have been largely noted."—V. H. Paltsits in *L. J.*, March, 1907.

MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY CLUB. Classifying and cataloging of music. *Pub. Libs.* 6:642.

Abstract of papers read before the Mass. Lib. Club.

MILNER, ANGE V. Cataloging mounted pictures. *Pub. Libs.* 9:115.

Very brief. Prefers close classification to cataloging.

NEW JERSEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Picture collections. *Pub. Libs.* 10:550.

Abstract of reports and discussions at meeting of New Jersey Lib. Assoc. Describes methods at Perth, Amboy and Newark libraries.

NEW YORK LIBRARY CLUB. Music in the public library. *L. J.* 23:156-157.

Abstracts of three papers read before the N. Y. Lib. Club describing Drexel collection in N. Y. P. L., Robert Center collection at Columbia and Brooklyn P. L. collection.

PATTEN, KATHARINE. Beginnings of an art library and a selected list of books on the fine arts. *Wis. Lib. Com. Bibliography Bulletin* no. 8, Sept., 1903. 8 p.

No notes on care of pictures. A good list for first purchase.

PLUMMER, MARY W. Circulation of mounted pictures. *Pub. Libs.* 8:107.

Describes methods of Pratt Inst. F. Lib. Full of good suggestions.

— Photograph collection of Pratt Institute Free Library. *L. J.* 25:7-8.

Describes their collection, its classification and treatment.

— Photographs at Pratt Institute Free Library. *L. J.* 24:637.

Abstract of talk by Miss Plummer on their treatment of a collection of 16,000 mounted prints.

PRATT INSTITUTE FREE LIBRARY. Classification of photographs. *L. J.* 23:58.

"The classification used for the photographs is that included between and including numbers 722.1 and 729.93 in the Dewey decimal classification with the following modifications: 732 subdivided like 930; 734 subdivided like 723; 735 subdivided like 724; 759.93 Dutch school. All other classes are subdivided as provided for in the classification, or are unchanged."

SMITH, FAITH E. How to take care of pictures when not in use. *Pub. Libs.* 12:51.

Good suggestions.

SPRINGFIELD CITY LIBRARY. Picture collections. *Pub. Libs.* 5:246-247.

Good article.

TANNER, MARY ELLA. Pictures for reference use. Wisconsin Free Library Commission 1899. 16 p. *Out of print.*

A compact practical statement of methods of collecting, mounting and arranging pictures for exhibition or circulation.

— A traveling library of pictures. *Pub. Libs.* 2:263-266.

Mostly on framed pictures, but includes a few suggestions for treatment of mounted pictures.

TWORT, HENRY A. Collections of illustrations in public libraries. *Library Assistant*, Dec., 1906. pp. 195-196.

Advises the collection by local libraries of all illustrations pertaining to that locality, and of portraits of well-known local personages. Gives directions for collecting, classifying, indexing and filing pictures. A brief and clear treatment of the subject.

VON STERNBERG, *Professor* CONSTANTIN. Music in public libraries. *L. J.* 26:207.

Brief abstract of Professor Von Sternberg's paper.

WEITENKAMPF, FRANK. Caricatures: their use to the library. *L. J.* 28:112-113.

Desirability of collecting this class of prints.

— Notes on the cataloging of prints; tr. by the author from *Museums-kunde*. *L. J.* 32:408-9.

Suggests economies in cataloging, by which only subject cards are necessary.

— Prints made useful. *L. J.* 30:920-921.

Describes treatment of collection in New York P. L.

WHITE, WILLIAM F. New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art material. *Pub. Libs.* 8:289-306.

Full account of treatment of pictures, with illustrations of catalog cards, etc.

Note.

To libraries, public and private, owning special collections of music and its literature: "The undersigned requests librarians and others having collections of music in their care to send him . . . material for a report . . . [This] will be followed by a symposium on the classifying of music and music literature . . ."

EDWIN M. JENKS, Libn. Institute of Musical Art, 53 Fifth ave., N. Y. *L. J.* 32:540.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.

All libraries are listed except school and church libraries and those which belong to private individuals. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located. Those libraries are marked with an asterisk (*) which are not free to the public for either loan or reference purposes.

Blanks for October, November and December statistics were sent to all of the libraries in December.

There are in California 110 libraries supported by city taxation; 51 county law libraries; 88 library buildings, of which 69 were gifts, and of these gifts 60 are from Andrew Carnegie.

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Marcella H. Krauth, Assistant and Acting Librarian. Established 1877; as Free Public, 1879. Annual income of library, \$9000, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. One branch library. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$40,000. Rents building for branch for \$25 per month.

Total no. of vols. 31,931. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec.,† 332: by purchase 261; by gift 40; by binding 31. Vols. discarded 69; repaired 3000; rebound 213; lost 47. Total no. of registered cardholders 8295; added 401; expired 24; surrendered 59. Circulation 35,086: fiction 20,170; juvenile 6594; miscellaneous 8322. Current magazines issued 1849. Vols. in branch library 700. Circulation 1016. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The weavers, The younger set.

74 periodicals are received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation.

† Statistics were sent in for each month separately in most cases, and will be furnished to any one who wishes them in that form upon application to Extension Department, California State Library.

F. B. Graves, who has been librarian of the Alameda Public Library for the past eight years, has resigned to become librarian of the San Francisco Mechanics'-Mercantile Library. The resignation is to be effective on November 30.—San Francisco *Examiner*, Oct. 27, 1907.

Mrs M. H. Krauth acted as Librarian after Frank B. Graves left Nov. 30, '07.

Mrs M. H. Krauth, first assistant librarian of the Public Library, attended the meeting of the Second District of the C. L. A., held at Napa, Oct. 15, '07.

Trustee N. C. Hanks and Councilman Charles Magagnos presented the library with a handsomely framed portrait of ex-Librarian Graves to be hung on the library wall.—Alameda *Argus*, Dec. 13, 1907.

Alamitos, Los Angeles co.

***ALAMITOS LIBRARY.** Mrs G. J. Draper, Secretary of Alamitos Library Association. No regular librarian. Established 1897. Supported by membership fees and open only to members. Open two days each week from 3 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$2100. A new \$10,000 library hall is being considered, for which Mr Carnegie has promised \$5000.

Total no. of vols. 336. Total no. of registered cardholders 59.

14 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Mrs W. B. Walters of the Alamitos L. A. attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

Alhambra, Los Angeles co.

ALHAMBRA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jeannette Hafford, Librarian. Established September 4, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to the public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in a room in the

High School building. A library building soon to be erected.

Total no. of vols. about 1093. Total no. of registered cardholders about 529.

No statistics received.

Mrs A. C. Wheat, library trustee, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

Dr Boardman Reed has been appointed library trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Rev. L. D. Van Arnem, who recently moved to Pomona. —Los Angeles *Express*, Oct. 25, '07.

Of the \$10,000 bonds voted for the library, \$7000 was paid for a lot, so that there is only \$3000 left. As this amount would barely cover furnishings, the money for the building will have to be supplied either by special tax or another bond issue.—Los Angeles *Express*, Dec. 26, '07.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS READING ROOM. Mrs Jessie Pagnello, Librarian. Established January 20, 1906. Annual income about \$240, received from Women's Improvement Club and donations from town. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Rents building for \$12.50 per month.

Total no. of vols. 229. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 30: by purchase 27; by gift 3. Total no. of registered cardholders 143; added 26. Circulation 210. Current magazines issued 42.

27 periodicals received, all for circulation.

The lower floor of the Court House is being remodeled and it is planned to locate the Modoc Co. Law Library there and to also allow the Reading Room the use of rooms, rent free.—Alturas *New Era*, Dec. 11, '07.

MODOC COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge John E. Raker, Librarian. Established April 5, 1905. Annual income about \$100, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day except Sunday. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 160.

No additions.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. R. Fischle, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$510.05, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. A \$10,000 Carnegie library building is being planned.

Total no. of vols. about 1469.

No statistics received.

Antioch, Contra Costa co.

ANTIOCH FREE READING ROOM. G. M. Williams, Librarian. Established January 6, 1906. Annual income of library \$169.05, received mostly from librarian, fines, etc. No paid employees. Open to the public every week day from 3 to 6 P. M.; reading rooms from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M. Located in building recently erected by Mr Williams for library and athletics.

Total no. of vols. about 350, of which all but about 40 are loaned by G. M. Williams. Total no. of registered cardholders about 152.

No statistics received.

Arcata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Hattie A. Knutz, Librarian. Established 1879. Annual income of library, \$430, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in town hall.

Total no. of vols. 1350.

No statistics received.

Miss McConnaha is acting as librarian, Miss Knutz having been granted a leave of absence.

Auburn, Placer co.

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Georgiana R. Willits, Librarian. Established June 3, 1906; as Free Public, June 3, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1750, received from taxation. One employee. Open to the public every week day except holidays from 3 to 6 and 7 to 9:30 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 6 P. M. Rents building for \$12.50 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building soon to be started.

Total no. of vols. 1109. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 59: by purchase 48; by gift 11. Vols. repaired 78.

Total no. of registered cardholders 469.

added 63; surrendered during 1906, 81. Circulation: fiction 1640; juvenile 439. Current magazines issued 121. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, Little colonel ser., The spoilers.

17 periodicals received, all for circulation.

PLACER COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. B. Reading, Librarian. J. E. Prewett, President. Established January 1, 1894. Annual income about \$100, received from fees. No paid employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in the Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No additions reported.

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established July, 1902; as Free Public, December, 1903. Annual income of library, about \$925, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in three rooms in City Hall, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 1355. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 8: by purchase 4; by gift 4. Total no. of registered cardholders 849; added 31. Circulation 1875: fiction 1546; miscellaneous 148; bound magazines 181. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, Told in the hills, Pole Baker.

19 periodicals received regularly, of which 18 are for circulation.

Bagdad, San Bernardino co.

ORANGE BLOSSOM PUBLIC LIBRARY. No librarian. Established by Wm. B. Gross, May 4, 1907. For the benefit of two mining camps: Orange Blossom and Orange Blossom Extension, located near Bagdad.

Total no. of vols not reported.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, \$2900, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 6 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M.;

holidays from 2 to 6 P. M. except Christmas, New Years, Fourth of July and Thanksgiving, when the library is closed. Owns building, valued at \$12,000.

Total no. of vols. 6488, exclusive of public documents. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 128: by purchase 114; by gift 10; by binding 4. Cardholders added 63; surrendered 14. Circulation 5004. Three most popular books: The shuttle, Satan Sanderson, The weavers.

50 periodicals received, none of which are allowed to circulate until they have been on the tables one month.

Five new stacks have been added, the walls retinted and the building cleaned. Many books and volumes of magazines have recently been donated to the library by its friends.

The *Bakersfield Californian* of Nov. 23, 1907, prints an article by Miss Emma Barker, assistant librarian, on "What the children of Bakersfield are reading."

KERN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss Anna Price, Librarian. Established about 1894. Annual income of library about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Saturday afternoon and Sunday from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and 1 to 4:30 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1548. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 10.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FE LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established 1901. Income of library received from billiards and pool and from baths. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

14 periodicals and 25 newspapers received regularly, none of which are allowed to circulate.

Benicia, Solano co.

BENICIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Trustees not appointed as yet. Established as Free Public, June 5, 1906. Annual income of library will be \$420.75, to be received from taxation.

No books as yet.

No news items received.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established February, 1893; as Free Public, December, 1895. Annual income of library, \$15,000, received from taxation. Ten employees, including janitor. Two branch reading rooms, with a curator in charge of each. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$40,000.

Total no. of vols. 22,000. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 403: by purchase 381; by gift 22. Total no. of registered cardholders about 7000; added 1919; expired 1656; surrendered 84. Circulation 39,891: fiction 22,734; juvenile 5591; miscellaneous 11,566. Current magazines issued 982. Published two folders showing accessions. Three most popular books: Alice for short, The shuttle, The fruit of the tree.

Miss C. A. Hayward, formerly supervisor of branches of the San Francisco Public Library, has been appointed cataloger in the Berkeley Public Library.

Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck, children's librarian of the Public Library, attended the meeting of the Second District of the C. L. A., held at Napa, Oct. 15, '07.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. R. F. Crawford, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1889. Destroyed (1347 bound vols. and as many pamphlets) April, 1906, but reestablished March 30, 1907. Income received from funds of the Society. Open every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located temporarily in Students' Observatory, Berkeley, until permanent rooms are again obtained in San Francisco.

Total no. of vols. 250 and about 500 pamphlets. The most noteworthy contributions received so far came from Prof. W. Steadman Aldos, F. R. A. S. of Oxford, England.

INSTITUTION FOR THE EDUCATION OF THE DEAF AND THE BLIND, LIBRARY. Wm. A. Caldwell, Librarian. Established about 1860 but destroyed in 1875 and reestablished. Open to students and teachers of the Institution on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

Total no. of vols. about 2665.
No statistics received.

PACIFIC UNITARIAN SCHOOL FOR THE MINISTRY, LIBRARY. Gifford Horace Greeley McGrew, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income about \$2000, appropriated by Trustees. One employee. Open to students, and to others by permission, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M. Located in school building, 2417 Bancroft way.

Total no. of vols. 3967.

No additions reported.

SAN FRANCISCO MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

This library has been permanently deposited in the State University Library. No additions expected, as the Society has practically disorganized.

Formerly located at 432 Montgomery street, San Francisco.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Resources, exclusive of salary, \$24,967. Fifteen employees, exclusive of one student assistant and two janitors. Open to public for reference and to students daily except Saturdays and Sundays from 7:55 A. M. to 5:45 P. M. and from 7 to 10 P. M.; Saturdays 7:55 A. M. to 12:30 M. and 7 to 10 P. M.; Sundays 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. The new Doe memorial library building is under construction.

Total no. of vols. 196,918. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 3161: by purchase 1009; by gift 2152.

A friend of the University who withholds his name has given \$1000 for the purchase of books for the library.—*University chronicle*, Oct., '07.

An exterior view of the new Doe memorial library building, now under construction, is given in the following newspapers: *Berkeley Independent* and *Oakland Tribune* of Nov. 9, and *San Francisco Chronicle* and *Examiner* of Nov. 10, '07.

The Civil Engineering Association of the University of California proposes to create one of the best scientific engineering libraries in the west.—*San Francisco Examiner*, Nov. 7, '07.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BANCROFT LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Honorary Custodian; W. H. Garnett, assistant in charge. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Located in upper story of California Hall, the University administration building.

Total no. of vols. about 60,000.

Frederick J. Teggart has been appointed curator of the Academy of the Pacific Coast History Library, of which the Bancroft Library is the inspiration.

Remarkable progress has been made within the past few months by Prof. Henry Morse Stephens and his corps of student assistants in editing and classifying the manuscripts of the Bancroft Library. Professor Stephens has placed the work in charge of John Fletcher, graduate with the class of '07.—*Oakland Tribune*, Oct. 14, '07.

Y. M. C. A. MISSIONARY LIBRARY. Harry Osborn, Librarian. Income received from the Y. M. C. A. budget. No paid employees. Open to University of California students every day from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in Stiles Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 306.

No statistics received.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Librarian not appointed. C. E. Chatfield, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. Income will be \$576 per year. A \$5000 Carnegie building is under construction.

No books as yet.

If the weather does not prevent, the building will be completed by Feb. 1st and the trustees are now planning to have a house warming some time in February.

Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz co.

BOULDER CREEK FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs O. B. Merrill, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, August 15, 1906. Annual income of library, \$300, received from taxation. One paid employee. Open to the public every day, reading room from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., for exchange of books week days from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in building which belongs to W. C. T. U.

Total no. of vols. about 518. Total no. of registered cardholders about 130.

No statistics received.

Rev. W. M. Pickard has resigned as library trustee on account of removing to *Sutter Creek*. Principal F. P. John-

son of the High School was appointed to take Rev. Pickard's place.—*Boulder Creek Echo*, Oct. 19, '07.

Brawley, Imperial co.

W. C. T. U. FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Cora E. Kellogg, Librarian. Established July 15, 1906. Annual income, about \$120, received from honorary members (gentlemen) of W. C. T. U. One employee. Reading room open all the time; for exchange of books Monday, Thursday and Saturday from 7 to 9 P. M. Rents room for \$5 per month.

Total no. of vols. 10. Three periodicals subscribed for but many more are donated.

Reading Room was closed from Nov. 15 to Dec. 21, on account of repairs to building.

On December 20 the ladies of the W. C. T. U. gave a free supper as an opening for the Reading Room. A small amount was donated.

Bridgeport, Mono co.

MONO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. P. R. Parker, District Attorney, in charge. Established about 1864. Income, no definite amount, received from appropriations made by Board of Supervisors. Open to public every day except Sunday. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1000.

No additions reported.

Brookdale, Santa Cruz co.

CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs. E. R. Stewart, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Maintained by a club. There are 30 members. Each member gives 2 or 3 vols. Located in the Postoffice.

Total no. of vols. 100.

One periodical subscribed for.

Buena Park, Orange co.

BUENA PARK FREE LIBRARY. Mrs S. M. Hasson, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1905. No regular income, being supported by subscriptions, the Epworth League of the M. E. Church and the Endeavor Societies. No paid employees. Open to public Friday evening and Saturday afternoon. Located in residence of Dr Hasson.

Total no. of vols. about 200.

Agitating the erection of a library building. The library was closed during the librarian's absence this summer.

Burlingame, San Mateo co.

*READING CLUB LIBRARY OF ST. MATTHEW'S SCHOOL. Rev. W. A. Brewer, Librarian. Established 1890. Income received from dues and initiation fees of members. Open to members only; every afternoon from 3:30 to 6.

Total no. of vols. about 1000.

No statistics received.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Leone Safley, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, \$376, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays; Tuesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M.; other days from 6:30 to 8 P. M. Located in Town Hall, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 685. Total no. of registered cardholders 468; added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 10. Circulation 828: fiction 562; juvenile 226; miscellaneous 40.

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1894. Income received from subscriptions, dues, etc. Open to public Mondays 7 to 8 P. M., Thursdays 4 to 5 P. M. Located in new clubhouse of Woman's Club, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 1064. Vols. added during Dec., 4: by purchase 2; by gift 2. Total no. of registered cardholders about 150.

The Campbell Book Club, J. Fred Smith, president, buys 26 vols. each year, and after the club has read them, they are given to the Free Library.

CAMPBELL FREE READING ROOM. Miss Edith Copeland, in charge. Mrs. Lillie F. Shaw, Corresponding Secretary Country Woman's Club. Established 1905. Expenses about \$200 per year. Maintained by Country Woman's Club. Open to public Monday 7 to 9:30 P. M., and Thursday and Saturday 7:30 to 9:30 P. M. Located in new clubhouse which cost \$220.

No books, but many periodicals.

Carmel, Monterey co.

CARMEL FREE LIBRARY. Miss Laura L. Donnelly, Librarian. Established October 5, 1905. Income received from membership dues. Fee \$1. Open to pub-

lic every day, except Sunday, from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in building presented by Carmel Improvement Co.

Total no. of vols. 735. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 81: by purchase 54; by gift 27. Total registered cardholders since July 1, 1907, 254; added 68. Circulation 615: fiction 308; juvenile 190; miscellaneous 117. Current magazines issued 253.

7 periodicals received, all for circulation.

The library was kept open Sundays during October and November as an experiment.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$2934, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 3145. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 182. Total no. of registered cardholders about 788; added 194; renewed 70; expired 161; surrendered 3. Circulation 3157. Current magazines issued 230. Three most popular books: The daughter of Anderson Crow, Satan Sanderson, Clem.

About 40 periodicals received regularly.

The Librarian, Miss Sawyers, and Mrs. C. B. Swain, attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, Nov. 18, 1907.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Susan T. Smith, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income of library, \$900, received from State appropriation. Two employees, one a student assistant. Open every day except Sundays from September to July from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in normal school building.

Total no. of vols. 13,765. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 192: by purchase 189; by gift 3.

60 periodicals are received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

The librarian, Miss Smith, attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, Nov. 18, '07.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Julia Steffa, Assistant and Acting Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income, about \$1000, received from college endowment and about \$1200 from student fees. Three regular employees, including janitor. Students act as attendants several hours each day and are paid by the hour. Open every day except Sundays during school year, and at least twice a week during vacation, from 7:35 to 11:30 A. M. and from 12:30 to 6 and 7:30 to 10 P. M. A \$40,000 Carnegie building under construction.

Total no. of vols. 9301. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 353. Circulation 2217.

The acting librarian, Miss Steffa, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

Miss Essae M. Culver, B.L., Pomona College 1905, and assistant in Pomona College Library 1905-07, is attending the N. Y. State Library School at Albany.

Colton, San Bernardino co.

COLTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anna Enright, Librarian. Established May 7, 1906. Annual income \$1000, received from taxation. One employee. A \$10,000 Carnegie building is being planned. It is hoped, however, to order books soon, and open the library in temporary quarters and not wait until the new building is completed.

No books as yet.

No news items received.

Kaiser & Loomis of Colton were awarded the contract for the new Carnegie library building. — Los Angeles Times, Dec. 30, '07.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle Crane, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500.

Total no. of vols. about 3023. Total no. of registered cardholders about 943. No statistics received.

The librarian, Miss Crane, attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, Nov. 18, '07.

COLUSA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Ernest Weyand, Secretary. Established December, 1895. Annual income about \$120, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations of Supervisors. No paid employees. Open every day except Sundays from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 350. No books added.

Concord, Contra Costa co.

CONCORD LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Gulielma R. Crocker, Secretary of Association; Miss May E. Wetmore, Assistant Librarian. Established November 13, 1906. Income received from subscriptions and dues. Dues 25 cents a month or \$2.50 a year. Open to public every evening except Sundays from 7 to 9 P. M., also Saturday and Sunday afternoons from 2 to 5. Located in Firemen's Hall, rent \$3 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 402. Total no. of registered cardholders about 96.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, \$2000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays and Sundays from 2 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500.

Total no. of vols. 3071. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 199; by purchase 188; by gift 11. Vols. repaired 270; lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders about 886; added 95; renewed 10; surrendered 13. Circulation 3588: fiction 1822; juvenile 1451; miscellaneous 234; bound magazines 81. Three most popular books: Aunt Jane of Kentucky, The spoilers, The Princess Virginia.

The librarian, Miss Taber, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Balch, Librarian. Established about 1890; as Free Public, March, 1895. Annual income of library, about \$600, received from taxation and donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 6 and 7:30 to 8:30 P. M. Located in a loaned building. A new building is to be given by John D. Spreckels.

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 71: by purchase 46; by gift 25. Vols. lost 4; repaired 150. Circulation 1919. Three most popular books: The fruit of the tree, The shuttle, Memoirs of Comtesse De Boigne.

28 periodicals are received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, \$940, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 12:30 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which cost about \$9000.

Total no. of vols. 3323. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 72: by purchase 63; by gift 9. Vols. repaired 241; rebound 33. Total registered cardholders 675; added 78. Circulation 2768: fiction 1657; juvenile 575; miscellaneous 227. Current magazines issued 309. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, Freckles, The shuttle.

92 periodicals received, of which 74 are for circulation.

The library is gradually setting up its own bindery in the work-room. The books are being bound in cloth or half leather.

The librarian, Mrs Faulder, and the president of the library trustees, E. H. Lahee, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

A short historical sketch of the Public Library by Mrs Faulder, the librarian,

with an exterior view of the building, was printed in the Covina *Argus* of Oct. 5, 1907.

Crescent City, Del Norte co.

CRESCENT CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed Oct. 7, 1907. Printed in the Crescent City *Record* of Oct. 12, 1907.

CRESCENT CITY NEWS LIBRARY. John L. Childs, Librarian. Established October, 1905. Income received from John L. Childs. No paid employees. Open to subscribers of Crescent City *News* and members of Crescent City Social Club every afternoon and evening.

Total no. of vols. 1200.

No statistics received.

It is said that when the public library is well started this collection of books will be turned over to it.

DEL NORTE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. E. E. Winters, Librarian. Annual income about \$50. Open every day except Sundays. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 200.

No additions reported.

***LADIES' LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY.** Mrs R. D. Bray, Librarian; Miss Agnes Maxwell, Acting Librarian. Established 1901. Income received from initiation fees of \$1 and from dues of 50 cents per quarter. 40 members. No paid employees. Open to members only Tuesday evening from 7 to 8 and Saturday afternoon from 2 to 4. Rents room in *Record* office for \$3 per month.

Total no. of vols. 635.

When the public library is started this collection will doubtless also be turned over to it.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVIS FREE LIBRARY. Mrs G. J. Haussler, Librarian. Established Oct. 30, 1905. No regular income and no paid employees. Open to public Wednesdays and Saturdays from 1:45 to 4:30 P. M. Located in store of Will Grieve.

Total no. of vols. 226. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 4, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 100. Circulation 468: fiction 405; juvenile 49; miscellaneous 14.

The librarian, Mrs G. J. Haussler, Mrs Deck, Miss Vera Grives, Miss Gertrude

Webber, and Miss A. Haussler, attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, Nov. 18, 1907.

Del Mar, San Diego co.

DEL MAR LIBRARY. H. L. Fay, in charge. Established May 4, 1906. Income received from South Coast Land Co. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in a cottage belonging to the South Coast Land Co.

Total no. of vols. 75.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906.

No news items received.

Dolgeville, Los Angeles co.

BETHLEHEM LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Stella M. Chambers, in charge. Established November 6, 1906. Income received from subscriptions and membership fees. Membership fee 10 cents, which entitles members to use of books and magazines indefinitely. Open to public Tuesday evenings from 7 to 9. Located in Bethlehem Congregational Church, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 175.

Downey, Los Angeles co.

***DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY.** Miss M. Josie McKellar, Librarian. Established 1901. Maintained by Woman's Club. Fee, \$1 per year. About 40 members. Open to members only on six days of the week.

Total no. of vols. about 175. Total no. of registered cardholders about 13.

No statistics received.

Downieville, Sierra co.

SIERRA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Stanley A. Smith, Librarian. Established since 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in chambers of the Judge of Superior Court.

Total no. of vols. 135.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC CO. RAILWAY CLUB LIBRARY. D. I. McDonald, Secretary of the Clubhouse, in charge. Established as Dunsmuir Library Association, 1900. Books turned over to Southern Pacific Co., and library opened Jan. 1,

1907. Income received from Southern Pacific Co. Two employees, including janitor. Open to employees and their families from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Open to non-employees who fill out a special application blank and have it signed by an employee as guarantor. Owns building valued at \$5000.

Total no. of vols. about 1168. Total no. of registered cardholders about 290.

East Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

EAST HOLLYWOOD FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Chas. T. Wood, Secretary. Supported by voluntary contributions. No paid employees. Open to public every day from 2 to 9 P. M. Located in building of Wm. H. Hoegee, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 300 and many magazines.

An entertainment given recently netted nearly \$30, which will be used for lighting the reading room and for the purchase of books for young people.

East San Jose, Santa Clara co.

EAST SAN JOSÉ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie Lawson, Librarian. Established August 7, 1906. Annual income of library will be \$700, received from taxation. Open to public every Friday afternoon from 3 to 5. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$7000.

Total no. of vols. about 500. Total no. of registered cardholders about 150.

No statistics received.

The books have been moved into the new building, but the formal opening will take place later.

Echo Mountain, Los Angeles co.

LOWE OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Edgar L. Larkin, Librarian. Established 1894. Owned and maintained by Mt. Lowe Division of Pacific Electric Railroad, and although a private library, visitors may read. No paid employees. Located in building owned by Pacific Electric Railroad Company.

Total no. of vols. 2300, of which about 1000 are the property of the director.

The librarian, Mr Larkin, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

El Centro, Imperial co.

EL CENTRO FREE READING ROOM. Mrs J. Stanley Brown, Librarian. Established February 21, 1907. Income received from subscriptions. No paid employee. Open to public every day but only for issuing books, as the Reading Room is closed temporarily. Located in Mrs Brown's residence, rent free.

Books and magazines are donated. It is hoped to start a public library as soon as the town is incorporated.

Elk Grove, Sacramento co.

W. C. T. U. LIBRARY. No librarian. In charge of principal of school. No income. Located in W. C. T. U. Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 300.

At present the books are used only by the pupils of the school, but an effort is being made to re-catalog the books very soon and loan the books to the public free every Friday afternoon.

Elsinore, Riverside co.

ELSINORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Porteus, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed July 6, 1906.

Total no. of vols. about 250.

No news items received.

Esccondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Miss Ruby Smith, Acting Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$223, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public three days in week from 3 to 5 P. M. Owns building valued at \$500.

Total no. of vols. 1100. No books added during Oct., Nov. and Dec. Vols. discarded 3. Total no. of registered cardholders 350; added 25; renewed 5. Circulation 1100: fiction 700; juvenile 200; miscellaneous 200. Three most popular books: Ann Boyd, Lady Betty across the water, The lightning conductor.

Etna, Siskiyou co.

ETNA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Millie Peters, Librarian. Established November, 1904. Annual income of library, \$326, received from taxation.

One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in Town Hall, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 265. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 45. Total no. of registered cardholders 320; added 116. Three most popular books: The honorable Peter Stirling, The prisoner of Zenda, Huckleberry Finn.

11 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established January 25, 1878; as Free Public, April 30, 1878. Annual income of library, \$4027, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Reading room open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for exchange of books every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$30,000.

Total no. of vols. 4589. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 172, by purchase. Vols. discarded 27; rebound 12; lost 2. Circulation 8555: fiction 4640; juvenile 3456; miscellaneous 384; bound magazines 75.

The library is soon to adopt the Dewey decimal classification.—*Eureka Times*, Oct. 20, '07.

HUMBOLDT COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. District Attorney in charge. Established 1897. Annual income about \$350, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 600. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 125. The aim is to make the library complete to the Reporter system.

Fairfield, Solano co.

SOLANO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Superior Judge in charge. Established 1885. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

No additions reported.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established December, 1904; as Free Public, December, 1904. Annual income of library, \$730 received from taxation and I. O. G. T. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Rents building for \$20 per month.

Total no. of vols. 993. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 48; by purchase 30; by gift 10; by binding 8. Vols. repaired 21; rebound 78. Total no. of registered cardholders 541. Circulation 1427: fiction 704; juvenile 385; miscellaneous 85. Current magazines issued 253. Most popular books: *The awakening of Helena Richie*, *The opened shutters*.

18 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Fortuna, Humboldt co.

FORTUNA FREE LIBRARY. Miss Nellie Ray, Librarian. Established April 19, 1906. Annual income of library, \$150, received from hall rent and Good Templars. No paid employees. Open every week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Rents building for \$15 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 316.

No statistics received.

Mrs George Croydon has presented nine books to the Free Library.—*Fortuna Beacon*, Oct. 4, '07.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Miss Beatrice Gracey, Librarian. Mrs M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Established 1894. Maintained by club. One employee. Open to public Mondays and Fridays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building valued at \$150.

Total no. of vols. about 245. Total no. of registered cardholders about 55.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891; as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, \$4000, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day in

year, except July 4, from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays 2 to 7 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$30,000.

Total no. of vols. 8753. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 93; by purchase 65; by gift 19; by binding 9. Total no. of registered cardholders 3937; added 185; renewed 66. School memberships 188. Circulation 13,386: fiction 7482; juvenile 2520; miscellaneous 1654. Current magazines issued 1730. Three most popular books: *The brass bowl*, *The weavers*, *The daughter of Anderson Crow*.

67 periodicals received regularly, of which 63 are for circulation.

Miss Dalzell, assistant in the Public Library, visited Hanford recently to get some instruction in book repairing from Miss Dold, the Hanford librarian.—*Hanford Journal*, Dec. 13, '07.

FRESNO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. No librarian. N. H. Peterson, Secretary. Established 1891. Annual income about \$600, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open at all times to members of Bar. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 3000.

No additions reported.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minnie Maxwell, Librarian. Established February 19, 1906. Annual income \$1200, received from taxation. Two employees including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. 900. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 533; by purchase 518; by gift 15. Total no. of registered cardholders 112 since Dec. 9, 1907. Circulation 408. Current magazines issued 49. Three most popular books: *For the soul of Rafael*, *The resurrection of Miss Cynthia*, *The indifference of Juliet*.

25 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation after the next number is received.

The library was moved into the new Carnegie building December 2 and was

formally opened to the public by a reception December 16.

The librarian, Miss Maxwell, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, '07.

Galt, Sacramento co.

CHEERFUL WORKERS' LIBRARY. Books were donated by the members of the club. Stored at present with Miss Etta Planalp.

Total no. of vols. 136.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

GILROY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. B. Benn, Librarian. Established December 11, 1905. Annual income \$800, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Located in room of new City Hall, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 700. Total no. of registered cardholders 89. The library was formally opened Wednesday evening, Dec. 11, '07. The circulation from that date to Jan. 1, 1907: fiction 135; juvenile 13; miscellaneous 11.

22 periodicals are received regularly.

The W. C. T. U. has donated its books to the Public Library.—*Gilroy Gazette*, Dec. 6, '07.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs J. C. Danford, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906; as Free Public, August 14, 1907. Annual income of library about \$500, received from taxation. Two employees including janitor. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays from 1 to 6 P. M. Rents room for \$10 per month.

Total no. of vols. 302. Total no. of registered cardholders 210; added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 27; surrendered, 1. Circulation 233. Current magazines issued 500. Three most popular books: The prospector, The house of Cards, The man of the hour.

5 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

The books of the Glendale Free Library

and Reading Room have been given to the public library.

The Tuesday Afternoon Club, May C. Church, secretary, has formally transferred all of its books, magazines and library furniture to the Free Public Library.—*Glendale Independent*, Nov. 15, '07.

The former librarian, Miss Patterson, and two of the library trustees, Mrs L. S. Wells, and Mrs Ella C. Witham, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, '07.

The new library board has elected E. D. Goode, president, and Mrs Lillian S. Wells, secretary.—*Los Angeles Times*, Oct. 15, '07.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Monahan, President Athena Club. Established 1904. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

Goleta, Santa Barbara co.

***GOLETA CIRCULATING LIBRARY.** Mrs G. F. Maiers, Librarian. Established July 10, 1901. Income received from dues. Fee, \$1 per year. 35 members. No paid employees. Free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 100.

No statistics received.

Gridley, Butte co.

A lot was purchased for a public library April 30, 1907, by the Woman's Improvement Club from Wm. Brown. The deed provides that a free library shall be established on the lot.—*Gridley Globe*, May 1, '07.

ATHLETIC CLUB LIBRARY. Jack Long, Librarian, when library was opened to public. Established 1898; discontinued 1900. The books have been loaned to Gridley Library Association and are located in the High School in charge of E. E. Wood, and open to the public from 3 to 4 P. M. every school day.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1900.

Annual income of library, \$1250, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500.

Total no. of vols. 2993. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 330: by purchase 328; by gift 2. Vols. repaired 15; rebound 10. Total no. of registered cardholders about 1200; added 88; surrendered 2. Circulation 3540: fiction 2738; juvenile 450; miscellaneous 163. Current magazines issued 189. Three most popular books: The younger set, The weavers, The shepherd of the hills. 30 periodicals are received regularly, of which 25 are for circulation.

KINGS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. P. Brown, Secretary. Established July 1, 1893. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No additions reported.

A shipment of 50 vols. of the American Digest, together with a number of other valuable law books, arrived Dec. 12th.—Hanford *Sentinel*, Dec. 13, '07.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Elizabeth Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays for nine hours. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 5084.

No statistics received.

The pupils of the eighth grade of the grammar school have recently presented many children's books to the Public Library.—Hayward *Journal*, Oct. 25, '07.

The Suburban Electric Light Co. has presented to the Public Library over 30 vols. of history and fiction.—Hayward *Review*, Nov. 26, '07.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary V. Provines, Librarian. Established as Free Public,

1898. Annual income of library, \$500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in City Hall, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 2917. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 20: by purchase 15; by gift 5. Vols. repaired 65. Total no. of registered cardholders 625; added 181; expired 393. Circulation 1866.

27 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

A new charging system has been installed.

Miss C. D. Provines, former librarian, resigned Dec. 9, '07, to take a position in the Stanford library, and her sister, Miss Mary V. Provines, was appointed librarian to take her place. The present librarian has acted as substitute for her sister for some time.

Miss Cornelia D. Provines, the librarian of the Public Library at the time, attended the meeting of the Second District of the C. L. A., held at Napa, Oct. 15, 1907.

Hemet, Riverside co.

HEMET FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Jessie F. Hoyt, Librarian. Reading room established 1906; Library, March, 1907. Annual income received from subscriptions and entertainments. One employee. Open to public every week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 5 P. M. Located in room, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 470. Total no. of registered cardholders 276. Circulation during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 914.

Highgrove, Riverside co.

HIGHGROVE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Mary V. Gross, Librarian. Established January 22, 1907. Annual income received from subscription and entertainments. One employee. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 12 M., and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays the library is kept open by the Epworth League boys from 1:30 to 5:30 P. M. Friday evening room is reserved for social purposes. Rents room for \$20 per month.

Total no. of vols. 270. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 98, by gift.

Total no. of registered cardholders 128; added 29. Circulation 438. Three most popular books: *Twice tried*, *Via crucis*, *Lovey Mary*.

8 periodicals are received regularly, of which 3 are for circulation.

A book social was given for the benefit of the library recently, which added 50 volumes.

The librarian, Miss Gross, and Mrs. O. L. Moorman and Mrs. G. J. Hagerty, trustees, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

Highland, San Bernardino co.

HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Miss Ella M. Parmelee, Librarian. Established 1898. Maintained by dues of \$2 per year and by subscriptions. Open to members daily from 2 to 4:30 P. M. and every evening except Sunday from 7 to 9. The reading room is free to the public and is open every day. Library Club owns building valued at \$2500.

Total no. of vols. 986. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 11: by purchase 2; by gift 4; by exchange 5. Vols. exchanged over 19. Total no. of registered cardholders 46; added 8; expired 3. Circulation 387: fiction 331; juvenile 28; miscellaneous 20; magazines 8. Three most popular books: *Aunt Jane of Kentucky*, *Whispering Smith*, *Half a rogue*.

One periodical is received regularly, which is for circulation.

The volumes exchanged were duplicates.

The stage in the library hall has been permanently enlarged, the outside of the building painted, and two of the lectures of the course furnished by the Library Association have been given.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Olive Evans, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 1 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$500.

Total no. of vols. 1677. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 31, by purchase.

Vols. repaired 10; lost 1. Circulation 1347: fiction 1227; juvenile 120; miscellaneous 166. Three most popular books: *Mistress Nell*, *The cost*, *Margie*.

7 periodicals are received regularly, of which 6 are for circulation.

SAN BENITO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. George W. Jean, Secretary. Annual income about \$600, about \$100 of which is received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and about \$500 from appropriation made by Supervisors. No paid employees. Open at all hours. Located in Grangers Union Building.

Total no. of vols. about 1014.

No additions reported.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Edna B. Watson, Librarian. Established May, 1906. Annual income about \$2000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9:30 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,250.

Total no. of vols. 2185. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 349, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 1244; added 215. Circulation 6736: fiction 3486; juvenile 1664; miscellaneous 1269. Current magazines issued 317. Three most popular books: *The shuttle*, *The weavers*, *Satan Sanderson*.

32 periodicals are received regularly, of which 20 are for circulation.

The *Los Angeles Times*, special ed., Jan. 1, 1908, gives an exterior view of the Hollywood Public Library.

Holtville, Imperial co.

HOLTVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Blanche K. Straight, Librarian. Established June 1, 1906. Annual income received from subscriptions, etc. No paid employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in telephone office at present.

Total no. of vols. about 78. Total no. of registered cardholders about 27.

No statistics received.

Imperial, Imperial co.

IMPERIAL FREE LIBRARY. Rev. Chas. C. S. Rush, Secretary. Established 1899. Closed during summer

months of 1907; reopened Nov. 1, 1907. Income received from subscriptions, membership fee of 50 cents, entertainments, etc. Janitor is only paid employee. Open daily from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in room on Main street, rent \$12.50 per month.

Total no. of vols. 150.

The Imperial Library Association gave a chicken pie supper recently and raised \$26 for the library.

Jackson, Amador co.

JACKSON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Robert C. Bole, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed April 11, 1907; trustees appointed May 2, held first meeting July 26. Amount to be received from taxation, \$605 per year.

No news items received.

AMADOR COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. William Going, Librarian. Annual income about \$80, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 660.

No additions reported.

Kerman, Fresno co.

KERMAN FREE LIBRARY. Henry Kressman, Librarian. Established June 1, 1907. Open daily for the use of residents of Kerman district. Located in the office of Fresno Irrigated Farms Co.

Total no. of vols. 110.

No statistics received.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anna M. Craig, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income \$1200, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in old Town Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 2000. Total no. of registered cardholders about 154.

No statistics received.

La Jolla, San Diego co.

LA JOLLA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Nina T. Waddell, Librarian. Established 1899. Income of library received from donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, the reading room from 8 A. M.

to 9 P. M.; for exchange of books, 3 to 4 P. M., and Wednesday evening from 7 to 8 P. M. Owns building, valued at about \$800.

Total no. of vols. about 1513.

No statistics received since March, doubtless on account of the illness of Miss Waddell.

The librarian, Miss Waddell, has been back to the library this fall, but is obliged again to give up library work for a short time on account of trouble with her eyes. She hopes to return to the library soon, however.

The large and well-arranged new book room is completed and will be opened for use soon.—*San Diego Union*, Nov. 11, '07.

Lakeport, Lake co.

CLEAR LAKE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Arvilla Copenhaver, Librarian. Established Nov. 13, 1906. Annual income received from quarterly fees of 50 cents each and from donations. Library open to members, and to public upon payment of ten cents for each book. Use of reading room free. Books are issued every day from 2 to 5:30 P. M.; every evening except Sundays from 7 to 9; Saturday mornings from 10 to 12. Rents two rooms for \$10 per month.

Total no. of vols. 405. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 40, by gift. Total number of registered cardholders 89. Three most popular books: The doctor, The clansman, The leopard's spots.

20 periodicals are received regularly, of which 14 are for circulation.

A free public library will doubtless soon be established, as the petition, made out according to the library law, has been presented to the city trustees.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs. Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from subscriptions, etc. One employee, including janitor. Library open to public two days each week from 2 to 5 P. M. and six evenings from 7 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$3000.

Total no. of vols. about 1286. Total no. of registered cardholders about 80.

No statistics received.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Bertha C. Landis, Librarian. Established January 9, 1906; as Free Public, January 9, 1906. Annual income of library, \$650, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays and Sundays from 3:30 to 4:30 and 7:30 to 9 P. M.; reading room open all day and all evening. Rents building for \$11.50 per month. A \$6000 Carnegie building soon to be erected.

Total no. of vols. 879. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 86: by purchase 78; by gift 8. Vols. rebound 12. Total no. of registered cardholders 227; added 36; renewed 1; surrendered 18. Circulation 1153. Current magazines issued 58. Three most popular books: *The man on the box*, Hugh Wynne, *The fighting chance*.

14 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation three months after received.

Mr Carnegie has promised \$6000 for a library building.

The librarian, Mrs Landis, attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, Nov. 18, 1907.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established September, 1896; as Free Public, September, 1901. Annual income of library, \$720, received from taxation and rent of annex. One employee. Open to public every day except legal holidays from 11 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in building, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 4907. Total no. of registered cardholders 381. Circulation during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 2777: fiction 1868; juvenile 472; miscellaneous 111. Current magazines issued 326. Three most popular books: *The spoilers*, *The doctor*, Coniston.

21 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. S. Clark, sr., Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, Feb. 25, 1907. Annual income of library, about \$400, received from subscriptions; later the income will

be from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 8:30 P. M. Rents building for \$10 per month. A Carnegie building is soon to be erected.

Total no. of vols. 775. Total no. of registered cardholders about 117.

The city assumed control of the library Dec. 1, '07.

Carnegie has given Lodi \$9000 for a library building; the city has purchased a site, and will soon call for bids for a library building of the mission style.—*San Francisco Call*, Dec. 20, '07.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

LOMPOC [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Estelle G. White, Librarian. Established as Free Public June 24, 1907. Annual income to be \$843, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 1:35 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$100 per year.

Total no. of vols. 406: by purchase 89; by gift 317. Cardholders registered during Dec. 83. Circulation during Dec. 201.

6 periodicals received regularly.

Library was opened Dec. 9, '07.

LOMPOC FREE READING ROOM. Income received from subscriptions, etc.

Total no. of volumes about 100.

Reading Room closed. Books will doubtless be given to the Public Library.

***ALPHA CLUB LIBRARY.** Mrs Emily Harris, Librarian. Established 1898. Income derived from membership dues of \$1.50. 26 members; no paid employees. Free to members, and to others on payment of 10 cents for loan of book. Open Saturday afternoons when club meets. Located in room of I. O. O. F. building used by club for meetings.

Total no. of vols. 238.

The Alpha Club has given to the Public Library 118 bound volumes and 26 paper bound books.

No news items received.

***WOMAN'S BOOK CLUB LIBRARY.** Mr Henderson in charge. Established 1901. Fee 75 cents, dues 10 cents per month. 53 members. Open to members only at Henderson's Drug Store.

Total no. of vols. 150.

No news items received.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, about \$9000, received from taxation, etc. Six employees, no janitor. One deposit station. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in City Hall. A \$30,000 Carnegie building is being planned.

Total no. of vols. 11,710. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 1150: by purchase 880; by gift 77; by binding 93. Vols. discarded 34; repaired 219; rebound 362; lost 4. Cardholders added 535; renewed 58; expired 528. Circulation 31,574: fiction 17,030; juvenile 5523; miscellaneous 5717; bound magazines 163. Current magazines issued 3141. Circulation of deposit station during Dec., 16. Issued newspaper bulletins. Three most popular books: *The weavers*, *The shuttle*, *In the fire of the heart*.

96 periodicals received regularly, of which a copy of each is for circulation.

In accordance with the provisions of the new city charter, which will go into effect Jan. 7, 1908, there will be an entire new board of library directors, composed of the Mayor as chairman ex officio and four city electors.

At a recent meeting of the Board of Directors a motion to increase the salaries of the librarian and entire staff, with the exception of the cataloger, was made and carried, giving the librarian an increase of \$25 per month and the others an increase of \$10 per month. At the same meeting Miss Ida Elder was appointed as general attendant. It was also voted to establish a deposit station in the Y. M. C. A. rooms.

Miss Ellis prepared a list of books to assist mothers in the selection of books for Christmas presents for their children. The list is printed in the *Long Beach Telegram*, Dec. 19, '07.

The librarian, Miss Ellis, her assistants, May Brown, Laura E. Cadmus, Ida Elder and Ida G. Munson, and Mrs W. H. Schilling and Mrs A. Tichenor, library trustees, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, '07.

The public library has added to its equipment six fine stereopticons and collections of views of Russia, France, Japan, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, Yellowstone Park and Niagara Falls. These will be loaned to clubs, schools and private societies.—*Long Beach Press*, Nov. 21, '07.

A \$30,000 Carnegie library building is being planned for Long Beach. The proposed location is in Pacific Park. Plans have been prepared by Architect F. P. Burnham of Los Angeles.—*Los Angeles Times*, Nov. 22, '07.

Miss Victoria Ellis, city librarian, who sailed from New York on June 5 for Liverpool, and has been traveling through Europe during the summer, returned the first of October. The trip was so planned that history and art were the themes of the tour and all the places incident to the development of knowledge on these themes were studied.—*Long Beach Telegram*, Oct. 8, '07.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Stored at present with City Clerk, J. A. McClellan. Established 1902. Stored for many years, but turned over to city last month. Steps are now being taken to secure a lot and the plan is to erect a library building.

Total no. of vols. 1128 (June 30, '05).

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co.

LOS ANGELES [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established December, 1872; as Free Public, July, 1891. Annual income of library \$84,194.28, received from taxation. 89 employees, including janitors and pages. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M., Sundays and holidays, 1 to 9 P. M. No books loaned on Sundays and holidays. Rents building for \$900 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 106,690. Total no. of registered cardholders about 33,289.

No statistics received for Oct., Nov. and Dec.

Miss Nora A. Miller, second assistant librarian, was married Dec. 26 to Eugene William Boehme of Santa Monica.

The 20th training class of the Los Angeles Public Library is about to be

organized.—Los Angeles *Express*, Oct. 18, '07.

The civil service commission has adopted a new public library classification.—Los Angeles *Herald*, Dec. 11, '07.

Charlotte M. Brown, Gertrude Darlow, Clara B. Dills, Fannie B. Dorman, Edith M. Gilbert, M. Gertrude Hart, Emilie Jackson, Alma B. Scheuble and Edna A. Wood, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, '07.

The Los Angeles *Pacific Outlook* of Nov. 9, '07, gives a short historical sketch of the Los Angeles Public Library, with portraits of Miss Mary E. Foy, one of the earliest of its librarians, and of Miss Tessa L. Kelso, the first trained librarian.

The 35th anniversary of the founding of the Los Angeles Public Library is to be celebrated Dec. 7. It is hoped to have the surviving members of the first board of directors present.—Los Angeles *Examiner*, Oct. 30, '07.

The Los Angeles *Times*, special ed., Jan. 1, 1908, gives three views of the Los Angeles Public Library—the reading and reference rooms and the roof garden.

BARLOW MEDICAL LIBRARY. Miss Mary Williams, Librarian. Established February, 1907. Annual income to be received from membership fees of \$25 per year. Open free to all professional men and students. Owns building, which exclusive of lot and furnishings cost \$22,000, the gift of Dr W. Jarvis Barlow, 742 Buena Vista street.

Total no. of vols. about 10,000.

No statistics received.

An extension committee of the Barlow Medical Library Association is considering the matter of starting branch medical libraries in several cities, Long Beach among others. Nothing definite has been done so far.

The librarian, Miss Williams, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

***CALIFORNIA SOCIETY SONS OF THE REVOLUTION LIBRARY.** Holdridge O. Collins, President of the Society. Established 1893. Income received from

the society. No paid employees. Open to members of society and those recommended by members every day from 9 A. M. to 12 P. M. Located in hall rented by society.

Total no. of vols. 495.

CHURCH OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD SETTLEMENT LIBRARY. Estella Andrews, Librarian. Established April 1, 1907. No income. No paid employees. Open two afternoons in each week for two hours each. Located in Settlement house (1320 Wilson ave.) adjoining church, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 500.

***COURT OF APPEAL LIBRARY.** W. H. Morris, Bailiff of Appellate Court, Second District, in charge. For use of the appellate judges only. Located in the judges' private chambers, Bullard Block.

Total no. of vols. 1524.

The library will go into its new quarters about March 1, and will then be rapidly built up.

***HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY.** J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established 1883. Annual income about \$200, received from membership dues. No paid employees. Open to members only on three days each week from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in rooms in Court House rent free.

Total no. of vols. 5500. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 23, by gift. 5 periodicals are received regularly.

***JONATHAN CLUB LIBRARY.** Charles Dwight Willard, member of library committee. Established 1905. Maintained by Jonathan Club and free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No news items received.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Thos. W. Robinson, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$8000, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits, and from dues. Three employees. Open to public every week day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 1 P. M. Located at 207 South Spring street, Los Angeles.

Total no. of vols. 18,000.

No additions reported.

On account of the lack of space in the present location of the County Law Library, it is proposed to move the library from the Merchants' Trust Building to a

building within one block of the Court House where there will be ample space for the books.—*Los Angeles Express*, Nov. 19, '07.

LOS ANGELES DIRECTORY LIBRARY. E. D. Morrison, General Superintendent. Los Angeles City Directory Co. Established 1880. Income received from Company. Open to public free for reference. Located 410-412 American National Bank Building.

Total no. of vols. about 500.
No statistics received.

***LOS ANGELES RAILROAD LIBRARY.** Mrs T. B. Kennedy, Librarian. Established March 6, 1906. Installed at Division no. 2. It is probable that in time a similar library will be installed at Division no. 1. Library is maintained by Los Angeles Railway Company, and is for trainmen only.

Total no. of vols. about 929.
No statistics received.

METAPHYSICAL LIBRARY. Eleanor M. Reesberg, Secretary and Librarian. Established February, 1902. Each cardholder pays 25 cents per month for use of books and magazines. Two employees. Open to public every week day from 12 M. to 8 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M. Located 611 Grant Building.

Total no. of vols. over 500. Total no. of cardholders about 1138.
No statistics received.

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Open to students only every school day from 8:30 A. M. to 3 P. M. Besides the college library, there is a branch of the Los Angeles Public Library located in the Stimson building (the Stimson branch) with 1200 vols. This is open to the public every day except Sunday from 3 to 9 P. M.

Total no of vols. about 7000.
No statistics received.

The librarian, Miss Foote, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, '07.

The *Los Angeles Times*, special ed., Jan. 1, '08, gives an exterior view of the Charles M. Stimson library building, in which is located both Occidental College Library and the Stimson branch of the Los Angeles Public Library.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Miss Blanch Whiting, clerk of hospital, Librarian. Established March, 1907. Income received from Santa Fé Hospital Association. No paid employees. Open to patients, employees and their families, every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Santa Fé Hospital.

Total no. of vols. 403.
No news items received.

***SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY.** Prof. Melville Dozier, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income received from dues. Open to members only. Located at 116 North Broadway.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.
No news items received.

***STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Miss Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881. Income received from Normal School fund. Two employees. Open to students on school days from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in Normal School building, Grand ave., cor. of 5th st.

Total no. of vols. 15,635.
No statistics received.

The librarian, Miss Fargo, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, '07.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Virginia A. Baverstock, Librarian. Established 1896. Supported by subscriptions, fines, etc. No paid employees. Open every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in Room 406, Blanchard Building, rent \$35 per month.

Total no. of vols. 600. Total number of registered cardholders 155.
3 periodicals received regularly.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS LIBRARY. Sarah K. Miller, Librarian. Established 1882. Annual income of library from \$1500 to \$2000, received from University fund and private gifts. Four employees, including janitor. Open five days of the week from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. to faculty, students and outsiders as far as can be accommodated. Located in University building, 36th st. and Wesley ave.

Total no. of vols. 4896; pamphlets 5000.
No statistics received.

Same. COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS LIBRARY. Pearl Judson, Librarian. Established 1907. Open daily for the use of students only. One employee. Located in College of Fine Arts Building, 212 Thorne street.

Total no. of vols. about 300.

No statistics received.

Same. COLLEGE OF LAW LIBRARY. E. H. Barrett, Librarian. Gavin W. Craig, Secretary. Established 1904. One employee. Open every day except Sundays from 7 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Room 106, 254 South Broadway.

Total no. of vols. 1550. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 25.

Same. COLLEGE OF MEDICINE. See Barlow Medical Library. In February, 1907, the 10,000 vols. of the College of Medicine were presented to the Barlow Medical Library.

*WOODLAWN W. C. T. U. CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs C. A. Cale, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Annual income about \$61.35, all donated by friends of the W. C. T. U. Fee, 10 cents per month. One carrier. Open to any one accessible on the carriers' prescribed routes. 100 library members. Located in a private house (3737 Adair street) rent free.

Total no. of vols. 175. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 50, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 50; added 5; surrendered 30. Circulation 150: fiction 140; miscellaneous 10. Current magazines issued 600.

96 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$1139, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. 3084. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 95: by purchase 93; by gift 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 764; added 76; renewed 10; expired 14; surrendered 41. Circulation 3575: fiction 1603; juvenile 1140; miscellaneous 470. Current magazines issued 362.

26 periodicals received regularly, of which 25 are for circulation.

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs S. W. Rice manager. Has about 150 books—open as reading room only—free.

Los Molinos, Tehama co.

LOS MOLINOS LAND COMPANY LIBRARY. J. M. Rankin, Librarian. Established December 1, 1907. Supported by the Los Molinos Land Co. Open free to all settlers on Los Molinos lands every week day from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M. Located in the office of the Land Company.

Total no. of vols. 500, which will very soon be increased to 750. About 15 magazines and newspapers being received regularly. More are to be added very soon.

McCloud, Siskiyou co.

MCCLOUD CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs I. C. Crook, Librarian. Established September 1, 1906. Annual income about \$300, received from dues, etc. Fee, 50 cents per month. 30 members. One employee. Open to public every day from 2:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 7:30 P. M. Reading and reference room free to public, but some of the books are free to members only. Located in McCloud Club building.

Total no. of vols. about 810. Total no. of registered cardholders about 50.

Madera, Madera co.

MADERA FREE LIBRARY. Established 1901. Destroyed (about 2000 vols.) by fire December 24, 1906.

Subscriptions are being collected in preparation to buy the site for the proposed Carnegie Library building.—Madera Mercury, Nov. 6, '07.

MADERA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. H. Larew, Librarian. Established 1893; destroyed (about 450 vols.) by fire December 24, 1906; reestablished 1907. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers.

Total no. of vols. about 12.

Mariposa, Mariposa co.

MARIPOSA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge J. J. Trabucco, Trustee. Established 1894. Income about \$125, received

from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 380. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 12.

Markleeville, Alpine co.

No county law library in true sense. The county has 3 sets of California reports, the statutes from 1856 to the present time with digest.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

MARTINEZ FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Mrs Mary J. Gillpatrick, Assistant and Acting Librarian. Established Oct. 1885. Annual income of library, about \$1300, received from subscriptions, etc. One paid employee. Open to public for reference, to members of the association for lending and to the public for lending upon payment of 25 cents per month for the family, every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$7500.

Total no. of vols. about 2700. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 1, by gift. Vols. lost 3. Circulation 1729: fiction 1237; juvenile 215; miscellaneous 22. Current magazines issued 255.

The following officers have been chosen for the Martinez Free Library Association: E. W. Stoddard, president; Mrs W. A. Hale, secretary; W. A. Hale, treasurer.—Martinez *Standard*, Nov. 2, 1907.

The members of the Young Ladies' Auxiliary who gave the attractive and interesting "Old Maids' Convention" have, out of the proceeds, made a donation of over \$60 to the Free Library.—Martinez *Gazette*, Nov. 17, '07.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Wm. S. Wells, Judge of Superior Court, in charge. Established 1892. Annual income about \$290, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 758.

Marysville, Yuba co.

MARYSVILLE CITY [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858; as Free Public, April, 1900. No library tax, but city

pays librarian's salary, lighting expenses, etc. Income for books derived from interest on bequests. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Saturdays, from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays reading room open from 2 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$75,000.

Total no. of vols. about 8000. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 48: by purchase 41; by gift 7. Cardholders added 16. Circulation 3415: fiction 2760; juvenile 537; miscellaneous 118. Current magazines issued 433.

75 periodicals received regularly, of which 35 are for circulation.

One of the library trustees, Richard Belcher, attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, Nov. 18, 1907.

YUBA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. G. McLellen, Librarian. Annual income about \$200, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in court room.

Total no. of vols. 500. No books added.

Merced, Merced co.

GEORGE HICKS FANCHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. J. W. Knox, President Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905. Annual income of library, \$1600, received from taxation.

No books as yet.

\$4056 on hand. Tax levy brings in about \$1600 annually.

Library trustees are awaiting the decision of the Supreme Court in \$25,000 bequest.

*LADIES LIBRARY CLUB. Mrs N. L. A. Cody, Librarian. Established Jan., 1901. Annual income received from membership dues of \$1.50 per year. Open to members only every day except Sundays from 7:30 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Cody's Drug Store, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 500.

The books will ultimately be given to the Merced Public Library when it is well started.

MERCED COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. C. H. Marks, President. Established about 1894. Annual income about \$100, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 332.

No additions reported.

Mills College, Alameda co.

MARGARET CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Librarian. Established 1884. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from endowment fund. Two employees, including janitress. Open to students and faculty every school day, Monday to Thursday from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M., Friday from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Salary of librarian is paid from school fund, library endowment fund being used for books only. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$28,000.

Total no. of vols. about 7940.

No statistics received.

The librarian, Miss Sawyer, attended the Second District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Napa, Oct. 15, '07.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

MODESTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss May Muncy, Librarian. Established 1905; as Free Public, Sept. 4, 1907. Annual income of library, \$750, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M. since Dec. 28, '07. Rents rooms for \$32.50 per month.

Total no. of vols. not known at present.

The library has subscribed for 25 magazines, and many newspapers are being donated by the publishers.

A 20 vol. Booklovers' library has been subscribed for.

Miss Blanche Hewell resigned as librarian of the Public Library, and Miss May Muncy was appointed her successor.

The Modesto Library Society has donated \$150 to the new free public library, to be used in the purchase of new books.—*Modesto News*, Oct. 10, '07.

The Woman's Improvement Club has presented \$100 to the free public library to be devoted to the equipment of the juvenile room. The members agreed also to each donate a book.—*Modesto News*, Oct. 21, '07.

Rev. C. H. Hining has presented the free public library with 25 leather-bound volumes—Bancroft's history of California.—*Modesto Herald*, Oct. 30, '07.

STANISLAUS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. L. J. Maddux, District Attorney, in charge. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 396.

No additions reported.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ellyn Hill, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 8:30 P. M. Sundays reading room is open from 3 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4000. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 73: by purchase 40; by gift 33. Total no. of registered cardholders 470; added 104; surrendered 1. Circulation 3987: fiction 1972; juvenile 875; miscellaneous 225; bound magazines 10. Current magazines issued 905. Three most popular books: Aunt Jane of Kentucky, The brass bowl, The scarlet car.

40 periodicals are received regularly, of which 38 are for circulation.

The library is being shelf-listed and cataloged.

About 33 vols. have been donated to the Public Library by Mrs H. L. Snow.—*Monrovia Messenger*, Dec. 20, '07.

The librarian, Miss Hill, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, '07.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Etta Eckhardt, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, February 6, 1906. Annual income of library, about \$1400, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day, except Sundays, from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$30 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 1383. Total no. of registered cardholders about 394.

No statistics received.

The Monterey Civic Club has appointed a committee to correspond with Mr Carnegie's secretary in regard to securing a library building.—*Monterey Cypress*, Oct. 5, '07.

PRESIDIO OF MONTEREY. POST LIBRARY. John M. Moose, Librarian. Established September, 1902. Annual income of library, \$90, received from Federal Government to be used for periodical literature. Two employees. Open to public every day, reading room from 7 A. M. to 10 P. M., for exchange of books from 6 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 800.

No statistics received.

The books to be presented to the Presidio Library by the W. C. T. U. have arrived.—*Pacific Grove Review*, Dec. 20, 1907.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income of library, about \$400, of which about \$250 is received from Lick Observatory budget. No paid employees. Open every day, 24 hours each.

Total no. of vols. about 6700.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Graham, Librarian. Established April, 1905; as Free Public, November, 1905. Annual income of library, about \$400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$6 per month.

Total no. of vols. 635. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 35: by purchase 2; by gift 33. Total no. of registered cardholders 469; added 30. Circulation 1337. Three most popular books: Richard Carvel, The spenders, The crossing.

10 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. B. Seeley, Librarian. Established 1885; as Free Public, 1885. Annual income of library, \$2400, received from taxation. Five employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.,

Sundays three hours. Owns building, valued at \$15,000.

Total no. of vols. about 8650. Total no. of registered cardholders about 2628.

No statistics received.

Councilman C. B. Seeley, formerly an employee of the State Hospital, has been elected librarian in place of Mrs Margaret E. Jacobs, who has resigned to accept a position as teacher in the public school department of San Francisco.—*San Francisco Bulletin*, Oct. 16, '07.

Mrs M. E. Jacobs, formerly librarian of the Goodman Public Library, and Miss Lulu F. Hunt, Mrs A. C. Johnston and C. B. Seeley, attended the meeting of the Second District of the C. L. A., held in Napa, Oct. 15, '07.

Miss Mary F. Boggs, who was librarian of the Public Library for sixteen years, resigning only a few years ago, died Thanksgiving, as the result of a stroke of apoplexy.—*Napa Journal*, Nov. 30, 1907.

The *Napa Register* of Dec. 6, 1907, gives two short biographical sketches of the late Miss Boggs.

***EAGLE CYCLING CLUB LIBRARY.** Wm. H. Evans, Librarian. Established November, 1903. Annual income of library, about \$160, received from membership fees. No paid employees. Open to members only every day from 9 A. M. to 10 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$8000.

Total no. of vols. 854. No books added. Circulation during December, 51. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The weavers, The fruit of the tree.

NAPA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Herbert W. Whitton, Librarian. Established January, 1903. Annual income about \$600, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public from 10 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1000.

No additions reported.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established about September,

1895; as Free Public, July, 1896. Annual income of library, \$675, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public everyday except legal holidays, weekdays from 2 to 5 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 5 P. M., and three evenings each week from 7 to 9. Located in City Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 3368. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 102, by purchase. Vols. repaired 25. Total no. of registered cardholders 404; added 23; surrendered 9. Circulation 1368. Three most popular books: Aunt Jane of Kentucky, Ramona, Efficient life.

32 periodicals received regularly, all but current numbers being for circulation.

Needles, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1903. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 695.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, no janitor. Open to public every day except two in year from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4000. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 574; by purchase 55; by gift 519. Total no. of registered cardholders 1546; added 85. Circulation 3603; fiction 2271; juvenile 1193; miscellaneous 139. Three most popular books: The conqueror, The traitor, Red pottage.

The librarian, Mrs Fuller, attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, Nov. 18, '07.

NEVADA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. George L. Jones, Librarian. Established September 29, 1892. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., except Saturday afternoon and Sunday. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 861.

No additions reported.

Newcastle, Placer co.

GOOD TEMPLAR LIBRARY. Alfarata R. Hall, Librarian. Established February 19, 1903. Maintained by Good Templar Lodge. Open to public every day except Sundays from 7:30 A. M. to 6 P. M. Located in an office in I. O. G. T. building.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

No statistics received.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. No librarian. Established January 10, 1900. Annual income of library, \$40, received from rent of building, valued at \$500, which it owns.

Total no. of vols. 1800. Total no. of registered cardholders 40.

Library is closed until it can be better located.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE LIBRARY. Miss Zaidée E. Soule, Librarian. Established September 9, 1893. Income of library received from public subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Saturday afternoons and one evening each week, in winter afternoons from 3 to 5 P. M., in summer afternoons from 4 to 6 P. M., evenings from 7 to 8:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$500.

Total no. of vols. about 2090. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 2, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 1053; added 22. Circulation 292: fiction 192; juvenile 59; miscellaneous 41. Magazines issued 138. Three most popular books: Coniston, Huckleberry Finn, Ramona.

12 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation after one month.

KENT LIBRARY. THACHER SCHOOL FOR BOYS. A student acts as librarian. For use of students. Located in living room of school; but soon to be in a small building which is being fitted up for the purpose.

Total no. of vols. 700.

No statistics received.

North Fork, Madera co.

FOREST RANGERS' OR SIERRA NORTH RESERVE LIBRARY. Charles Howard Shinn, Librarian. Established January, 1905. Income received from fines and

gifts. For the use of forest rangers and their families. Located in Government office, and open daily from 10 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 150, and 250 pamphlets.

No statistics received.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established 1901. Annual income of library, about \$60, received from dues and entertainments. Fee, \$1 per year. One employee. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in Grammar School building, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 970. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 8, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 30; added 2; renewed 2. Circulation 141.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$47,000, received from taxation, etc. 25 employees, including janitors. 6 deposit stations. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$140,000. Rents 6 branch rooms for \$150.50 per month. Main building Fourteenth st., s. w. cor. Grove.

Total no. of vols. 50,000. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 3411: by purchase 3250; by gift 90; by binding 71. Vols. discarded and lost 20. Total no. of registered cardholders 22,766; added 1258; surrendered 98. Circulation 62,610: fiction 32,486; juvenile 16,908; miscellaneous 8655; magazines 4561. Vols. in deposit stations 3500; circulation 13,315.

231 periodicals received regularly, in addition to which are 117 duplicates for circulation.

The Twenty-ninth annual report for the fiscal year 1906-07, has recently been issued in pamphlet form. 23 pp. 8°.

The decoration of the interior of the building was completed in December, cost about \$4000. A new mural by Arthur F. Mathews was placed on the walls.

In October Miss Martha E. Haven came to the public library of Oakland as assistant cataloger from the Stanford University library; and Miss Lizzie Slattery was employed as bookmender.

On December 3 the librarian was instructed to get figures on a three-story steel stack for the stackroom.

The board of trustees of the Free Library has asked the City Council to include a sum for the purchase of sites and erection of buildings for branch libraries in the next bond election held by the city.—*Oakland Tribune*, Nov. 21, 1907.

Chas. S. Greene, librarian of the Free Library, and Mrs. Greene, Mrs. C. K. Louderback, assistant librarian, Miss Edith Stetson, second assistant, Miss Jane M. Fenton, cataloger, and Miss Edith A. Hibberd, day curator of reading room, attended the meeting of the Second District of the C. L. A., held at Napa, Oct. 15, '07.

ALAMEDA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss C. Cushing, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$2500, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 15,200.

No additions reported.

CALIFORNIA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Earl G. Linsley, Librarian. Established 1887. Income received from College funds. Five employees. Open to students and the public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 3 P. M. Located at 14th ave. and E. 28th street.

Total no. of vols. 7000.

Maintains a public document room and a reading room.

The *California college bulletin*, Aug., 1907, vol. 1, no. 2, gives (pp. 15 to 28) a list of the books in the Baptist historical collection of the College.

The Baptist historical collection, in charge of Miss Florence Dam, is being built up rapidly. Church, association and convention minutes and reports are much desired to complete files, and every

effort is being made to make the material dealing with early history of churches in California complete.

OAKLAND DIRECTORY LIBRARY. Free to the public. Located in Husted Directories office, 908 Broadway.

Total no. of vols. 500.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE LIBRARY. Brother R. Bernard, Librarian. Established 1868. Income of library received from fees of students. No paid employees. Open daily during study hours. Principally for use of students.

Total no. of vols. about 3000.

No statistics received.

Oak Park, Sacramento co.

OAK PARK FREE LIBRARY. Geo. Ormsby, Librarian. Established about 1896. Closed about 1901. Reestablished Sept. 17, 1907. Open to public Tuesdays from 7 to 9 P. M. Located at Thirty-third street and Cypress avenue.

Total no. of vols. 800.

No statistics received.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. D. Brodie, Librarian. Established December 13, 1904; as Free Public, December 13, 1904. Annual income of library, \$625, received from taxation. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 8 A. M. to 12 M. and 1 to 4 P. M. Located in room occupied by city clerk, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 1510. Total no. of cardholders 236. Circulation during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 1181: fiction 993; miscellaneous 188.

W. V. Nichols, library trustee, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

Ontario, San Bernardino co.

ONTARIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K. A. Monroe, Librarian. Established about 1885; as Free Public, March, 1902. Annual income of library, \$1800, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000.

Total no. of vols. 3486. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 136. Vols.

repaired 35; vols. lost 1. Cardholders added 131; surrendered 22. Circulation 5104. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The weavers, Aunt Jane of Kentucky.

58 periodicals are received, of which 9 (duplicates) are for circulation.

At the beginning of the fiscal year, Mrs M. A. Smart was appointed a trustee on the Library Board to take the place of W. M. Kinsel, whose term expired.

The income of the library was raised from \$1500 to \$1800.

The *Ontario Record* in a special edition, Nov., 1907, gives an historical sketch of the public library by its present librarian, Miss Monroe. It is illustrated with an exterior view of the Carnegie library building.

The librarian, Miss Monroe, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, '07.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established June, 1885; as Free Public, January, 1894. Annual income of library, \$1103, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$15 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building is under construction.

Total no. of vols. 4469. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 134, by purchase. Vols. repaired 302. Total no. of registered cardholders 819; added 57. Circulation 3827. Three most popular books: The house of mirth, The fugitive blacksmith, The sowing of Anderson Cree.

The cement foundation of the new Carnegie building has been begun.

On Oct. 23 the contract for building the new Carnegie Library was let to George W. Christensen for \$9464.—*Los Angeles Times*, Oct. 25, '07.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Reagan, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, October 8, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1800.

received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day, week days from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M.; Sundays from 1 to 9:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$4000.

Total no. of vols. 2619. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 32, by purchase. Vols. repaired 109; rebound 51. Total no. of registered cardholders 489; added 71; renewed 5; expired 4; surrendered 5. Circulation 2707: fiction 2089; juvenile 618. Three most popular books: The traitor, The shuttle, The daughter of Anderson Crow.

47 periodicals received regularly.

New officers of Library Board are Mrs E. W. Fogg, President, Caroline Setton, Vice-President, Ida M. Reagan, Secretary.

In December, Miss Christine M. Brandt was appointed assistant, to take effect Jan. 1, 1908.

The librarian, Miss Reagan, and Miss C. M. Brandt and Mrs T. B. Reardan, attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, Nov. 18, 1907.

BUTTE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Duncan C. McCallum, Secretary and Librarian. Reorganized June 3, 1907. Annual income about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in judge's chambers, Court House.

Total no. of vols. 2153. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 15.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Clara C. Field, Librarian. Established December 26, 1906. Annual income, \$1600, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$17,000.

Total no. of vols. 1946. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 225: by purchase 44; by gift 181. Total no. of registered cardholders 431; added 75; surrendered 16. Circulation 2818: fiction 1723; juvenile 519; miscellaneous 372. Current magazines 204. Publish items in local newspapers. Three most popu-

lar books: Felicity, The sowing of Anderson Cree, Domestic adventurers.

Miss Ethel Carroll has been acting as apprentice since the resignation, in November, of Mrs Frances E. McNaughton, assistant.

Recent gifts to the library have been a framed photograph of the library from Randles Lemon, a set of Irving from Mrs H. W. Witman, a set of Stoddard's lectures and a set of Ruskin, besides many valuable miscellaneous volumes from the Knights of Columbus.

Two story hours have lately been held and others are planned for the coming months.

The experiment of loaning ten or fifteen books to the Citizens' Club, for use in the club rooms, every two weeks, or as often as they may desire, is having very satisfactory results.

The librarian, Miss Field, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May M. Colegrove, Librarian. Established December 19, 1905; as Free Public, December 19, 1905. Annual income of library, \$2450, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 8 P. M. Rents building for \$15 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction.

Total no. of vols. 2950. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 164: by purchase 42; by gift 122. Total no. of registered cardholders 2250; added 138; surrendered 115. Circulation 5028: fiction 3356; juvenile 618; miscellaneous 667; bound magazines 56. Current magazines issued 331. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, The shuttle, The weavers.

50 periodicals received regularly, of which 17 are for circulation.

Rev. J. S. N. Williams, pastor of the Methodist church, was elected to fill the vacancy on the Library Board, caused by the resignation of Dr E. P. Dennett.—*Pacific Grove Review*, Nov. 8, '07.

The Monterey *Cypress* and the Pacific Grove *Daily Review* of Nov. 10, '07, give a full account of the laying of the cornerstone of the new Carnegie library building, on the afternoon of the ninth of November.

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$2774, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except July 4, September 9, and Christmas, week days from 8:30 A. M. to 6 P. M., and from 6:45 to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$11,000.

Total no. of vols. 4841. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 103; by purchase 70; by gift 33. Vols. rebound 200. Total no. of registered cardholders 1607; added (including renewals) 231; expired 272; surrendered 22. Circulation 6602: fiction 4379; juvenile 1255; miscellaneous 912; magazines 56. Three most popular books: Uncle William, The Lady of the Decoration, Aunt Jane of Kentucky.

55 periodicals received regularly, of which duplicates are for circulation.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established December 26, 1882; as Free Public, September 9, 1890. Annual income of library, \$12,500, received from taxation. Eleven employees, including janitor. One deposit station. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$45,000.

Total no. of vols. 26,502. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 875. Vols. discarded 415; repaired 2709. Vols. rebound 68; lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 22,224 (of which about one third are active); added 586; renewed 52; surrendered 35. Circulation 37,778: fiction 17,054; Booklovers 1288; juvenile 7656; miscellaneous 8390; bound magazines 655. Current magazines issued 2735. Issued monthly bulletin. Three

most popular books: The fruit of the tree, The shuttle, Benson's essays.

220 periodicals received regularly, of which 156 are for circulation.

The Pasadena *Star* of Oct. 19, '07, gives an historical sketch of the Pasadena Public Library.

A branch of the Pasadena Public Library is to be supported in North Pasadena. It is to be located on North Fair Oaks ave., near Washington st.—Los Angeles *Examiner*, Nov. 6, '07.

The librarian, Miss Russ, the assistants, Mary De Motte, Elizabeth D. Jones, Ruth B. Osborne, Myrtle M. Ellis, Winifred E. Skinner, Adella McMillan, Gladys Brownson, Olive M. Phillips, Ellen M. Smith, May Hunt, M. Ethelyn Wakefield, and the trustees, Anna L. Meeker, Mayor Thomas Earley and John W. Wood, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, '07.

The Los Angeles *Times*, special ed., Jan. 1, '08, gives an exterior view of the Pasadena Public Library.

SPRAGUE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Mrs Clara B. Burdette, Chairman House Committee, in charge. Established Oct., 1907. For the use of the Hospital patients.

No books as yet.

A. C. Bartlett of Chicago gave the Hospital \$1500, the income from which is to be used for books and periodicals.

THROOP POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE LIBRARY. Prof. B. F. Stacey, Librarian. Ruth Gaylord, Assistant. Established 1904. One paid employee. Open from 8:45 A. M. to 4:15 P. M. Located in Institute Building.

Total no. of vols. about 3000.

No statistics received.

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$450, received from taxation and Woman's Auxiliary. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 9 P. M. Rents rooms for \$10 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building being erected in City Park.

Total no. of vols. about 1057. Total no. of registered cardholders about 173. No statistics received.

The new Carnegie building is progressing, the concrete work being nearly completed. The cornerstone will be laid some time in January.—Paso Robles *Record*, Dec. 21, '07.

The Paso Robles *Leader*, Dec. 11, '07, gives an exterior view of the new Carnegie \$10,000 library building which is in course of construction in the City Park.

Perris, Riverside co.

*PERRIS VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. H. W. Akin, Librarian. Established July 24, 1898. Income received from dues, etc. Fee, \$1 per year. About 45 members. One employee. Open to members every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in rooms, rent \$5 per month.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sara Frances Cassiday, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$2200, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$16,500.

Total no. of vols. 9813. Cardholders added 35; surrendered 32. Circulation 3642.

30 periodicals received regularly.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Percy Alderson, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906. Annual income \$217.

No books as yet.

No news items received.

EL DORADO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. C. Burgess, Secretary. Income about \$125, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits, and appropriations made by Supervisors upon request of Law Library Trustees. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 700. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 20.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, \$6250, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,000.

Total no. of vols. 14,045. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 345; by purchase 293; by gift 52. Vols. discarded 71; repaired 840. Total no. of registered cardholders 5117; added 355; renewed 18; surrendered 83. Circulation 18,078: fiction 6717; juvenile 6685; miscellaneous 2438; bound magazines 126. Current magazines issued 2112. Issued monthly bulletin and annual report in pamphlet form. [8 p.] 8°. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, The doctor, Kropotkin's Memoirs of a revolutionist.

104 periodicals (not including duplicates) are received regularly, of which 100 are for circulation.

All duplicate books have been listed, and exchanges have been made with other libraries. The library would like to make further exchanges.

Talks on the use of the library have been given to the city teachers and to classes from the schools. For the 7th and 8th grades a test has been arranged, those meeting it to have their names posted. A number have passed the test, and many who have not are now able to find things themselves.

In connection with the Christmas lists, the holiday catalogs of publishers were exhibited, with attractive clearance lists.

Through the courtesy of the townspeople, the library has been able to exhibit an embroidered copy of the Greek coat of arms and an indenture dated 1804, bearing signatures of Schuyler and Hamilton.

The librarian, Miss Jacobus, and Mrs C. F. Schwan, library trustee, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, '07.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1906. Annual income of library, \$492, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Rents building for \$10 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction.

Total no. of vols. about 810. Total no. of registered cardholders about 463.

No statistics received.

The new library building is rapidly taking shape.—Porterville *Messenger*, Dec. 18, '07.

Quincy, Plumas co.

*W. C. T. U. READING ROOM. Mrs Margaret Cameron, Librarian. Established 1891. Maintained by W. C. T. U. and by membership fees and entertainments. Fee, \$1.50 per year, children free. About 30 members. One employee. Open to members Sundays from 1:30 to 4 P. M. and Wednesdays from 6:30 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 830. Total no. of registered cardholders 60.

PLUMAS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. P. McBeth, Librarian. L. W. Peter, Secretary. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sunday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Supervisors' room.

Total no. of vols. 96.

No additions reported.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1893. Income received from rent of offices, entertainments, etc. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M. Owns building valued at \$12,000.

Total no. of vols. about 750. Total no. of registered cardholders about 50.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Donna Scott, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, August, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1100, received from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and four holidays, during July, August and September, from 8:30 to 11 A. M. and from 7:30 to 9 P. M.,

during the rest of the year from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Located in City Hall. The \$25,000 Herbert Kraft memorial library building has been begun.

Total no. of vols. 2310. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 58; by purchase 25; by binding 33. Vols. rebound 6; repaired 4. Total no. of registered cardholders 748; added 42. Circulation 1088: fiction 462; juvenile 215; miscellaneous 111; bound magazines 155. Current magazines issued 145.

Miss Lotta May Sprague, former librarian, was married October 16, 1907, to John Edward Carson, and will be at home in Cleveland, Ohio, after December 15.

Twenty-two volumes covering the Elizabethan drama have been loaned to the Public Library by the University of California for those who are taking the university extension course.—Red Bluff *News*, Nov. 3, '07.

TEHAMA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. P. H. Coffman, Secretary. Established March, 1897. Annual income about \$250, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public during business hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 768.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING [FREE PUBLIC] CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established February 1, 1896; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, \$1250, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. 1901. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 71; by purchase 46; by gift 25. Vols. discarded 6. Total no. of registered cardholders 507; added 91; renewed 3; expired 7; surrendered 43. Circulation 2539: fiction 2067; juvenile 418; miscellaneous 53; bound magazines 1. Current magazines issued 34. Three most popular books: The lion and the mouse, The man of the hour, The Princess Virginia.

17 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

The appropriation for the public library has been raised from \$1000 to \$1250 per year. The salaries of the employees have been raised.—*Redding Register*, Oct. 11, '07.

SHASTA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. No librarian. Judge Charles M. Head, Pres. Established about 1890. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations from county. No regular hours; each attorney has a key. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1424.

No additions reported.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established November, 1893; as Free Public, February 22, 1894. Annual income of library, \$7362, received from taxation. Six employees. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 6 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$75,000.

Total no. of vols. 12,843. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 400: by purchase 352; by gift 37; by binding 11. Vols. discarded 43; repaired 1177; rebound 172; lost 7. Total no. of registered cardholders 2143; added 1197; renewed 1; surrendered 38. Circulation 17,005: fiction 7798; juvenile 4712; miscellaneous 3668. Current magazines issued 827.

86 periodicals received regularly, of which 16 (not including duplicates) are for circulation.

The Los Angeles *Express* of Dec. 18, 1907, gives an exterior view of the A. K. Smiley Library building.

The Thanksgiving posters which were hung in the A. K. Smiley Library were prepared by members of the second year class in drawing at the high school.—*Redlands Facts*, Nov. 23, '07.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, Feb. 22, 1907. Income of library to be received from taxation. Closed at present.

Total no. of vols. 560.

No news items received.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura E. Barton, Librarian. Established Jan. 15, 1889; as Free Public, Nov. 26, 1900. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except Sundays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which cost \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Total no. of registered cardholders about 547.

No statistics received.

SAN MATEO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. No librarian. Established about 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public at all hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 600.

No additions reported.

Rialto, San Bernardino co.

RIALTO FREE LIBRARY. Miss Lois Mitchell, Secretary Rialto Library Association. Established June, 1907. Income received from subscription. One employee. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in Christian Church.

Total no. of vols. 225. Total no. of registered cardholders 118. Circulation during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 371.

1 periodical received.

The Free Library has been moved from the basement of the Christian Church to the tower-room over the front entrance to the church—*San Bernardino Sun*, Oct. 31, '07.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

RICHMOND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs W. Felch, Chairman Library Committee. Established Aug. 16, 1907. Income received from donations. No paid employees. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays, and Saturdays from 1 to 4 P. M. Rents room for \$5 per month; Sixth and McDonald streets.

Total no. of vols. 408. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 278: by purchase 48; by gift 230. Total no. of registered cardholders 21, all of which registered since Nov. 11, 1907. Circulation 96. Three most popular books: The Pepper books, The scarlet car, Coniston.

On Nov. 11, 1907, the library was opened. On Dec. 1, 1907, it was moved to its present location. It is kept open by members of the Library Committee of the Woman's Improvement Club who are Mrs W. Felch, Mrs E. B. Smallwood, Mrs C. Smith, Mrs Clarence Jenkins, Mrs C. B. Evans.

The Public Library is the same as the Richmond Club Library. Mrs Clarence Jenkins who was librarian resigned, as she left Richmond to live in Martinez.

Many books have been donated.

The Woman's Improvement Club will hold a whist tournament Nov. 20 to raise funds for the library.—*Richmond Record*, Nov. 13, 1907.

SANTA FE LIBRARY. Mrs J. S. Carson, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from billiards and pool, and from baths. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 490.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Kyle, Librarian. Established 1879; as Free Public, 1888. Annual income of library, \$7305, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20 000.

Total no. of vols. 18,017. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 458: by purchase 450; by gift 8. Vols. discarded 183; lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 4145; added 307; renewed 136; expired 323. Circulation 20,048. Three most popular books: *Satan Sanderson*, *The shuttle*, *The weavers*.

In May, 1907, the charter of Riverside was changed and new officers were chosen. The new library board appointed at that time is as follows: H. L. Carnahan, Pres.; C. L. McFarland, Sec.; L. E. Brundige, L. V. W. Brown, A. N. Wheelock.

The librarian, Miss Kyle, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

RIVERSIDE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. B. Pilch, County Clerk and Librarian. Established June, 1893. Annual income about \$800, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations by Board of Supervisors. No paid employees. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1426. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 16.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. B. Moore, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906. Annual income about \$750, received from taxation.

No books yet.

As many people are leaving Rocklin to take up their residence in Roseville, the trustees are undecided what to do about starting the library.

FINNISH LIBRARY. Richard Keste, Librarian. Established Dec. 24, 1889. Supported by Finnish Temperance Society. No paid employees. Open to public every Sunday evening at 7:30. Located in Finnish Temperance Hall.

Total no. of vols. 304.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1857; as Free Public, June, 1879. Annual income of library, \$25,000, received from taxation. Eleven employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$23,500.

Total no. of vols. about 39,633. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 574: by purchase 418; by gift 123; by binding 33. Vols. repaired 1926; rebound 328. Total no. of registered cardholders 6147; added 651; expired 696. Circulation 22,178: fiction 12,389; juvenile 4671; miscellaneous 2856; bound magazines 1079. Current magazines issued 1183. Three most popular books: *Ancestors*, *The stumbling block*, *The weavers*.

The librarian, Mr Ripley, attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, Nov. 18, 1907.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. See page 91.

COURT OF APPEAL LIBRARY. George B. Donaldson, Bailiff of Appellate Court, Third District, in charge. Established April 15, 1905. Open from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. for use of court, officers of court, and attorneys. Location usually in State Capitol, but temporarily in Elks' Building.

Total no. of vols. 1158.

No additions reported.

DIRECTORY LIBRARY. Miss Harriet A. Hedges, in charge. Established March 19, 1907. Loaned to the Chamber of Commerce by Mrs F. M. Husted, Directory publisher, and kept in the Chamber of Commerce rooms. It consists of directories of some of the principal cities of this and other states. New directories are added from time to time, and others are taken away. It is free to the public, and is open for use every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 95.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. F. George, Secretary. Established March 31, 1891. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open at all hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No additions reported.

STATE FORESTRY LIBRARY. G. B. Lull, State Forester, in charge. Open Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in State Capitol.

Total no. of vols. 150.

The library contains several excellent works by the best writers of forestry literature and in addition a large number of government bulletins.

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. John Isaac, Secretary of Commission. Established 1881. Income received from appropriation for maintenance of commission. Open for reference only from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Devoted to horticulture, entomology and kindred topics. Located in room 41, State Capitol.

Total no. of vols. 2500.

No statistics received.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ray E. Chase, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1892. Annual income of library, \$750, received from

taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in Town Hall rent free. Is soon to have a \$7500 Carnegie building.

Total no. of vols. 2245. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 40. Total no. of registered cardholders 471. Circulation 2479.

Jan. 1, 1908, the resignation of Miss Ruth Mackinder as Librarian went into effect, and Mrs Ray E. Chase took charge of the work.

Miss Ruth Mackinder, Librarian of the Public Library, attended the Second District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Napa, Oct. 15, 1907.

The architect of the new library building is W. H. Corlett. The plans selected are those of the Corona library.—*St. Helena Sentinel*, Oct. 3, '07.

Salida, Stanislaus co.

***SALIDA LIBRARY SOCIETY LIBRARY.** Mrs J. G. Elmore, Librarian. Established October 15, 1904. Income received from dues. Fee, 25 cents per month. About 20 members. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. 171. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 20.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Carrie E. Striening, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, December 18, 1905. Annual income, \$520, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays 2 to 4 P. M. Rents building for \$12 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building being planned.

Total no. of vols. about 541. Total no. of registered cardholders about 125.

No statistics received.

The ladies of the Civic Club have raised \$2000 of the \$4000 necessary to buy the site that has been selected for the proposed \$10,000 Carnegie Library building.—*Salinas Index*, Oct. 9, '07.

MONTEREY COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. M. J. Smith, Librarian. Established March 1, 1891. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil

suits. No paid employees. Every attorney has a key to the library. Located in Sieghold Building, 250 Main street.

Total no. of vols. about 1256.
No additions.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. W. H. Clark, Librarian.

Total no. of vols. about 3500.
No statistics or news items received.

San Andreas, Calaveras co.

CALAVERAS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. I. McSorley, Superior Judge, in charge. Established 1895. Annual income about \$90, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and donations by county. No paid employees. Open to public week days from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 540. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 10.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Established as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, \$3500, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1:30 to 4:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000.

Total no. of vols. 8771 (not including public documents). Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 234: by purchase 203; by gift 31. Vols. discarded 25; repaired 487; lost 4. Total no. of registered cardholders 5558; added 236; renewed 6; surrendered 48. Circulation 13,297: fiction 8281; juvenile 3110; miscellaneous 1185; foreign books 39. Current magazines issued 682. Published lists of books in local papers.

48 periodicals received regularly, of which 26 are for circulation.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Henry M. Willis, Librarian. Established July 3, 1891. Annual income about \$800, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 2483. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 42.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income of library, about \$11,000, received from taxation. Nine employees, including bookbinder and janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays; reading room from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for exchange of books week days 9 A. M. to 8 P. M. Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$60,000.

Total no. of vols. 28,296 (including 146 government documents accessioned since Oct. 1, 1907). Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 463: by purchase 431; by gift 32. Vols. repaired 78; rebound 151. Total no. of registered cardholders 10,305; added 1029; renewed 233; surrendered 65. Circulation 31,339. Current magazines issued 1572.

Library was closed seven days during December for revarnishing the floor.

The individual exhibit to be made by the local artist, Mrs Fries, in the library gallery next week, is attracting much interest and anticipation.—San Diego Union, Dec. 14, '07.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. W. Talcot, Librarian. Established February, 1892. Annual income about \$900, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House, D street.

Total no. of vols. 3600.

No additions reported.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Lydia N. Horton, Librarian. Established November, 1898. Income received from Normal School fund. One employee. Open to students during school term, September 1 to June 30, from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in large room of Normal School building.

Total no. of vols. 7006. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 363: by purchase 283; by gift 80. Vols. discarded 12; lost 7. Circulation 8134.

56 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel G. Johnstone, Librarian. Established February 13, 1904. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Tuesdays and Fridays from 7:30 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1192.

The library is closed at present.

San Francisco. (The city and county of San Francisco are co-terminous.)

[FREE] **PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO.** Wm. R. Watson, Librarian, commencing Oct. 16, 1907. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Destroyed (about 166,344 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Annual income of library \$65,000, received from taxation. 29 employees, including janitor. 4 branch libraries, including McCreery branch and 6 deposit stations. Open every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns three lots and two branch buildings, McCreery valued at \$50,000 and temporary Fillmore building valued at \$3500. Main library is located in the McCreery branch Sixteenth street, near Market. Temporary building under construction.

Total no. of vols. 50,193. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 1897. Vols. discarded 661. Total no. of registered cardholders 25,188; added 2740. Circulation 111,079. Issued monthly bulletin.

The annual report of the Public Library for the year June 30, 1906, to June 30, 1907, has been issued in pamphlet form. S. F. 31 p.

The entire Western Addition block 73, the site of the new public library building, now stands in the name of the city. The entire block has cost the city \$615,739, the original estimate having been \$640,000.—*San Francisco Chronicle*, Oct. 23, '07.

It is hoped to have \$1,500,000 appropriated by the city for the public library building.—*San Francisco Examiner*, Dec. 13, '07.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Located temporarily in Berkeley.

See Berkeley . . . , page 33.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Purchased by the University of California.

See Berkeley, University of California.

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876. Destroyed (over 12,000 vols.) April, 1906. To be reestablished. Librarian's address, 21 Baker street.

No news items received.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. Established 1872. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Located at 1925 Octavia street.

Total no. of vols. about 615.

No news items received.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Leverett Mills Loomis, Director of the Museum, in charge. Established 1853. Destroyed (about 12,300 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished immediately. Located temporarily at 1846 Gough street.

Total no. of vols. about 10,000.

CALIFORNIA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Walter Damon Mansfield, Librarian. Established 1898. Destroyed (between 300 and 350 vols.) April, 1906. To be reestablished. Income received from appropriations made from treasury of Society and from gifts. About 75 members; fee \$3 per year; was located in California Hotel and open to members at all times, until it was destroyed.

The plan is to first find a permanent location for the library.

CALIFORNIA PROMOTION COMMITTEE LIBRARY. Miss Marie Truelsen, Librarian. Established 1902. Destroyed April, 1906. Reestablished July, 1906. Located at California Building, Union Square.

Total no. of vols. about 6000.

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ARTS LIBRARY. Aida M. Burns, Librarian. Established January, 1895. One employee. Open from Monday to Friday, from 8:30 A. M. to 4:20 P. M. Located at Sixteenth and Utah streets.

Total no. of vols. 1253.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1851. Destroyed (over 9000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Located in room 16, Ferry Building.

No news items received.

COMMONWEALTH CLUB OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Beverly L. Hodghead, Secretary. Established 1907. Income received from initiation fees of \$10 and monthly dues of \$1. Open to club members on week days from 10 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. Located at 1652 O'Farrell street.

Total no. of vols. about 100.

No statistics received.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE. See Levi Cooper Lane Library of Medicine and Surgery.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Prof. George Davidson, President of Society. Established 1881. Destroyed (over 600 vols. and 2000 charts and maps) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Temporary quarters 2221 Washington street.

THE HENRY PIERCE LIBRARY. Mrs Mary B. Presson, Librarian. Established 1906. Destroyed (about 400 vols.) April, 1906, but immediately reestablished. Annual income, about \$400, received from interest on bequest. For the use of ministers and laymen of Unitarian churches of the Pacific Coast, the carriage of books being paid one way by the trustees of the fund. Open every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in First Unitarian Church, Franklin and Geary streets.

Total no. of vols. 292.

JOHN HAYS HAMMOND PUBLIC MINING LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Trustee and Acting Librarian. Established 1906. No paid employees. Open to public (for reference only) daily from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in State Mining Bureau, Ferry Building.

Total no. of vols. 475.

LEVI COOPER LANE LIBRARY OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY. Dr Emmet Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895. Annual income about \$1300, received from endowment and appropriation. One employee. Open to public for reference every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located on second floor of Cooper Medical College building, northeast corner Sacramento and Webster streets.

Total no. of vols. about 34,000.

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE LA). Mlle. M. Givandau, Librarian. Established 1874. Destroyed (over 25,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received

from membership dues. Open every day except Sundays from 2 to 6 and 8 to 10 P. M. Rents building for \$40 per month. Located at 1417 Post street.

Total no. of vols. about 4000.

MECHANICS'-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frank B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1853-55. Destroyed (about 200,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received from subscriptions mainly. About 4100 members. Ten employees. Open every day from 9 A. M. to 6:30 P. M. Located in temporary library building, corner of Polk and Grove streets.

Total no. of vols. 30,000. Vols. added during Dec., 550: by purchase 260; by gift 290. Circulation 7136.

Frank B. Graves, for the last eight years librarian of the Alameda Public Library, has been elected librarian of the Mechanics'-Mercantile Library to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Frederick J. Teggart. Mr Graves was assistant librarian of the Mechanics' Library for about fifteen years (Feb. 1885-Nov. 1899) before he became librarian in Alameda. Mr Teggart has accepted the position of curator of the Bancroft Library at the University of California, Berkeley.—San Francisco *Chronicle*, Oct. 20, '07.

The above newspaper gives a portrait of Mr Graves.

The San Francisco *Call* of Oct. 6, 1907, gives an article on "How the first Mechanics' fair, held fifty years ago, won its way," by Joseph M. Cumming. The article is illustrated with a portrait of Henry F. Williams, the corresponding secretary of the Institute in 1857.

The San Francisco *Call* of Oct. 12, 1907, gives a short sketch of the early history of the Mercantile Library Association.

Miss Florence B. Whittier, formerly of the Mechanics'-Mercantile Library, has recently been appointed librarian of the Public Library, Sedalia, Mo.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Located at present in University of California Library.

See Berkeley . . . , page 33.

NATIVE SONS LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. John O'Connell, Librarian. Established June, 1885. Destroyed (about

500 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received from N. S. G. W. parlors in San Francisco. Located at S. W. corner of Geary and Gough streets.

No books as yet, but reading room is supplied with newspapers and periodicals.

*PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LAW LIBRARY. W. B. Bosley, Librarian. No paid employees. For use of attorneys of company only. Located at 925 Franklin street.

Total no. of vols. 1916. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 16.

PACIFIC MEDICAL JOURNAL LIBRARY. Dr Winslow Anderson, Librarian. Established 1880. Destroyed (about 20,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished and again open to physicians and surgeons. Temporarily located at 1914 Pacific avenue.

Total no. of vols. at present 500.

No statistics received.

PACIFIC PHILATELIC SOCIETY LIBRARY. The Society is affiliated with the Mechanics' Institute. Date established 1889. Income received from donations. About 40 members. Had not less than 2000 books and pamphlets, but all destroyed April, 1906. Was located in Mechanics' Institute Library, and will have a share of insurance money collected by the Institute. \$60 in cash has been donated toward a new start, which will be made as soon as a location can be found. New start is in charge of H. B. Phillips and R. E. Cowan.

The plan is to first find a permanent location for the library.

ST. ANDREW'S SOCIETY LIBRARY. William Fairgrieve, Librarian. Established about 1863. Books donated by members and others. For the last twelve years the Society has set aside about \$150 yearly for purchase of books. Total no. of vols. before April, 1906, about 1500. All destroyed except 25, which were in the hands of members. Open to members for exchange of books Monday evenings, but open for reference to any one presented by a member.

Total no. of vols. at present, about 100.

No news items received.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. J. P. Francis, Librarian. Established 1854. Destroyed (50,000 vols.) April, 1906, but immediately reestablished.

Two branches. Open to public for reference. Located at 1090 Eddy street.

Total no. of vols. 7340.

No news items received.

SAN FRANCISCO BAR ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. George J. Martin, Secretary and Librarian. Established April 20, 1872. Destroyed (about 9500 vols.) April, 1906, but immediately reestablished. Annual income about \$1200, received from dues. Open to the public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Pacific Building.

Total no. of vols. 8500.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr A. J. Lartigau, Librarian. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Books and journals are temporarily stored at the Lane Library of Cooper Medical College. The address of the librarian is 1502½ Golden Gate avenue.

No news items received.

SAN FRANCISCO LAW LIBRARY. James H. Deering, Librarian. Established 1870. Destroyed (about 45,000 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished at once. Annual income about \$16,000, received from appropriations by the city, life membership fees of \$100, dues of \$15 a year, and fees for suits filed. Five employees. Temporarily located at Temple Sherith Israel, California and Webster streets, and is open every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. When the library is again in a permanent location, it will be kept open Sundays and evenings.

Total no. of vols. 9219.

No additions reported.

SAN FRANCISCO READING ROOM AND LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. Miss H. L. Young, Superintendent; Miss Evelyn P. Norwood, Librarian. Established 1902. Destroyed April, 1906. Reestablished October 23, 1906. Annual income of library, about \$300, received from auxiliary membership. Two employees. Open to public every day except Saturdays from 2 to 4 P. M. Rents room for about \$20 per month. Located at 3535 Sixteenth street.

Total no. of vols. about 132.

The library has a typewriter and Braille writing machine which are at the disposal of the blind.—San Francisco *Bulletin*, Nov. 21, '07.

SAN FRANCISCO VEREIN LIBRARY. Dr R. D. Cohn, Librarian. Established

1853. Destroyed (over 4400 vols.) April, 1906.

No news items received.

SEAMEN'S INSTITUTE LIBRARY. Frank Stone, Secretary. Located at 242 Steuart street, near Folsom.

The library consists of hundreds of books which are sent to the Seamen's Institute by friends and immediately placed gratis on board ships sailing.

* **SKETCH CLUB LIBRARY.** Miss Frances Greenwood, Librarian. Established 1893. Destroyed (about 800 vols.) April, 1906, with the exception of 9 vols. Reestablished Jan., 1907. Located in Sketch Club rooms at 1625 California street and open to members only.

Total no. of vols. 75, exclusive of magazines. The books are all on art subjects, mainly the fine arts, but also including industrial arts.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS LIBRARY. J. I. Spear, Secretary of Society. Established 1850. Destroyed (about 2500 vols.) April, 1906. A new collection will be started as soon as the Society is again in its old quarters. Located temporarily at 1832 O'Farrell street.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC LAW DEPARTMENT LIBRARY. Henry William Hobbs, Librarian. Destroyed (about 15,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Open to members of S. P. Law Dept. from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Flood Building.

Total no. of vols. 7736. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., '86.

STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. W. W. Thayer, Librarian. Established 1880. Income received from State appropriation. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Ferry Building.

Total no. of vols. about 5000.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian. Established 1899. Destroyed (8500 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Income received from State appropriation. One employee. Open to students every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. Located on Buchanan street, between Waller and Hermann.

Total no. of vols. about 5824.

Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian of the Normal School Library, attended the

meeting of the Second District of the C. L. A., held at Napa, Oct. 15, 1907.

The librarian, Miss Huntington, has prepared a model country school library of 450 books which will be loaned for use at teachers' institutes, the only charge being the expense of transportation. The books are accessioned, classified, and cataloged and furnished with a charging system. The books were all donated by the publishers, and the library appliances were donated by the Library Bureau of San Francisco. This model library is now on exhibition at the Santa Cruz Public Library.—*Santa Cruz News*, Jan. 2, '08.

SUPREME COURT LIBRARY. Benjamin Edson, Librarian. In charge of the Justices of the Supreme Court and solely for their use in chambers and in the court room when required by attorneys having cases under consideration. Established March, 1868. Destroyed (about 18,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. The income consists of the fees collected by the clerk of the Supreme Court as provided in Section 753 of the Political Code. Located temporarily at the corner of Sutter and Franklin streets.

Total no. of vols. something over 1200.

SUTRO LIBRARY. Established 1884. Total no. of vols. before fire of April, 1906, about 200,000. All that were in the Battery street warehouse were destroyed, but those in the Montgomery Block building, about 125,000 vols., escaped. Library has been closed for several years.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Mary A. Hasty, Librarian. Established 1885. Destroyed (about 1000 vols.) April, 1906.

No news items received.

UNITED RAILROADS OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY. Tirey L. Ford, General Counsel. Reestablished since April, 1906. Open to attorneys from 8:30 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. Located at present at Oak and Broderick streets.

Total no. of vols. about 3300. No books added during Oct., Nov. and Dec.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Special Agent. Located in Appraisers' Building, and open to public for reference from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 750.

UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY. No official librarian. Established 1891. Destroyed (over 2500 vols.) April, 1906. Not reestablished yet.

VON MEYERINCK SCHOOL OF MUSIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Von Meyerinck in charge. Established 1895. Open to pupils of the school and to any music students who are introduced by their teachers. Located at 818 Grove street, San Francisco.

Total no. of vols. about 150, including scores, etc. No additions during Oct., Nov. and Dec.

WELLS-FARGO LIBRARY. James B. Stovall, Librarian. Established August, 1890. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished in 1907. Open to members of Association; dues, 75 cents quarterly. Books carried by express free both ways.

Total no. of vols. not given.

Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY. No regular librarian. E. E. Edson, Educational Director. Established 1876. Destroyed (over 2500 vols.) April, 1906; reading room reestablished 1907. Located on Ellis, between Jones and Leavenworth.

No books as yet. The reading room is equipped with about 100 magazines, newspapers, etc.

Y. W. C. A. LIBRARY. Mrs George P. Thurston, President of Association. Open at all times to members. Owns building, 1259 O'Farrell street. New building under construction.

Total number of vols. at present about 1000.

San Jacinto, Riverside co.

Y. W. C. T. U. LIBRARY OF SAN JACINTO. Roy Copeland, Librarian. Established May 15, 1907. Annual income received from membership dues of 10 cents each. No paid employees. Open Saturday afternoons and evenings for distribution of books; reading room open at all times. Rents room on Main street for \$6 per month.

Total no. of vols. 172.

No statistics received.

San Jose, Santa Clara co.

SAN JOSE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss N. Mary Barmby, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1880. Annual income of library, \$6200, received from

taxation. Six employees, including janitor and gardener. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 4 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$50,000.

Total no. of vols. 22,691. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 1911: by purchase 154; by gift 7. Total no. of registered cardholders 8198; added 805; renewed 66; expired 41; surrendered 18. Circulation 22,870: fiction 14,333; juvenile 3656; miscellaneous 4188; current magazines 693. Three most popular books: Walled in, Ancestors, The fruit of the tree.

84 periodicals received regularly, of which 82 are for circulation.

The San José *Mercury* of Nov. 3, 1907, prints "A list of Thanksgiving selections and books in the (San José) public library."

The San José *Times* of Nov. 28, 1907, prints long lists of books and magazine references on all topics associated with Christmas, the lists having been prepared by Miss Barmby of the Public Library.

On Dec. 5th U. S. Weather Observer Maurice Connell, one of six survivors of the ill-fated Greeley expedition, was to deliver, to the children of the public schools at the library, a short lecture on his experiences as a member of that expedition.—San José *Mercury*, Dec. 3, '07.

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Alta S. Adams, Superintendent of Woman's Department, in charge. Established 1901. Annual income of library, about \$400, received from membership fees, etc. Membership fee, \$1, constituting life membership in association and use of books for one year. Dues \$1 per year. Coffee Club has about 2000 members, 126 of whom are drawing books. No paid employees. Open to members every day at 7 A. M. Located 96 South Second street.

Total no. of vols. 500.

No statistics received.

SAN JOSE LAW LIBRARY. Miss Jennie Spencer, Librarian. Established 1874. Income received from fees and dues. Open from Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Located in Knox Block, First and Santa Clara streets.

Total no. of vols. about 5000. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 20.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Ruth Royce, Librarian. Established 1862. Income received from State appropriation. Two employees. Open to students during school term, September to June, from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. Located in State Normal School temporary building.

Total no. of vols. 10,966. No. of students using library, 510.

80 periodicals received regularly.

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Miss Lulu M. Mayne, Librarian; Mrs F. G. Franklin, Assistant Librarian. Established July 1851. Income received from Woodward memorial fund. Four employees, including janitor. Open during school term from Monday to Friday, from 8 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M. Located in one of the University buildings.

Total no. of vols. 7501 (cataloged). Total no. of cardholders about 300. Circulation 1502. Current magazines issued 279.

58 periodicals are received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

San Juan, San Benito co.

SAN JUAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Susie F. Cowles, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, December 5, 1905. Annual income of library, \$130, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day from 10:45 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:15 to 4:30 and 6:30 to 8:30 P. M. Rents building.

Total no. of vols. about 1336. Total no. of registered cardholders 300; added 9. Circulation during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 413.

2 periodicals received regularly, both of which are for circulation.

San Leandro, Alameda co.

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Brown, Librarian. Established May 3, 1905; as Free Public, November 6, 1905. Annual income of library, \$520, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M. Rents building for \$7.50 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building being planned.

Total no. of vols. 774. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 137; by purchase 77; by gift 60. Vols. discarded 1; lost 1. Total number of registered cardholders 431; added 77; surrendered 16. Circulation 2342: fiction 1488; juvenile 541; miscellaneous 313. Current magazines issued 80. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, The weavers, A tramp across the continent.

A. A. Rodgers has been reelected President of the Board of Library Trustees and O. J. Lynch has been appointed a member of the board, taking the place of Mrs R. D. James, who resigned.

T. P. Carey, of San Leandro, has offered a valuable lot for the proposed \$10,000 Carnegie library building, on condition that the town raise \$2000 with which to furnish the building.—Oakland *Enquirer*, Dec. 25, '07.

The ladies of the Women's Club have raised \$400 of the \$2000 for the furnishing of the library building.—Oakland *Enquirer*, Jan. 2, '08.

San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances M. Milne, Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1897. Annual income of library, \$2042, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open every day except holidays; week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 5650. Total no. of registered cardholders about 1001.

No statistics received.

The San Luis Obispo *Breeze* of Dec. 30, 1907, prints "The daybreak everywhere," a poem by Mrs Frances M. Milne, librarian of the Public Library.

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge of Superior Court in charge. Established under act of 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open during court hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1615. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 15.

STATE POLYTECHNIC SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Edith Richardson, Li-

brarian. Established 1903. Annual income about \$500, received from state appropriation. Three employees, including janitor, but each employee only in library part of time. Open to students on school days from 8:30 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1320.

35 periodicals received regularly.

San Mateo, San Mateo co.

SAN MATEO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Kirkbride, Librarian. Established July 3, 1884; as Free Public, September, 1899. Annual income of library, \$1250, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9:30 A. M. to 12:30 P. M. and 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,000.

Total no. of vols. 5234. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 179; by purchase 51; by gift 128. Cardholders added 222; surrendered 3.

15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

The salaries of the librarian and the assistant were recently raised \$15 a month each.

San Pedro, Los Angeles co.

SAN PEDRO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lena M. Royce, Librarian. Established February, 1903; as Free Public, February, 1903. Annual income of library, \$2100, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M., 1 to 5 and 6 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000.

Total no. of vols. 2771. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 203, by purchase. Vols. repaired 357; vols. lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 832; added 98; renewed 17; expired 93; surrendered 8. Circulation 5191: fiction 2769; juvenile 1513; miscellaneous 466; bound and current magazines 443. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The weavers, His courtship.

The librarian, Miss Royce, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, '07.

Miss Lena M. Royce, public librarian,

is taking a course of lectures in Los Angeles on improved methods in library work.—Los Angeles *Examiner*, Nov. 12, '07.

San Quentin, Marin co.

SAN QUENTIN PRISON LIBRARY. A. Drahms, Librarian. Open Saturdays from 7:30 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 4000.

8 periodicals received regularly.

San Rafael, Marin co.

SAN RAFAEL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss May Cooper, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, \$1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Located in rooms in High School building, rent free. Soon to have a \$25,000 Carnegie building.

Total no. of vols. 6516. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 242; by purchase 63; by gift 179. Total no. of registered cardholders about 1277; added 97. Circulation 5938. Current magazines issued 189.

35 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation.

Miss May Cooper, Librarian of the Public Library, attended the meeting of the Second District of the C. L. A., held at Napa, Oct. 15, '07.

The library trustees are considering commencing the Carnegie library building. Reed Brothers are the architects.—San Rafael *Independent*, Nov. 19, '07.

MARIN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss Mabel Holland, Librarian. Annual income about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1200.

Santa Ana, Orange co.

SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jeannette E. McFadden, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, \$3200, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 to 11:30 A. M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.;

Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$16,700.

Total no. of vols. 8102. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 1955: by purchase 109; by gift 17; by binding 29. Vols. discarded 23; repaired 973; rebound 95. Total no. of registered cardholders 2851; added 135; renewed 87; surrendered 15. Circulation 9941: fiction 5158; juvenile 2778; miscellaneous 1023. Current magazines issued 982. Three most popular books: *The Lady of the Decoration*, Langford of the Three Bars, A spinner in the sun.

54 periodicals received regularly, of which 30 are for circulation.

The librarian, Miss McFadden, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

ORANGE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. C. Burke, Secretary. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

No additions reported.

Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances Burns Linn, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income, \$4500, received from taxation, etc. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays and Sundays from 9 A. M. to 6 P. M. and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building. An \$8000 addition to building under construction.

Total no. of vols. about 16,525.

No statistics received.

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. County Clerk in charge. Established under act of 1891 almost immediately. Annual income about \$280, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 3059.

No additions reported.

SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY LIBRARY. Dr Lorenzo G. Yates, President of Society, acting Librarian. Established

December, 1876. No paid employees. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4000.

The large scientific private library of President Yates is also open to the public.

Santa Clara, Santa Clara co.

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary A. Mulhall, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income of library, about \$1000.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.

No statistics received.

SANTA CLARA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Joseph P. Francis, S. J., Librarian. Established 1851. Seven student libraries besides the main or College Faculty library. Open to the faculty, and on special occasions of reference to the students and public.

Total no. of bound vols. 18,092. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 12.

SODALITY DEBATING SOCIETY LIBRARY. Lester A. Thompson, Librarian. Established 1890. Annual income, \$50, received from dues. Open to members of the Debating Club and to the public every day from 1 to 9 P. M. Located in Sodality Club Building.

Total no. of vols. about 878. Total no. of registered cardholders about 703.

No statistics received.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.

SANTA CRUZ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1881. Annual income of library, \$3200, received from taxation. Three employees. One branch library, located at Seabright. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000.

Total no. of vols. about 14,850.

No statistics received.

SANTA CRUZ COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. E. Alzina, Librarian. Annual income about \$300, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 800.

No additions reported.

Santa Maria, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA MARIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. L. E. Blockman, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 17, 1907.

A site has been secured on which it is proposed to erect a \$10,000 Carnegie building. The maintenance has been promised by the City Trustees and it only remains to get a favorable answer from Mr Carnegie.

MINERVA LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs E. S. Faunt Le Roy, Librarian. Established 1906. Maintained by club mainly. Open to public Friday afternoons, for two hours on first and third Fridays, and one hour the second and fourth. Library is housed in Dr Bagby's office free of charge.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

No statistics received.

Santa Monica, Los Angeles co.

SANTA MONICA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elsie A. Mosse, Librarian. Established 1886; as Free Public, December 5, 1890. Annual income of library, \$7000, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. One deposit station. The reading room open to public every day from 8:30 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. and the book department every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. and from 6:30 to 8 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500.

Total no. of vols. 8513. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 271; by purchase 259; by gift 12. Vols. repaired 361. Total no. of registered cardholders 7383 (active about 1500); added 294; renewed 27. Circulation 13,743: fiction 7481; juvenile 3628; miscellaneous 1683; bound magazines 97. Current magazines issued 854. Published library notes in local newspapers. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, The shuttle, Ancestors.

86 periodicals received regularly, all of which are to be for circulation after Jan. 1908.

The librarian, Miss Mosse, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

The public library has made arrangements to start a public document section

and will get any documents that the public request.—*Santa Monica Outlook*, Nov. 7, '07.

Santa Paula, Ventura co.

The proposition of Mr and Mrs Nathan W. Blanchard, offering to donate at least \$10,000 for the erection of a public library building on condition that the city should provide a suitable location and also appropriate at least \$1000 per year for the maintenance of the library, was accepted by the City Trustees on June 4, 1907. It will later be decided whether the money shall be raised by bond issue or special tax.

The citizens in mass meeting voted in favor of a bond issue to meet the conditions of the donor of the \$10,000 library building. The evening of July 1st the City Trustees met and it was expected that they would order published the requisite notice calling an election to vote upon the bond proposition.

No news items received.

Santa Rosa, Sonoma co.

SANTA ROSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Adelle Barnett, Librarian. Established 1869; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, \$3500, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M., but no books issued on Sundays. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$25,000.

Total no. of vols. 14,794. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 265. Cardholders added 138; renewed 115. Circulation 9241.

71 periodicals received regularly, of which 15 are for circulation.

The lists of new books at the Santa Rosa Public Library, as printed in the local newspapers, show that special attention is being given to the needs of the children.

SONOMA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. L. A. Pressley, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Temporarily located in Trust Savings Bank Building.

Total no. of vols. about 4000.

No additions reported.

Saticoy, Ventura co.

POINSETTIA CLUB LIBRARY. Established October, 1902. The library is at present located in West Saticoy, having been loaned by the club.

Sausalito, Marin co.

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Eugenie Melville, Librarian. Established March 1, 1906. Annual income, \$1933.50, received from taxation. Open to public every day except Sundays; Monday to Friday from 1 to 6 and from 7 to 9 P. M., Saturdays 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents room for \$20 per month. A Carnegie building under consideration.

Total no. of vols. about 709. Total no. of registered cardholders about 220.

No statistics received.

Seabright, Santa Cruz co.

BRANCH OF SANTA CRUZ PUBLIC LIBRARY. The branch located at Seabright has been a great success. As a result the people are trying to get a permanent building. Mr Tyrell has donated a lot, and Mrs Thompson, the architect, has offered to make the plans for the building as her donation.—*Santa Cruz Surf*, Sept. 23, '07.

Selma, Fresno co.

SELMA CARNEGIE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. A. Freeland, Librarian. Established June 1, 1905; as Free Public, January 12, 1906. Annual income, \$600, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every week day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 and 6 to 8:30 P. M., Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$6000.

Total no. of vols. 1110. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 111: by purchase 103; by gift 8. Total no. of registered cardholders 654; added 36. Circulation 1340. Current magazines issued 39. Three most popular books: *St. Elmo*, *The man from Glengarry*, *The masquerader*.

13 periodicals are received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

The librarian's salary has been raised \$5 per month, commencing Jan. 1, 1908.

Sierra Madre, Los Angeles co.

SIERRA MADRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. J. G. Blumer, Pres. of S. M. Lib. Assoc. Established 1887.

Income of library received from subscriptions. Fee 25 cents per month, \$2 per year or \$25 for life membership. Open five times each week, on Monday, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5, and on Tuesday and Friday evenings from 7 to 9, except during the months of August and September, when it is open on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday evenings from 7 to 9, and on Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5. Owns building.

Total no. of vols. about 2405. Total no. of cardholders about 102.

JUVENILE LIBRARY OF THE WOMAN'S CLUB. Mrs E. T. Pierce, Chairman of Library Committee of Woman's Club, in charge. Established 1907. Located in a room of a large fruit-packing building, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 60, all for children.

The books were offered to the Sierra Madre Library Association, and the matter of accepting or refusing them will be put to a vote at the annual meeting of the association in March.

Sisson, Siskiyou co.

SHASTA FOREST RESERVE LIBRARY. Geo. A. Coleman, Supervisor, in charge. Established May, 1907. Open daily to officers of the forest service from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 36. The private technical library of Supervisor Coleman, and about 500 bulletins of the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture are also open for use in the same office.

Soldiers' Home, Los Angeles co.

***SOLDIERS' HOME LIBRARY.** G. W. Wilson, Librarian. Established about 1887. Income received from Post Fund. One employee. Open to members, officers and civilian employees, week days from 8:30 to 11:30 A. M. and from 1 to 3:30 P. M. and Sunday afternoons from 2 to 3:30. Owns building, valued at \$35,000.

Total no. of vols. 7000.

150 periodicals received regularly.

Sonoma, Sonoma co.

SONOMA VALLEY LIBRARY. Sophia Calderwood, Librarian. Established October, 1903. Maintained by Women's Club. Annual income of library, about \$75, received from gifts, etc. No paid em-

ployees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 7 to 8:30 P. M. On Wednesdays from 2:30 to 5 P. M. also. Rents building for \$6 per month.

Total no. of vols. 745. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 114: by purchase 54; by gift 60. Total no. of registered cardholders 227.

Sixty books were presented to the library by the business men of Sonoma. Three pictures representing scenes in the early history of California and Sonoma were presented to the library by Major E. A. Sherman, first city clerk of Sonoma, now of Oakland.

A number of public-spirited citizens have clubbed together and will purchase sixty-five volumes from Rev. C. C. Cragin's library and present them to the free library. These books consist of history, biography, fiction, etc.—*Sonoma Index-Tribune*, Nov. 2, '07.

Sonora, Tuolumne co.

SONORA FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Rev. James M. Smith, Librarian. Established 1892.

No statistics received.

The chrysanthemum fair to be given by the Christian Endeavor societies of the Presbyterian and Baptist churches of Sonora is a benefit for the Free Library and Reading Room.—*Sonora Times*, Nov. 1, '07.

MANZANITA CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Frank Street, President of Club. Open Saturdays.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

No statistics received.

YOUNG MEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. President Young Men's Club, Librarian. Established 1886.

No statistics received.

South Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

SOUTH PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Nellie E. Keith, Librarian. Established 1889; as Free Public, November, 1895. Annual income \$2500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$30 per month. A

\$10,000 Carnegie building under construction.

Total no. of vols. about 5060.

No statistics received.

The librarian, Mrs Keith, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

The new Carnegie library building is so nearly completed that it is hoped now to move in some time during January.—*Pasadena News*, Dec. 28, '07.

South San Francisco, San Mateo co.

ST. PAUL'S READING ROOM. Rev. Edwin F. Kizer, Librarian. Established October, 1906. Income received from contributions. Open to public every week day from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 120.

Spreckels, Monterey co.

SPRECKELS FREE LIBRARY. H. A. Smith, Librarian. Established Dec., 1907. Income received from donations. No paid employees. Open to public Tuesdays and Thursdays from 7 to 9 P. M., and Saturdays and Sundays from 1 to 3 P. M.

No books as yet, but many promised after Jan. 1.

Standish, Lassen co.

***STANDISH LITERARY CLUB LIBRARY.** Miss Frankie Cain, Librarian. Established February 4, 1905. Income received from membership dues, etc. Open at any time to members only. Located in home of librarian, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 53.

Stanford University, Santa Clara co.

LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1891. Income received from University fund. Twenty employees, not including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M., Saturdays 8 A. M. to 3:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$150,000.

Total no. of vols. 98,745.

Miss Edith M. Coulter, B. L. S., New York State Library School, 1907, resigned her position as cataloger in the Berkeley Public Library to become su-

pervisor of the periodical department of the Stanford library.

Stockton, San Joaquin co.

STOCKTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Cloudsley, Librarian. Established May, 1880; as Free Public, May, 1880. Annual income of library, \$12,038, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M., and from 6 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at about \$60,000.

Total no. of vols. 41,704. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 273; by purchase 254; by gift 10; by binding 9. Total no. of registered cardholders 2987 (of which 13 are teachers); added 400; renewed 537. Circulation 16,676: fiction 8918; juvenile 4065; miscellaneous 3693. Three most popular books: The weavers, Ancestors, The younger set.

190 periodicals received regularly, all of which (except current numbers) are for circulation.

It is hoped that some arrangement can soon be made to secure the free use of the Stockton Public Library to county residents as well as city residents. The county supervisors would in such a case make an annual appropriation to the Public Library.—*Stockton Record*, Nov. 5, '07.

On Saturday afternoon, Nov. 14, Mrs Whitbeck, children's librarian of the Berkeley Public Library, was to go to Stockton to give an address on "The story hour."—*Stockton Record*, Nov. 7, '07.

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Ernest Fox, Librarian. Located at 229 East Weber avenue, in Coffee Club rooms.

Total no. of vols. 107.

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Claude M. Gill, Librarian. Established July 30, 1894. Annual income about \$625, of which about \$300 is from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day, except Sundays and holidays, from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in rooms 10 and 11 of Court House.

Total no. of vols. 3600. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., about 160.

Suisun, Solano co.

SUISUN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ed. Dinkelspiel, Secretary Library Trustees. Established May 8, 1906.

No news items received.

Sugar Pine, Madera co.

SUGAR PINE LIBRARY. Claudia M. Smith, Librarian. Established Oct. 1, 1907. Maintained by the Sugar Pine Lumber Co. for the benefit of the employees.

About 250 books ordered.

Susanville, Lassen co.

SUSANVILLE FREE READING ROOM. H. R. T. Coffin, Librarian. Established Oct. 12, 1907.

No statistics received.

Prof. T. H. Kirk delivered a lecture at the M. E. Church last Tuesday evening at the request of the Library Association upon the subject of "Libraries in relation to their educational value."—*Susanville Mail*, Oct. 1, '07.

LASSEN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. F. A. Kelley, Superior Judge, in charge. No income, as the \$1 fee for filing papers in civil suits has been abolished. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in judge's chambers.

Total no. of vols. 210.

No additions reported.

Tropico, Los Angeles co.

TROPICO FREE LIBRARY. Harriet T. Myers, Librarian. Established February, 1906. No paid employees. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$200.

Total no. of vols. 485. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 56; by purchase 27; by gift 29. Total no. of registered cardholders 259; added 33; surrendered 2. Circulation 677: fiction 340; juvenile 305; miscellaneous 32. Current magazines issued 90. Three most popular books: The Rover Boy series, The princess passes, The Alcott books.

The Tropico Library Building Association has incorporated and hopes to begin the construction of a library building in

about three months. The board of incorporation consists of Mesdames W. H. Bullis, C. L. Peckham, A. W. Collins, E. J. Morgan, F. C. Richardson, John Hobbs; Messrs E. W. Richardson, A. O. Conrad and E. J. Morgan.—Glendale *Independent*, Nov. 15, '07.

Tulare, Tulare co.

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. B. Oakford, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. 4506. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 104; by purchase 64; by gift 40. Vols. repaired 82. Total no. of registered cardholders 425; added 56; renewed 5; surrendered 10. Circulation 2710: fiction 1657; juvenile 606; miscellaneous 387; bound magazines 60. Current magazines issued 218.

33 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Tuolumne, Tuolumne co.

MAXWELL FREE LIBRARY. Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, Librarian. Established 1903. Income received from fines, etc. Open to public Mondays from 4 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in Guild hall under St. Michael's Episcopal Church, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 800.

Ukiah, Mendocino co.

UKIAH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Imogene S. Perkins, Librarian. Established March 9, 1906; as Free Public, March 9, 1906. Annual income of library, \$2000, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every week day from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued. Rents room for \$15 per month.

Total no. of vols. 1463. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 83, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 795; added 85. Circulation 2068:

fiction 1930; miscellaneous 138. Current magazines issued 247.

15 periodicals received regularly, all of which (except current numbers) are for circulation.

MENDOCINO LAW LIBRARY. Arthur J. Thacher, Librarian. Annual income about \$450, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Each attorney has a key to the room in which the books are kept. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1000.

No additions reported.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs C. T. McCulluh, Librarian. Established April, 1900. Annual income received from subscriptions and membership fees. One employee. Open to public Monday, Wednesday and Saturday evenings from 7 to 8, and two hours Saturday afternoon. Rents building for \$10 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 530. Total no. of registered cardholders about 77.

No statistics received.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. T. J. Mize, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

No books as yet.

The Book Club now has 550 books which it will donate to the public library.

No library started as yet.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss L. Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1883; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, \$2550, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, from 1:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which originally cost about \$20,000.

Total no. of vols. 7392. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 293; by purchase 251; by gift 24; by binding 18. Vols. repaired 850; rebound 110; lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 2540; added 163; renewed 35. Circulation 8498: fiction 5844; juvenile 1948; miscellaneous 706. Three most popular books: The spoilers, The weavers, The younger set. 44 periodicals are received regularly.

Miss L. Gertrude Doyle, librarian of the Public Library, and Miss M. McPherson, attended the meeting of the Second District of the C. L. A., held at Napa, Oct. 15, '07.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4972. Total no. of registered cardholders about 360. No statistics received.

VENTURA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Henry A. Dewing, Librarian. Established 1899. Annual income about \$150, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.
No additions reported.

Veterans' Home, Napa co.

VETERANS' HOME LIBRARY. E. H. Ellis, Librarian. Established 1886. Two employees, including janitor. Open to members of the Home every day from 8 A. M. to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3055.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs M. J. McEwen, Librarian. Established June 1, 1904; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. 2912. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 150; by purchase 115; by gift 35. Vols. discarded 4; repaired 45. Total no. of registered cardholders 982; added 54. Circulation 1436. Three most popular books: The shepherd of the hills, The Lady of the Decoration, Arethusa.

26 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Recent donations are \$10 from Kanetenah Club, and \$100 from Visalia Parlor 17, Native Daughters of Golden West.

Aside from the \$2.50 donated monthly to the Public Library by the N. D. G. W., of Visalia, many books and \$75 at two different times have been given by them, so that when the last books ordered are received, their donations will aggregate 275 vols.—*Visalia Times*, Dec. 16, '07.

TULARE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. D. M. Edwards, Librarian and Secretary. Established 1893. Annual income about \$325, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1175. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 10.

Waterman, Amador co.

LIBRARY OF THE PRESTON SCHOOL OF INDUSTRY. Miss C. J. Gunz, Librarian. Established July 1, 1906. Annual income about \$450, of which \$250 is received from the State and the balance from officers of the School. Open evenings for exchange of books.

Total no. of vols. 1825. Circulation during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 1425: fiction 880; juvenile 130; miscellaneous 140; bound magazines 125. Current magazines issued 150.

The library has recently been reclassified and recataloged.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day from 1 to 5 and from 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4000. Total no. of registered cardholders about 999. No statistics received.

Weaverville, Trinity co.

PHILOMATHIAN LIBRARY. A. C. Meckel, Librarian. Established June, 1907. Annual income to be about \$100, received from subscriptions. Membership fee \$1, and 5 cents is charged for each book. No paid employees. To be

open Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.

Total no. of vols. 20.

No news items received.

TRINITY COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Horace R. Given, Librarian. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M. daily. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 163. No books added during Oct., Nov. and Dec.

Weed, Siskiyou co.

MT. SHASTA FREE LIBRARY. Rev. Howell Isaac, Secretary. Established Nov. 28, 1907. No income at present. No paid employees. Open to public every evening. Located in room under the church, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 75. Periodicals received, 10.

West Saticoy, Ventura co.

POINSETTIA CLUB LIBRARY. W. E. Snell, Librarian. Established 1902. No income. Loaned by ladies of Saticoy Poinsettia Club. Open to public every day except Sundays and legal holidays from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M. Located in store of Wm. Snell.

Total no. of vols. 34.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Emily M. Seegmiller, Librarian. Established April 9, 1900; as Free Public, April 9, 1900. Annual income of library, \$3700, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000.

Total no. of vols. 3357. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 208; by purchase 114; by gift 67; by binding 27. Cardholders added 163; surrendered 19. Circulation 6539: fiction 2691; juvenile 1081; miscellaneous 1185; bound magazines 153. Current magazines issued 1429.

74 periodicals received regularly, of which 70 are for circulation.

The Los Angeles *Times*, special ed., Jan. 1, 1908, gives an exterior view of the *Whittier Public Library*.

The librarian, Miss Seegmiller, the assistant, Ida M. Orendorff, and Mrs. V. G. Fawcett and M. T. Owens, library trustees, attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, Nov. 14, 1907.

The new rules adopted recently by the Public Library are printed in the *Whittier Register* of Nov. 16, 1907, and in the *Whittier News* of Nov. 14.

WHITTIER COLLEGE LIBRARY. Anna L. Tomlinson, Librarian. Established September 12, 1905. Four employees, including janitor. Open to students, and to the public for reference, every day except Saturdays and Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in main college building.

Total no. of vols. 3015. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 60, by gift. Vols. repaired 5. Total no. of registered cardholders 105. Circulation 434. Current magazines issued 69.

26 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. John Snow, Librarian. Established March 3, 1906; as Free Public, March 3, 1906. Annual income of library, \$400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in room back of office of Justice of Peace, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 324, all of which were added in Nov. and Dec.: by purchase 262; by gift 62. Total no. of registered cardholders 228. Circulation 963: fiction 630; juvenile 306; miscellaneous 27.

8 periodicals received regularly.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ada Knock, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906; as Free Public, March 15, 1906. Annual income \$590, received from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$25 per month.

Total no. of vols. 476. Vols. added during Oct., Nov. and Dec., 23; by purchase 16; by gift 7. Total no. of regis-

tered cardholders 189; added 12; renewed 7; expired 5; surrendered 5. Circulation 711: fiction 426; juvenile 245; miscellaneous 40. Three most popular books: His own people, To him that hath, The lone star.

The librarian, Miss Knock, and Mrs P. H. Green, attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, Nov. 18, '07.

GLENN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Claude F. Purkitt, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$75, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1094.

No additions reported.

Wilmington, Los Angeles co.

Wilmington has decided to be independent and to begin building its public library on its own resources, rather than to apply to Mr Carnegie. At a meeting of the city trustees held this week the offer of William Sanderson of Los Angeles, to donate four lots for a site, was accepted and bonds for \$8000 will be voted to build the library.—Los Angeles *Express*, July 27, '07.

The contract for the new city hall and library has been let for \$10,873. The architect is C. H. Russell.—Los Angeles *Examiner*, Dec. 29, '07.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Leon Hodge, Librarian. Established March, 1892. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 400. Total no. of registered cardholders about 25.

No statistics received.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established 1892. Annual income of library,

\$1200, received from taxation and Board of Supervisors. Two employees, including janitor. Open to all residents of the county every week day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9:30 P. M., Sundays 2 to 6 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$11,000.

Total no. of vols. 5500.

No statistics received.

The librarian, Mrs Wallace, four of the library trustees, Dr John T. Grant, Pres., L. H. Stephens, Sec., H. H. Gable and Fred R. Fairchild, also many members of the Women's Improvement Club and several other residents of Woodland, attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, Nov. 18, 1907.

YOLO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. E. E. Gaddis, Librarian. Annual income about \$175, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Judge's Chambers of Hall of Records.

Total no. of vols. 1750. No books added during Oct., Nov. and Dec.

Yreka, Siskiyou co.

SISKIYOU COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. S. Beard, Superior Judge, Librarian. Established 1898. Annual income from \$300 to \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Judge's Chambers, Court House, where is also located the Judge's private library of 700 vols., which is free to all.

Total no. of vols. about 900.

No additions reported.

Yuba City, Sutter co.

SUTTER COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. K. S. Mahon, Librarian. Annual income about \$50, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 380.

No additions reported.

DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC.

Many public libraries waste a great deal of time and money before they find good places to get supplies. The plan is to give all libraries the benefit of the experience of the older libraries of the State by listing under different heads the houses that have been found to give satisfaction, the names and addresses being furnished by the older and larger libraries of California. In this way suggestions will be given as to where different sorts of books may be bought, where books may be rebound or periodicals bound, where library furniture may be bought, etc., both in California and in the East.

If any information is needed about the firms listed below which can not be obtained from the firms themselves, the names of the libraries recommending the different ones will be sent to any library upon application to the Extension Department of the State Library.

In this same section space will be given to any libraries of California in which to list numbers of periodicals, etc., wanted to complete files; books especially needed at any time, either to purchase or borrow; needs of any sort, such as an assistant to catalog the library, or assist, etc. Space will also be given to any librarian who wants a permanent position in a library, or who wants special work such as cataloging small libraries, etc.

The section is entirely at the disposal of libraries and librarians for the purpose of mutual aid.

Supplies.

Binding and Mending.

BINDING.

J. B. McIntyre Binding Co., 1165 Howard st., San Francisco, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

H. J. Lawrence, Fair Oaks, Sacramento Co., Calif.

Supplies—Continued.

Binding and Mending. (Cont.)

BINDING.

Sacramento Bookbindery, Sacramento, Calif.

Silvius & Schoenbackler, Sacramento, Calif.

Sewing Bench.

American Type Foundry Co., Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

BINDING MATERIALS.

A. Zellerbach & Sons, Battery and Jackson sts., San Francisco, Calif.

Isaac Upham Co., Seventeenth and Folsom sts., San Francisco, Calif.

Leather, threads, and gilding powder.

Gane Bros. & Co., 116-120 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

End papers and tar boards.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, and 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Side papers.

H. F. Leclercq, 54 Duane st., New York City.

MENDING MATERIALS.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Adhesive parchment paper and adhesive cloth.

Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.

H. A. Wing, 2126 North Thirty-first st., Philadelphia, Pa.

Book Covers.

The Van Everen adjustable book cover.

P. F. Van Everen, New York City.

The Derrick penny book cover.

F. R. Derrick, Brodhead, Wis.

Book Pockets.

Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Book Slips, Name Slips, etc.

Ruled and plain.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Book Stacks, Metal Furniture, etc.

Snead & Co., Jersey City, N. Y.

Art Metal Construction Co., Jamestown, N. Y.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Supplies—Continued.

Book Supports, Bracket and Pedal for Perforating Stamp and other Mechanical Appliances.

S. H. Berry, 507 Throop ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.
Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Books for Rent.

Booklovers Library, 1215 Post street, San Francisco, Calif.

Books.

Baker Taylor Co., 33-37 East Seventeenth st., New York City.
O. A. Hale & Co., San José, Calif.
A. C. McClurg, 215 Wabash ave., Chicago, Ill.
Cunningham, Curtiss & Welch, 565-571 Market st., San Francisco, Calif.
W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

LAW BOOKS.

Bancroft-Whitney Co., 122 Guerrero st., San Francisco, Calif.

ENGLISH BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS.

B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W. C., London.

FOREIGN BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS IN VARIOUS LANGUAGES.

E. Steiger & Co., 25 Park Place, New York City.
Lemcke & Buechner, 11 East Seventeenth st., New York City.

SECOND-HAND BOOKS.

McDevitt-Wilson Book Shop, 1 Barclay st., New York City.
Henry Malkan, 18 Broadway, New York City.
J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st., Albany, N. Y.
S. F. McLean & Co., 4 Bible House, New York City.
Advertise in *Publishers' Weekly*, under heading "Books Wanted."

Especially Californiana.

Robert E. Cowan, 867 Treat ave., San Francisco, Calif.
De Witt & Snelling, 111 Telegraph ave., Oakland, Calif.

Cabinets.

See FURNITURE AND SUPPLIES.

Catalog Cards.

Clarke & Baker, 727 Larkin st., San Francisco, Calif.
Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.
W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Supplies—Continued.

Cutter Tables, Size Rulers, Etc.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Engraving.

Bolton & Strong, 1620 Fifteenth st., cor. Mission, San Francisco.

Furniture and Supplies.

Clarke & Baker, 727 Larkin st., San Francisco, Calif.
Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.
W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Locks, Keys, Shelf Supporting-Pins, etc.

Corbin Cabinet Lock Co., New Britain, Conn.

Magazines.

BACK VOLUMES AND NUMBERS.

H. W. Wilson Co., 300 Fourteenth ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.
J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st., Albany, N. Y.
Hub Magazine Co., 6 Merrimac st., Boston, Mass.
Walter S. Houghton, 64 New Park st., West Lynn, Mass.

MAGAZINE COVERS. (Both canvas and leather.)

N. S. Dygert, Berkeley, Calif.
Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Newspaper Racks and Files.

Ideal Paper File Co., Adrian, Mich.

Pamphlet Binders.

Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.

Paper for Magazine Covers, Manila Paper, Blotters, etc.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, and 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.
W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Perforating Stamp.

Cummins library perforator.
The B. F. Cummins Co., Chicago, Ill.

Periodical Subscription Agencies.

Grumiaux News and Subscription Co., Le Roy, N. Y.
Mutual Subscription Agency, Philadelphia, Pa.
D. D. Cottrell, North Cohocton, N. Y.
Wm. H. Guild & Co., 120 Tremont st. Boston, Mass.

Supplies—Continued.**Pictures and Casts.****PHOTOGRAPHS, ETC.**

- Perry Pictures Co., Malden, Mass.
 Braun, Clement & Co., 256 Fifth ave., New York City.
 Berlin Photographic Co., 14 East Twenty-third st., New York City.
 Frank Hegger, 288 Fifth ave., New York City.
 Franz Hanstaengl, 114 Fifth ave., New York City.
 Soule Art Publishing Co., 502 Dudley st., Boston, Mass.

STATUARY, PLASTER OF PARIS CASTS, RELIEFS, ETC.

- P. P. Caproni & Bros., 1914 Washington st., Boston, Mass.

Printing.

- Frye & Smith, 1031 Sixth st., San Diego, Calif.
 Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Rubber Stamps and Type.

- Chipron Stamp Co., 219 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.
 Los Angeles Rubber Stamp Co., 220-224 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.
 Henry E. Sleeper, 1005 Fourth st., Sacramento, Calif.
 Dayton Stencil Works, Dayton, Ohio.

Ruling.

- Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.
 Sacramento Bookbindery, Sacramento, Calif.
 Silvius and Schoenbackler, Sacramento, Calif.

Shelf Label-Holders.

- Japanned steel shelf label-holders.*
 Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Stationery.

- Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, and 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Supplies—Continued.**Stationery. (Cont.)**

- Grimes Stassforth, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Loring & Co., 762 Fifth st., San Diego, Calif.
 W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Typewriter Ribbons.

- Corona Supply Co., Rochester, N. Y.
 Chas. A. Foyer & Co., 96 Fifth Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Lynch, Stiles & Bannan, 404 Market st., San Francisco, Calif.
 Smith Premier Typewriter Co., 1931 California st., San Francisco, Calif.
 W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Librarians Wishing Work.

Elsie Wingate would like a position as attendant, or in general library work. Can furnish references. Address as above, Stockton, Cal.

Position wanted as library attendant. Has had experience. Particularly interested in children's work. References. Address Fannie Bonte Dorman, corner West Forty-eighth and Beach streets, Vermont square, Los Angeles, Calif.

Periodicals Wanted, Etc.

The California State Library has undertaken to assist the California libraries in making exchanges of duplicate periodicals for those needed to complete files. This Magazine Exchange is fully explained in Circular no. 3, Public Libraries Division. Write to Extension Department for the circular and samples of the slips furnished for listing duplicates and periodicals wanted.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Melvin G. Dodge, Stanford University Library, Stanford University.

Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Alice J. Haines, State Library, Sacramento.

Trustees Section.

President, Vincent Neale, trustee of San Rafael Public Library.

Vice-President, Charles S. Greene, trustee of State Library and librarian of Oakland Public Library.

Secretary, Mrs Charles F. Schwan, trustee of Pomona Public Library.

Committees.

Executive Committee—The President, Vice-President, Secretary-Treasurer and Joseph C. Rowell, George T. Clark, Charles S. Greene, Miss Nellie M. Russ, Lauren W. Ripley, William R. Watson.

Relation between Schools and Libraries—Charles S. Greene, Public Library, Oakland, chairman; Miss Mary L. Jones, Miss Stella Huntington, Miss Ida Vandergaw, Job Wood, Miss E. B. McFadden.

List of Books for Children—A. C. Barker, 1852 Thirteenth Ave., Oakland, chairman; Miss Stella Huntington, Leroy E. Armstrong, Dr E. P. Cubberley, Joy Lichtenstein, Miss Marilla D. Blanchard, Miss Mabel E. Prentiss.

Resolutions—Charles F. Lummis, Public Library, Los Angeles, chairman; William P. Kimball, James H. Hine.

Publications—Miss Mary L. Sutliff, State Library, Sacramento, chairman; Miss N. Mary Barmby, Miss Victoria Ellis.

Audit—James B. Stovall, Wells-Fargo Library, San Francisco, chairman; Arthur B. Smith.

Conditions of Librarians—Miss Laura Steffens, State Library, Sacramento, chairman; Miss Daisy I. Ennis, Frances B. Graves, Miss Jean D. Baird, Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys.

Coöperation among Libraries—John E. Goodwin, Stanford University Library, chairman. (a) *Periodical Exchanges*—Miss Adelle Barnett, Public Library, Santa Rosa, chairman; Miss Ruth Royce, Miss Nina E. Waddell. (b) *Book Selection and Buying and Inter-library Loans*—Lauren W. Ripley, Public Library, Sacramento, chairman; W. F. Cloudsley, Miss Sarah M. Jacobus. (c) *Binding and Other Workroom Problems*—Kirke H. Field, Redlands, chairman; Lyman Evans, Mrs Frances B. Linn. (d) *Bibliographic Work*—Miss Eudora Garoutte, State Library, Sacramento, chairman; Miss Clara M. Rowell, Miss Pauline Gunthorp.

Pictures for Libraries—Miss Anna McC. Beckley, Public Library, Los Angeles, chairman; Mrs Hannah P. Davison, Miss Anne Hadden, Miss Elsie Mosse, Miss Amy L. Phelan.

C. L. A. Pin—Miss Anna K. Fossler, University of California Library, Berkeley, chairman; Miss Anna L. Sawyer.

District Officers and Districts.

A list of the libraries in each of the districts, a history of the Association, and a list of the publications may be found in *News Notes of California Libraries* for June, 1906; the constitution and list of members in *News Notes of California Libraries* for February, 1907.

First District.

President, Miss Susan T. Smith, State Normal School Library, Chico.

Secretary, Miss Ida M. Reagan, Public Library, Oroville.

The first district consists of the following counties: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Inyo, Lassen, Modoc, Mono, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sutter, Trinity, Tehama, Yolo, Yuba.

Second District.

President, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck, Public Library, Berkeley.

Secretary, Miss Anne Hadden, Public Library, Palo Alto.

The second district consists of the following counties: Alameda, Contra Costa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Lake, Marin, Mendocino, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Francisco, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Sonoma.

Third District.

President, Miss Margaret Dold, Public Library, Hanford.

Secretary, Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Beale Memorial Library, Bakersfield.

President Trustees Section, P. M. Norboe, trustee of Hanford Public Library.

Secretary Trustees Section, Julian W. Hudson, trustee of Selma Public Library.

The third district consists of the following counties: Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Stanislaus, Tulare, Tuolumne.

Fourth District.

President, Mrs Charles F. Schwan, Pomona.

Secretary, Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Public Library, Covina.

President Trustees Section, E. H. Lahee, trustee of Covina Public Library.

Secretary Trustees Section, Mrs Charles F. Schwan, trustee of Pomona Public Library.

The fourth district consists of the following counties: Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, Santa Barbara, Ventura.

New Members.

The number following each address is the membership registration number in the order of joining. The Roman number at the end indicates the district to which the member belongs. The names of new members will be given from time to time in *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Brandt, Miss Christine M., Asst. Ln. P. L., Oroville. 376. I.

Cooper, Miss May, Ln. P. L., San Rafael. 373. II.

East San José Free Public Library, East San José (Miss Nellie Lawson, Ln.). 381. II.

Trustees: Mrs F. H. Moon, Pres.; Mrs Jackson Hatch, Sec'y; Mrs C. A. Bates; Mrs T. H. Lawson; Mrs T. M. Wright.

Edwards, Miss Harriet, Asst. P. L., San Mateo. 370. II.

Ferguson, Milton J., Asst. Ln. State L., Sacramento. 387. I.

Fifield, Miss Winnifred F., Asst. Pomona College L., Claremont. 371. IV.

Hassett, Miss Alice, Asst. in Extension Dept. State L., Sacramento. 388. I.

Hill, Miss Ellyn T., Ln. P. L., Monrovia. 383. IV.

Hutchinson, Mrs Sarah A., Asst. State L., Sacramento. 375. I.

James, Miss Annie A., Asst. Ln. F. L., Nevada City. 372. I.

Kelley, Miss Elizabeth, Asst. F. P. L., San José. 385. II.

Lawson, Miss Nellie, Ln. F. P. L., East San José. 380. II.

McGinley, Miss Nellie, Asst. F. P. L., San José. 386. II.

Mackinder, Miss Ruth, Ln. P. L., St. Helena. 374. II.

Margaret Carnegie Library, Mills College (Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Ln.). 382. II.

San Francisco Public Library, San Francisco (William R. Watson, Ln.). 377. II.

Trustees: Sheldon G. Kellogg, Pres.; C. H. Bentley; Colin M. Boyd; R. B. Hale; Ralph C. Harrison; P. N. Lillenthal; A. L. Mann; Joseph O'Connor; James D. Phelan; Edward R. Taylor; John H. Wise.

San José Free Public Library, San José
(Miss N. Mary Barmby, L.n.). 384. II.

Trustees: J. J. Sontheimer, Pres.;
Michael E. Griffith, Sec'y; F. M.
Burkholder; Col. T. J. Stone; Robert
D. Sayer.

San Mateo Public Library, San Mateo
(Charles H. Kirkbride, L.n.). 379. II.

Trustees: Charles M. Morse, Pres.;
George W. Hall; Mrs John Johns;
J. H. Kimball; James Otis Lincoln.

Woodland Free Public Library, Wood-
land (Mrs Ada Wallace, L.n.). 378. I.

Trustees: Dr J. T. Grant, Pres.; L. H.
Stephens, Sec'y; Dr F. R. Fairchild;
H. H. Gable; J. R. Shelton.

Annual Meeting.

The annual meeting will be held in
San José, February 17 to 21, 1908.

Three days, February 17 to 19, being devoted to a
Library Institute conducted by the Library
organizers of the State Library, Miss Bertha
Kumli and Miss Mabel E. Prentiss.

Program for Institute.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 17.

Morning—

Cataloging.....MISS KUMLI

Afternoon—

How to get the most out of books,
MISS PRENTISS

Evening—

Book repairing.....MISS PRENTISS

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 18.

Morning—

Cataloging.....MISS KUMLI

Afternoon—

Classifying for a small library,
Librarians' reports and business methods,
MISS PRENTISS

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 19.

Morning—

Cataloging.....MISS KUMLI

Program for General Sessions.

Afternoon—First session annual meeting, 1:30
o'clock.

Public documents, their use to the average
library.....MELVIN G. DODGE,
Associate Librarian, Stanford University
Library.

The distribution of California documents,
CHARLES F. CURRY, Secretary of State

The distribution of United States docu-
ments.....MILTON J. FERGUSON,
Assistant State Librarian.

To illustrate these papers there will be ex-
hibits of State and United States documents

Afternoon—Continued.

prepared by several different persons on the
special subjects, Forestry in California,
Gems and precious metals of California,
Horticulture in California, Indians of Cali-
fornia, Water supply and irrigation in
California, Fishes of California.

Reunions of library schools—New York, Illi-
nois, Pratt Institute, University of California
Summer School, Los Angeles Public Library
Training Classes.

Evening, 8:30 o'clock—

Reception by the Woman's Club of San José, at
Hotel Vendome.

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 20.

Morning, 9 o'clock—

President's report.
Treasurer's report.
Election of officers.
Pictures for libraries..MISS ANNA M. BECKLEY
Conditions of librarians,
MISS LAURA STEFFENS
Coöperation among libraries,
JOHN E. GOODWIN

Afternoon, 1:30 o'clock—

Library development in California as com-
pared with other states..IRVING B. RICHMAN
What the California Library Association
and the State Library are doing for Cali-
fornia.....GOVERNOR JAMES N. GILLET
Place of the library in the State's educa-
tional system.....EDWARD HYATT,
State Superintendent of Public Instruction
The public library as an investment for a
town.....RUFUS P. JENNINGS,
Chairman California Promotion Committee
The woman's club and the library,
MRS E. C. HURFF,
President San Francisco District, California
Federation of Women's Clubs.

Afternoon, 4:30 o'clock—

Trustees Section. (Program is being pre-
pared.)

Evening, 7:30 o'clock—

Annual dinner at Hotel Vendome.

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 21.

Morning. (To be announced.)

Afternoon, 2 o'clock—

Unfinished business.

Reports of committees:

Relation between schools and libraries,
CHARLES S. GREENE
A Model school library in charge of
Miss Stella Huntington and Miss E. B.
McFadden will be exhibited.
List of books for children.....A. C. BARKER
Resolutions.....CHARLES F. LUMMIS
Publications.....MISS MARY L. SUTLIFF
C. L. A. pin.....MISS ANNA K. FOSSLER

Rates.

The Southern Pacific Company and the Santa Fé Railway Company have made a rate of one lowest first-class fare and one third from all points in California, including Reno, Nevada, if fifty or more attend. Delegates should buy tickets to San José one way, being careful to secure certificates from ticket agent at that time. Tickets will be on sale for the going trip ten days prior to and during the convention, and certificates, after having been properly viséd by the Secretary, will be honored by the ticket agent at San José for return tickets at one third lowest first-class rate, if presented within seventy-two hours after the close of the convention.

Non-members may secure these rates by joining the Association and paying the annual fee of \$1.

Hotel Vendome will be headquarters in San José. The rates will be \$4 each per day, two or more persons in a room, with private bath; \$3 each per day, two or more persons in a room, without bath, American plan. Accommodations may be had in other hotels or in boarding-houses at lower rates, if desired. Those wishing such accommodations should apply to a member of the following Committee on Accommodations: F. M. Burkholder, Trustee San José Public Library, Miss Mary Barmby, Librarian San José Public Library, Miss Ruth Royce, Librarian San José State Normal School, Miss Bertha Kumli and Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, State Library Organizers, State Library, Sacramento.

The Secretary will gladly answer any questions in regard to the meeting.

Attendance.

Although the circular to the library trustees of the State has been so recently sent out, the responses already received indicate that there will be a large attendance at both the institute and the regular sessions. Practically all the larger libraries of the State will have representatives, Los Angeles planning to send the President of the Board of Trustees and a

member of the staff. The interest shown by the smaller libraries is particularly gratifying. The following have indicated their intention of sending delegates: Campbell, Carmel, Healdsburg, Hollister, Los Gatos, Mills College, Monterey, Mountain View, Oxnard, Pacific Grove, Redwood City, San Juan, San Mateo, Santa Clara and Ventura.

First District Meeting.

The First District of the California Library Association held its third meeting for 1907 in Woodland, November 18. There were two sessions, continuing from 2 to 4 in the afternoon and from 8 to 10 in the evening. Nearly the entire delegation arrived in Woodland a few minutes before noon. They were met at the station by the members of the Library Board and escorted to a hotel, where they were entertained at luncheon.

Both sessions of the meeting were held in the basement of the Library building, a room most charmingly fitted up by the Woman's Improvement Club for its own use. Miss Susan T. Smith, president of the First District, called the meeting to order at 2 o'clock. Dr Grant, president of the Board of Trustees of the Woodland Library, in a few words bade the Association welcome. Miss Smith outlined the program for the afternoon and spoke of the necessity of each library keeping more accurate records of all departments of the work. Miss Prentiss of the State Library gave a practical talk on "Business methods in the library." She emphasized the necessity of keeping exact accounts of all receipts and expenditures of moneys, of requiring and giving receipts in all cases, and of having all library accounts audited. Mrs Landis of the Lincoln Free Public Library read a paper on the manner of keeping the "Accession record," showing that it should give a complete history of each book. The "Shelf list" was the subject of an interesting talk by Miss Alice Haines of the State Library. She illustrated its various uses as a general working list. The

use of the "Circulating records" was spoken of by Miss Sawyers of the Chico Free Public Library; she also showed samples of blanks for keeping such records. Many libraries feel the need of a simple method of recording orders for books. L. W. Ripley of the Sacramento Free Public Library read an excellent paper explaining his method of keeping such records, and showed samples of cards used in the work. Miss Annie Lowry of the State Library explained, in a most interesting manner, her method of keeping a "Periodical check list" on cards. While her work is much more elaborate than that in the small libraries, a similar method could be adapted for their use. Miss Smith then called upon State President, Mr Gillis. He emphasized all that had been said during the afternoon, and spoke strongly of the necessity of each library keeping exact records, for without such records no correct report of the work done in the library could be made. He also urged that prompt replies be made to the State Library to every request for statistics, as such material when published in *News Notes of California Libraries* is of incalculable value to the State and to every community of the State. Adjournment for the afternoon was then in order and the delegates were taken for an automobile ride by the members of the Woodland board and their friends.

The evening session was opened at 8 o'clock, with a vocal solo rendered in a pleasing manner by Miss Pryor of Woodland. Rev E. G. Spenser of Woodland delivered an excellent address on the subject of "Books." Papers were then read by Mrs Reardan of the Oroville board on "What we have done and what we expect to do"; by Mrs Swain of the Chico board on "Our plans for our Juvenile Room"; and by Miss Crane, Librarian of the Colusa Free Library, on "What Colusa has done to promote library growth." These papers showed that the citizens of each place thoroughly appreciate the

value of a good library. Nevada City has recently dedicated a new Library building and Mrs Fuller, the librarian, told of a "shower" held at the time of the dedication, and of the good results therefrom. Dr Grant of Woodland explained why and how the Woodland library had been made a county library. Richard Belcher of the Marysville board gave an interesting talk on his experience in library work with special reference to the Marysville library. Mr Gillis then spoke at length of the library work in the State, and encouraged all libraries to use their best efforts to advance the work. The evening session was brought to a close by Mrs Hudson Grant's rendering a most pleasing vocal solo. At the close of this session an informal reception was tendered the delegates by the ladies of the Improvement Club, the members of which also entertained a number of the delegates over night.

Mrs Whitbeck, Children's Librarian of the Berkeley Public Library, sent posters to be exhibited at the meeting, as did also Miss Huntley of the Sacramento Free Public Library. The posters sent by both were very attractive. Miss Anna Creaner of the Stockton Free Library sent folders showing what good work can be done in that line. Miss Ennis of the State Library exhibited a collection of Reading lists and library bulletins, illustrating her method of filing and cataloging the same.

The attendance was as follows: Chico, Miss Susan Smith, Miss Laura Sawyers, Mrs C. B. Swain; Colusa, Miss Belle Crane; Davis, Mrs G. J. Haussler, Mrs James Deck, Miss Vera Grives, Miss A. Haussler, Miss G. Webber; Fair Oaks, H. J. Lawrence; Lincoln, Mrs Bertha Landis; Marysville, Richard Belcher; Nevada City, Mrs Melissa Fuller; Oroville, Miss Ida M. Reagan, Miss C. M. Brandt, Mrs T. B. Reardan; Sacramento, J. L. Gillis, E. Bruncken, L. W. Ripley, W. F. Purnell, Miss D. I. Ennis, Miss A. Lowry, Miss M. E. Prentiss, Miss A. J. Haines; Willows, Miss Ada

Knock, Mrs P. H. Green; Woodland, Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian, Dr J. T. Grant, L. H. Stephens, Dr F. R. Fairchild, H. H. Gable, Library Trustees, Mrs D. Jacobs, Miss Carrie Blowers, Mrs F. Ewert and other members of the Improvement Club, and many of the townspeople.

IDA M. REAGAN,
Secretary.

Second District Meeting.

A meeting of the Second District of the California Library Association was held at Napa in connection with the Napa County Teachers' Institute, on October 15, 1907. There were nineteen library people in attendance, representing ten libraries.

On Monday evening, the 14th, a reception was given by the Century Club to the teachers and the librarians. On Tuesday morning Miss Stella Huntington, of the San Francisco State Normal School Library, read a paper on "The school library," before the Institute. At noon the library people were given a drive to Napa Soda Springs and a luncheon there. Both were most delightful. Mr Evans for the Chamber of Commerce and Miss Cook for the Century Club were at the head of the table and several members from each organization were present, so that about twenty-five persons enjoyed the luncheon.

In the afternoon the following program was carried out:

Library situation in Hawaii,
Work in a small college library,
ANNA L. SAWYER, Mills College Library.
Work with the schools,
MRS M. H. KRAUTH, Alameda Public Library.
The Summer School Library course at the University of California.
Reference work in a small library,
CORNELIA D. PROVINCES, Healdsburg Public Library.

In the evening a lecture by Prof. Bernard Moses of the University of California on "A journey in South America" was heard by a number of the librarians.

Those present were: Alameda, Mrs M. H. Krauth; Berkeley, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck; Healdsburg, Miss Cornelia D. Provines; Mills College, Miss Anna L. Sawyer; Napa, Mrs M. E. Jacobs, Miss Lulu F. Hunt, Mrs A. C. Johnston, C. B. Seeley; Oakland, Charles S. Greene, Mrs C. S. Greene, Miss Jane M. Fenton, Miss Edith A. Hibberd, Mrs C. K. Louderback, Miss Edith Stetson; St. Helena, Miss Ruth Mackinder; San Francisco State Normal School, Miss Stella Huntington; San Rafael, Miss May Cooper; Vallejo, Miss L. G. Doyle, Miss M. McPherson.

CHARLES S. GREENE,
Secretary pro tem.

Fourth District Meeting.

The quarterly meeting of the Fourth District of the California Library Association was held on Thursday, November 14, 1907, at Pasadena, in conjunction with the League of California Municipalities. The large reference room of the public library, which was used on the occasion, easily accommodated the seventy-five persons in attendance. Miss Russ, the librarian, received the delegates, presenting each with a souvenir of the occasion in the form of a crimson satin badge, the pin for which bore the word "Pasadena," over a red poinsettia.

The morning session was opened by Mrs Charles F. Schwan, District President, at 10:45. Mayor Thomas Earley, who is president of the library board of Pasadena, gave an address of welcome, to which Mrs Schwan replied. Walter Desmond, of Long Beach, read a paper on "The library as a factor of the municipality." H. A. Mason, secretary of the League of California Municipalities, then addressed the meeting, giving many excellent suggestions relative to furthering library usefulness and increasing the capacity and salary of librarians. Mr Mason strongly advocated a system of certificates for librarians. Discussion followed, in which Ernest Bruncken, legislative reference librarian of the State Library, Judge M. T. Owens of the Whit-

tier library board, and others, took part Prof. Edgar L. Larkin, of the Mount Lowe Observatory, was present, and being called upon to speak, did so briefly and humorously on the subject of the Observatory library. After making a tour of the library and the park surrounding it, the delegates, with Miss Russ and her staff of assistants, were the guests of the city at the Hotel London, where an appetizing luncheon was served.

The afternoon session was opened with a paper by Prof. A. L. Hamilton, superintendent of the Pasadena public schools, his subject being "Coöperation between the library and the public schools." The paper by Miss Margaret Dold, president of the Third District C. L. A., and librarian of the Hanford Public Library, on "How the teacher may help the librarian," was read, in the writer's absence, by Miss Winifred E. Skinner, of the Pasadena library. Miss Gertrude E. Darlow, of the Los Angeles Public Library, followed with a paper on "The municipal section of the public library." The Fourth District report was then read by Mrs H. M. Faulder, district secretary. Among the many pleasant features of the meeting was an invitation from the Pasadena Board of Trade to the library delegates, to an automobile ride and banquet, for the following afternoon and evening. Resolutions were adopted at the close of the meeting, expressing deep appreciation of the hospitality extended by the Pasadena people, and of the kindness of all who helped to make the meeting a success.

The roll-call showed an attendance of 45 librarians and 16 trustees; there were also many visitors present.

The librarians and trustees present were: Alamitos, Mrs W. B. Walters; Alhambra, Mrs A. C. Wheat; Claremont, Julia Steffa; Corona, Grace M. Taber; Covina, Mrs H. M. Faulder, E. H. Lahee; Fullerton, Minnie Maxwell; Glendale, Mabel M. Patterson, Mrs L. S. Wells, Mrs Ella C. Witham; Highgrove, Mary V. Gross, Mrs O. L. Moorman, Mrs G. J.

Hagerty; Long Beach, Victoria Ellis, May Brown, Laura E. Cadmus, Ida Elder, Ida G. Munson, Mrs W. H. Schilling, Mrs A. Tichenor; Los Angeles Public Library, Charlotte M. Brown, Gertrude Darlow, Clara B. Dills, Fannie B. Dorman, Edith M. Gilbert, M. Gertrude Hart, Emilie Jackson, Alma B. Scheuble, Edna A. Wood; Los Angeles Barlow Medical College Library, Mary Williams; Los Angeles High School Library, Ella Morgan; Los Angeles Occidental College Library, Frances R. Foote; Los Angeles Polytechnic High School Library, Ethelwyn Fagge; Los Angeles State Normal School Library, Elizabeth H. Fargo; Monrovia, Ellyn T. Hill; Oceanside, W. V. Nichols; Ontario, K. A. Monroe; Oxnard Clara C. Field; Pomona, Sarah M. Jacobus, Mrs C. F. Schwan; Riverside, Margaret Kyle; Sacramento, California State Library, Ernest Bruncken; San Pedro, Lena M. Royce; Santa Ana, J. E. McFadden; Santa Monica, E. A. Mosse; South Pasadena, Mrs Nellie E. Keith; Whittier, Emily M. Seegmiller, Ida M. Orendorff, Mrs W. S. Fawcett, M. T. Owens; Mt. Lowe Observatory, Edgar L. Larkin; Pasadena, Nellie M. Russ, Mary DeMotte, Elizabeth D. Jones, Ruth B. Osborne, Myrtle M. Ellis, Winifred E. Skinner, Adella McMillan, Gladys Brownson, Olive M. Phillips, Ellen M. Smith, May Hunt, M. Ethelyn Wakefield, Anna L. Meeker, Mayor Thomas Earley and John W. Wood.

HENRIETTA M. FAULDER,
Secretary.

Trustees Section.

The Trustees section of the Fourth District, California Library Association, was called to order by the President, E. H. Lahee of Covina, at about 4:30 P. M., November 14, 1907.

After the reading of the minutes of the Riverside meeting and the statement that there had been no trustees meeting in San Diego, there were found to be present: E. H. Lahee, Covina; M. T. Owens, Mrs W. S. Fawcett, Whittier; Dr W. V. Nichols, Oceanside; Mrs Adelaide Tichenor, Long Beach; Miss Anna L. Meeker,

Pasadena; Mrs Lillian S. Wells, Mrs Alice C. Witham, Glendale; Mrs E. C. Wheat, Alhambra; Mrs Charles F. Schwan, Pomona.

Owing to the fact that one of our most valued members, Lyman Evans of Riverside, is no longer intimately connected with library affairs and that Mr Field of Redlands is in the East, the program committee had not been able to prepare a program for this meeting, but the time was most entertainingly spent in informal but interesting and instructive discussions of problems peculiar to library trustees. It was the sense of the meeting that informal discussions were really more valuable to the trustees than set programs, and it was suggested that each member should come to future meetings with questions to discuss.

All library boards were urged to join the California Library Association.

Upon motion the section was regularly adjourned.

BEATRICE SCOTT SCHWAN,
Secretary.

Note.

The following papers read at District meetings are on file at the State Library and will be loaned to any one wishing to read them :

*DARLOW, GERTRUDE. The municipal section of a public library.

DESMOND, WALTER. The public library as a factor in the municipality.

DOLD, MARGARET. How the teacher may help the librarian.

HAMILTON, A. L. The library and the school.

KRAUTH, MARCELLA H. The library and the schools.

PROVINES, CORNELIA D. The summer school library course at the University of California; Reference work in a small library.

SAWYER, ANNA L. The library situation in Hawaii; Work in a small college library.

* Published in *Public libraries* January, 1908.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.

Total accessions 139,000.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*, Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene, - - - Oakland
Bradner W. Lee, - - - Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens, - - - Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet - - - San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y*, Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Milton J. Ferguson, Assistant Librarian
and in charge of Law Department.
Grover O'Connor, Assistant in Law
Department.
Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological
Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy
and in charge of Order Department.
Miss D. I. Ennis, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog
Department.
Miss Clara M. Rowell, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of Cali-
fornia Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in
California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Peri-
odicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Exten-
sion Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in
Extension Department.
Miss Alice Hassett, Assistant in Exten-
sion Department.
Miss Bertha Kumli, Library Organizer.
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Or-
ganizer.
Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General
Assistant.
Miss Elisabeth C. Haines, Apprentice.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.

On January 1 Milton James Ferguson began his duties as Assistant State Librarian, succeeding William R. Watson, who resigned to become librarian of the

San Francisco Public Library. Mr Ferguson is a graduate of the University of Oklahoma and began his professional work in 1900 as assistant in the University library. In 1901 he was elected librarian and granted a year's leave of absence, which he spent in the New York State Library School and in the study of the library work of the Eastern States. He returned to Oklahoma in 1902 and rendered most efficient service in building up and administering the library of the University.

Mr Gillis, Mr Bruncken, and Misses Ennis, Lowry, Prentiss and Alice Haines attended the First District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Woodland, November 18, 1907.

Mr Bruncken attended the Fourth District meeting of the C. L. A., held at Pasadena, November 14, 1907.

Library Hours.

Week days, - - -	9 A.M. to 4 P.M.
Sundays, - - -	10 A.M. to 3 P.M.
Legislative session, -	9 A.M. to 9 P.M.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopædias and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a State officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bureau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administra-

tion of public affairs to officials, both State and local, as well as to all others interested.

The National Society for the Promotion of Industrial Education is issuing a series of bulletins on that subject. Address the secretary, Prof. C. R. Richards, Teachers' College, Columbia University, New York City.

The Superintendent of Public Documents, in his monthly catalog for September, calls special attention to the report of the Office of Experiment Stations on Tests of internal-combustion engines on alcohol fuel (Bull. 191), and the special consular report on motor machines. (Apply to the State Department, Washington, for the latter.) Both documents should be of interest to automobilists.

The Agricultural Department has issued a new and revised edition of the *Horse book*, an old favorite telling of the proper treatment of the horse in sickness and health.

Among recent publications of the U. S. Department of Agriculture the following may be specially recommended to small libraries. They may be had free on application to the department in Washington :

Yearbook for 1906.

MACKIE, W. W. Reclamation of white-ash lands affected with alkali at Fresno, Calif. Bull. 42, Bureau of Soils.

Game laws for 1907. Farmers' Bull. 308.

Excavating machinery used for digging ditches and building levees. Office of Experiment Stations, Circular 74.

Progress in Agricultural Education. 1906. Reprint from annual report, Office of Experiment Stations 1906.

Other recent government publications that should be in all libraries are :

JONES, ARTHUR J. The continuation school in the United States. Bull. 1, 1907; Bureau of Education.

Regulations governing entries in the national forests. General Land Office, Washington, D. C.

Civil service act, rules and executive orders; also Manual of examinations, revised. (Both these pamphlets are revised from time to time, and libraries should ask the Civil Service Commission to put them on the regular mailing list.)

The *Transactions* of the Commonwealth Club of California, which are

now in their second annual volume, are of exceeding value to all interested in public affairs of the State, and should be in every public library. Communicate with the Secretary, Mr. Beverly L. Hodghead, 1652 O'Farrell street, San Francisco.

The various county and city superintendents of schools throughout the State issue from time to time "manuals" or "courses of study." Why would it not be well for every public library to have a collection of these, to serve the local teachers and school authorities as a basis of comparison? They can be had for the asking. But after you have your collection, do not fail to let the people most interested know of the fact.

Reference and Loan Department.

The Reference and Loan Department aims to give the people of the State access to the valuable material contained in the State Library. Information on any subject will be furnished upon writing to the Library, stating as concisely as possible just what is wanted. Books will be loaned to any resident of the State who applies through a local library, an educational institution, a State traveling library, a registered study club, or a Superior Judge. In towns where there is no library, educational institution, State traveling library, or registered study club, special arrangements have been made with the Wells-Fargo Company by which their agent will vouch for the identity of the person applying for books. The borrower pays express charges both ways, and the books may be kept three weeks from the date they leave the State Library. Application blanks and circulars containing full information will be sent on request.

The alterations now being made in the Capitol have necessitated the packing and storing of nearly all the books in the Library and closing it to the public. It will therefore be impossible to carry on the work of the Reference and Loan Department until the work of construction in the Library is sufficiently completed to permit the replacing of the books on the shelves.

During the time the Library is closed, much work will be done in the way of building up the Department and putting it in a condition where it will be of greater service to the public than ever before. The latest and best reference

works will be purchased and bibliographies on special subjects procured. There is a constant demand for books on art by art students and clubs not only in Sacramento, but throughout the State, and special attention will be given to this section for the future use of such students.

The work of recataloging now in progress will greatly facilitate the work of the Department in bringing out much valuable material by means of analytical references.

Notice to borrowers will be given through the *News Notes of California Libraries* and by circular letter when the work of the Department is resumed.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines: the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received. The printed cards from the Library of Congress are used for all new copyrighted books and for the recataloging as far as they can be obtained. The use of the printed cards results in a great saving of time, although they have to go through the typewriter for the addition of the subject or title heading and book number.

During the months of October, November and December, 2256 volumes were cataloged, adding 5303 cards to the catalog.

California Historical Department.

The California Historical Department aims to have a thoroughly good collection of books on the history and description, resources and industries of the State, as well as the works of California authors in all departments of literature. These are made accessible by means of a card catalog. Full names and biographical sketches of California authors, pioneers and early settlers are being secured, together with their photographs. The collection of bound periodicals is quite large. The Department also contains over 3000 bound volumes of newspapers, a file of which is being indexed with reference to the history of the State. Students will be assisted in their work.

Pioneers and Early Settlers.

Hon Charles Frederick Reed arrived in California in 1849. He was known as "Father" of the State Agricultural Society, held many public offices, and was closely identified with all public

movements looking to the betterment of conditions in the State.

Charles Little Taylor was prominent in the early history of San Francisco. He was one of those who helped to keep California in the Union, acted with the Vigilance Committee and helped organize the famous "California Hundred." Mr Taylor held many public offices in San Francisco and was a prominent figure in the city's life for more than fifty years.

Thomas Whitehead Mulford, a pioneer of '49, died in San Francisco, August 26, 1907. The Mulford ranch, near San Leandro, is considered one of the best cultivated and model agricultural spots in the State.

Marcus Bernard Levy collected a rare Semitic library, besides many priceless manuscripts, all of which were destroyed in the fire of April 18, 1906. The books forming the nucleus of the Semitic library in the University of California were formerly a part of his collection.

Henry Porter Dunham served in the Mexican war and came to California in 1846.

Judge Joseph Bryant Crockett is a name familiar to all Californians, as he served as Justice of the Supreme Court with distinction.

Theodore Huston Brown came to the State with Peter Lassen in 1848.

Among other names of interest are those of Moses Andrews, Socrates Huff and Marcelino Escobar.

California Authors.

The following author cards have been received since the last issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*:

Anderson, Olive Santa Louise
Avery, Benjamin Parke
Bartlett, Dana Webster
*Bartnett, Walter John
Beighle, Mrs Nellie (Craib)
Benton, Joseph Augustine
Bristol, Sherlock
Burns, Louise
Childs, Charles Wesley
Clark, Galen

*Native Californians.

California Authors—Continued.

Coleman, Mrs Florence (Cromer) [Mrs George A. Coleman]
 Fox, Frances Margaret
 Grant, Mrs Ethel (Watts) Mumford [Mrs P. Geddes Grant]
 Green, Edmund Samson
 Jones, David Rhys
 *Kercheval, Rosalia Wilson
 Lindgren, Waldemar
 Loeb, Jacques
 McGroarty, John Steven
 Meyrick, Geraldine
 Mumford, Mrs Ethel (Watts), *see* Grant, Mrs Ethel (Watts) Mumford
 *Parkhurst, Mrs Emily Tracy (Swett) [Mrs John W. Parkhurst]
 Rahill, John Joseph
 Reed, Charles Frederick
 Ridge, John Rollin
 Scaddan, Mrs Emily Cartwright (Rand)
 Remsen [Mrs George W. Scaddan]
 Skidmore, Harriet Marie
 Smith, Emory Evans
 *Sonnischsen, Albert
 Watts, William Lord
 Weatherbe, D'Arcy
 Woods, Charles Langford
 Wright, Cary Thomas
 Zeigler, Wilbur Gleason

California Artists and Musicians.

This issue of *News Notes of California Libraries* has as a special feature, "Art and Music in California." Information regarding artists and musicians will be found under the above heading.

Newspaper Index.

The usual number of cards (about 2000) has been added and the work is progressing as rapidly as possible.

Donations.

Many autograph books have been donated by California authors. Mrs Swerer of Tuttletown has placed in the Historical Department two old account books kept in the early fifties, and six rare musical programs have been presented by Mrs Ellen Coursen Roeckel.

Pictures.

Photographs of authors, artists, musicians and pioneers have been received as usual.

*Native Californians.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 382 communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing State traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 5, Alpine 1, Amador 3, Butte 7, Calaveras 6, Colusa 4, Contra Costa 9, Del Norte 5, El Dorado 14, Fresno 8, Glenn 4, Humboldt 2, Imperial 6, Inyo 5, Kern 7, Kings 5, Lake 7, Lassen 11, Los Angeles 11, Madera 5, Marin 4, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 9, Merced 3, Modoc 6, Mono 1, Monterey 15, Napa 6, Nevada 3, Orange 4, Placer 10, Plumas 7, Riverside 8, Sacramento 4, San Benito 3, San Bernardino 5, San Diego 11, San Joaquin 8, San Luis Obispo 10, San Mateo 4, Santa Barbara 4, Santa Clara 12, Santa Cruz 6, Shasta 10, Sierra 5, Siskiyou 19, Solano 7, Sonoma 28, Stanislaus 5, Sutter 11, Tehama 5, Trinity 6, Tulare 4, Tuolumne 7, Ventura 4, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

During October, November and December, 27 new applications were received for libraries.

The total number of borrowers for the 175 libraries returned during Octo-

ber, November and December was 5653 and the circulation 14,485, as follows: 7829 fiction; 3486 juvenile; 3170 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of \$1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one shipment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

It will not be possible for some time to fill requests for study club libraries, because these books are sent out from the main collection, which is not accessible at present.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the State in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc.

The annual reports of all libraries in the State are also kept on file in this division.

This division is also making a collection of the floor plans and exterior and interior views of California library buildings and of all publications of California libraries. As soon as the collection is fairly complete, it will be listed in the *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Sample sets of blanks and forms for the use of libraries have been made up and a set will be mailed to any library upon request.

During October, November and December the two library organizers made 63 visits to 46 towns, most of the visits being made for the purpose of aiding libraries that were already established.

On October 7th the ordinance was

passed establishing a free public library in Crescent City, Del Norte co.

In November Circular no. 3 of this Division was issued. It outlines the system of *magazine exchange* which has been undertaken by the State Library.

The total number of libraries established since November, 1905, is 28, as follows: Alhambra, Auburn, Benicia, Biggs, Boulder Creek, Crescent City, Dixon, Elsinore, Gilroy, Glendale, Jackson, Lincoln, Lodi, Lompoc, Modesto, Monterey, Oroville, Placerville, Porterville, Redondo, Rocklin, Salinas, Santa Maria, Sausalito, Suisun, Ukiah, Willits and Willows.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library that can vouch for at least 5 borrowers, on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Circular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees' application blank will be sent on request.

Books sent to individuals from an institution distributing embossed literature are carried free through the mails.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 262 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou county to San Diego. During October, November and December 10 borrowers were added. During 1907, 3 borrowers were lost by death. Total accessions are 730, as follows: New York point books, 254; New York point music, 43; Braille books, 95; Braille music, 46; Moon books, 229; Boston line letter books, 24; Ink print books, 19; Appliances, 17; Maps, 3. During the quarter 846 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 306; Braille, 138; Moon, 352; Boston line letter, 29; Ink print books, 16; Appliances 4; Maps, 1. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: ethics and religion, 62; science, 58; useful arts, 3; literature, 53; fiction, 398; travel, history, and biography, 116; primers, 12; music, 17; periodicals, 127.

During October, November and De-

cember 1 borrower, who knew no type before, learned to read Moon. One borrower, who knew Braille, Boston line letter and Moon, learned New York point. One borrower, who knew New York point and Moon, learned Braille.

Since the Department began loaning books, 32 borrowers, whose ages range from 38 to 91 years and who could not read any type before, have learned to read either Moon type, New York point, both of these, or Braille. Besides these, there are 30 who knew some type and have learned to read one or two other types.

Magazines were donated by Wm. A. Miller of Los Angeles, E. V. Robinson of Hynes and H. O. Childs of Oakland.

Home Geography, part I, in New York point, has been added by gift.

Texts for the aged, in Giant size Moon type, Psalms 32, 51, 130 and 143, and Psalms 34, 86 and 96 in regular Moon type, have been added recently.

The *Moon magazine* in Moon type and the *Matilda Ziegler magazine* in Braille and in New York point are being received monthly and will be loaned on application.

State Publications Received During October, November and December. *

Many of the administrative departments of the State are from time to time publishing reports, bulletins, etc., many of which are of considerable interest. Copies can usually be obtained free by writing to the department issuing them. The titles are listed in *News Notes of California Libraries* as they are published.

Executive and Staff.

GOVERNOR. Message of Governor J. N. Gillett to the extra session of the legislature of California, November 19, 1907. [1907.] 6 p.

— Proclamation by the Governor convening the legislature in extraor-

dinary session (November 19, 1907). [1907.] 4 p.

GOVERNOR. Proclamation by the Governor convening the legislature in extraordinary session (November 23, 1907). [1907.] 4 p.

This is the second proclamation for the purpose of ratifying the San Francisco charter amendments.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL. General orders, no. 20, Aug. 20, 1907; 22, Sept. 12, 1907; 24, Sept. 30, 1907; 25, Oct. 31, 1907; 26, Nov. 18, 1907; 27, Dec. 12, 1907; 28, Dec. 16, 1907; 29, Dec. 30, 1907; 30, Dec. 30, 1907. 71, 4, 11, 4, 5, 4, 4, 4, 4 p.

— Special orders no. 4, Nov. 30, 1907. 6 p.

CONTROLLER OF STATE. Values of property in, and indebtedness of, each county for the year 1907 and rate of taxation (State rate, 44.5 cents). n. imp. 1 p. 16 x 16 in.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Register of motor vehicles and licensed chauffeurs, registered in the office of the Secretary of State to September 1, 1907, showing present ownership of all vehicles. 1907. 289 p.

— Supplemental list of registered motor vehicles and names of licensed chauffeurs, registered . . . from September 1 to October 1, 1907. 1907. 12 p.

— *Same*, from October 1 to November 1, 1907. 1907. 11 p.

— *Same*, from November 1 to December 1, 1907. 1907. 8 p.

No. of owners, 13,706; chauffeurs, 7,415.

— . . . Constitution of the United States, Act of Congress admitting California into the Union, Constitution of California . . . 1907. 284 p. 12°.

This is an unusually well-made compilation, containing among other things a documentary history of the American flag, all the fundamental laws of California, Magna Charta in original text and translation, etc. The compiler is W. R. Stone of the Department of State. Should be in every public and school library. Write to Secretary of State.

*Except when otherwise noted, publications are printed at the State Printing Office, Sacramento, and are octavo in size.

Inspection and Regulation.**[Capitol.]**

STATE CAPITOL COMMISSIONERS. Report of board . . . , 1907. 1906. 13 p.

[Charities.]

STATE BOARD OF CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS. Prison Sunday. n. t. p. [1907.] 2 p.

Request made to the pastors and churches of California to observe "Prison Sunday."

[Education.]

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. State high school fund. n. t. p. [1907.] 6 p.

— Circular no. 6. To publishers of high school text books. n. t. p. 1907. 4 p. 4°.

[Forests.]

STATE BOARD OF FORESTRY. Circular no. 2. A handbook for eucalyptus planters. Illus. 1907. 48 p.

The first circular in this series is the pamphlet on the State Redwood Park, heretofore listed. This was in different size and makeup, and separately paged, but hereafter the circulars will be of uniform size and makeup.

[Health.]

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH. Monthly bulletin, vol. 3, no. 4, September 1907; no. 5, October 1907; no. 6, November 1907. n. t. p. 1907. pp. 25-32, 33-40, 41-48.

No. 4 gives Program of the California Public Health Association for the meeting at Woodland, October 25; Anti-plague operations in San Francisco; Abstract of report on plague investigations in India; Embalming fluid formula; Vital statistics for September; Statistics of marriages—1906.

No. 5 gives Vital statistics for October; The plague and two articles on the same subject: Bubonic plague, by Dr Rupert Blue, and Preliminary note on the study of rat fleas in relation to bubonic plague, by M. B. Mitzmain of the University of California.

No. 6 gives Notice to registrars; Vital statistics for November; Health Association meeting at Riverside, December 7; The plague; Municipal sanitation; International congress on tuberculosis, Washington, D. C., September 21 to October 12, 1908.

[Highways.]

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS. Biennial report of the . . . Dec. 1906. N. Ellery, commissioner. 1906. Illus. 54 p.

7—NN

[Railroads.]

BOARD OF RAILROAD COMMISSIONERS. Powers and duties of . . . 1907. 8 p.

[Taxation.]

STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION. Bulletin. Proceedings of State Assessors' Convention . . . San José, Oct. 23-26, 1907. 1907. 23 p.

Of interest to all persons concerned with local taxation and finance. Of special value is a paper by Dr Washington Dodge, on "Franchise assessment."

Institutions.**[Agriculture.]**

STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Bulletin no. 13, Dec., 1907. California's industrial conditions. Produce and prices for 1907. Effect of present financial conditions. n. t. p. [1907.] 4 p.

[Education.]

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Chronicle: an official record, vol. 9, no. 4, Oct., 1907. Berkeley, 1907. pp. 303-412.

Contents: Perfectibility of character, by Edward Robeson Taylor, pp. 303-308; Commencement address, by Benj. Ide Wheeler, pp. 309-312; Dedication of the Hearst memorial mining building (addresses by Prof. John Galen Howard, Prof. Samuel Benedict Christy, Thomas A. Rickard and William Randolph Hearst), pp. 313-334; Americans in French universities, by Robert Duponey, pp. 335-353; The summer session of 1907, by Charles H. Rieber, pp. 354-359; University record, by Albert H. Allen, pp. 360-385; The alumni, ed. by Gurden Edwards, pp. 386-412.

— Calendar, vol. 17, no. 8, Oct. 4

—no. 17, Dec. 6, 1907. 8-page folders.

. Published weekly during academic year and summer session, and contains current information regarding scholastic events.

— Publications. College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin no. 189, June 30, 1907. Commercial fertilizers, by John S. Burd. pp. 421-444.

Contains tables of chemical analysis and valuations.

— — Same, no. 190, July, 1907. The brown rot of the lemon, by Ralph E. Smith. Illus. 72 pp.



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Publications. College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin no. 191, Sept., 1907. California peach blight, by Ralph E. Smith. Illus. 1907. pp. 73-100.

History of efforts in this State, together with directions for spraying and pruning.

— — — *Same*, no. 192, Oct., 1907. Insects injurious to the vine in California, by H. J. Quayle. Illus. 1907. pp. 100-140.

— — — *Same*, no. 193, Nov. 1907. The best wine grapes for California; Pruning young vines; Pruning the Sultanina, by F. T. Bioletti. Illus. 1907. pp. 141-160.

— — — Circular no. 33, Aug. 1907. I. Packing prunes in cans; II. Cane sugar vs. beet sugar, by G. W. Shaw. n. t. p. Illus. 8 p.

The latter article refers to the relative qualities of the two kinds of sugar in packing.

— — — *Same*, no. 34, Oct., 1907. California Farmers' Institute at the University farm, Davisville, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, October 29, 30 and 31, 1907. n. t. p. [4 p.]

— — — Seed bulletin 1907-08. Distribution of seeds and plants, by E. J. Wickson and R. E. Mansell. n. t. p. [1907.] 8 p. 12°.

— — — Astronomy. Lick Observatory Publications, Vol. X. 1907. 270 pp. 4°.

Meridian circle observations made at the Lick Observatory, University of California, 1901-1906, by R. H. Tucker, astronomer in the Lick Observatory.

— — — Bulletin no. 121. Elements and ephemeris of comet *c* 1907 (Mellish). p. 152. 4°.

— — — *Same*, no. 122. Orbit of the spectroscopic binary *a* carinae. pp. 153-160. 4°.

— — — *Same*, no. 123. Two stars whose radial velocities are variable. A list of six stars whose radial velocities vary. Definitive orbit of the spectroscopic binary *ω* draconis. pp. 161-164. 4°.



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Astronomy. Lick Observatory Publications. Bulletin no. 124. Second elements and ephemeris of comet *e* 1907 (Mellish). p. 165. 4°.

— — — *Same*, no. 125. Two hundred new double stars: eleventh list. pp. 166-170. 4°.

— — — Botany, vol. 2, no. 14, pp. 309-315, September 27, 1907. Some unreported Alaskan sphagna, together with a summary of the cryptogamic work of the University of California botanical expedition to Alaska in 1899, by William Albert Setchell. Berkeley (1907). roy. 8°.

— — — *Same*, vol. 2, no. 15. pp. 317-318, October 22, 1907. On nutrient and balanced solutions, by W. J. V. Osterhout. Berkeley (1907). roy. 8°.

— — — *Same*, vol. 2, no. 16. pp. 319-354, pl. 29, December 27, 1907. A synopsis of the North American Godebias, by Willis Linn Jepson. Berkeley (1907). roy. 8°.

— — — *Same*, vol. 3, no. 1. pp. 1-302, pls. 1-3. December 28, 1907. Compositae of Southern California, by Harvey Monroe Hall. Berkeley (1907). roy. 8°.

— — — Geology, vol. 5, no. 11. pp. 171-205, October 1907. Tertiary faunas of the John Day region, by John C. Merriam and William J. Sinclair. Berkeley, 1907. roy. 8°.

• — — — Zoology. (Index and title-page to vol. 3.) Berkeley. pp. 369-384. roy. 8°.

— — — *Same*, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-52, pls. 1-3, Oct. 26, 1907. The ascidians collected by the United States fisheries bureau steamer *Albatross* on the coast of California during the summer of 1904, by Wm. F. Ritter. Berkeley. roy. 8°.

— — — *Same*, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 53-185, 19 text figures, Nov. 26, 1907. Contributions from the laboratory by the Marine Biological Association of San Diego. Behavior of the starfish *Asterias forreri*

de Loriol, by H. S. Jennings. Berkeley. roy. 8°.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Publications. University Extension. Syllabus of a course of twelve lectures on The history of charity and the care of the poor, by H. Morse Stephens, and on The contemporary care of the poor, by Jessica B. Peixotto. Berkeley, Oct., 1907. 22 pp. 12°.

CALIFORNIA POLYTECHNIC SCHOOL, SAN LUIS OBISPO. Second biennial report of the board of trustees of the . . . , 1904-1906. 1906. 37 pp.

[*Horticulture.*]

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE. Notice to the county board of horticultural commissioners (in reference to the Florida white fly), Oct. 8, 1907. n. t. p. Illus. 2 pp. 4°.

— Invitation to the 33d Fruit-Growers' Convention, commencing Dec. 3 and continuing until Dec. 6, 1907, to be held at Marysville, Cal., Nov. 1, 1907. n. t. p. 4 p.

[*Libraries.*]

STATE LIBRARY. News notes of California libraries, vol. 2, no. 4, Oct. 1907. Summer school of library methods. 1907. pp. 295-372.

In addition to the usual matter, this number gives the full report on the Summer school of library methods, held at Berkeley, June 24 to August 3, 1907.

— Extension Department. News notes. Reprinted from News notes of California libraries, Oct., 1907. 1907. 8 p. 32°.

— Extension Department, Public Libraries Division. Circular no. 3. Magazine exchange. 1907. 8 p. 32°.

[*Mineralogy.*]

STATE MINING BUREAU. Bulletin no. 47. Showing by counties the mineral production of California for the year 1906. 1907. Broadside 25½ x 31½ in.

"The statistics of mineral production for the year 1906 have been delayed on account of the difficulty encountered in obtaining accurate figures of production in San Francisco, the

records of many of the companies having been destroyed during the fire."—*Lewis E. Aubury, State Mineralogist.*

STATE MINING BUREAU. Mineral products of California for 1906. n. t. p. 4 p. 12½ x 8½.

Report of the yield and value of the mineral substances.

— Bulletin no. 48. Showing the mineral production of California for twenty years. [1907.] Broadside 22 x 42 in.

1887 to 1907.

[*Prisons.*]

STATE BOARD OF PRISON DIRECTORS. Biennial report of . . . for the fifty-sixth and fifty-seventh fiscal years, 1904-05 and 1905-06. 1907. 172 pp.

The report covers the two years ending June 30, 1906.

[*Legislature.*]

CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE 37th (extra) Session, and 37th (second extra) Session, 1907. Final calendar of legislative business and history of bills, etc., introduced . . . 1907. 24 pp.

[*Laws of the State.*]

The statutes of California and amendments to the codes passed at the extra session of the 37th Legislature. 1907 . . . Nov. 19-Nov. 23, '07. 1907. 61 pp.

This is a pamphlet edition. The laws passed at the extra session will be bound with the laws of the next regular session.

[*Miscellaneous.*]

[*Expositions.*]

ALASKA-YUKON EXPOSITION. Our field of opportunity. [1907.] 8 p.

An appeal to county supervisors, chambers of commerce, etc., to take part in the Exposition.

RECENT ACCESSIONS

Additions to the Library during October-December, 1907.

The last number of the Quarterly Bulletin of the California State Library which was issued was no. 4 of vol. 4, covering the accessions for Sept.-Dec., 1905. The Bulletin has been discontinued and the matter contained in it is now appearing in the *News Notes of California Libraries.*

GENERAL WORKS

A. L. A. portrait index. Index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals, compiled with the cooperation of many librarians and others for the publishing board of the American library association; edited by W. C. Lane and N. E. Brown. 1906.
r016.757 A

Louisiana—State library.

Catalogue of the Louisiana state library, Law department. 1905.

016.34 L88

Public library monthly; an illustrated magazine devoted to libraries, books and their makers. v. 1, Aug. 1903–Jan. 1904**q020.5 P9**

Woman's home companion. v. 32. 1905.
q051 W8

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Briggs, Charles Augustus.

Critical and exegetical commentary on the book of Psalms. v. 1. 1906.

223.6 B85

Church quarterly review. v. 60. 1905.
205 C56

Hildrup, Jesse Stephen.

Missions of California and the old Southwest. 1907**c266 H64**

Hyslop, James Hervey.

Enigmas of psychical research. 1906.
134 H99e

Lutheran quarterly. v. 35, new ser. 1905**205 L97**

Open court; a monthly magazine. v. 19. 1905 **205 061**

Prentiss, Elizabeth (Payson), "Mrs George Lewis Prentiss."

Stepping heavenward. c1880.
244 P92

Ribot, Théodule Armand.

Diseases of personality. 1898.

132 R48

Sweetser, Albion Chase.

History of the First congregational church in Sacramento, California. [1907]**c285.8 S97**

SOCIOLOGY

Allan, John Hay, & Allan, Charles Stuart Hay.

Costume of the clans. 1892. **q391 A4**

Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston.

Legal tender; a study in English and American monetary history. 1903. (Chicago university. Decennial publications.) **332 B82**

Brown university.

Historical catalogue of Brown university, 1764–1904. 1905. **q378.745 BG**

Catterall, Ralph Charles Henry.

Second bank of the United States. 1903. (Chicago university. Decennial publications.) **332.1 C36**

Cubberly, Ellwood P.

School funds and their apportionment; a consideration of the subject with reference to a more general equalization of both the burdens and the advantages of education. 1906.

379.1 C96

Dames, Mansel Longworth, ed. and tr.

Popular poetry of the Baloches. 1907. (Folk-lore society. Publications. v. 59) **398 F66p**

Evans, Edward Payson.

Criminal prosecution and capital punishment of animals. 1906. **343 E92**

Fabian tracts, nos. 1 to 125. Published

by the Fabian society, from 1884 to 1904 **335 F11t**

Foote, Allen Ripley.

Municipal public service industries. 1899 **352 F68**

Garlick, Alfred Hezekiah.

New manual of method. 6th ed. 1905 **371 G23**

International prison commission.

Report of proceedings of the seventh International prison congress, Budapest, Hungary, September, 1905, by Samuel J. Barrows. 1907. **365 I61**

Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.

United States in the twentieth century;
authorized translation by H. A.
Bruce. 1907.....**330.9 L62**

New York (City) University club.

Annual of the University club.
1906-07**367 U58**

Reinsch, Paul Samuel.

American legislatures and legislative
methods. 1907. (American state
series.)**342.73 R37a**

Society of California pioneers, San Francisco.

Annual report. 1892, 1894-1904.
.....**c369 S67**

— Constitution and by-laws as revised
September, 1900.....**c369 S67**
Bound with Annual reports of the society,
1892-1904.

— List of members. 1906. **c369 S671**

— Report of the historical committee
of the society . . . made at the regu-
lar monthly meeting . . . April 1st,
1901, refuting certain slanderous and
false statements made . . . against
the pioneer men and women of Cali-
fornia by preachers of several reli-
gious denominations. 1901.

c369 S67

Bound with Annual reports of the society,
1892-1904.

Southern California university—Junior class.

El Rodeo. v. 2. 1907.
.....**qc378.794 USQ**

U. S.—Continental congress.

Journals of the Continental congress,
1774-1789; ed. from the original
records . . . by W. C. Ford. v. 9.
1907**q328.73 U5**

U. S.—General staff. Office of chief of staff.

Manual of bayonet exercises, United
States army (provisional). 1907.

356 U58

U. S.—Naval war college, Newport.

International law topics and discus-
sions. 1907.....**341 U58**

U. S. Laws, statutes, etc.

National-bank act as amended, and
other laws relating to national banks.
Compiled under the direction of the
comptroller of the currency. 1907.
332.1 U58

LAW**Abbott, Austin.**

Principles and forms of practice in civil
actions in courts of record under the
codes of procedure, adapted to com-
mon law and equity practice. 2d ed.
1907.

Alberta. Laws, statutes, etc.

Statutes of the province of Alberta.
1906-07. 2 v.

Alford, Charles John.

Mining law of the British empire. 1906.

Archives diplomatiques recueil mensuel de droit international de diplomatic et d'histoire. 3d ser., v. 93-96. 1905.**Australia—High court.**

Commonwealth law reports. Cases
determined in the High court of
Australia. 1903-1906. 3 v.

Bargar, Byron Lakin.

Law and customs of riot duty; a guide
for National guard officers and civil
authorities, with commentaries on
federal aid. 1907.

California—Constitution.

The constitution of the state of Cali-
fornia. Annotated by Edward F.
Treadwell. 2d ed. 1907.

Deutsche juristen-zeitung. v. 10. 1905.**Dewhurst, William Whitwell, ed.**

Rules of practice in the United States
courts, annotated. 1907.

Ess, Henry Newton.

Treatise on the power of special tax-
ation; a critical analysis of special
taxes for local and public improve-
ments, considered with reference to
the Constitution, state and federal,
and the restrictions therein con-
tained. 1907.

Greeley, Arthur Philip.

The food and drugs act, June 30, 1906; a study with text of the act, annotated, the rules and regulations for the enforcement of the act, food inspection, decisions and official food standards. 1907.

Gregory, George Craghead.

Forms of common law declarations for use in state and federal courts. 1906.

Harlow, William Sturtevant.

Duties of sheriffs and constables, particularly under the practice in California and the Pacific states and territories. 3d ed. 1907.

Hozumi, Nobushige.

New Japanese civil code, as material for the study of comparative jurisprudence. [1904.]

Joyce, Joseph Asbury.

Treatise on electric law, comprising the law governing all electric corporations, uses and appliances, also all relative public and private rights. 2d ed. 1907. 2 v.

Mapes, Thomas A.

Montana digest. 1907.

Mills, Jared Warner.

Mills' irrigation manual for lawyers, irrigation officers, engineers and water users. 1907.

Minnesota state bar association.

Proceedings. 1906.

Ohio. Reports.

Ohio nisi prius reports. New series, vol. 1-4. Being reports of cases decided by the superior, common pleas, insolvency, and probate courts of the state of Ohio. 1904-07.

Rose, Walter Malins.

Code of civil procedure. (Superseding Desty's federal procedure.) 1907. 3v.

Schouler, James.

Law of personal property. 1907.

Townes, John Charles.

General principles of the law of torts. 1907.

Wells, H. W.

Treatise on the law of replevin, as administered in the courts of the United States and England. 2d ed. 1907.

PHILOLOGY**Harper, Robert Francis.**

Assyrian and Babylonian letters belonging to the Kouyunjik collections of the British museum. 1902. (Chicago university. Decennial publications.).....492.1 H29

SCIENCE**Allen, Alfred Henry.**

Commercial organic analysis. 3d ed. v. 2, pt. 3. 1907.....543 A42

Aubury, Lewis E.

Structural and industrial materials of California. 1906. (California state mining bureau. Bulletin no. 38.) c353.9 M66b 38

Bolza, Oskar.

Lectures on the calculus of variations. 1904. (Chicago university. Decennial publications.).....517 B69

Clark, Galen.

Big trees of California, their history and characteristics. 1907. c582 C59

Edman, J. A.

Auriferous black sands of California. 1907. (California state mining bureau. Bulletin no. 45.) c353.9 M66b 45

Henry, Alfred Judson.

Climatology of the United States. 1906. (U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Weather bureau. Bulletin Q.) q551.56 H5

Hoff, Jacobus Hendricus van't.

Physical chemistry in the service of the sciences. English version by Alexander Smith. 1903. (Chicago university. Decennial publications.) 541.1 H69

Livingston, Burton Edward.

Rôle of diffusion and osmotic pressure in plants. 1903. (Chicago university. Decennial publications.)

581.1 L78

Physical society of London.

Proceedings. v. 19. 1903-05.

580.6 P57

Suess, Eduard.

Face of the earth. v. 1-2. 1904-06.

q551 S9

Wright, Cary Thomas.

Field, laboratory, and library manual in physical geography. 1906.

551 W94

USEFUL ARTS

Burkett, Charles William.

Cotton, its cultivation, marketing, manufacture, and the problems of the cotton world. 1906. 633 B95

Hunt, Albert Bradlee, ed.

Houseboats and houseboating. 1905. q699 H9

Lucas, Frederick.

Spanish-English dictionary of mining terms. 1905. 622 L93

Minnesota—Highway commission.

Annual report. 1st. 1906.

625.7 M66

U. S.—Bureau of animal industry.

Regulations of the secretary of agriculture governing the inspection, etc., of live stock which is the subject of interstate commerce. 1907. 636.2 U58

Unwin, A. Harold.

Future forest trees; or, The importance of the German experiments in the introduction of North American trees. 1905. 634.9 U62

Upson-Walton Co.

Rope. [1902.] 677 U69

FINE ARTS

Audsley, George Ashdown.

Art of organ building; a comprehensive historical, theoretical and practical treatise on the tonal appointment and mechanical construction of concert-room, church, and chamber organs; profusely illustrated. 1905. 2 v. q786.5 A9

Baleh, Edwin Swift.

Comparative art. 1906. q701 B1

Branch, E. A.

Freehand for teachers and art students. 1906. q741 B8

LITERATURE

Abrahams, Israel.

Short history of Jewish literature from the fall of the temple (70 C. E.) to the era of emancipation (1786 C. E.). 1906. 892.4 A15

Curran, John Joseph.

Mr Foley of Salmon, a story of life in a California village. 1907. cC976

Doissy, Louise.

Business venture in Los Angeles; or, A Christian optimist, by Z. Z. [pseud.]. 1899. cD658

Dumont, Henry.

Vision of a city, and other poems. 1907. c811 D89

León, Luis de.

La perfecta casada por el maestro F. Luys de Leon, texto del siglo xvi; reimpression de la tercera edición, con variantes de la primera, y un prólogo por Elizabeth Wallace. 1903. (Chicago university. Decennial publications.) 864 L57

Pittsinger, Eliza A.

Song of the soul victorious; a poem. [1900] c811 P69

Taylor, Edward Robeson.

Selected poems. 1907....**c811 T239s**

Poems selected mainly from the author's two books, "Visions and other verse" and "Into the light and other verse."

Wager, Lewis.

Life and repentance of Marie Magdalene: a morality play reprinted from the original edition of 1566-67; ed. by F. I. Carpenter. 1902. (Chicago university. Decennial publications.)

822.1 W13

Wiggin, Kate Douglas (Smith).

New chronicles of Rebecca. 1907.

cW655n

Winchilsea, Anne (Kingsmill) Finch,
countess of.

Poems of Anne, countess of Winchilsea, from the original edition of 1713 and from unpublished manuscripts; ed. with an introduction and notes by Myra Reynolds. 1903. (Chicago university. Decennial publications.)

821 W75

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

ITALY

Klenze, Camillo von.

Interpretation of Italy during the last two centuries; a contribution to the study of Goethe's "Italienische reise." 1907. (Chicago university. Decennial publications.)

914.5 K64

THE WEST

Automobile and motorcycle road book,
California. c1907....**c917.94 A93**

Ballou, Maturin Murray.

Aztec land. 1890.....**917.2 B19**

Elliott, William W.

Elliott's descriptive pocket atlas of California, containing a separate map of every county in colors and an accurate description of every county ... The only complete list of post offices by counties. [1892.]

c917.94 E46e

Mining and scientific press.

After earthquake and fire, a reprint of the articles and editorial comment appearing in the Mining and scientific press immediately after the disaster at San Francisco, April 18, 1906. 1906**c917.9461 M66**

Phillips, Alice Mary.

Los Angeles, a guide book comp. . . . for the National educational association. 1907**c917.9493 P55**

Shearer, Frederick E., ed.

Pacific tourist; Adams and Bishop's illustrated transcontinental guide of travel from the Atlantic to the Pacific ocean. 1886**c917.3 S539**

Yosemite illustrated in colors. . . Original water color sketches and color work by H. W. Hansen; original oil sketches by Carl Dahlgren; pen and ink sketches by H. W. Hansen; text by Warren Cheney; poems by Harry Dix. c1890**q917.9447 Y6**

HISTORY

EUROPE

Helmolt, Hans Ferdinand, ed.

History of the world. v. 5. 1907.

q909 H4

Contents: v. 5. Southeastern and eastern Europe.

Lea, Henry Charles.

History of the inquisition of Spain.

v. 3-4. 1907.....**946 L43**

Paul, Herbert Woodfield.

History of modern England. v. 3-5.

1904-06.....**942.08 P32**

UNITED STATES

Crafts, Mrs Eliza Persis (Russell) Rob-
bins.

Pioneer days in the San Bernardino valley. 1906**c979.9495 C38**

Dunning, William Archibald.

Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. 1907. (American nation. v. 22.).....**973 A512 v.22**

Espinosa y Tello, José.

Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792, para reconocer el estrecho de Fuca; con una introduccion en que se da noticia de las expediciones executadas anteriormente por los Españoles en busca del paso del noroeste de la América. De Orden del rey. 1802 **qc973.1 E7**

Library has atlas only. Atlas includes early maps of the coast of California, of San Diego Bay, and the Bay of Monterey.

Hodge, Frederick Webb, ed.

Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Part I. 1907. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 30.)

r970.1 H68

Hosmer, James Kendall.

Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. 1907. (American nation. v. 20.)

973 A512 v.20

— Outcome of the civil war, 1863-1865. 1907. (American nation. v. 21.)

973 A512 v.21

Kirk, Charles H. comp. and ed.

History of the Fifteenth Pennsylvania volunteer cavalry which was recruited and known as the Anderson cavalry in the rebellion of 1861-1865. 1906. **q973.744 P4k**

Sipes, William B.

Seventh Pennsylvania veteran volunteer cavalry; its record, reminiscences and roster. [1905?]

973.744 P41s1

THE PHILIPPINES

Blair, Emma Helen, & Robertson, James Alexander, eds.

Philippine islands. v. 48-51. 1907.

991.4 B63

BIOGRAPHY

Bristol. Bristol, Sherlock.

Pioneer preacher. [1898]... **eB B861**

Franklin. Freemasons. Pennsylvania. Grand lodge.

Proceedings of the right worshipful Grand lodge of the most ancient and honorable fraternity of Free and accepted masons of Pennsylvania, and masonic jurisdiction thereunto belonging, at its celebration of the bicentenary of the birth of Right Worshipful past grand master brother Benjamin Franklin. 1906.

B F831fs

Pater. Benson, Arthur Christopher.

Walter Pater. 1906. (English men of letters) **B P295b**

Stuart. Stuart, Joseph Alonzo.

My roving life. 1895. 2 v... **eB S931**

Whitman. Traubel, Horace.

With Walt Whitman in Camden. (March 28-July 14, 1888.) 1906.

B W6155t

021.9
C15m
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

**GENERAL LIBRARY,
UNIV. OF MICH.
MAY 7 1908**

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 3. NO. 2
APRIL, 1908

THE EXTENSION OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY

SACRAMENTO
W. W. SHANNON, - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1908

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
THE EXTENSION OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS	109-134
ILLUSTRATIONS.....	109
THE DEPOSIT STATION, BRANCH READING ROOM, BRANCH LIBRARY AND THE COUNTY LIBRARY, AS THEY EXIST AT PRESENT IN CALIFORNIA	115
A BRIEF SKETCH OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF COUNTY LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES....	123
READING LIST ON THE EXTENSION OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, WITH NOTES.....	126
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES—INCLUDING LAW LIBRARIES.....	135
Statistics for January, February and March, 1908, Extra news items, etc.	
DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC.....	190
CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	193
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY	198
TRUSTEES, STAFF, ETC.	198
LAW DEPARTMENT	198
SOCIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU	198
REFERENCE AND LOAN DEPARTMENT.....	199
CATALOG DEPARTMENT.....	200
CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT.....	200
EXTENSION DEPARTMENT	201
Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.	
STATE PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED DURING JANUARY, FEBRUARY AND MARCH.....	203
RECENT ACCESSIONS.....	206

Issued quarterly for free distribution by the CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the California State Library, Sacramento, California.

Note.—Standing matter is set solid and new matter leaded.



"SOME OF THE YOUNGEST PATRONS."
The book wagon of the Washington County Free Library at Hagerstown, Md.
From fifth annual report of Washington County Free Library at Hagerstown, Md. Cut kindly loaned by the librarian, Miss Titcomb.



WEST END BRANCH, ALAMEDA PUBLIC LIBRARY.



SOUTH BERKELEY BRANCH READING ROOM, BERKELEY PUBLIC LIBRARY.



DEPOSIT STATION NO. 2—NEWS BOYS' CLUB, LONG BEACH PUBLIC LIBRARY.



DEPOSIT STATION, SANTA MONICA PUBLIC LIBRARY.



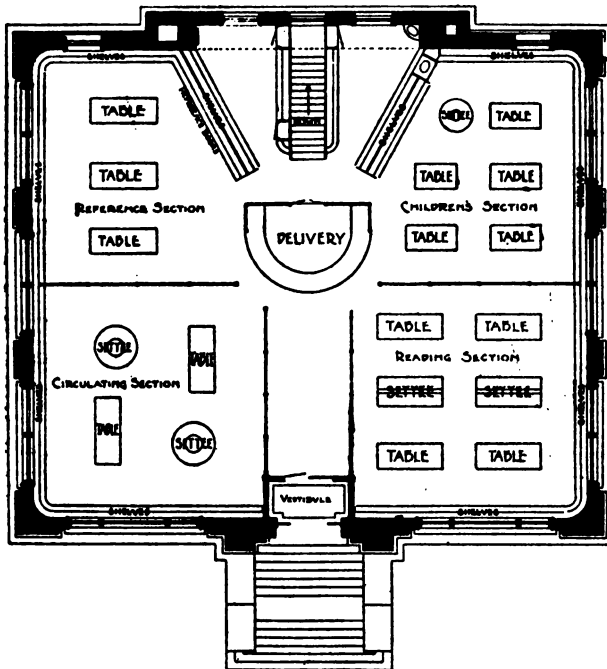
DEPOSIT STATION. SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY.



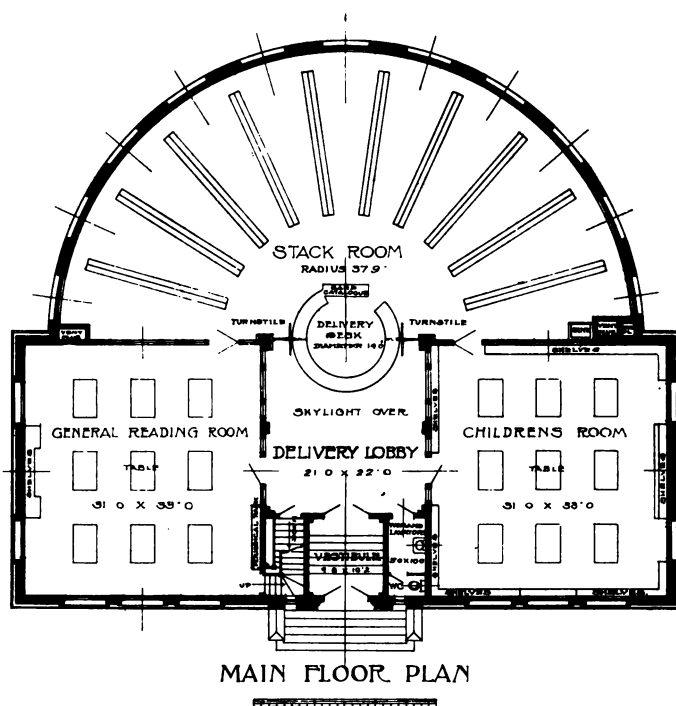
CHILDREN'S CORNER IN MCCREERY BRANCH, SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY.



MCCREERY BRANCH, SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY.



MAIN FLOOR PLAN—MCCREERY BRANCH.



The "trefoil" or "butterfly" plan—considered especially suitable for branch buildings.

THE EXTENSION OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

THE DEPOSIT STATION, BRANCH READING ROOM, BRANCH LIBRARY, AS THEY EXIST AT PRESENT IN CALIFORNIA.

Alameda Public Library. 1 branch library.

The West End Reading Room,* situated on Webster street, near Santa Clara avenue, was established in 1891 as a branch of the Alameda Free Public Library. In 1894 the present curator, Mrs Mary L. Marshall, was placed in charge, and under her management the Reading Room has grown in usefulness and patronage. It is open to the public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. The rent for the building is \$25 per month and the salary of the curator \$30. Lights are provided by the city free of charge.

There is a reference library of 75 books, and a circulating library of about 700 books, which belong to the main collection. These are loaned for as long a period as desired, after which they are returned and others substituted.

Ten newspapers and 20 periodicals are provided for the use of the patrons. The books in the circulating department are loaned to borrowers under a separate charging system from that operating in the main library, a report being made at headquarters once a month.

Besides this, for the convenience of patrons, books are received and distributed from the main library through the West End branch three times a week, the borrower's card being held at the main library. Books sent and issued in this way average about 300 a month.

The visitors reported range from 1,500 to 1,800 per month.

Alturas Public Library.

Receiving \$10 a month from the county now with the prospect of more after July 1st, when it is hoped to open the library to all residents of the county.

Berkeley Public Library. 2 branch reading rooms.

The Berkeley Public Library, soon after its organization as a part of the municipal government, established two branch reading rooms, one in the southern part of the town and one in the west part. A carefully selected list of periodicals costing about \$75 was placed in each room with several of the daily newspapers, and the rooms were fitted up with carpets, tables, chairs, desks, etc., making them comfortable and pleasant places for the readers. A curator was employed at each room at a salary of \$25 per month, and rooms opened to the public each week day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., and each Sunday from 2 to 5 P. M.

To better accommodate the residents of these sections of the town, a messenger was employed at \$10 per month to bring orders for books left at the reading rooms to the library, and to deliver the books at each of the reading rooms daily except Sunday. During the past year there were 65,649 visitors registered at the two rooms, about an equal number at each, and 12,820 books loaned out through these rooms. Lately about 400 volumes have been placed in each room as a nucleus for branch libraries,

* See illustration, page 110.

† See illustration, page 110.

and the number of volumes is being increased at each room.

The expenditure for the two branches has about doubled since they were first established, and for this year is as follows:

SOUTH BERKELEY.	
Periodicals (including newspapers).....	\$146
Rent	300
Light	60
Fuel and incidentals.....	15
Curator and janitor	720

WEST BERKELEY.	
Periodicals (including newspapers).....	\$131
Rent	240
Light	60
Fuel and incidentals.....	15
Curator and janitor	600

Long Beach Public Library. 2 deposit stations.

Station No. 1 received its first quota of books December 15, and is located in the reading room of the Y. M. C. A. Station No. 2 opened February 14, with 50 books, and is located in the basement of the Kennebec Hotel, the use of which has been given to the News Boys' Club.*

No attempt is made to circulate books in either station, but they are kept in the rooms for the use of the members of each respective association and club. No expense is attached to either. The secretary of the Y. M. C. A. is responsible for the books at the Y. M. C. A., and Miss Fanny Bixby for those at the News Boys' Club. The News Boys' Club has about 75 members enrolled, and Miss Bixby is doing excellent work with the little chaps.

Los Angeles Public Library. 9 branch libraries and 4 deposit stations.

The work of reorganization of the branches is going on at present under Miss Julia W. Blandy, Superintendent of Branches. Miss Blandy was appointed in April, 1907, and will soon have the department thoroughly systematized, but at present many of her plans have not been tried. The latest report of this department will be found in the Annual

report of the Los Angeles Public Library, 1906-07.

Oakland Free Library. 6 deposit stations.

The delivery versus the deposit system at the outlying stations of the Oakland Free Library, by Chas. S. Greene, Librarian.

The reasons why the Oakland Free Library adopted its present scheme of supplying books to its more distant patrons root back a good way in its history. For many years it has carried on outlying reading rooms. The first was that at West Oakland, established in August, 1878, the same year that the Library became public property, then East Oakland in October of the same year, North Oakland in 1887, Twenty-third avenue in 1890, and the last two, Alden and Golden Gate, established in 1899. These were simply rented rooms, usually a store, furnished plainly with racks, tables, and chairs for the patrons and a desk or counter for the curator. About \$150 per annum was spent in supplying these with a list of the most popular magazines, weeklies and dailies. The curators were persons of no library training or pretensions, and did the janitor work besides keeping the rooms open ten or twelve hours a day. The total annual cost averaged about \$1,100 per room.

In these rooms there gradually accumulated a few books, bound magazines, the simplest of reference books, an atlas, a dictionary, a directory, and the like. In 1895 an attempt was made to serve books from these rooms on order from the main library. An arrangement was made with the owner of a horse and wagon to go to each room daily carrying to and fro the books desired and returned. The cost of this service was \$25 per month. Separate membership cards were issued for each room, good only at that one place. The system soon broke down, for it was discovered that the cost was far too great in comparison with

* See illustration, page 111.

the circulation cost in any other part of the system.

The monthly record for the seven months was:

1895.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.
E. Oakland..	99	120	96	105	115	100	99
N. Oakland..	92	109	115	136	156	172	200
W. Oakland	45	46	41	34	38	45	46
23d Avenue	100	85	92	112	130	137	140
Totals	336	360	344	387	439	454	485

Then came the frost, the chilling frost, in the shape of a cut in the annual budget by the city council, and the experiment was discontinued November 1st. It will be seen later that the deposit system has worked better as to circulation and rapidity of growth. The curators were not enthusiastic about having the experiment repeated when times grew easier; indeed the West Oakland curator told me when the matter came up in more modern times that four or five of his ten books a week had been taken by one invalid Irish lady, who had since died. He was dismally certain that fully half the demand of that part of the town had died with her.

So for ten years there was no circulation of books by the reading rooms. Two of them, Alden and 23d Avenue, had been given small collections of books that were used in the room itself. Alden's gift came from Mrs A. M. Esterlé, who turned over to it the books of the Birdie Bell Junior Republic, a

children's society conducted by her late sister, Mrs Stow. The books numbered about a thousand, but they had been well used and were largely juveniles collected by donation. The 23d Avenue books were given by the 23d Avenue Improvement Club, and were but two or three hundred in number. These books had been in use several years, though not allowed to circulate.

When the question rose of expanding the Library's usefulness to the distant sections of town, the conditions outlined seemed to point to the deposit system as the most promising. We had the rooms, well placed in the main, we had the curators, the light and heat, and the periodicals current and accumulated, as a foundation. We had the tradition of the expensiveness of the daily delivery plan. We had books in some of the rooms. It was decided to add to these books a few hundred each year and allow them to circulate. Since the curators had no library training, as much as possible of the work was done at the Library. The books were sent out classified, catalogued, and ready for use. The cards were made interchangeable, and all issued at the Library, although a supply of blank applications is kept at the Reading Rooms and when filled sent in by mail.

The success of the scheme has seemed to us undoubted, the circulation has grown constantly, as shown by the table:

CIRCULATION AT READING ROOMS.

	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.
1905—													
Alden	332	352	398	299	372	370	351	368	346	310	298	1906. 201	
1906—												1907.	
Alden	308	324	334	389	307	260	459	489	437	599	697	725	
E. O.					54	254	321	379	594	564	511	633	
G. G.					380	429	438	514	434	513	417	464	585
N. O.					188	297	137	142	160	203	220	221	207
23d					87	102	184	133	270	215	199	285	
W. O.						30	52	36	121	83	69	142	
1907—				957	1,174	1,221	1,672	1,631	2,138	2,098	2,161	2,577	
Alden	688	889	853	888	773	735	838	767	781	981	1,001	1,341	1,300
E. O.	942	647	678	603	418	497	580	570	791	956	1,195	1,237	1,069
G. G.	635	705	757	760	797	751	811	875	1,066	1,075	906	1,143	1,112
N. O.	290	279	279	272	306	289	310	300	309	326	322	445	425
23d	401	624	521	539	445	877	505	488	865	812	766	854	997
W. O.	138	284	327	243	257	277	361	288	307	389	467	536	514
	2,994	3,428	3,415	3,305	2,996	2,926	3,405	3,288	4,119	4,539	4,657	5,556	5,417

The demand for more books, many of them of the solid sort, has been general and pressing. Now there are in each room books as follows:

	No. of Volumes.
Alden	676
E. O.	690
G. G.	696
N. O.	619
23d	715
W. O.	627

A timely bequest of \$1000 "for the Oakland Reading Room" in the will of the late Constance Caroline Ver Huell, was received in 1907, and the Trustees voted to make of it the foundation of the reference section of the reading rooms. Accordingly a half morocco set of the Century Dictionary with the atlas, and a set of the International Cyclopædia was bought from each room.

Possibly now, after two years or so, there might to advantage be some shifting about of the books from one room to another, but the more popular books have been so much used that they are nearly or quite worn out, and it would be only a few score books in each room that could be shifted to advantage. Rather is the demand for more books felt. Every shipment is eagerly awaited and results in a new jump in the circulation figure.

This means that soon these rooms will become true branch libraries and demand larger and more specialized quarters. It is the desire of the Trustees to secure lots and erect buildings that will serve this growing demand; for several times a Reading Room has been displaced from some whim of a landlord. The Alden room was forced out of its home because an enterprising saloon man offered the landlady a larger rental.

The cost of circulation, thus conducted, is not easy to arrive at; for much of the work is done with other work at the Library, but as nearly as I can compute it is about 4.8 cents, as against something near ten cents in the previous experiment. I understand, of course, that

only the peculiar conditions of the Oakland situation make the disparity so great, but it seems, nevertheless, that economy would always rest with the deposit system rather than the delivery system. Another reason for it is that the delivery plan calls as a necessity for a printed catalog and frequent finding lists. This cost is avoided by the other method; for each branch may have its own little card catalog, at small cost.

Oxnard Public Library. 1 deposit station.

Miss Field still considers their deposit station an experiment. She writes as follows about it:

Naturally it has been my desire ever since the library was started to make ourselves as useful as possible and I cherished a dream of a branch on the factory side of town. I endeavored to place a few books in the factory's reading room last summer during the sugar campaign. The manager did not approve. (I shall talk with the manager again.) I determined when that proposition was turned down to try a different field. So I suggested that we lend the Citizens' Club a few books every two weeks, or as often as they might desire them. Our first loan was made December 7, 1907. It was our proposition to them; not a desire expressed by them. They take a good many magazines at the club, but own no books. I understand that they have two or three rooms—upstairs in one of the business blocks—very pleasantly furnished; more description than that I am unable to give, as they no longer have ladies' nights. The club is one block from the library, on B street. If there are no desires for special books I select from ten to fifteen volumes of good fiction (very occasionally something else that I think—or at least hope—that they will like). I take the book cards from the pockets (we use the Newark system), date slips and book cards and indicate borrower by merely adding CC. To facilitate checking when the books are

returned I have two lists made and send one to the secretary of the club the following day. He regards himself as responsible for the books. Ordinarily he or some other member takes the books back and forth; sometimes they send their janitor. We expect the same regulations to apply to these books as to any others. They are loaned for two weeks, but any or all can be returned before that time, more taken at any time and any renewed except the very few non-renewable ones. We made no rules that the books were not to leave the club rooms, but they themselves did. There is no expense to anyone and the small amount of time that it takes us here at the library is scarcely worth considering—not more, I should say, than half or three quarters of an hour a month! We certainly think it pays and it seems to be growing in popularity with the various members.

I wish that our new plan were in working order that I might speak of that, too. There are a number of small communities scattered over the county where books should be welcomed. We planned at our last Board meeting to lend to two of these as an experiment—provided, of course, that they wish the books. I met a gentleman from Somis the other evening who we thought would favor the idea, and he seemed much interested. I have not yet heard from Camarillo. In the beginning, at least, I think I shall follow the same simple plan as that I adopted with the Citizens' Club, but local conditions may suggest a better way. There will probably be no expense with either of these two places, and if we are successful with them I think the Trustees will favor taking in other places.

Pasadena Public Library. 1 deposit station.

The Public Library has for some time been loaning books to the North Pasadena Reading Room, but may not continue to do so. During this last March one of the assistants of the Public Li-

brary was deputized to spend one afternoon each week at the deposit station and report on the desirability of continuing the loan of books from the library. It has been decided for some time that the deposit station should not be continued unless the main library is able to furnish a regular assistant.

Riverside Public Library.

It is planned to start a branch library at Arlington as soon as the building there is completed. \$5,000 has been set aside by the city for a combination fire hall and library and it is hoped that it will be completed in about four months.

Sacramento Public Library.

Plans are now under consideration to open the Public Library to the county.

San Francisco Public Library. 4 branch libraries and 6 delivery stations.

The development of the San Francisco branch libraries, by George T. Clark, formerly Librarian of the San Francisco Public Library and now Librarian at Stanford University:

Some years ago the Librarian of the San Francisco Public Library conceived the notion of ascertaining just what portions of the city were reached by the library service. A large scale map of the city was obtained; the addresses of all cardholders were assorted by street and number, and a dot was stamped upon the map to represent the residence of each. There were 30,000 cardholders, and it required an equal number of dots to show where each of them lived. A red dot indicated a cardholder using the main library while a green dot meant that the person so indicated was a patron of a branch library. When the plotting was completed the depth of coloring showed at a glance the position of each library. The immediate vicinity of the main library was colored a solid red, thinning out as the distance from the library increased, and similar effects in green pointed to the whereabouts of the respective branches. It was noticeable,

also, that practically all of the readers of the respective branches could be included in circles described with the branches as centers and with radii varying from one half to three fourths of a mile. The main library, with its larger collection of books and also from the fact of its being on the line of travel between the business quarter and the greater residence section, had readers scattered over nearly the entire area of the city, but the majority of its readers also came within the mile limit. Three fourths of a mile, however, seems to be about as far as the average person will go for a book.

This fact was not appreciated when branch libraries were first established in San Francisco. The idea then was that they should be located in the remote, outlying districts, even though sparsely populated; the main library would suffice for the less remote and more populous districts. Accordingly in 1888 three branches were opened, at the Mission, North Beach and Potrero respectively, while in 1892 a fourth was established in the Richmond section north of the Park.

The reading room feature prevailed in the equipment of these branches. They were provided with newspapers and magazines and some of the more common reference books, but the supply of readable books for home use was in those early years very inadequate. Too much dependence was placed on the ability of the main library to fill the orders brought in daily from the branches, instead of developing the branches to the point where they could themselves meet the majority of the calls made upon them. Practically they were delivery stations with reading room features added, and as the main library was not equipped with a sufficient store of the sort of books that the branches called for to fill orders promptly, the circulation languished.

Furthermore, two of the branches had been established in districts very thinly populated, their establishment being justified by reason of the distance of these districts from the main library.

The cost of equipment and maintenance seemed beyond all reason when compared with the number of books circulated.

These were the conditions prevailing in 1894. The combined annual circulation of the four branches at that time was 52,619 volumes. Ten years later the same four branches had developed an annual circulation of 264,451 volumes, and the steps by which it was attained will be briefly outlined.

Two of the branches were moved to districts more densely populated, a delivery station being substituted for one of them; mere remoteness was no longer regarded as sufficient ground for the establishment of a branch; a delivery station which could be maintained for one tenth the cost, would enable the people to keep in touch with the library. Branches were to be maintained only where there was a possible clientele that would produce a circulation commensurate with the cost of maintenance.

As rapidly as circumstances permitted the branches were provided with larger and better accommodations and the readers were given access to the shelves. The open shelf system, begun in 1895, doubtless was the most important factor in the subsequent growth of the branch libraries. The privilege was greatly appreciated by the readers, it was labor saving, and the loss of books has been slight in comparison with the large number circulated.

The number of books at the branches was largely increased and care was taken to keep them in good condition. As soon as a book was worn out it was replaced by a fresh, clean copy; or, if it was one no longer in demand it was condemned and another title was added instead. Only "live," active books were kept at the branches. With their limited shelf space there was no room for lumber.

Finally, by means of the "Monthly Bulletin" and by printed finding lists the branch readers were enabled to avail themselves of the books at the main library. The branch librarians were

called together for frequent conferences, which unquestionably resulted in a better service by reason of the discussion of the needs of the branches and methods of administration, and the mutual exchange of experiences.

New branches were established in thickly populated residence districts, due regard being given to the location with respect to existing libraries, it being desired to maintain an interval of at least one and one half miles in a direct line between any two libraries. But population and absence of library facilities, instead of mere distance, were the determining factors which led to the choice of locations.

The library authorities, however, did not ignore the claims of even the remotest resident to some participation in the benefits of an institution to the support of which all taxpayers contributed. The delivery station was the arm by which the library reached out to place itself in touch with the thinly populated outlying districts. The stations were usually established in drug stores.* Books ordered from the main library were delivered three times a week. To avoid the necessity of sending to the main library except in cases where particular titles were wanted, about 300 books were kept at each station. These were supplied from a traveling collection formed for the purpose and were shifted frequently from station to station in order that the readers might have as much variety as possible under the circumstances from which to make their selection. The keeper of the store secured a small monthly payment in return for the space and service. The circulation of the stations varied from 250 to 700 volumes a month according to the characteristics of the respective localities. Without such a medium the library would have remained inaccessible to many who doubtless would have profited by their contact with it.

* See illustration, page 112.

The present management of the San Francisco branch libraries and delivery stations, by Wm. R. Watson, Librarian of San Francisco Public Library.

We have four branches in operation, and six delivery stations. The latter are located in parts of the city which are far removed from the main or branch libraries. These stations are located in suitable stores, usually drug stores,† and the proprietor takes entire charge of the issue and return of the books, collection of fines, compilation of statistics, etc. For this service he is paid \$15 per month.

The books used by the delivery stations are known as the deposit collection and are kept separate from the other books in the library. About two hundred books are usually kept on deposit at each station. A record is kept of just what books have been sent to each station, and they are changed about as may seem advisable on account of the demand, the length of time they have been at the station, etc. The whole collection is not necessarily moved as a unit. For the most part the collection consists of fiction and a few of the most popular books in other lines of literature; there is a considerable number of German and French novels, and these are occasionally loaned to the branches also. Patrons of the stations are not restricted to the volumes which may be on deposit at the station, but may send in a request for any volume in the library and it will be sent out if it is a volume which circulates. A messenger from the library visits the stations twice a week to deliver books that may have been requested and to bring back any that may have been returned to the station. Requests for books which are in the main library are not held at the station until the messenger arrives, but are sent in by mail so that the patron may not be kept waiting any longer than is necessary. The messenger service to and from the stations is maintained at the expense of the library.

† See illustration, page 112.

Of the four branches the library owns two of the buildings* and rents the other two. Each branch has its own collection of books, varying in number according to the demands of the locality in which the branch is situated. At the present time the smallest branch, the one in the Richmond district, contains approximately 4,700 volumes, and the Mission branch contains 12,000 volumes. Books from the main library are loaned through the branches in precisely the same way as they are loaned through the deposit stations. Upon receipt of a request from a branch for a book which is in the main library the book is looked up, and if it is not in circulation it is sent out at the next trip of the messenger to the branch. As the messenger visits each branch every day but Sundays, there is but little delay in getting the book to the borrower. One attendant has charge of this work with the branches and stations and devotes all her time to it. A branch librarian has charge of each branch, and has as many assistants as are necessary to wait on the public. As certain hours of the day are always busier than others a number of assistants are employed on part time to cover these busy periods. Boys also are employed after school hours to put away books, etc.

In none of the branches is there provision for a separate children's room, but the children's books are kept together in one corner of the room.† The more common books of reference are purchased for the branch libraries, the best of the fiction and the most popular of the books in other classes of literature; the class of people using any particular branch being taken into consideration in making purchases for it. The books for the branches are catalogued and made ready for use at the main library. Statistics of circulation, cards issued, etc., are kept by the branch librarians, and a report sent in to the

main library at the end of each month. The more popular periodicals are kept on file at the branches, and copies of the local newspapers.

With the exception of the Richmond branch, which is not open in the morning, except on Saturdays, the hours of opening and closing are the same at the branches as at the main library.

San Jose Public Library.

A proposition to establish a reading room or branch of the Public Library in the northeastern portion of the city has recently been made to the library trustees by Miss Barmby, the Librarian, and it is receiving very favorable consideration.

Santa Cruz Public Library. 1 branch library.

No account of the branch has been received.

Santa Monica Public Library. 1 deposit station.

After several attempts to start a delivery station at Ocean Park, one was finally located in a drug store in September, 1904.‡ The first year the exchange was 576 and last year it was 1805 books. Ocean Park is part of the Santa Monica township, situated about a mile from Santa Monica with trolley-car service. The exchange of books is made every Monday, Wednesday and Friday. Patrons using this medium of exchanging books send their order with the books returned, and the library does the best it can for them. A type-written catalog is placed at the drug store, but most of the patrons prefer making their lists at times when they are able to visit the main library. The man who has charge of the drug store is paid \$2 a month for the storage of the books placed there, and a schoolboy who lives half way between towns and who carries the books back and forth is paid 25 cents a trip. Last year the expense was \$59.25.

* See exterior view of floor plan of McCreery Branch building, page 113.

† See illustration, page 112.

‡ See illustration, page 111.

Woodland Public Library—a county library.

Dr John T. Grant, President of the Public Library Trustees, writes as follows concerning the relation of the Woodland Public Library and the residents of Yolo County:

Relying upon my memory (not having at hand the records) I believe that we first presented to the county Board of Supervisors the matter of opening the library to the county at the December meeting of that board in 1905, and at that meeting they voted us a check for \$200, possibly in the spirit of experiment and of doubt. The question of the legality of such action on the part of the county board arose, and they were advised by the county attorney that it would be perfectly legal to draw such check on the fund when the county is allowed for advertising its resources, and it was so ordered.

In December, 1906, we renewed our request and again received \$200, the county board having become thoroughly convinced, I believe, of the great benefit which the arrangement had proved to the non-residents of the city.

The next annual request, owing to the financial flurry, was postponed till February, 1908, and was granted unanimously, without argument, the library board again receiving \$200.

The Supervisors have made the library board no promises for the future, and we have asked none, though we feel sure that the gain to non-residents of the city is so evident that the arrangement will grow into a permanent thing.

Our invitation contains this wording: "*Every resident of Yolo County, who is over ten years old, is invited to participate in all the privileges of Woodland's Free Public Library, without charge.*" This, together with some condensed information concerning the library and its privileges, we have had printed on cards (say 9 x 11 inches) and have endeavored to have them displayed in all public places in the county. Miss Dexter, our efficient Superintendent

of Schools, ever ready to help a good cause, has greatly aided us in this matter by placing these cards in the country school houses, when visiting schools.

We receive from the town of Woodland about \$1,000 annually. The outside patronage is constantly increasing with marked enthusiasm and appreciation, though we have not yet felt called upon to provide deposit stations, nor have we done much forwarding by mail, but patrons have the privilege of renewing by mail. We have contemplated establishing deposit stations, etc., as occasion demands.

In real literary service, in my opinion, the county is without question the greater gainer, though of course the library is made more efficient by the financial aid. Then, too, not the least of our rewards is the consciousness of having passed along a good thing. "Does it pay?" Financially speaking, I don't know, but I believe that it does, and I shall watch its development with much interest, knowing that there is much room for improvement.

Now that the matter is up, it may interest you to know what suggested our request to the Board of Supervisors. A small boy who had devoured every thing in the country school library asked of us the privileges of the city library and we, not wishing to establish a questionable precedent of *free* privilege, "Chipped in" and paid his monthly dues for a time, but we were soon overwhelmed by requests from other "youngsters" who had caught the spirit in the atmosphere or elsewhere, so we cried for help from the Board of Supervisors, with the result as stated.

A BRIEF SKETCH OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF COUNTY LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES:

The first legislation for county libraries to which reference can be found was in Indiana in 1816, when the constitution of that state was adopted. It provided that "the General Assembly, at the time they lay off a new county, shall cause at

least 10% to be reserved out of the proceeds of the sale of town lots in the seat of justice of such county, for the use of a public library for such county . . . " At the first session of the General Assembly provision was made for the establishment of a county library in Pike County and in 1818 for the establishment of libraries in six other counties. In 1824 the first legislative provision for the organization and maintenance of these libraries was passed. From time to time the original law was amended, but as the counties were never empowered to make an appropriation of more than \$75 per year for the purchase of new books, the libraries gradually disappeared.

The next legislative enactment for the establishment of libraries for the use of counties seems to have been in Wyoming in 1886. This law provided for the levy of from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ mill for the establishment and maintenance of a public library, to be located at the county seat.

In 1898 two libraries in Ohio began county extension work under laws framed especially for their benefit—the Cincinnati Public Library and the Brumback Library, of Van Wert. The city of Cincinnati, the county seat of Hamilton County, secured the passage of a law providing for the levy of a "tax not to exceed $\frac{1}{8}$ of one mill on each dollar valuation of the taxable property of the county" for the support of the Cincinnati Public Library, and transferring the control of the library from the Cincinnati Board of Education to a commission of seven members. Hamilton County has an area of 405 square miles with the greater portion of its population in and immediately surrounding the city of Cincinnati. The library maintains six branches outside the city limits, many delivery stations and a system of traveling libraries. Over twenty of the traveling libraries have been placed in the rural districts of the county, remote from the railroads. Teachers in the various schools of the county are entitled to borrow books from the main library

to re-issue to their pupils, but the number is limited to one half the number of pupils in the room. During the year ending April, 1907, the central library circulated 494,379 volumes and its various branches and delivery stations within the city and in the county circulated 412,672 volumes.

The law passed by the same legislature for the benefit of the Brumback Library was a more general act, authorizing the establishment of county libraries and providing for the levy of a tax by the county commissioners. This legislation was secured by the executors of the will of J. S. Brumback, who left \$50,000 for the erection of a library building in Van Wert, provided the library should be free to all residents of the county. Unlike Hamilton County, Van Wert County has a distinctly rural population. The county has over 35,000 inhabitants and Van Wert, with 8000 people, is the only large town. Sixteen branch libraries, much like delivery stations in a city system, are maintained, and special collections are loaned to clubs, church societies and similar organizations, and to schools. The custodian of each branch library is paid \$50 per year. As yet none of the branch libraries have reading rooms, but the library hopes to establish them in incorporated villages where the interest justifies the expense.

The establishment of the Washington County Free Library of Hagerstown, Maryland, was almost simultaneous with the founding of the Brumback Library. Similarly, its extension work resulted from a wish on the part of its founder, Mr B. F. Newcomer, that the library should be free to the county. In 1898 the legislature of Maryland passed two acts, one empowering Hagerstown to make an annual appropriation of \$1,000 for the maintenance of the library, and the other empowering Washington County to make an annual appropriation for the same purpose. The library was opened in August, 1901, and within a year deposit stations had

been established in 23 of the 26 voting districts of the county. The books were sent out in cases holding about 50 volumes, to be returned every 60 or 90 days for renewal or exchange, the library paying all expenses of transportation, etc. The second year the library began sending out collections to Sunday schools, limiting the service to places where there were churches with no settled preaching. During the third year of the library's existence the number of deposit stations was increased to 55, and in two incorporated villages permanent reading rooms were established by local effort, the villages supplying the rooms and librarians, and the County Library the books. In order to reach the more remote sections of the county, a book wagon was fitted up and sent out, the first trip being made in 1905.* The wagon is built with shelves on each side, with doors opening outward, and will hold about 300 volumes. The annual report of the Washington County Free Library for 1906-7 shows a total of 18,095 volumes in the library, and a total circulation for the year of 91,856. Of this, 61,110 volumes were issued from the central library, and 30,746 through branch libraries, delivery stations, schools, Sunday schools and the book wagon.

Wisconsin has developed a slightly different form of county extension. In that state, the legislature in 1901 passed a law providing for the appropriation of a sum of money by the commissioners of any county, in return for which the library contracts to make the library free to the residents of the county. This resulted in the establishment of several county traveling library systems. The law provides for the appointment of a "supervising librarian" at a salary of not more than \$50 per year, and it has been customary to appoint as supervising librarian the librarian of the public library at the county seat.

In January, 1903, Oregon passed a law authorizing the levy of a county tax for

library purposes in counties of not less than 50,000 inhabitants. The law was so framed for the express purpose of giving this privilege to Multnomah County only. The county court at once levied a tax of $\frac{1}{8}$ mill and entered into a ten-year contract with the Portland Library Association to make the library free to all residents of Multnomah County. This extension of the privileges of the library was widely advertised, through local papers and by means of notices in the post offices of the county. During the summer the librarian visited a number of the villages of the county and decided to send out boxes of books, each containing 50 volumes. The number of deposit stations to which these traveling libraries were sent soon increased to 29. In 1907 this number was reduced to 15, because of the increased service through the schools of the county, and the establishment of five reading rooms. These reading rooms are maintained by the coöperation of nearby residents and the library, the former providing the room heated and lighted and the latter paying the salary of the custodian and furnishing books and periodicals. In addition to keeping the reading room open five hours each afternoon, each custodian is required to spend one forenoon per week at the main library for instruction. The head of the county department makes many visits to the deposit stations, attends Grange meetings and in every way possible watches for means whereby the library and its resources may be made known to the people of the county.

The Stillwater, Minn., Public Library in 1904 secured an appropriation of \$350 from the county commissioners and made the library free to all residents of Washington County. Seven "extension libraries" were sent out into the county, and widely advertised. These were practically traveling libraries and were exchanged every six months. A year later, in 1905, a law was passed enabling county commissioners to make appropriations, in return for which the public

*See illustration, page 109.

library receiving the money is made free to every resident of the county.

The only library in California which has extended its privileges to the whole county (with the exception, of course, of San Francisco, where the city and county are co-terminous) is the Woodland Public Library, an account of which will be found elsewhere. Recently the Board of Supervisors of Modoc County voted \$10 per month toward the support of the Public Library of Alturas, the county seat, and in July expect to increase this sum, in return for which the library will be made free to all the county. Plans are now under consideration for the opening of the Sacramento Public Library to the county, and it will begin aggressive extension work in the near future. The question of making the Stockton Public Library free to all residents of San Joaquin County has been urged, but as yet no action has been taken.

The development of the county library idea has been irregular and slow. In Wisconsin and Minnesota the trend has been toward county support of traveling library systems; Cincinnati and Portland are examples of the extension of the field of a large city library, to cover the needs of a tributary county; while in the Brumback Library and the Washington County Free Library at Hagerstown we find still another type, serving a rural population scattered over four or five hundred square miles. But whatever the form of the work, the object has been the same—the extension of the public library beyond the limits of the incorporated town, by means of funds secured from the county.

READING LIST ON THE EXTENSION OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, WITH NOTES.*

Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations.

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.
Branch libraries. *L. j.* 23: C159-171.

Discussion at 1898 A. L. A. Conference. Covers the following questions: Locating branch li-

braries in school buildings; Shall the library own or rent its branch library buildings? Interchange of books between centres and branches and the issuance of borrowers' cards; How can central and branch work best be coördinated? How far should the selection of books for branches be uniform? Telephones in branches; Should all cataloging, binding, repairing, etc., be done at the central library? When should branches be preferred to delivery stations? Sunday school libraries; Statistics and accounts.

— Branch libraries. *L. j.* 27: C163-166.

Discussion of "Branch libraries: planning and equipment", "Branch libraries: functions and resources", and "Branch libraries: administration".

— Branches. *L. j.* 1: 125-126.

Discussion at first meeting of American Library Association.

— Discussion on branch libraries. *Pub. libs.* 3: 314-315.

Brief comments on branches in school buildings, selection of books for branches, and branches as compared with delivery stations.

— Report on branches and deliveries. *Pub. libs.* 3: 296.

Brief paragraph referring to Mr Wellman's report at 1898 Conference.

ANDERSON, EDWIN HATFIELD.
Branch libraries: planning and equipment. *L. j.* 27: C38-41.

Suggests ideal plan for branch library building, laying special stress on advantages of "trefoil" or "butterfly" plan.†

BAIN, JAMES, JR. Books in branch libraries. *L. j.* 23: C100-101.

Advocates forty if not fifty per cent prose fiction, including juvenile under this term, together with a small well-selected number of reference books.

*Authorities consulted: *Bulletin of New Hampshire libraries*, v. 1-3; *Indiana library occurrent*, nos. 5-10; *Iowa library quarterly*, no. 3 of v. 3-v. 5 (Dec. 1907); *Library assistant*, v. 5-date; *Library association record*, Jan., 1907-date; *Library journal*, v. 1-date; *Library notes*, v. 1-4; *Library work*, no. 1-date; *Library world*, v. 1 and v. 9-date; *Minnesota Library Commission, library notes*, v. 1-date; *Nebraska library bulletin*, no. 1-date; *New York libraries*, v. 1-date; *Ohio library bulletin*, v. 1, nos. 1-6, 8, 10 and v. 3, no. 1; *Public libraries*, v. 1-date; *Vermont quarterly bulletin*, no. 2 of v. 1-date; *Washington Library Association bulletin*, v. 1-no. 2 of v. 3 (Apr. 1907); *Wisconsin library bulletin*, no. 2 of v. 1-date.

† See illustration, page 114.

BALDWIN, EMMA V. The order department of a branch library system. *Pub. libs.* 11:509-511.

Advocates purchase of new and popular books for all branches at one time because of the saving of time in cataloging, etc., but for all but generally popular works the selection of books by the branch librarian. Describes Brooklyn system.

— Order routine in Brooklyn Public Library. *Pub. libs.* 11: 560-561.

Continues account of order department of Brooklyn branch library system, giving details. Requests are sent in by branch librarian, compared with union catalog and, if possible, book is supplied from the library's collection. If it can not be withdrawn from some other branch, or is not in the library, the book is ordered.

BARRETT, F. T. Planning and arrangement of branch libraries. *Lib. assoc. record*, July, 1903.

"Recommends one-storied building with widely diffused clerestory or roof lighting."

BIRGE, E. A. Library extension. *Pub. libs.* 10:163-166, 215-217, 259-261.

Covers fully such distributing agencies as branches and delivery stations, also home libraries, home deliveries, rent collections and work with schools.

BOSTWICK, ARTHUR E. Branch libraries. *L. j.* 23:14-18.

Discusses broadly branch libraries, delivery stations, and distributing stations, describing the methods in use in Boston, Baltimore, Brooklyn, Philadelphia, and New York City. Good points on administration of branch libraries.

— How can central and branch work best be co-ordinated? *L. j.* 23: C98-100.

Advocates for large cities a system of small libraries, short distances apart.

BRAINERD, CEPHAS. Library or libraries. *L. j.* 16:112-113.

Presents arguments against branch libraries, especially in connection with Y. M. C. A. of New York City.

BRANCH libraries. *L. j.* 1:288-289.

Account of branch libraries of Boston, as they were in 1876.

BRANCH libraries in Buffalo. *Pub. libs.* 8:484.

Very brief notice of establishment of two branch libraries in Buffalo.

BRANCH libraries in college settlements. *L. j.* 19:11-12.

Editorial comment on opening of branch by Free Library of Philadelphia at St. Mary street college settlement.

BRANCH libraries in school buildings. *Wis. Lib. Assoc. bul.* 3:65.

Copy of resolution passed by Milwaukee School Board calling for a room in each new building to be used as reading room and branch of public library.

BRANCH libraries in schools. *L. j.* 18:291-292.

Abstract of report made by Peoria (Ill.) Public Library, which sent 100 vols. to each school. Gives lists of titles selected for one of these libraries.

CHATHAM Square branch of New York Public Library. *Pub. libs.* 8:483.

Brief account of second Carnegie branch building opened in New York City.

COLE, GEORGE WATSON. Branches and deliveries. *L. j.* 18:220-223.

Report on methods in use up to 1893.

— Delivery stations or branch libraries. *L. j.* 17:480-482.

Describes delivery station system of Jersey City, in minute detail.

COUNTRYMAN, GRATIA A. How far should the selection of books for branches be uniform? *L. j.* 23:C101-102.

Books must be selected with reference to local conditions, as Scandinavian books for Scandinavian quarter of city. Otherwise, duplication is good.

CRUNDEN, FREDERICK M. Library stations. *L. j.* 24:153.

Account of St. Louis system of delivery stations.

DALLIMORE, F. Branch libraries. *Lib. asst.* 5:111-116.

"The central library should not be starved for the sake of branches and in no places should branches be opened unless the income is sufficient to maintain them, for one good library is better than two poor ones. Branch libraries must be established to relieve the pressure at the central library."

FREE lending library for New York with the public schools as branches. *L. j.* 5:308-313.

Plea for opening of branch libraries in public schools of New York City, in connection with the then [1880] proposed New York Public Library.

HATCHER, S. A. Branch libraries. *Lib. asst.* 5:113.

HAYWARD, C. A. Reference work in a branch library. *Pub. libs.* 7:182-183.

Gives lists of reference books suitable for branches.

HILL, FRANK P. Branch libraries: administration. *L. j.* 27:C46-50.

Suggests complete plan of organization, with details as to work to be done by various departments.

HINTS for branch libraries. *L. j.* 23:18.

Extracts from report of Examining Committee of the Boston Public Library, 1896-97.

How to give out books. *L. j.* 18:10-12.

Comparison of branch libraries and delivery stations in the Mercantile Library of New York City.

JACOBSEN, SARA. Book selection from the branch librarian's standpoint. *Pub. libs.* 10:515-516.

Written by librarian of City Park branch of Brooklyn Public Library.

MANN, ALICE C. Organization of a branch library by students of the Illinois State library school. *Pub. libs.* 8:68-69.

Opening of a branch in a town of 15,000 people.

NYHUUS, HAAKON. A Norwegian branch library. *L. j.* 26:864.

Description of what the writer considers a model branch library building. Accompanied by plan and elevation.

PETERS, HARRY. Delivery stations. *Lib. world*, 10:274-276.

Considers that the problem of distribution over a scattered area is partially solved by delivery system, and that its greatest disadvantage is the fact that no accommodation can be provided for the reading of books, as delivery stations must nearly always be located in stores. Recommends use of telephone for communication with main library.

REDGRAVE, S. J. A public library book extension service. *Lib. asst.* 5:290-292.

The freest and most extended form of book delivery—sending books to members of study clubs, etc., and for use in connection with lectures. Method in use in Croydon, England.

SAYERS, W. C. BERWICK. Delivery stations. *Lib. asst.* 5:288-290.

"Delivery stations are more economical than branch libraries and if books are delivered by automobiles, rapid and regular service is given to patrons."

SOULE, CHARLES CARROLL. The Brooklyn branch library buildings. *L. j.* 28:113-114.

Discusses requirements of branch buildings in detail. Accompanied by plans and elevations of two Brooklyn branch libraries.

SURETIES, H. G. Branch libraries. *Lib. asst.* 5:285-288.

Delivery stations do excellent work in scattered and isolated urban districts but they never take the place of branch libraries. Cheaper but inferior, and should be but forerunners of branches.

WARD, LANGDON L. Branch libraries: functions and resources. *L. j.* 27:C42-46.

Considers the branch a subordinate and auxiliary library—a distributing agency for the central library. In making selections for collections for branch libraries completeness should be quite disregarded.

— Functions and resources of branch libraries. *Pub. libs.* 7:338-341.

Considers a branch a subordinate and auxiliary library with a considerable fixed collection of books. Branch may also be agent of central library in carrying out special enterprises, such as work with schools, social settlements and churches.

WELLMAN, HILLER CROWELL. Branches and deliveries. *L. j.* 23:C8-12.

Report on branch libraries, reading rooms and delivery stations, for 1898 A. L. A. Conference, especially on system in use in Boston.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY CLUB. Delivery stations. *L. j.* 24:684.

Brief discussion of delivery stations both for towns and country districts.

County Libraries.

ADVANTAGES of county and township libraries in the Middle West. *Pub. libs.* 10:113.

Editorial paragraph commenting on advantages of county and township as unit for library work.

ANTRIM, E. I. The latest stage of library development. *Forum*, 31:336-340.

Describes organization and work of the Brumback Library of Van Wert, Ohio, which opens a new field of library extension—that of library development with county as the unit. Especially suitable for counties with large rural population.

BRUMBACK COUNTY LIBRARY. *Ohio lib. bul.* 3:3-7.

By will of J. S. Brumback, Van Wert County received \$50,000 for a library building, on condition that the library should be free to the county. Total no. of vols. Jan. 1, 1907, 13,654; circulation 56,833. Ten branches, besides central library. Accompanied by picture of Brumback Library and map of Van Wert County showing location of branches and delivery stations. Example of county library serving rural population.

Reprinted in 61st annual report, Ohio State Library.

COUNTY libraries. *Pub. Lib. Com. of Indiana, 4th biennial rept.*, p. 73-81.

Historical summary of county library legislation in Indiana. Gives text of constitutional provision, enacted in 1818, and of law passed in 1824 providing for appropriation of \$25 annually for support of each library thus established. Later the law was amended to permit the expenditure of not less than \$25 nor more than \$75 per year for new books. These libraries are now a thing of the past, but the adoption of a new county library law is suggested.

COUNTY libraries in Indiana. *L. j.* 26:392.

Describes Indiana's county libraries, nearly a thing of the past. Law providing for their establishment and maintenance passed in 1824, amended 1825, 1831, 1847 and 1852, when legislation on this subject ceased. Most of the libraries provided for have ceased to exist.

COUNTY libraries—Ohio and Maryland. *L. j.* 26:60.

Brief comment on pioneer work being done in Hagerstown, Md., and Van Wert, Ohio.

COUNTY libraries—Ohio and Wisconsin. *L. j.* 26:203-205.

Lengthy arguments by both Cincinnati and Van Wert to prove claims to be considered first

in county extension work. Notes passing of county library law in Wisconsin, 1901, and compares it with Ohio law. Wisconsin provides for appropriations by county boards. Ohio law provides for levy of tax for library purposes.

COUNTY library in Ohio. *Ohio lib. bul.* 3:1-3.

Gives text of Ohio county library law of 1898 as amended in 1906, wherein county commissioners are authorized to levy a tax not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ mill on the dollar for library purposes. County a satisfactory unit of library administration both in economy and service.

Reprinted in 61st annual report, Ohio State Library.

COUNTY library in Ohio. *Ohio State Library, 61st annual rept.*, p. 215-224.

Gives Ohio law and describes fully the system in Van Wert County and Hamilton County, with maps of the two counties, showing location of branches and delivery stations.

COUNTY library in Ohio—methods, results, possibilities. *Pub. libs.* 12:19.

Summary of work in Brumback Library of Van Wert, and the Cincinnati Public Library, and of the effort to establish a county library for Holmes County at Millersburg. The Brumback Library serves a population of 35,000, scattered over an area of 411 sq. miles, with an income varying from \$6,000 to \$7,000 per year. Population of Van Wert, 8,000; of one other town, 2,500; practically all other residents are farmers. Cincinnati maintains 6 branches outside the city limits, many delivery stations and a system of traveling libraries, 20 in number, located for the most part in cross-roads schools.

COUNTY plan. *Minn. Lib. Com., lib. notes*, no. 2, p. 4.

Paragraph noting proposed amendment to Minnesota library laws to permit establishment of county supported libraries.

COUNTY plan. *Minn. Lib. Com., lib. notes*, no. 3, p. 3-4.

Comment on amendment to Minnesota library laws, passed in 1905, providing for support of libraries. Law allows boards to make contracts with county commissioners to pay certain sum into library fund, in return for which the library is made free to every one in the county.

COUNTY support. *Pub. libs.* 3:184.

Brief paragraph, noting change of control of Cincinnati Public Library from city to county.

COUNTY support for Cincinnati Public Library. *Pub. libs.* 3:268.

Paragraph noting levy of 3-10 mill on valuation of the whole of Hamilton County, for library purposes.

COUNTY systems of traveling libraries. *Wis. lib. bul.* 1:72-74.

Gives in full Wisconsin law, passed in 1901, with brief notes on the 7 counties which in 1905 were operating systems of traveling libraries. System has been most successful in Wisconsin.

COUNTY traveling library systems. *Wis. lib. bul.* 1:14.

Notice of establishment of county systems in La Crosse and Trempealeau counties, Wisconsin.

DAYKIN, JOSEPH. Village libraries. *Lib. assoc. record*, 9:365-375.

Account of system of libraries maintained in Yorkshire, Eng., by Mechanics' Institutes. Books sent in groups of 50, selected by local committees if they wish. Charge of one guinea per annum is made to villages supplied, and generous contributions have been made by men interested in the work. Believes county councils should be empowered to maintain county systems, for benefit of rural communities. Gives brief account of traveling library idea, and recommends it for counties.

DEWEY, HENRY B. County circulating school libraries. *Wash. Lib. Assoc. bul.* no. 2, p. 5-7.

System of libraries established in Pierce County, Washington, in 1901, for use of pupils of the public schools of the county. Later a law was passed permitting the levy of a tax not to exceed 1-10 of a mill on the taxable property of any county wishing to establish a circulating school library. Pierce County Library contains no books for adults and is open to school children only.

EASTMAN, WILLIAM REED. The village library and the farm. *N. Y. lib.* 1:37-40.

Advocates extension of library privileges outside the town to neighboring farms, school districts and neighborhood groups, by means of small collections of books similar to traveling libraries.

FARR, H. Libraries and the counties. *Lib. assoc. record*, 8:169-177.

"In England little has been done towards helping rural districts. Any parish may adopt the Public Libraries Act, but the amount produced by the levy in a single parish is not enough to maintain a library, or even a reading room. Provision for libraries in rural districts should be made by county councils and the Libraries Act should be amended to enable county councils to adopt them for county areas."

FORVARGUE, H. W. Suggested library legislation for counties. *Lib. assoc. record*, 9:15-18.

Explains the proposed English law extending the Public Libraries Act to counties. Districts already levying a tax for local libraries are to be exempt from the county tax. Questions the advisability of setting no limit to the tax which may be levied.

HODGES, NATHANIEL D. C. County libraries as units in a state library system. *L. j.* 26:C178-181.

Report on the work of the Cincinnati Public Library for Hamilton County, given at the A. L. A. Conference of 1901. Followed by discussion on the advisability of county libraries, which would depend on the place of the county in the state's system of government. Could hardly be successful in New England, but of greatest value in the South and West.

LIBRARY development in Maryland. *L. j.* 26:766.

Extracts from article in Baltimore *Sun* on work of Washington County Free Library at Hagerstown, Md.

LIVE library. *Vermont quar. bul.* v. 2, no. 4, p. 1-3.

Account of work of Washington County Free Library of Hagerstown, Md., of which Miss Mary L. Titcomb, formerly secretary of the Vermont Library Commission, is librarian. The library offers to supply all ministers of the county with an author catalog (L. C. cards) covering books which a clergyman would use. Advertisements entitled "Some of the ways in which residents of the county can make use of the library" are inserted in the county papers. Gives full account of first year of work of book wagon,* which has been so successful.

MCPHERSON, MRS GERTRUDE B. County extension. *Minn. Lib. Com. lib. notes*, no. 5, p. 7-9.

Comprehensive account of plan of county extension developed in Stillwater, Minnesota, a year before the Minnesota law providing for county maintenance of libraries was passed. Library secured \$300 from county in 1904, made library free to all residents of the county and advertised the fact by posting notices in post offices and general stores. Later the Library Commission loaned traveling libraries, and in 1905 four were in constant use. Gives also account of county extension in Steele County, Minn., where \$500 per year is granted the Owatonna Public Library. The first year resulted in circulation of 1940 outside the town.

*See illustration, p. 114.

NETHAWAY, J. C. Why library extension pays Washington County. *Minn. Lib. Com. lib. notes*, 2:82-84.

Account of 7 "extension libraries" maintained by city of Stillwater on appropriation of \$350 made by County Commissioners. Washington County has 19,000 inhabitants outside of city of Stillwater. In 1907 nearly 800 persons outside the city were supplied with books, mostly by means of these traveling libraries. Libraries are placed in the hands of competent persons who keep the books either at home or at the school house, serving without compensation. The books are changed every six months.

OHIO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Discussion of county support. *Pub. libs.* 3:424-425.

Discussion of benefits of law permitting taxation of county and extension of privileges of county seat libraries.

PORTLAND (ORE.) LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. County department. *40th annual rept.*, 1903, p. 12-14, 21.

In January, 1903, Oregon passed a law authorizing the levy of a county tax for library purposes. The county court of Multnomah county at once levied a tax of 1-5 of a mill, and entered into a ten-year contract with the Library Association of Portland to extend library privileges to the whole county. Income from city tax \$8,537.26; income from county tax \$9,426.59. This extension of privileges was advertised through all the papers of the county and later by personal letters to each postmaster, explaining plan and enclosing notice for posting in office. During the summer the librarian visited a number of the county villages and in October the first box of 50 books was sent out. In November a box was sent to another town and installed in a reading room kept open by local effort. This little branch soon had 80 members and a second box was sent. The service in all county stations is voluntary. Circulation for year through sub-stations 376.

— County department. *41st annual rept.*, 1904, p. 8-22.

Income from city tax, 1904, \$8,976.30; from county tax, \$9,926.24. 1,500 vols. were purchased for the use of the county schools and sent out in sets, apportioned according to size of the school and exchanged once during the year. The 3 deposit stations opened in 1903 increased to 11. Each station has had 50 books at a time, with the exception of one, which has had 100. Books have been exchanged once. Circulation through sub-stations 2,457 vols.

Accompanied by map of Multnomah County.

PORTLAND (ORE.) LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. County department. *42d annual rept.*, 1905, p. 27, 31-37.

Income from city tax, 1905, \$8,943.20; from county tax, \$10,852.64. County work includes sending books to schools, each school in county receiving a box. A few pictures are included for each school. County stations continue to multiply. Visits to many of the stations by the librarian and secretary were both profitable and pleasant, and resulted in opening 10 new stations, making 21 outside the city of Portland.

— County department. *43d annual rept.*, 1906, p. 24-28.

Income from city tax, 1906, \$13,039.41; from county tax, \$13,873.58. A "county department" has been created and the work placed in charge of Miss Nelly Fox. Circulation of books through stations increased from 3,955 to 13,358. A circular letter was sent to the secretaries of Granges asking their coöperation. 1,500 vols. were purchased for the department and books from the general collection are also used. Public library sign is posted at each station, so that persons passing cannot fail to notice it. There are now 29 stations. Station service is voluntary. 86 visits were made by head of department, covering entire county.

— County department. *44th annual rept.*, 1907, p. 26-32.

Income from city tax, 1907, \$20,660.32; from county tax, \$21,707.49. The number of deposit stations was reduced from 29 to 15 and 3 branch libraries (within city) and 5 reading rooms opened. Reading rooms are maintained by coöperation of nearby residents and the library, the former providing the room heated and lighted, and the library paying the salary of the custodian and furnishing the books and periodicals. Rooms are open 5 hours during the afternoon and in addition each custodian is required to spend one morning per week at the central library for instruction and suggestions.

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF CINCINNATI. *Ohio lib. bul.* 3:7-10.

Example of a county library serving a county with the majority of its population within the limits of the county seat. The library is maintained by a tax of ½ mill on a dollar for the whole county. Has six branches outside city limits, the smallest with 1,475 vols., the largest with 3,210 vols. In addition to their own collections, branches have privilege of drawing books that may be needed from the main collection.

Accompanied by map of Hamilton County showing branches, deposit stations, etc.

Reprinted in 61st annual report, Ohio State Library.

SPENCER, LOIS. Traveling library plan in Richardson County. *Nebraska lib. bul.* no. 6, p. 8-10.

A county in Nebraska which maintains a County Traveling Library Association by contributions from school districts. The state has no law permitting a county extension plan like that of Wisconsin and Minnesota, neither can school boards spend money from district treasury for any property that leaves the district. So in each district funds for one traveling library of 20 vols. were raised. Books are purchased and prepared by Falls City Library, and are returned there at the end of the year.

TITCOMB, MARY LEMEST. How a small library supplies a large number of people. *L. j.* 31:51-54.

Account of work of Washington County Free Library, Hagerstown, Md., by the librarian. The library was opened in August, 1901, and within a year deposit stations were established in 23 of the county's 26 voting districts. To these deposit stations a case of about 50 vols. was sent to be renewed every 60 or 90 days, all expenses paid by the library. The second year, Sunday school collections were sent to places maintaining a Sunday school only, or to churches with no settled preaching. In 1905 there were 66 stations and two permanent reading rooms. Of these, 30 are off the line of railroad, trolley or stage line and to these a library wagon is sent,* the janitor making the trips. Between April 1 and October 1, 1905, 1,008 vols. were sent out by wagon. Books have been sent to the public schools of the county and in some cases collections of mounted pictures, which have become very popular.

WAKEMAN, EMMA F. The small library as a library center. *Pub. libs.* 11:9.

An account of the work of an endowed library in Fairfield, Mass., which sends traveling libraries to other portions of the township, usually to schoolhouses.

WASHINGTON County Free Library. *L. j.* 26:705.

Account of opening of Washington County Free Library at Hagerstown, Md.

WASHINGTON COUNTY FREE LIBRARY, Hagerstown, Md. *1st annual rept., 1901-2.*

Account of the first year's work of a library serving a county instead of a town—the usual unit. The library was founded largely through generosity of the late B. F. Newcomer. Building

and fund: subscriptions, \$10,874.09; interest on Atlantic Coast Line Preferred Stock, \$3,032.84; borrowed money, \$21,000. Expenses: building, \$24,550.25; furniture, \$2,954.87; books, \$7,401.81. Income for first year: from endowment \$3,217.16; from county \$1,500; from city \$1,000. Eight months were given to preparatory work, and the library opened Aug. 27, 1901, with Miss Mary L. Titcomb as librarian. The library received 1,100 vols. from the Belles Lettres Society of the College of St. James, and added 5,265 vols. by purchase, making a total of 6,365 vols. at the time of opening. 3,405 vols. were added during the first year; total, 9,770. Total registration the first year was 3,867, of which 532 were from the county. Circulation, central library, 64,086; county deposit stations, 6,974; 23 county deposit stations were opened during the first year, but librarian emphasizes the fact that much remains to be done before the library can call itself "in deed and in truth a county library."

— *2d annual rept., 1902-03.*

Through the generosity of friends of the library, the debt of \$21,000 incurred when the building was erected, was paid off, and a special fund of \$5,000 provided for extension work in county branches and the children's department. In addition, the library received its regular income of \$2,500 from interest on Atlantic Coast Line Stock, \$1,500 from the county and \$1,000 from the city. Total no. vols. 11,490. Circulation central library 56,595; stations 12,291; Sunday schools 110; total 68,996. The number of deposit stations was increased from 23 to 38. Work with Sunday schools was commenced in rural districts too isolated to support a church, but carrying on a Sunday school. A case holding from 30 to 35 vols. was provided and filled with fresh attractive books. In order to provide sufficient fiction to supply the demand for the very latest novel, a duplicate pay collection was instituted.

— *3d annual rept., 1903-4.*

In addition to its regular income of \$2,500 from its endowment, \$1,500 from the county and \$1,000 from the city, the library received another gift of \$5,000 for the special fund for county work and work with the children. Total no. of vols. 13,904. Circulation from central library 55,417; stations 15,788; Sunday schools 315; total 71,520. Suggests construction of "library wagon" so that farmers far from villages may be supplied. One reading room has been opened, the funds for its maintenance coming from local subscriptions. Work with the schools was commenced. Each teacher is allowed 10 books, to be kept for one school term if desired. Assistant in charge of this work visited some of the schools of the county.

— *4th annual rept., 1904-5.*

Again in addition to its regular income of \$5,000, the library received a gift of \$5,000 for the county extension work and the children's department. Total no. of vols. 15,832. Circulation

*See illustration, page 109.

from main library 59,317; stations 20,917; Sunday schools 620; by wagon 1,008; total 82,862. The proposed book wagon* was constructed and used six months, during which time 31 trips were made. The assistant in charge of work with schools attended the Teachers' Institute and the meeting of the State Association. The library has begun supplying clergymen with author catalogs of L. C. cards, embracing the books which he would use as his tools of trade. Six have signified a desire to avail themselves of this offer. Advertisements entitled "Some of the ways in which the residents of the county can make use of the Library" have been inserted in all the county papers. The reading room established in Boonsboro has continued popular and a second permanent reading room opened at Williamsport.

WASHINGTON COUNTY FREE LIBRARY, Hagerstown, Md. *5th annual rept.*, 1905-6.

Total no. of vols. 16,985. Circulation of central library 60,927, county deposit stations 21,037, book wagon 2,768, Sunday schools 750, total 85,479. The library maintains 66 deposit stations, a book wagon service over 16 routes and supplies 15 Sunday schools. The children's librarian goes once each week to Williamsport to tell stories. In connection with school work, special work was given to the graduating class of the high school, consisting of use of card catalog and indexes, encyclopedias and books of reference.

— *6th annual rept.*, 1906-07.

Total no. of vols. 18,095. Circulation of central library 61,110, county deposit stations 21,440, book wagon 3,535, in schools 4,811, through Sunday schools 960, total 91,856. Deposit stations increased from 66 to 71; book wagon more generally appreciated; Sunday school service increased—now 16 cases of 30 vols. each in constant use. Work of sending supplementary reading to the schools increased from 40 school rooms to 57, some in town and some in country schools. Telephone has been installed for the convenience of borrowers.

YUST, WILLIAM FREDERICK. County libraries. *Pub. libs.* 9:81.

Digest of library legislation in 1903 on county libraries.

— County libraries in Wyoming. *L. j.* 27:4.

Abstract of law passed by Wyoming in 1886, providing that when suitable place is guaranteed, county commissioners shall levy $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ mill for establishment and maintenance of a public library. It shall be located at county seat and be free to all residents of the county. Control of fund and management vested in board of 3 trustees appointed by county commissioners.

* See illustration, p. 109.

YUST, WILLIAM FREDERICK. Library legislation in 1901—county libraries. *Pub. libs.* 7:56.

Brief notice of passage of county library law by Wisconsin.

SUNDAY SCHOOL LIBRARIES.

BOOKS for Sunday schools. *Wis. lib. bul.* 1:64.

Advocates establishment of library stations in Sunday schools, also coöperation with church organizations, such as missionary societies, young people's societies, etc.

CARR, MRS HENRY J. How the librarian may make the Sunday school library of most use to the school. 8p.

"This little address, privately printed after presentation before a Sunday school gathering, touches practically upon the use and management of Sunday school libraries and gives useful hints for reaching varied classes of readers."—*L. j.* 26:224. (Apr. 1901.)

CHAMBERLAIN, F. W. Charging system for a Sunday school library. *Pub. libs.* 5:58-59.

Describes simple and satisfactory charging system, consisting of borrower's card, call slip and date slip.

DIXON, M. A. Sunday school libraries. *Pub. libs.* 5:211-212.

Brief survey of Sunday school library work. Urges conferences with public libraries as to suitable books. Discussion brings out suggestion of Sunday school libraries as branches of public libraries, as in Springfield (Mass.) City Library.

FOOTE, ELIZABETH A. Charging system for Sunday school libraries. *Pub. libs.* 5:59.

Recommends Pilgrim Library Record.

— Strengthening the Sunday school library: hints from a practical librarian. Phila. Sunday School Times Co. 1904. 32 p.

"The articles containing these simple and common-sense suggestions are reprinted from the *Sunday School Times*, in which they were issued under the following titles: Making the Sunday school library a success (Oct. 19, 1901); A successful Sunday school library (Nov. 9, 1901); A successful Sunday school library, continued (Jan. 11, 1902); How the secretary and librarian may work together (Feb. 22, 1902)."

FOOTE, ELIZABETH A. Sunday school libraries again. *Pub. libs.* 6:332-333.

Believes that Sunday school workers have failed to keep step with progress. Outlines charging system based on Browne system.

GRAND RAPIDS (MICH.) PUBLIC LIBRARY. Public library as an aid in Sunday school work. *L. j.* 31:717-718.

Copy of a circular sent out to ministers, calling attention to the work of the Public Library, including memorial libraries sent free to sick or injured children.

HURLBUT, REV. JESSE L. Sunday school libraries, past, present and future. *Pub. libs.* 5:398.

Considers that Sunday school libraries have passed their usefulness and should be merged with public libraries.

NEW JERSEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. The Sunday school library. *L. j.* 24:162.

Discussion brought out suggestion that Sunday school libraries should be branches of public library.

PITTSBURG Carnegie branch libraries in Sunday schools. *Pub. libs.* 5:219.

Paragraph announcing probable withdrawal of Pittsburg Carnegie Library from Sunday schools. Cause—Sunday school libraries losing their usefulness.

PUBLIC library no substitute for that of the Sunday school. *Pub. libs.* 6:16.

Extract from *Sunday School library bulletin*. Gives four reasons why the public library will never supersede the Sunday school library. They move in different spheres; books are admitted to public library which are not wholesome for young people; public library makes no provision for smaller children—under 12; many who can not have access to public libraries.

SOMERVILLE (MASS.) PUBLIC LIBRARY. Sunday schools and the public library. *L. j.* 27:972-973.

Copy of circular letter sent out by the Somerville Public Library announcing its readiness to supply books to all Sunday schools of Somerville.

SOMERVILLE (Mass.) Public Library and the Sunday school. *Pub. libs.* 7:439.

Somerville Library begins sending up to 100 vols. to Sunday schools, to be retained one month.

STEINER, BERNARD C. The Sunday school library question. *L. j.* 23:276-277.

Advocates adaptation of traveling library system to Sunday school libraries.

SUNDAY school libraries. *L. j.* 25:68-69.

Abstract of report of committee on libraries of the American New-Church Sunday School Association. Outlines place of Sunday school library, but objects to absorption by public library, as a branch or completely.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY CLUB. Sunday school libraries. *L. j.* 25:182.

Abstracts of papers on "The Sunday school library, its office and the choice of books," "Place of the Sunday school library as a teaching factor" and "Coöperation between public and Sunday school libraries," together with discussion of the same.

WHEELER, MARTHA THORNE. The Sunday school library. *Lib. notes*, 3:391-401.

Defines limits of selection for Sunday school libraries, and suggests methods for widening the scope of such libraries.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.

All libraries are listed except school and church libraries and those which belong to private individuals. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located. Those libraries are marked with an asterisk (*) which are not free to the public for either loan or reference purposes.

Blanks for January, February and March statistics were sent to all of the libraries in March.

There are in California 112 libraries supported by city taxation; 51 county law libraries; 89 library buildings, of which 74 were gifts, and of these gifts 61 are from Andrew Carnegie. Of the Carnegie buildings, 12 are under construction and 4 have been promised and not begun.

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Marcella H. Krauth, Librarian. Established 1877; as Free Public, 1879. Annual income of library, \$9000, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. One branch library. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$40,000. Rents building for branch for \$25 per month. 74 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 32,622. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March,† 691: by purchase 529; by gift 94; by binding 68. Vols. repaired 3192; lost 15. Total no. of registered cardholders 8596; added 381; expired 1; surrendered 79. Circulation 36,937: fiction 22,248; juvenile 6497; miscellaneous 6145. Current magazines issued 2047. Vols. in branch library about 700. Circulation 942. Three most popular books: Days off, Light-fingered gentry, Ancestors.

Mrs Marcella H. Krauth, who has been with the Alameda Public Library for eleven years, and who has been acting

† Statistics were sent in for each month separately in most cases, and will be furnished to any one who wishes them in that form upon application to Extension Department, California State Library.

librarian since Librarian Graves resigned Dec. 1, was elected librarian on Feb. 4.—*Alameda Argus*, Feb. 5, '08.

Mrs M. N. Krauth, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the California Library Association, held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

See also The Extension of the Public Library, page 115.

Alamitos, Los Angeles co.

***ALAMITOS LIBRARY.** Mrs G. J. Draper, Secretary of Alamitos Library Association. No regular librarian. Established 1897. Supported by membership fees and open only to members. Open Wednesdays and Saturdays from 3 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$2100. A new \$10,000 library hall is being considered, for which Mr Carnegie has promised \$5000. 11 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 376. Total no. of registered cardholders about 85.

Alhambra, Los Angeles co.

ALHAMBRA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jeannette Hafford, Librarian. Established September 4, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in a room in the High School building. A library building soon to be erected. 8 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1200. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 80, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 730; added 109. Circulation 5005: fiction 3706; juvenile 1089; miscellaneous 210. Current magazines issued 71. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, Aunt Jane of Kentucky, The daughter of Anderson Crow.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Jessie Pagnello, Librarian. Established January 20, 1906; as Free Public January 6, 1908. Annual income of library, about \$450, received from taxation, etc. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$12.50 per month. 29 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no of vols. 231. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 2: by purchase 1; by gift 1. Vols. repaired 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 161; added 18. Circulation 460: fiction 330; juvenile 105; miscellaneous 25. Current magazines issued 100. Three most popular books: The house of a thousand candles, Donovan, The man on the box.

The ordinance establishing a free public library was passed by the town trustees Jan. 6, 1908. The following library trustees were appointed at the same time: Mrs Jessie M. Pagnello, Mrs Annette Abbott Adams, Mrs Mabel Jamison Bigley, Mrs J. E. Raker and Mrs B. F. Lynip. The Board held its first meeting January 24, 1908, and organized with Mrs Pagnello as president and Mrs Adams as secretary.

During April the Public Library hopes to set in motion the necessary action to secure a Carnegie library building.

The county is donating \$10 a month toward the support of the Alturas Public Library and will doubtless give more after July 1st, when the library will be opened to all residents of the county.

See also The Extension of the Public Library, page 115.

MODOC COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge John E. Raker, Librarian. Established April 5, 1905. Annual income about \$100, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 170. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 10. *Words and phrases* in 8 vols. has recently been added to the library.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean Adams, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. Rents rooms for \$10 a month. A \$10,000 Carnegie library building is being planned. 18 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1482. Vols. discarded during Jan., Feb. and March, 5. Total no. of registered cardholders 402. Circulation 1623; fiction 1298; juvenile 296; miscellaneous 29. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, The doctor, The flyers.

On Dec. 30th Miss Jean Adams was elected librarian of the Public Library. The board decided to move the library into its new quarters in the Chamber of Commerce building Thursday, Jan. 2, '08.—*Anaheim Gazette*, Jan. 21, '08.

The Board of Library Trustees was advertising for bids for the new Carnegie building on Jan. 16th.

The Los Angeles *Times* of March 15, '08, gives an exterior view of the proposed new Carnegie building. John C. Austin is the architect. The building is to be Grecian-Doric and to occupy a lot 150 feet square at the corner of Broadway and Los Angeles street. Oregon pine will be used to finish the interior and buff pressed brick the exterior.

Antioch, Contra Costa co.

ANTIOCH FREE READING ROOM. G. M. Williams, Librarian. Established January 6, 1906. Annual income of library about \$120, received mostly from librarian, subscriptions, fines, etc. No paid employees. Open to the public every week day from 3 to 6 P. M.; reading rooms from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M. Rents room for \$10 a month. 17 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 100. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, about 34: by purchase 6; by gift 22; by binding 6. Total number of registered cardholders 247. Three most popular

books: The ice queen, The crossing, The Virginian.

G. M. Williams, librarian of the Free Reading Room, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Areata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Hattie A. Knutz, librarian. Established 1879. Annual income of library, \$430, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in town hall.

Total no. of vols. about 1350.

No statistics received.

Miss McConnaha is acting as librarian, Miss Knutz having been granted a leave of absence.

Auburn, Placer co.

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Georgiana R. Willits, Librarian. Established June 3, 1906; as Free Public, June 3, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1750, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to the public every day except holidays; week days from 3 to 6 and 7:30 to 9:30 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 6 P. M. Rents building for \$12.50 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction. 17 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1170. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 60; by purchase 24; by gift 36. Vols. repaired 127; lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 553; added 69; surrendered 2. Circulation 2815: juvenile 702; miscellaneous 2113. Current magazines issued 234.

During the last week in March ground was broken for the new Carnegie library building.

The Public Library has recently received a box of reference books on mining and California history from Hon. Jacob H. Neff of San Francisco.—*Auburn Republican*, March 19, '08.

PLACER COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. B. Reading, Court Reporter, in charge. J. E. Prewett, President. Established January 1, 1894. Annual income about \$100, received from fees. No paid em-

ployees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. All of the attorneys have keys to the room in which the library is located. Located in the Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2500. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March about 10.

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established July, 1902; as Free Public, December, 1903. Annual income of library, about \$925, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in three rooms in City Hall, rent free. 19 periodicals received regularly, of which 18 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1565. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 211: by purchase 210; by gift 1. Vols. lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 922; added 73. Circulation 2400: fiction 2179; miscellaneous 221. Vols. magazines issued 178. Three most popular books: The daughter of Anderson Crow, The doctor, The Lady of the Decoration.

Bagdad, San Bernardino co.

ORANGE BLOSSOM PUBLIC LIBRARY. No librarian. Established by Wm. B. Gross, May 4, 1907. For the benefit of two mining camps: Orange Blossom and Orange Blossom Extension, located near Bagdad.

Total no. of vols. not reported.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, \$2900, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 6 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M.; holidays from 2 to 6 P. M. except Christmas, New Years, Fourth of July and Thanksgiving, when the library is closed. Owns building, valued at \$12,000. 50 periodicals received regularly, none of which are allowed to circulate until they have been on the tables one month.

Total no. of vols. 6793. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 305, by purchase. Cardholders added 90; sur-

rendered 18; lost by death 2. Circulation 5225: fiction 2466; juvenile 1847; miscellaneous 912. Three most popular books: *Ancestors*, *The fruit of the tree*, *The shepherd of the hills*.

The insurance on the Public Library has been raised to \$1500 on the building, \$500 on the furniture and \$1500 on the books.—*Bakersfield Echo*, March 12, 1908.

Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

KERN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss Harriet E. Carlock, Librarian. Established about Dec. 14, 1891. Annual income of library about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1560. Vols. added during Jan., Feb., and March, 12.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FE LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established 1901. Income of library received from billiards and pool and from baths. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Compay's Recreation Hall. 14 periodicals and 25 newspapers received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No statistics received.

Benicia, Solano co.

BENICIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Trustees not appointed as yet. Established as Free Public, June 5, 1906. Annual income of library will be \$420.75, to be received from taxation.

No books as yet.

No news items received.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established February, 1893; as Free Public, December, 1895. Annual income of library, \$17,000, received from taxation. Eleven employees, including janitors. Two branch reading rooms, with a curator in charge of each. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued

at \$40,000. 183 periodicals received regularly, of which 14 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 24,285. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 1285: by purchase 1265; by gift 20. Vols. discarded 161; lost 15. Total no. of registered cardholders about 7000; added 1946; expired 1544; surrendered 72. Circulation 44,456: fiction 25,479; juvenile 6322; miscellaneous 12,655. Current magazines issued 935. Three most popular books: *The weavers*, *The shuttle*, *Ancestors*.

The fifty valentines on display recently in the children's room of the Berkeley Public Library were made by the children of the fourth and fifth grades in the manual training department of the public schools. They were made for the valentine contest, held in the schools.—*Berkeley Reporter*, Feb. 26, 1908.

See also *The Extension of the Public Library*, page 115.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. R. F. Crawford, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1889. Destroyed (1347 bound vols. and as many pamphlets) April, 1906, but reestablished March 30, 1907. Income received from funds of the Society. Open every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located temporarily in Students' Observatory, Berkeley, until permanent rooms are again obtained in San Francisco.

Total no. of vols. about 250 and about 500 pamphlets.

No statistics received.

INSTITUTION FOR THE EDUCATION OF THE DEAF AND THE BLIND, LIBRARY. Wm. A. Caldwell, Librarian. Established about 1860 but destroyed in 1875 and reestablished. Open to students and teachers of the Institution on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

Total no. of vols. about 2665.

No statistics received.

PACIFIC UNITARIAN SCHOOL FOR THE MINISTRY, LIBRARY. Gifford Horace Greeley McGrew, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income about \$2000, appropriated by Trustees and received from endowments and gifts. One employee. Open to students, and to others by per-

mission, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M. Located in school building, 2417 Bancroft way. 36 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 6000. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 573: by purchase 546; by gift 27. Circulation practically limited to students and faculty.

SAN FRANCISCO MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

This library has been permanently deposited in the State University Library. No additions expected, as the Society has practically disorganized.

Formerly located at 432 Montgomery street, San Francisco.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Resources, exclusive of salaries, \$24,967. Fifteen employees, exclusive of one student assistant and two janitors. Open to public for reference and to students daily except Saturdays and Sundays from 7:55 A. M. to 5:45 P. M. and from 7 to 10 P. M.; Saturdays 7:55 A. M. to 12:30 P. M. and 7 to 10 P. M.; Sundays 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. The new Doe memorial library building is under construction.

Total no. of vols. 199,602. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 3376: by purchase 1817; by gift 1559.

As a gift of S. H. Wiley, a former minister of Oakland, the University is in receipt of a bound volume of the records of the College of California, which has been missing from the complete records of the University for twenty-five years. The volume covers the years from 1858 to 1865, during the latter part of which period the State University was instituted.—*Berkeley Reporter*, Jan. 28, '08.

Mrs Phebe Hearst was added to the committee on the library and the committee on grounds and buildings.—*San Francisco Examiner*, Dec. 15, '08.

The new Doe library building is progressing, the concrete foundation having been fully completed.—*Oakland Enquirer*, March 17, '08.

Joseph C. Rowell and Miss Anna K. Fossler of the University Library attended the annual meeting of the

C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. ACADEMY OF PACIFIC COAST HISTORY. BANCROFT LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, curator. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in upper story of California Hall, the University administration building.

Total no. of vols. about 60,000.

No news items received.

Y. M. C. A. MISSIONARY LIBRARY. Harry Osborn, Librarian. Income received from the Y. M. C. A. budget. No paid employees. Open to University of California students every day from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in Stiles Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 306.

No statistics received.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Librarian not appointed. C. E. Chatfield, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. Income will be \$576 per year. A \$5000 Carnegie building is under construction.

No books as yet, but the building is nearly completed, books are being ordered, and it is hoped to open the library to the public some time between May 1st and 15th.

John M. Brough of Biggs attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz co.

BOULDER CREEK FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs O. B. Merrill, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, August 15, 1906. Annual income of library, \$300, received from taxation. One paid employee. Open to public every day, reading room from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., for exchange of books week days from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in building which belongs to W. C. T. U.

Total no. of vols. about 518. Total no. of registered cardholders about 130.

No statistics received.

Brawley, Imperial co.

W. C. T. U. FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Cora E. Kellogg, Librarian. Established July 15, 1906. Annual income, about \$120, received from honorary mem-

bers (gentlemen) of W. C. T. U. One employee. Reading room open all the time; for exchange of books Monday, Thursday and Saturday from 7 to 9 P. M. Rents room for \$5 per month. Three periodicals subscribed for but many more are donated.

Total no. of vols. 10.

On April 1st the reading room had to be given up. This is due to the congested condition of Brawley. The W. C. T. U. hopes to build a room for itself before very long if it is not able to rent one.

Bridgeport, Mono co.

MONO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. P. R. Parker, District Attorney, in charge. Established about 1864. Income, no definite amount, received from appropriations made by Board of Supervisors. Open to public every day except Sunday. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1000.

No additions reported.

Brookdale, Santa Cruz co.

CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs E. R. Stewart, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Maintained by a club. There are 35 members. Each member gives 2 or 3 vols. Located in the Postoffice. One periodical subscribed for.

Total no. of vols. 100.

Buena Park, Orange co.

BUENA PARK FREE LIBRARY. Mrs S. M. Hasson, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1905. No regular income, being supported by subscriptions, the Epworth League of the M. E. Church and the Endeavor Societies. No paid employees. Open to public Friday evening and Saturday afternoon. Located in residence of Dr Hasson.

Total no. of vols. 192. Total no. of registered cardholders 50.

A ladies' club is becoming interested in the library, and will probably build a home for themselves and for the library.

Burlingame, San Mateo co.

*READING CLUB LIBRARY OF ST. MATTHEW'S SCHOOL. Rev. W. A. Brewer, Librarian. Established 1890. Income received from dues and initiation fees of members. Open to members only, every afternoon from 3:30 to 6.

Total no. of vols. about 1000.

No statistics received.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Leone Safley, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, \$390, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays; evenings from 6:30 to 8 and Tuesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 and from 6:30 to 8 P. M. Located in Town Hall, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 838. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 150: by purchase 139; by gift 11. Total no. of registered cardholders 489; added 23. Circulation 1018: fiction 742; juvenile 234; miscellaneous 42. Three most popular books: The shuttle, Ancestors, The Lady of the Decoration.

Miss Leona Safley, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1894. Income received from subscriptions, dues, etc. No paid employees. Open to public Mondays 7 to 8 P. M., Thursdays 4 to 5 P. M. Located in new clubhouse of Woman's Club, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 1118. Total no. of registered cardholders about 150.

The annual meeting of the trustees of the Free Library was held March 30th.

CAMPBELL FREE READING ROOM. Miss Edith Copeland, in charge. Mrs Lillie F. Shaw, Corresponding Secretary Country Woman's Club. Established 1905. Expenses about \$200 per year. Maintained by Country Woman's Club. Open to public Monday 7 to 9:30 P. M., and Thursday and Saturday 7:30 to 9:30 P. M. Located in new clubhouse which cost \$220.

No books, but many periodicals.

Miss Alta A. Chambers and the Misses Bessie and Jennie Herrman (formerly of Ohio State Library) came from Campbell to attend the annual meeting of the C. L. A., in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Carmel, Monterey co.

CARMEL FREE LIBRARY. Miss Laura L. Donnelly, Librarian. Established October 5, 1905. Annual income about

\$275, received mostly from entertainments and donations. Those who wish to vote at the annual meeting of the association pay one dollar and become members. Open to public every day, except Sundays, from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in building presented by Carmel Improvement Co. 7 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 848. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, '88: by purchase 54; by gift 34. Vols. discarded 1; given to the public schools 16. Total no. of registered cardholders 305; added 46. Circulation 752: fiction 531; juvenile 135; miscellaneous 86. Current magazines issued 286. Three most popular books: The weavers, The shuttle, The loves of Pelleas and Etarre.

Miss Laura L. Donnelly, librarian of the Free Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

The library has recently issued a folder in which are listed books which would be greatly appreciated as gifts to the Free Library. A request is also made for contributions in the way of French, German and Spanish literature.

Cedarville, Modoc co.

A committee is canvassing the town for books and money and in the course of a few weeks a free library and reading room will be opened. Hester E. Benn, Fourth Vice-president of the Epworth League, is one of those interested.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$2934, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitress. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 40 periodicals received regularly, of which 34 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3190. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, '73: by purchase 41; by gift 32. Vols. discarded 2; rebound 24. Total no. of registered cardholders about 1051; added 349;

renewed 106; expired 182; surrendered 10. Circulation 5816, of which 1295 were juvenile. Current magazines issued 366. Three most popular books: The Virginian, The daughter of Anderson Crow, Satan Sanderson.

Mrs Park Henshaw has resigned as a member of the board of public library trustees.—*Chico Record*, Feb. 5, '08.

About \$215 was realized in receipts from the Businessmen's Baseball Game on Normal campus Saturday afternoon, played for the benefit of the Chico Public Library. The money is to be used for new books.—*Chico Record*, Feb. 25, '08.

Miss Clara Fisher was appointed assistant librarian on March 2d.—*Chico Enterprise*, March 3, '08.

The Public Library will hereafter be open from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. This change has been made possible by employing an assistant librarian.—*Chico Enterprise*, March 4, '08.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Susan T. Smith, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income of library, \$900, received from State appropriation. Two employees, one a student assistant. Open every day except Sundays from September to July from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in normal school building. 60 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 14,052. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March 287: by purchase 241; by gift 31; by binding 15.

Miss Susan T. Smith, librarian of the State Normal School Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Julia Steffa, Assistant and Acting Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income, about \$1000, received from college endowment and about \$1200 from student fees. Three regular employees, including janitor. Students act as attendants several hours each day and are paid by the hour. Open every day except Sundays during school year, and at least twice a week during vacation, from 7:35 to 11:30 A. M. and from 12:30 to 6 and 7:30 to 10 P. M. A \$40,000 Carnegie building under construction.

Total no. of vols. 9441. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 140. Circulation 2552.

The contractor says that the Carnegie library building at Claremont will probably not be ready for occupancy before June. Work upon the interior has not been begun.—*Pomona Review*, Jan. 20, 1908.

Miss Julia Steffa, assistant librarian, of Pomona College Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Colton, San Bernardino co.

COLTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anna Enright, Librarian. Established May 7, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. One employee. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction. It is hoped, however, to order books soon, and open the library in temporary quarters and not wait until the new building is completed.

No books as yet.

Work has been begun on the new Carnegie library building. — *Colton Chronicle*, March 14, '08.

Miss Anna Enright, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle Crane, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 15 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 3191. Total no. of registered cardholders about 943. Three most popular books during Jan., Feb. and March: The weavers, Ancestors, The Lady of the Decoration.

COLUSA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Ernest Weyand, Secretary. Established December, 1895. Annual income about \$120, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations of Supervisors. No paid employ-

ees. Open every day except Sundays from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 350. No books added.

Concord, Contra Costa co.

CONCORD LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Gulielma R. Crocker, Secretary of Association; Miss May E. Wetmore, Assistant Librarian. Established November 13, 1906. Income received from subscriptions and dues. Dues 25 cents a month or \$2.50 a year. Open to public every evening except Sundays from 7 to 9 P. M., also Saturday and Sunday afternoons from 2 to 5. Located in Firemen's Hall, rent \$3 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 402. Total no. of registered cardholders about 96.

No statistics received.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, \$2000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 2 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 4 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 63 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3075. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 4: by purchase 1; by gift 3. Vols. repaired 317. Total no. of registered cardholders 1666; added 134; renewed 5; surrendered 42. Circulation 4820: fiction 2258; juvenile 2077; miscellaneous 408; bound magazines 77. Three most popular books: Aunt Jane of Kentucky, If I were king, In tune with the Infinite.

An assistant librarian was appointed Feb. 1st with a salary of \$20 a month. The salary of the librarian was raised Jan. 1st from \$35 to \$40.

Two apprentices are taking a three months' course in library work, beginning Feb. 1st.

Miss Grace M. Taber, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Balch, Librarian. Established about 1890; as Free Public, March, 1895. Annual income of library, about \$600, received from taxation and donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 6 and 7:30 to 8.30 P. M.; Sundays from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M. Located in a loaned building. A new building is to be given by John D. Spreckels. 28 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 54: by purchase 31; by gift 23. Vols. repaired 81; lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders about 400. Circulation 2320. Three most popular books: The shuttle, Jerry junior, Christianity and the social crisis.

The Los Angeles *Times* of April 1, 1908, gives an exterior view of the proposed new library building, the gift of John D. Spreckels. Harrison Albright is the architect.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, \$940, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 12:30 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which cost about \$9000. 92 periodicals received regularly, of which 74 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3376. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 53: by purchase 50; by gift 3. Vols. repaired 488; rebound 22. Total no. of registered cardholders 753; added 78. Circulation 3533: fiction 2061; juvenile 848; miscellaneous 275. Current magazines issued 349. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, The shuttle, The weavers.

Mrs. Henrietta M. Faulder, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Crescent City, Del Norte co.

CRESCENT CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Agnes Maxwell, Librarian. Established as Free Public, October 7, 1907. Annual income received from donations, etc., until next tax levy when library is to be supported by taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 1 to 9 P. M. Located in the Williams Building on Second street.

Total number of vols. about 1500.

On March 2d the following were appointed library trustees: R. F. Williams, Ethel M. Bray, Oliver Powell, Miss Magdalene Akelan, John L. Childs and G. A. Webb. Judge Childs was elected President and Miss Akelan, Secretary.

CRESCENT CITY NEWS LIBRARY. John L. Childs, Librarian. Established October, 1905. Income received from John L. Childs. No paid employees. Open to subscribers of Crescent City *News* and members of Crescent City Social Club every afternoon and evening.

Total no. of vols. 1200.

No statistics received.

It is said that when the public library is well started this collection of books will be turned over to it.

DEL NORTE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. E. E. Winters, Librarian. Annual income about \$50. Open every day except Sundays. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 200.

No additions reported.

***LADIES' LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY.** Mrs. R. D. Bray, Librarian; Miss Agnes Maxwell, Acting Librarian. Established 1901. Income received from initiation fees of \$1 and from dues of 50 cents per quarter. 40 members. No paid employees. Open to members only Tuesday evening from 7 to 8 and Saturday afternoon from 2 to 4. Rents room in *Record* office for \$3 per month.

Total no. of vols. 635.

When the public library is started this collection will doubtless also be turned over to it.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVIS FREE LIBRARY. Mrs. G. J. Haussler, Librarian. Established October 30, 1905. No regular income and no paid

employees. Open to public Wednesdays and Saturdays from 1:45 to 4:30 P. M. Located in store of Will Greive.

Total no. of vols. 244. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 18; by purchase 16; by gift 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 100. Circulation 725: fiction 601; juvenile 124.

The trustees of the Free Library until September 9, 1908, are: A. J. Plant, Mrs A. Greive and Mrs G. J. Haussler.

Instead of the Booklovers Library being continued the Davis Book Club has been organized. Each member pays \$2 a year, the money to be used to buy new books. At the end of the year when the members of the club have finished with the books, they are to be given to the Davis Free Library. The purchasing committee of this club until Sept. 9, 1908, are: Mrs Frank Chiles, Mrs G. H. Swingle and Miss Augusta Haussler.

Del Mar, San Diego co.

DEL MAR LIBRARY. H. L. Fay, in charge. Established May 4, 1906. Income received from South Coast Land Co. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in a cottage belonging to the South Coast Land Co.

Total no. of vols. 75.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906.

No news items received.

Downey, Los Angeles co.

*DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Josie McKellar, Librarian. Established 1901. Maintained by Woman's Club. Fee, \$1 per year. About 40 members. Open to members only on six days of the week.

Total no. of vols. about 175. Total no. of registered cardholders about 13.

No statistics received.

Downieville, Sierra co.

SIERRA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Stanley A. Smith, Librarian. Established since 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in

chambers of the Judge of Superior Court.

Total no. of vols. 135.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC CO. RAILWAY CLUB LIBRARY. D. I. McDonald, Secretary of the Clubhouse, in charge. Established as Dunsmuir Library Association, 1900. Books turned over to Southern Pacific Co., and library opened Jan. 1, 1907. Income received from Southern Pacific Co. Two employees, including janitor. Open to employees and their families from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Open to non-employees who fill out a special application blank and have it signed by an employee as guarantor. Owns building valued at \$5000.

Total no. of vols. about 1168. Total no. of registered cardholders about 290.

No statistics received.

East Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

EAST HOLLYWOOD FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Chas. T. Wood, Secretary. Established May 4, 1907. Supported by voluntary contributions. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in building of Wm. H. Hoegge, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 400 and many magazines. Circulation during Jan., Feb. and March, 53.

East San Jose, Santa Clara co.

EAST SAN JOSÉ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie Lawson, Librarian. Established August 7, 1906. Annual income of library will be \$700, received from taxation. Open to public every Friday afternoon from 3 to 5. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$7000.

Total no. of vols. about 500. Total no. of registered cardholders about 150.

No statistics received.

Mrs Jackson Hatch resigned as secretary of the Library Trustees and Miss Lawson, the librarian, was elected to fill the vacancy.

Mrs Moon has presented to the Public Library 135 books especially for children. A set of Bancroft's history was donated by Town Trustee Holland.—East San José Post, Jan. 24, '08.

The East San José Post of Jan. 17th

gives an exterior view of the new Carnegie building, which was formally opened Friday afternoon, Jan. 14th.

Miss Nellie Lawson, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Echo Mountain, Los Angeles co.

LOWE OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Edgar L. Larkin, Librarian. Established 1894. Owned and maintained by Mt. Lowe Division of Pacific Electric Railroad, and although a private library, visitors may read. No paid employees. Located in building owned by Pacific Electric Railroad Company.

Total no. of vols. 2300, of which about 1000 are the property of the director.

El Centro, Imperial co.

EL CENTRO FREE READING ROOM. Mrs J. Stanley Brown, Librarian. Established February 21, 1907. Income received from subscriptions. No paid employees. Open to public every day but only for issuing books, as the Reading Room is closed temporarily. Located in Mrs Brown's residence, rent free.

Books and magazines are donated. It is hoped to start a public library as soon as the town is incorporated.

Elk, Mendocino co.

THE F. C. DREW FREE LIBRARY. Jas. McMaster, Librarian. Established January 10, 1908. Annual income about \$100, received from donations. No paid employees. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in room, rent free. 7 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 50. Total no. of registered cardholders about 100.

Elk Grove, Sacramento co.

W. C. T. U. LIBRARY. No librarian. In charge of principal of school. No income. Located in W. C. T. U. Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 300. The books have been turned over as a loan to the high school.

Elsinore, Riverside co.

ELSINORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Porteus, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed July 6, 1906.

Total no. of vols. about 250.

No news items received.

Escondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Miss Ruby Smith, Acting Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$223, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public three days in week from 3 to 5 P. M. Owns building valued at \$500. 4 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1190. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, '90. Total no. of registered cardholders 350; circulation 1340.

Etna, Siskiyou co.

ETNA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Millie Peters, Librarian. Established November, 1904. Annual income of library, \$326, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M. Located in Town Hall, rent free. 11 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 265. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 7, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 342.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established January 25, 1878; as Free Public, April 30, 1878. Annual income of library, \$4027, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Reading room open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for exchange of books every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$30,000. 40 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 4726. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 153; by purchase 137; by gift 16. Vols. discarded 94; lost 2. Circulation 10,245; fiction 5610; juvenile 3771; miscellaneous 722; bound magazines 142.

HUMBOLDT COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. District Attorney in charge. Established 1897. Annual income about \$350, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

No additions reported.

Fairfield, Solano co.

SOLANO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Superior Judge in charge. Established 1885. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

No additions reported.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established December, 1904; as Free Public, December, 1904. Annual income of library, \$730, received from taxation and I. O. G. T. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Rents building for \$20 per month. Andrew Carnegie has promised \$8000 for a library building. 20 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1078. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 85; by purchase 73; by gift 7; by binding 5. Vols. repaired 5; rebound 25. Total no. of registered cardholders about 546; added 5. Circulation 1562: fiction 656; juvenile 472; miscellaneous 175. Current magazines issued 259. Three most popular books: The doctor, The awakening of Helena Richie, The opened shutters.

On March 17th a dramatic entertainment, under the direction of Miss Frances Fulton of Berkeley, was given for the benefit of the Public Library. About \$75 was realized.

The work of classifying the library has just been completed and on April 1st the Brown charging system will be introduced.

The town trustees of Ferndale have

bought a lot for the library building and have received a promise of \$8000 from Mr Carnegie for the building.

Fortuna, Humboldt co.

FORTUNA FREE LIBRARY. Miss Nellie Ray, Librarian. Established April 19, 1906. Annual income of library, \$150, received from hall rent and Good Templars. No paid employees. Open every week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Rents building for \$15 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 316.

No statistics received.

Mr George Croyden on moving from Fortuna, gave about 30 vols. to the Free Library. — Humboldt *Beacon*, March 6, '08.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Miss Beatrice Gracey, Librarian. Mrs M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Established 1894. Maintained by club. One employee. Open to public Mondays and Fridays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building valued at \$500. 7 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 200. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 16, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 96.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891; as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, \$4000, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day in year, except July 4, from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays 2 to 7 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$30,000. 67 periodicals received regularly, of which 63 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 9172. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 477, all by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 4208; added 206; renewed 198 (of which 86 were school cards). Circulation 15,458: fiction 9050; juvenile 2626; miscellaneous 1868. Current magazines issued 1914. Three most popular books: The weavers, The shuttle, Rosalind at Red Gate.

Miss Nellie Strother, the first assistant librarian, has resigned her position, the same to take effect June 1st.

The public library trustees have applied to the city trustees for at least \$2700 more revenue.—*Fresno Republican*, Feb. 19, '08.

Miss Jean D. Baird, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

FRESNO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. E. Dwelle in charge. Established Sept. 29, 1891. Annual income about \$863, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open at all times to members of Bar. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 3960. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 14.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minnie Maxwell, Librarian. Established February 19, 1906. Annual income \$1200, received from taxation. Two employees including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 25 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation after the next number is received.

Total no. of vols. 1004. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 99: by purchase 46; by gift 53. Vols. discarded 1; repaired 33. Total no. of registered cardholders 346; added 248; surrendered 9. Circulation 2908: fiction 1195; juvenile 1181; miscellaneous 343. Current magazines issued 189. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The Lady of the Decoration, Lavender and old lace.

Since Jan. 1st the library has been cataloged, Library of Congress cards having been used for everything except fiction. A number of valuable files of magazines have been given to the library. J. C. Braly has presented the library with two ornamental English box trees for the grounds.

The library has prepared a partial list of magazine articles relating to our navy. The list is printed in the *Fullerton News* of March 11, '08.

Galt, Sacramento co.

CHEERFUL WORKERS' LIBRARY. Books were donated by the members

of the club. Stored at present with Miss Etta Planalp.

Total no. of vols. 136.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

GILROY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. B. Benn, Librarian. Established December 11, 1905. Annual income of library, \$800, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Located in room of new City Hall, rent free. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 817. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 271: by purchase 74; by gift 197. Vols. discarded 1. Total no. registered cardholders 89. Circulation 1792: fiction 1103; juvenile 506; miscellaneous 183.

The Public Library recently received a gift of 40 books from Mr and Mrs W. M. Warren of Marlborough, Mass.—*Gilroy Gazette*, Feb. 14, '08.

Mrs Mary B. Benn, librarian, and Mrs W. E. Franklin, Mrs J. F. Gawthorne and Mrs Catherine T. Ryan, trustees of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALÉ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs J. C. Danford, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906; as Free Public, August 14, 1907. Annual income of library about \$500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public Mondays, Tuesdays and Wednesdays from 1 to 6 P. M. Rents room for \$10 per month. 5 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 350. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 50: by purchase, 14; by gift 36. Total no. of registered cardholders 262; added 50; renewed 1. Circulation 501. Current magazines issued 646. Three most popular books: The prospector, The weavers, The woodcarver of 'Lympus.

The Public Library has one of the traveling libraries that are sent out by the Church Periodical Club of Los Angeles.—*Glendale News*, Feb. 1, '08.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. H. P. Monahan, President Athena Club. Established 1904. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

Goleta, Santa Barbara co.

***GOLETA CIRCULATING LIBRARY.** Mrs. G. F. Maiers, Librarian. Established July 10, 1901. Income received from dues. Fee, \$1 per year. 35 members. No paid employees. Open every day to members only. Rents room for \$5 a year. 8 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 120.

Greenville, Plumas co.

GREENVILLE FREE READING ROOM. Rev. Mark White, Librarian. Established 1908. Open to public every day. 10 periodicals received regularly.

No books as yet. Total no. of registered cardholders 37.

The public has free use of a private library of 150 books, the property of Rev. Mark White.

Gridley, Butte co.

A lot was purchased for a public library April 30, 1907, by the Woman's Improvement Club from Wm. Brown. The deed provides that a free library shall be established on the lot.—*Gridley Globe*, May 1, '07.

The Woman's Club is about to complete the payment on the lot purchased for the public library and as soon as this is done, application will doubtless be made to the city trustees to pass an ordinance establishing a free public library.

ATHLETIC CLUB LIBRARY. Jack Long, Librarian, when library was opened to public. Established 1898; discontinued 1900. The books have been loaned to Gridley Library Association and are located in the High School in charge of E. E. Wood, and open to the public from 3 to 4 P. M. every school day.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, \$1600, received from taxation. Two employees,

including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 18 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3166. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 173; by purchase 167; by gift 6. Vols. repaired 20. Total no. of registered cardholders 1315; added 117; surrendered 2. Circulation 4894: fiction 3803; juvenile 643; miscellaneous 258. Current magazines issued 190. Three most popular books: Brown of Harvard, Ancestors, Aunt Jane of Kentucky.

Miss Margaret E. Dold, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

KINGS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. P. Brown, Secretary. Established July 1, 1893. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No additions reported.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Elizabeth Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays for nine hours. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 5084.

No statistics received.

The trustees of the Public Library have presented the *Encyclopedia Britannica* in 30 vols. to the library.—*Hayward Review*, Jan. 14, '08.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary V. Provines, Librarian. Established as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$800, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in City Hall, rent free. 27 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Vols.

added during Feb. and March, 33; by purchase 8; by gift 25. Vols. discarded 35; repaired 75. Total no. of registered cardholders 680; added 55. Circulation during Feb. and March 992: fiction 682; juvenile 230; miscellaneous 80. Three most popular books: *The garden of Allah*, Pam, *The fighting chance*.

The library was closed during January for repairs, plastering, painting, etc., and no books were issued during that month.

Miss Mary V. Provines, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Hemet, Riverside co.

HEMET FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Jessie F. Hoyt, Librarian. Reading room established 1906; Library, March, 1907. Annual income received from subscriptions and entertainments. One employee. Open to public every week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 5 P. M. Located in room, rent free. 15 periodicals received regularly, only duplicates being for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 470. Total no. of registered cardholders 300. Circulation during Jan., Feb. and March, 1079.

The *Hemet News* of March 20, '08, prints the annual report of the Free Library.

Highgrove, Riverside co.

HIGHGROVE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Laura H. Sickner, Librarian. Established January 22, 1907. Annual income received from subscriptions and entertainments. Two employees. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 12 M., and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays the library is kept open by the Epworth League boys from 2:30 to 4 P. M. Friday evening room is reserved for social purposes. Rents room for \$15 per month. 10 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 317. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 80, all by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 199; added 63. Circulation 577.

200 magazines and 80 books have been received as a gift. Miss Arizona Moorman has been appointed assistant libra-

rian. A rest room, connected with the library, has been furnished by the Girls' Club of the library. A coffee room is kept open each noon.

Miss Laura Sickner has been made librarian to take the place of Miss Gross. W. W. Ayers resigned as treasurer and S. B. Hackney was elected his successor. James Mills and Thomas Hanney, Jr., of Riverside, and Mrs. Job Haas were added to the board. Mrs. Haas was librarian for thirteen years in the East.—*Riverside Enterprise*, Feb. 12, '08.

Highland, San Bernardino co.

HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Miss Ella M. Parmelee, Librarian. Established 1898. Maintained by dues of \$2 per year and by subscriptions. Open to members daily from 2 to 4:30 P. M. and every evening except Sunday from 7 to 9. The reading room is free to the public and is open every day. Library Club owns building valued at \$2500. One periodical received regularly, which is for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 986. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 2, by gift. Vols. repaired 15. Total no. of registered cardholders 44; added 13; renewed 7; expired 14; surrendered 10. Circulation 461: fiction 396; juvenile 33; miscellaneous 32. Three most popular books: *Half a rogue*, *In the shadow of the czar*, *The vagabond*.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Olive Evans, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 1 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$500. 7 periodicals received regularly, of which 6 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1677.

No statistics received.

Miss Olive Evans, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

SAN BENITO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. George W. Jean, Secretary. Annual income about \$600, about \$100 of which is

received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and about \$500 from appropriation made by Supervisors. No paid employees. Open at all hours. Located in Grangers Union Building.

Total no. of vols. about 1014.

No additions reported.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Edna B. Watson, Librarian. Established May, 1906. Annual income about \$5000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9:30 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,250. 32 periodicals received regularly, of which 20 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2503. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 227: by purchase 224; by gift 3. Total no. of registered cardholders 1430; added 183. Circulation 7692: fiction 3852; juvenile 1644; miscellaneous 1524. Current magazines issued 672. Three most popular books: Father and son, Rosalind at Red Gate, The shuttle.

Of the \$5000 received by the library from taxation this year about \$1600 is being spent on the library lot. It will have been a year on May 16th since the library was opened in the new building, and in that year the circulation has grown to nearly twice what it was and there are more than three times as many cardholders:

Holtville, Imperial co.

HOLTVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Blanche K. Straight, Librarian. Established June 1, 1906. Annual income received from subscriptions, etc. No paid employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in telephone office at present.

Total no. of vols. about 78. Total no. of registered cardholders about 27.

No statistics received.

Imperial, Imperial co.

IMPERIAL FREE LIBRARY. Rev. Chas. C. S. Rush, Secretary. Established 1899. Closed during summer months of 1907; reopened Nov. 1, 1907. Income received from subscriptions, membership fee of 50 cents, entertain-

ments, etc. Janitor is only paid employee. Open daily from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in room on Main street, rent \$12.50 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 150.

No statistics received.

Jackson, Amador co.

JACKSON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Robert C. Bole, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed April 11, 1907; trustees appointed May 2, held first meeting July 26. Amount to be received from taxation, \$605 per year.

No news items received.

AMADOR COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. William Going, Librarian. Annual income about \$80, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 700.

Kerman, Fresno co.

KERMAN FREE LIBRARY. Henry Kressman, Librarian. Established June 1, 1907. Open daily for the use of residents of Kerman district. Located in the office of Fresno Irrigated Farms Co.

Total no. of vols. about 110.

No statistics received.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anna M. Craig, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, \$1200, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public five days each week from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in old Town Hall. 29 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 2000. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 102, all by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 209; added 28; renewed 39. Circulation 1159.

On March 11th the Brown charging system was installed.

La Jolla, San Diego co.

LA JOLLA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Nina T. Waddell, Librarian. Established 1899. Income of library received from donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, the reading room from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for exchange of books, 3 to 4 P. M., and Wednesday evening from 7 to

8 P. M. Owns building, valued at about \$800.

Total no. of vols. about 1513.

No statistics received since March, 1907, on account of the enforced absence of the librarian, Miss Waddell, from the library.

Lakeport, Lake co.

LAKEPORT FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed Feb. 3, '08.—Clear Lake Press, Feb. 8, '08.

No news items received.

CLEAR LAKE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Arvilla A. Copenhaver, Librarian. Established Nov. 13, 1906. Annual income received from quarterly fees of 50 cents each and from donations. Library open to members, and to public upon payment of ten cents for each book. Use of reading room free. Books are issued every day from 2 to 5:30 P. M.; every evening except Sundays from 7 to 9; Saturday and Monday mornings from 10 to 12. Rents two rooms for \$10 per month. 20 periodicals received regularly, of which 14 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 498. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 93, all by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 71.

The members of the Library Association met Monday evening, Jan. 10th, and elected Judge Sayre, President; Mrs C. F. May, Vice-President; Miss Veda Allen, Secretary, and F. R. Farrier, Treasurer.—Lakeport Bee, Jan. 15, '08.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from subscriptions, etc. One employee, including janitor. Library open to public Mondays and Thursdays each week from 2 to 5 P. M. and six evenings from 7 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$3000. 12 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1236. Total no. of registered cardholders 40. Circulation during Jan., Feb. and March, 384. Current magazines issued 33. Three most popular books: Jane Cable, The doctor, The prisoner.

On April 15th the annual meeting and election of officers will be held.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Bertha C. Landis, Librarian. Established January 9, 1906; as Free Public, January 9, 1906. Annual income of library, \$650, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3:30 to 4:30 and 7:30 to 9 P. M.; reading room open all day and all evening. Rents building for \$15 per month. A \$6000 Carnegie building soon to be erected. 14 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation three months after received.

Total no. of vols. 1009. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 130: by purchase 119; by gift 11. Total no. of registered cardholders 297; added 61; surrendered 20. Circulation 1647. Current magazines issued 57. Three most popular books: The traitor, The Lady of the Decoration, A maker of history.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established September, 1896; as Free Public, September, 1901. Annual income of library, \$720, received from taxation and rent of annex. One employee. Open to public every day except legal holidays from 11 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in building, rent free. 25 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 5000. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 121: by purchase 67; by gift 54. Vols. discarded 28. Total no. of registered cardholders 402; added 21. Circulation 3344: fiction 2264; juvenile 647; miscellaneous 97. Current magazines issued 336. Three most popular books: Coniston, The shuttle, When kings go forth to battle.

A very good clock was purchased for the library in February, the price of it having been contributed by patrons of the library who are non-taxpayers and have free use of the library.

Mrs S. J. Harp, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. S. Clark, sr., Librarian. Established 1902;

as Free Public, February 25, 1907. Annual income of library, about \$400, received from subscriptions; later the income will be from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 8:30 P. M. Rents building for \$10 per month. A \$9000 Carnegie building is soon to be erected.

Total no. of vols. 775. No additions during Jan., Feb. and March. Total no. of registered cardholders about 117.

Mrs Camden Keen, trustee of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

LOMPOC [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Estelle G. White, Librarian. Established as Free Public June 24, 1907. Annual income to be \$867, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1:35 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$100 per year. 5 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 678. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 267: by purchase 82; by gift 185. Total no. of registered cardholders 269; added 186. Circulation 1714. Magazines issued 81.

The Library day observed by the Alpha Literary and Improvement Club recently brought 52 books to the Public Library.—*Lompoc Journal*, March 17, '08.

Mrs Capt. Averill has donated for the use of the library a complete set of the *Encyclopedia Britannica*.—*Lompoc Journal*, March 21, '08.

*ALPHA CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Emily Harris, Librarian. Established 1898. Income derived from membership dues of \$1.50. 26 members; no paid employees. Free to members, and to others on payment of 10 cents for loan of book. Open Saturday afternoons when club meets. Located in room of I. O. O. F. building used by club for meetings.

Total no. of vols. 238.

LOMPOC FREE READING ROOM. Income received from subscriptions, etc.

Total no. of volumes about 100.

Reading Room closed. Books will doubtless be given to the Public Library.

*WOMAN'S BOOK CLUB LIBRARY. Mr L. Henderson in charge. Established 1901. Fee 75 cents, dues 10 cents per month. 53 members. Open to members only at Henderson's Drug Store.

Total no. of vols. about 200.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, about \$9000, received from taxation, etc. Four employees. Janitor hired by city. Two deposit stations. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in City Hall. A \$30,000 Carnegie building is being planned. 96 periodicals received regularly, of which 1 to 5 copies of each are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 12,252. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 597: by purchase 539; by gift 30; by binding 28. Vols. discarded 55; repaired 627; rebound 9. Cardholders added 708; renewed 23; expired 380. Circulation 42,666: fiction 20,914; juvenile 7779; miscellaneous 9913; bound magazines 118. Current magazines issued 3942. Published newspaper bulletins.

Miss Ida Munson, cataloger, left April 1st for a three months' vacation on a leave of absence.

The new library commission, composed of Mayor C. H. Windham, Prof. J. D. Graham, George M. Roe, R. H. Young and Frederick Baker, organized Jan. 11th, with Mayor Windham as chairman, and Frederick Baker as secretary. Regular meetings of the board will be held Tuesdays at 3:30 P. M.—*Los Angeles Times*, Jan. 12, '08.

The board has decided that the new Carnegie building shall be of brick and stone with foundation of crushed rock and cement. Cream pressed brick is to be used and granite to first windows.

It has been decided to reduce the size of the proposed new Carnegie building in order to get a more substantial building. The size as now planned is 60 x 100.—*Long Beach Press*, March 13, 1908.

Miss Victoria Ellis, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual

meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

See also The Extension of the Public Library, page 116.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Stored at present with City Clerk, J. A. McClellan. Established 1902. Stored for many years, but turned over to city in December, 1907. Steps are now being taken to secure a lot and the plan is to erect a library building.

Total no. of vols. 1128 (June 30, '05).

Several vols. have been received as a gift from Mrs Amos.

Not decided yet when the library will be opened.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co.

LOS ANGELES [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established December, 1872; as Free Public, July, 1891. Annual income of library \$106,070, received from taxation. 84 employees, including janitors and pages. Nine branches and five deposit stations. Open to public every week day; week days from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M., Sundays and holidays, 1 to 9 P. M. No books loaned on Sundays and holidays. Rents building for \$1000 per month. 767 periodicals received regularly, of which 530 are for circulation.

Total no of vols. 107,995. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 4286; by purchase 3881; by gift 322; by binding 83. Vols. discarded 95; repaired 8434; rebound 3366; lost 29. Total no. of registered cardholders 34,882; added 4534; renewed 32; expired 2965; surrendered 97. Circulation 131,566: fiction 74,856; juvenile 20,953; miscellaneous 25,831; bound magazines 636. Current magazines issued 9290. Circulation in branch libraries 47,118. Three most popular books: (fiction) The younger set, The shuttle, Ancestors; (non-fiction) Shaw's plays, Mrs Eddy's Science and health, Mark Twain's Christian science.

Having outgrown its present quarters the public library will be given a new home in the Hamburger building at Broadway, Eighth and Hill streets, after the completion of that structure.—Los Angeles Express, Feb. 10, '08.

Miss Anna McC. Beckley and Miss Josephine M. Jedofsky, of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

As the Highland Park branch of the Public Library is forced to move out of the Stimson building at Occidental College, the people have been looking for another suitable location. It is understood that Mr Stimson has generously volunteered to aid in the erection of a suitable Highland Park Library building.—Los Angeles Times, Feb. 28, '08.

See also The Extension of the Public Library, page 116.

BARLOW MEDICAL LIBRARY. Miss Mary Williams, Librarian. Established February, 1907. Annual income to be received from membership fees of \$25 per year. Open free to all professional men and students. Owns building, which exclusive of lot and furnishings cost \$22,000, the gift of Dr W. Jarvis Barlow, 742 Buena Vista street.

Total no. of vols. about 10,000.

No statistics received.

Nothing definite has been done about the proposed branches of the Barlow Library in Long Beach and other cities.

***CALIFORNIA SOCIETY SONS OF THE REVOLUTION LIBRARY.** Holdridge O. Collins, President of the Society. Established 1893. Income received from the society. No paid employees. Open to members of society and those recommended by members every day from 9 A. M. to 12 P. M. Located in hall rented by society.

Total no. of vols. 495.

CHURCH OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD SETTLEMENT LIBRARY. Estella Andrews, Librarian. Established April 1, 1907. No income. No paid employees. Open two afternoons in each week for two hours each. Located in Settlement house (1320 Wilson ave.) adjoining church, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 500.

***COURT OF APPEAL LIBRARY.** W. H. Morris, Bailiff of Appellate Court, Second District, in charge. For use of the appellate judges only. Located in the judges' private chambers, Bullard Block.

Total no. of vols. 1524.

The library will go into its new quar-

ters about May 1st, and will then unpack the new books that have been arriving for some time but are still in the boxes.

***HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY.** J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established 1883. Annual income about \$200, received from membership dues. No paid employees. Open to members only on three days each week from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in rooms in Court House rent free. 5 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 5500.

***JONATHAN CLUB LIBRARY.** Charles Dwight Willard, member of library committee. Established 1905. Maintained by Jonathan Club and free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No news items received.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Thos. W. Robinson, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$8000, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits, and from dues. Three employees. Open to public every week day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 1 P. M. Located at 604 Merchants Trust Co. Bldg., 207 South Broadway.

Total no. of vols. 18,000.

No additions reported.

LOS ANGELES DIRECTORY LIBRARY. E. D. Morrison, General Superintendent. Los Angeles City Directory Co. Established 1880. Income received from Company. Open to public free for reference. Located 410-412 American National Bank Building.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No statistics received.

***LOS ANGELES RAILROAD LIBRARY.** Mrs T. B. Kennedy, Librarian. Established March 6, 1906. Installed at Division no. 2. It is probable that in time a similar library will be installed at Division no. 1. Library is maintained by Los Angeles Railway Company, and is for trainmen only.

Total no. of vols. about 929.

No statistics received.

METAPHYSICAL LIBRARY. Eleanor M. Reesberg, Secretary and Librarian. Established February, 1902. Each cardholder pays 25 cents per month for use of books and magazines. Two employees.

Open to public every week day from 12 M. to 8 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M. Located 611 Grant Building.

Total no. of vols. over 500. Total no. of cardholders about 1138.

No statistics received.

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Open to students only every school day from 8:30 A. M. to 3 P. M. Besides the college library, there is a branch of the Los Angeles Public Library located in the Stimson building (the Stimson branch) with 1200 vols. This is open to the public every day except Sunday from 3 to 9 P. M.

Total no of vols. about 7000.

No statistics received.

The College Library has grown to such an extent that it needs the entire Stimson building. On that account the branch of the Public Library will not be located there after March.—*Riverside Press*, Feb. 24, '08.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Miss Blanch Whiting, clerk of hospital, Librarian. Established March, 1907. Income received from Santa Fé Hospital Association. No paid employees. Open to patients, employees and their families, every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Santa Fé Hospital.

Total no. of vols. 403.

No news items received.

***SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY.** Prof. Melville Dozier, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income received from dues. Open to members only. Located at 116 North Broadway.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.

No news items received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881. Income received from Normal School fund. Two employees. Open to students on school days from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Open to public for reference only. Located in Normal School building, Grand ave., cor. of 5th street. 92 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 17,219. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 475: by purchase 423; by gift 13; by binding 39. Vols. discarded 12; lost 3.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Virginia A. Baverstock, Librarian. Established 1896. Supported by subscriptions, fines, etc. No paid employees. Open every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in Room 406, Blanchard Building, rent \$35 per month. 3 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 600. Total no. of registered cardholders about 155. No statistics received.

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT LIBRARY. Wm. M. Van Dyke, Clerk of U. S. Circuit Court, in charge. Established Jan. 10, 1887. No paid employees. Located in Tajo Building, 307 W. 1st street.

Total no. of vols. 206.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS LIBRARY. Sarah K. Miller, Librarian. Established 1882. Annual income of library from \$1500 to \$2000, received from University fund and private gifts. Four employees, including janitor. Open five days of the week from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. to faculty, students and outsiders as far as can be accommodated. Located in University building, 36th st. and Wesley ave.

Total no. of vols. 4896; pamphlets 5000. No statistics received.

Same. **COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY.** George H. Cushing, Librarian. A reference library for use of students only.

Total no. of vols. 500, of which 100 are text books and 400 bound periodicals. There are also about 500 unbound pamphlets.

Same. **COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS LIBRARY.** Pearl Judson, Librarian. Established 1907. Open daily for the use of students only. One employee. Located in College of Fine Arts Building, 212 Thorne street.

Total no. of vols. about 300. No statistics received.

Same. **COLLEGE OF LAW LIBRARY.** E. H. Barrett, Librarian. Gavin W. Craig, Secretary. Established 1904. One employee. Open every day except Sundays from 7 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. Located in Room 106, 254 South Broadway.

Total no. of vols. about 1500. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 12.

Same. **COLLEGE OF MEDICINE.** See Barlow Medical Library. In February, 1907, the 10,000 vols. of the College of Medicine were presented to the Barlow Medical Library.

***WOODLAWN W. C. T. U. CIRCULATING LIBRARY.** Mrs C. A. Cale, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Annual income about \$61.35, all donated by friends of the W. C. T. U. Fee, 10 cents per month. One carrier. Open to any one accessible on the carriers' prescribed routes. 100 library members. Located in a private house (3737 Adair street) rent free. 96 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 175. Total no. of registered cardholders about 50. No statistics received.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$1139, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 26 periodicals received regularly, of which 25 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3251. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 168; by purchase 134; by gift 34. Vols. lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 821; added 85; surrendered 28. Circulation 4309: fiction 2190; juvenile 1179; miscellaneous 520. Current magazines issued 420.

Two double stack shelves have just been set up.

Miss Cohen and W. H. B. Trantham, whose terms of office as library trustees had expired, were reappointed.—*Los Gatos Mail*, Jan. 23, '08.

Miss Henri A. Rankin, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs S. W. Rice manager. Has about 150 books—open as reading room only—free.

Los Molinos, Tehama co.

LOS MOLINOS LAND COMPANY LIBRARY. J. M. Rankin, Librarian. Es-

published December 1, 1907. Supported by the Los Molinos Land Co. Open free to all settlers on Los Molinos lands every week day from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M. Located in the office of the Land Company. About 15 magazines and newspapers received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

McCloud, Siskiyou co.

MCCLOUD CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs R. F. Dennis, Librarian. Established September 1, 1906. Annual income about \$300, received from dues, etc. Fee, 50 cents per month. 30 members. One employee. Open to public every day from 2:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 7:30 P. M. Reading and reference room free to public, but some of the books are free to members only. Located in McCloud Club building.

Total no. of vols. 833. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 19, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders about 50. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The irrational knot, To him that hath.

Mrs R. F. Dennis was appointed librarian March 14th.

Madera, Madera co.

MADERA FREE LIBRARY. Established 1901. Destroyed (about 2000 vols.) by fire December 24, 1906.

Subscriptions are being collected in preparation to buy the site for the proposed Carnegie Library building.—*Madera Mercury*, Nov. 6, '07.

No news items received.

MADERA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. H. Larew, Librarian. Established 1893; destroyed (about 450 vols.) by fire December 24, 1906; reestablished 1907. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers.

Total no. of vols. about 12.

No additions reported.

Mariposa, Mariposa co.

MARIPOSA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge J. J. Trabucco, Trustee. Established 1894. Income about \$100, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 383. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 3.

Markleeville, Alpine co.

No county law library in true sense. The county has 3 sets of California re-

ports, the statutes from 1856 to the present time with digest.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

MARTINEZ FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Mrs Mary J. Gillpatrick, Assistant and Acting Librarian. Established Oct. 1885. Annual income of library, about \$1300, received from subscriptions, etc. One paid employee. Open to public for reference, to members of the association for lending and to the public for lending upon payment of 25 cents per month for the family, every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$7500.

Total no. of vols. about 2700. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 80: by purchase 50; by gift 30. Circulation 2121: fiction 1405; juvenile 487; miscellaneous 28. Current magazines issued 201.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Wm. S. Wells, Judge of Superior Court, in charge. Established 1892. Annual income about \$290, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 763. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 5.

Marysville, Yuba co.

MARYSVILLE CITY [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858; as Free Public, April, 1900. No library tax, but city pays librarian's salary, lighting expenses, etc. Income for books derived from interest on bequests. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Saturdays, from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays reading room open from 2 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$75,000. 77 periodicals received regularly, of which 32 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 8000. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 46: by purchase 41; by gift 1; by binding 4. Cardholders added 38. Circulation 4029: fiction 3263; juvenile 618; miscellaneous 148. Current magazines issued 454. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, The shuttle, Ancestors.

The Mary Ann Knight bequest of \$3000 for the City Library was formally accepted March 2. From the profits of this \$3000, books will be purchased for the Library.—*Marysville Appeal*, March 3, '08.

Miss Mary E. Subers, librarian of the City Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

YUBA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. G. McLellen, Librarian. Annual income about \$200, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in court room.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No additions reported.

Merced, Merced co.

GEORGE HICKS FANCHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. J. W. Knox, President Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905. Annual income of library, \$1600, received from taxation.

No books as yet.

\$4056 on hand. Tax levy brings in about \$1600 annually.

Library trustees are awaiting the decision of the Supreme Court in \$25,000 bequest.

***LADIES LIBRARY CLUB.** Mrs N. L. A. Cody, Librarian. Established January, 1901. Annual income received from membership dues of \$1.50 per year. Open to members only every day except Sundays from 7:30 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Cody's Drug Store, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 500.

The books will ultimately be given to the Merced Public Library when it is well started.

MERCED COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. E. R. Jones, Secretary. Established about 1894. Annual income about \$100, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 333. No books added during Jan., Feb. and March.

E. R. Jones and H. S. Shaffer were appointed March 2d to fill the vacancies in the board of trustees of the Merced

County Law Library.—*Merced Sun* March 3, '08.

Mills College, Alameda co.

MARGARET CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Librarian. Established 1884. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from endowment fund. Two employees, including janitress. Open to students and faculty every school day, Monday to Thursday from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M., Friday from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Salary of librarian is paid from school fund, library endowment fund being used for books only. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$28,000. 42 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation to the faculty and 15 to students.

Total no. of vols. 8700. 1500 pamphlets cataloged, but not bound. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 183; by purchase 124; by gift 18; by binding 41.

Miss Anna L. Sawyer, librarian Margaret Carnegie Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Mill Valley, Marin co.

MILL VALLEY FREE LIBRARY. No librarian as yet. Library to be opened in club house of Outdoor Art Club as soon as the shelving is completed.

Total no. of vols. 600.

After giving the State Traveling Library a fair trial and finding it inadequate for the needs of the people of the town, the Outdoor Art Club has decided to head a movement for the establishing of a public library in Mill Valley.—*Mill Valley Enterprise*, Jan. 10, '08.

Miss Christie Corlett will give readings Feb. 29th, under the auspices of the Outdoor Art Club, for the benefit of the proposed Public Library.—*Mill Valley Enterprise*, Feb. 21, '08.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

MODESTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss May M. Muncy, Librarian. Established 1905; as Free Public, September 4, 1907. Annual income of library, \$750, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M. since Dec. 28, '07. Rents

rooms for \$32.50 per month. 25 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. not reported.

No statistics received.

Miss May M. Muncy, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

STANISLAUS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. L. J. Maddux, District Attorney, in charge. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 396.

No additions reported.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ellyn T. Hill, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 10:30 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2:30 to 6 P. M. Sundays reading room is open from 3 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 43 periodicals received regularly, of which 42 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3818. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 86: by purchase 57; by gift 3; by binding 26. Vols. discarded 14; rebound 80. Total no. of registered cardholders 546; added 81; surrendered 6. Circulation 3576: fiction 2128; juvenile 977; miscellaneous 376; bound magazines 95. Current magazines issued 747. Three most popular books: The weavers, The Lady of the Decoration, Walled in.

The Carnegie library building was formally opened Jan. 28th. The *Monrovia Messenger* of Jan. 31st gives a description of the building and its surroundings; and an exterior view.

Miss Ellyn T. Hill, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held at San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Etta Eckhardt, librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, February 6, 1906. Annual income of library,

about \$1400, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$30 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under consideration. 23 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1778. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 150: by purchase 129; by gift 15; by binding 6. Vols. discarded 1; rebound 80. Total no. of registered cardholders 664; added 75; surrendered 11. Circulation 3931: fiction 3288; juvenile 527; miscellaneous 116. Current magazines issued 43. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The weavers, The Lady of the Decoration.

Feb. 1st the library was moved into two large rooms in the Rowe Building. The rooms have been fitted up with entirely new furniture of Flemish oak and are very attractive.

Andrew Carnegie has offered Monterey \$10,000 for the erection of a public library building on the usual conditions. The Cuartel property is being secured as the site through the efforts of L. D. Lacey, a sufficient sum having been raised.—*Monterey Cypress*, Feb. 18, '08.

Mrs Catherine Sargent and Mrs Clara Zimmerman were reappointed trustees of the Public Library, their present terms expiring on March 31st.—*Monterey Cypress*, March 11, '08.

Miss Etta Eckhardt, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

PRESIDIO OF MONTEREY. POST LIBRARY. John M. Moose, Librarian. Established September, 1902. Annual income of library, \$90, received from Federal Government to be used for periodical literature. Two employees. Open to public every day, reading room from 7 A. M. to 10 P. M., for exchange of books from 6 to 9 P. M. 30 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1079. Vols. added recently 279, as gift from State W. C. T. U. Total no. of registered cardholders 150. Circulation during Jan., Feb. and March, 1756. Three most

popular books: The port of missing men, The cavalier, The leopard's spots.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income of library, about \$400, of which about \$250 is received from Lick Observatory budget. No paid employees. Open every day, 24 hours each.

Total no. of vols. about 6700.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Graham, Librarian. Established April, 1905; as Free Public, November, 1905. Annual income of library, about \$400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$6 per month. 10 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 702. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 85; by purchase 79; by gift 6. Vols. discarded 4. Total no. of registered cardholders 460; added 22. Circulation 1554. Three most popular books: The crossing, The crisis, Graustark.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. C. B. Seeley, Librarian. Established 1885; as Free Public, 1885. Annual income of library, \$2400, received from taxation. Five employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays 3 hours. Owns building valued at \$15,000.

Total no. of vols. about 8650. Total no. of registered cardholders about 2628.

No statistics received.

The following were appointed library trustees: Attorney Chas. Trower, Prof. J. L. Shearer, Hensley S. Davis, and Rev. Richard Wylie. Judge Henry C. Gesford is the holdover member. Davis and Wylie were reappointed, and Shearer and Tower succeed Attorneys John T. York and A. J. Hull.—*Napa Journal*, March 18, '08.

C. B. Seeley, Miss Head and Miss Lulu F. Hunt, of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

***EAGLE CYCLING CLUB LIBRARY.** Wm. H. Evans, Librarian. Established November, 1903. Annual income of library, about \$150, received from membership fees. No paid employees. Open to members only every day from 9 A. M. to 11 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$8000. 14 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 899.

NAPA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Herbert W. Whitton, Librarian. Established January, 1903. Annual income about \$600, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public from 10 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1000.

No additions reported.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established about September, 1895; as Free Public, July, 1896. Annual income of library, \$675, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except legal holidays, weekdays from 2 to 5 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 5 P. M., and three evenings each week from 7 to 9. Located in City Hall. 32 periodicals received regularly, all but current numbers being for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3368. Total no. of registered cardholders, about 404.

No statistics received.

The salary of the librarian has recently been raised.

Needles, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FE LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1903. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 695.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$1200, received from taxation. Two employees, no janitor. Open to public every day except two in year from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 19 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 4000. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 51,

all by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 1592; added 52. Circulation 4202: fiction 2864; juvenile 1183; miscellaneous 155. Three most popular books: The brass bowl, The shuttle, The younger set.

Miss Anna James and Mrs James, of Nevada City, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

NEVADA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. George L. Jones, Librarian. Established September 29, 1892. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., except Saturday afternoon and Sunday. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 861.

No additions reported.

Newcastle, Placer co.

GOOD TEMPLAR LIBRARY. Alfarata R. Hall, Librarian. Established February 19, 1903. Maintained by Good Templar Lodge. Open to public every day except Sundays from 7:30 A. M. to 6 P. M. Located in an office in I. O. G. T. building.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

No statistics received.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. No librarian. Established January 10, 1900. Annual income of library, \$40, received from rent of building, valued at \$500, which it owns.

Total no. of vols. 1800. Total no. of registered cardholders 40.

Library is closed at present, but the Niles Chamber of Commerce plan to open the Free Library in a few weeks by having 30 men volunteer to serve one evening each during the month.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE LIBRARY. Miss Zaidee E. Soule, Librarian. Established September 9, 1893. Income of library received from public subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Saturday afternoons and one evening each week, in winter afternoons from 3 to 5 P. M., in summer afternoons from 4 to 6 P. M., evenings from 7 to 8:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$500. 11 peri-

odicals received regularly, of which 10 are for circulation after one month.

Total no. of vols. about 2097. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 5, all by gift. Vols. discarded 3. Total no. of registered cardholders 1078; added 26. Circulation 385: fiction 257; juvenile 48; miscellaneous 80. Current magazines issued 135. Three most popular books: Framley Parsonage, The saint, Nedra.

Miss Zaidee E. Soule, librarian of the Free Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

KENT LIBRARY. THACHER SCHOOL FOR BOYS. A student acts as librarian. For use of students. Located in living room of school; but soon to be in a small building which is being fitted up for the purpose.

Total no. of vols. 700.

No statistics received.

North Fork, Madera co.

FOREST RANGERS' OR SIERRA NORTH RESERVE LIBRARY. Charles Howard Shinn, Librarian. Established January, 1905. Income received from fines and gifts. For the use of forest rangers and their families. Located in Government office, and open daily from 10 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 150, and 250 pamphlets.

No statistics received.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established 1901. Annual income of library, about \$60, received from dues and entertainments. Fee, \$1 per year. One employee. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in Grammar School building, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 970. Total no. of registered cardholders about 30.

No statistics received.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$46,000, received from taxation, etc. 23 employees, including janitors. 6 deposit stations. Open to

public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$140,000. Rents 6 branch rooms for \$150.50 per month. Main building Fourteenth st., s. w. cor. Grove. 231 periodicals received regularly, in addition to which are 117 duplicates for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 55,000. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 2364: by purchase 2284; by gift 43; by binding 37. Vols. discarded 467. Total no. of registered cardholders 24,144; added 1470; surrendered 92. Circulation 64,845: fiction 36,608; juvenile 12,897; miscellaneous 10,119; magazines 5221. Vols. in deposit stations 4023; circulation 16,869. Three most popular books: The weavers, The shuttle, The brass bowl.

Story hour started in children's room, March 25th.

According to custom the annual flower day of the pupils of the Oakland schools will be held in the children's room of the library building on Saturday, April 4th, from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. The blossoms are gathered by pupils of the schools and classified by experts under the direction of Miss Margaret Wythe of the botany department of the high school, assisted by Miss Amy Rinehart.—San Francisco *Call*, March 20, '08.

There is to be a series of talks by popular speakers on books for general reading, under the auspices of the Oakland Free Library. The lectures, which are to be held in the common school assembly hall, adjoining the Chabot Observatory, are to be given, it is expected, on successive Friday evenings, beginning Friday, Feb. 28, at 8 o'clock, with a lecture by Prof. H. Morse Stevens on "The historical novel from Scott to Kipling." On the following Friday evening Rev. Charles R. Brown will speak on "Old books to read." On Friday evenings succeeding Charles Keeler on "Nature books and nature poetry"; Prof. Thomas Bacon on "Popular histories"; Chauncey Wells on "The English essay and use and abuse of fiction."—Oakland *Enquirer*, Feb. 18, '08.

The trustees and librarian of the Oakland Free Library gave a reception on the evening of Feb. 4th, from 8 to 10 o'clock, to the city officials, so that they could inspect the newly completed mural decorations, the work of Arthur Matthews.—San Francisco *Chronicle*, Feb. 5, '08.

Charles S. Greene, librarian, and Mrs. Greene, and Frederick I. Bamford, Miss Jane M. Fenton, Miss Martha Haven and Miss Edith Stetson, assistants, and Dr. Harry P. Carlton, trustee of the Free Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

See also The Extension of the Public Library, page 116.

ALAMEDA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss C. Cushing, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$2500, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 15,200.

No additions reported.

CALIFORNIA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Earl G. Linsley, Librarian. Established 1887. Income received from College funds. Five employees. Open to students and the public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 3 P. M. Maintains a public document room and a reading room. Located at 14th ave. and E. 28th street.

Total no. of vols. about 7000.

No additions reported.

OAKLAND DIRECTORY LIBRARY. Free to the public. Located in Husted Directories office, 908 Broadway.

Total no. of vols. 500.

No additions reported.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE LIBRARY. Brother R. Bernard, Librarian. Established 1868. Income of library received from fees of students. No paid employees. Open daily during study hours. Principally for use of students. 36 periodicals received regularly, about half of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March about 150.

Oak Park, Sacramento co.

OAK PARK FREE LIBRARY. Geo. Ormsby, Librarian. Established about 1896. Closed about 1901. Reestablished Sept. 17, 1907. Open to public Tuesdays from 7 to 9 P. M. Located at Thirty-third street and Cypress avenue.

Total no. of vols. about 800.

No statistics received.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. D. Brodie, Librarian. Established December 13, 1904; as Free Public, December 13, 1904. Annual income of library, \$625, received from taxation. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 8 A. M. to 12 M. and 1 to 4 P. M. Located in room occupied by city clerk, rent free. No periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 1977. Vols. added during Jan. Feb. and March, 466: by purchase 417; by gift 49 Vols. discarded 5; rebound 50. Total no. of registered cardholders about 236. Circulation 1421: fiction 1055; miscellaneous 306; bound magazines 60.

A trustee of the Public Library and J. L. Sharp attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Ontario, San Bernardino co.

ONTARIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K. A. Monroe, Librarian. Established about 1885; as Free Public, March, 1902. Annual income of library, \$1600, until July 1, 1908; after that \$1800 received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000. 58 periodicals received regularly, of which 9 (duplicates) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3537. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 60: by purchase 53; by gift 7. Vols. discarded 3; repaired 11; rebound 2; lost 6. Cardholders added 103; surrendered 26. Circulation 4867: fiction 2786; juvenile 789; miscellaneous 564; bound magazines 170. Current magazines issued 558.

The Public Library was closed for two weeks in March by order of the Board of Health.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established June, 1885; as Free Public, January, 1894. Annual income of library, \$1103, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$15 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building is under construction. 23 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation except for reference work.

Total no. of vols. 4483. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 37, by purchase. Vols. repaired 573. Total no. of registered cardholders 657 (list revised in February); added 56. Circulation 4518. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The scarlet car, The sowing of Alderson Cree.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Reagan, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, October 8, 1906. Annual income of library, \$2000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M.; Sundays from 1 to 9:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$4000. 47 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 2636. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 17, by gift. Vols. repaired 115. Total no. of registered cardholders 532; added 62; renewed 6; expired 3; surrendered 22. Circulation 2619: fiction 2214; juvenile 405. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The weavers, Cupid the cow punch.

At January meeting of City Trustees, the annual income of the Public Library was increased from \$1800 to \$2000.

Edward Baxter Perry, Boston's blind pianist, is to give a lecture-recital at Atkins Theater on April 2d, under the auspices of the Board of Library Trustees.—Oroville *Register*, March 24, '08.

Miss Ida M. Reagan, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

BUTTE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Duncan C. McCallum, Secretary and Librarian. Reorganized June 3, 1907. Annual income about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 2247. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, about 200.

Shelving has been erected in the District Attorney's office in the Court House and a large part of the county's law library will be kept there.—*Oroville Register*, Jan. 25, '08.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Clara C. Field, Librarian. Established December 26, 1906. Annual income, \$1600, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$17,000. 55 periodicals received regularly, of which 15 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2213. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 267: by purchase 123; by gift 114; by binding 30. Vols. repaired 224. Total no. of registered cardholders 538; added 86; surrendered 9. Circulation 3770: fiction 2119; juvenile 744; miscellaneous 651; bound magazines 18. Current magazines issued 238. Published items in newspapers. Three most popular books: The shuttle, Brunhilde's paying guest, The weavers.

Miss Ethel Carroll was appointed assistant Feb. 1st and Mrs J. A. Ainslee and Mrs J. W. Rhine began work as apprentices on the same date.

The Public Library has received another gift from the Knights of Columbus of 114 vols., among which are a number of valuable reference books.

The library has recently received from the Bates Guild Company, of Boston, ten large reproductions of famous paintings mounted upon heavy paper of a brown which harmonizes with the tones of the pictures.—*Oxnard Courier*, Jan. 17, '08.

Miss Clara C. Field, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual

meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

See also The Extension of the Public Library, page 118.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May M. Colegrove, Librarian. Established December 19, 1905; as Free Public, December 19, 1905. Annual income of library, \$2450, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 8:30 P. M. Rents building for \$15 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction. 40 periodicals received regularly, of which 15 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3012. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 92: by purchase 4; by gift 60; by binding 28. Total no. of registered cardholders 2409; added 159; surrendered 82. Circulation 5984: fiction 4195; juvenile 744; miscellaneous 692; bound magazines 43. Current magazines issued 310. Three most popular books: Ancestors, The Lady of the Decoration, The shuttle.

Miss Elizabeth S. Jones has been appointed assistant librarian of the Public Library.—*Pacific Grove Review*, March 6, '08.

The San José *Mercury* of March 9th gives a view of the Pacific Grove Carnegie building as it will appear when completed May 1st.

Mrs Mary M. Colegrove, librarian, Miss Elizabeth S. Jones, assistant, and Paris Kilburn, trustee, of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$2774, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except July 4, September 9, and Christmas, week days from 8:30 A. M. to 6 P. M., and from 6:45 to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$11,000. 56 period-

icals received regularly, of which duplicates are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 4980. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 141: by purchase 63; by gift 45; by binding 33. Vols. lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 1645; added (including renewals) 219; expired 153; surrendered 28. Circulation 7445: fiction 5036; juvenile 1250; miscellaneous 1045; magazines 114. Two most popular books: *The weavers*, *The shuttle*.

Material is being collected on colonial costumes so that it will be easy for the Palo Alto people to find out the correct costume to wear to the colonial party which is to be given by the Woman's Club on the 22d of February. Material is also being collected about St. Valentine's day to assist those who wish to make original valentines. — *Palo Alto Tribune*, Jan. 17, '08.

Four very attractive interior views of the Public Library have been taken recently, and are on file in the Extension Department of the State Library.

Miss Anne Hadden, librarian, Miss F. D. Patterson, assistant, and William F. Hyde, trustee, of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established December 26, 1882; as Free Public, September 9, 1890. Annual income of library, \$12,500, received from taxation. Eleven employees, including janitor. One deposit station. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$45,000. 220 periodicals (including 65 duplicates) received regularly, of which 160 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 26,646. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 752: by purchase 683; by gift 40; by binding 29. Vols. discarded 558; repaired 1637; rebound 423; lost 10. Total no. of registered cardholders 22,815 (of which about one third are active); added 604; renewed 66; surrendered 79. Circulation 43,236: fiction 19,755; Booklovers 1242;

juvenile 8330; miscellaneous 8739; bound magazines 757. Current magazines issued 4413. Published monthly bulletin. Most popular books: (fiction) *Ramona*, *Ancestors*, *The Lady of the Decoration*, (non-fiction) *As the Hague ordains*.

Beginning the 1st of February, 1908, salaries of the eighth regular assistants were increased \$5 each per month.

Miss N. M. Russ, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

See also *The Extension of the Public Library*, page 119.

SPRAGUE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Mrs Clara B. Burdette, Chairman House Committee, in charge. Established Oct., 1907. A. C. Bartlett of Chicago gave the Hospital \$1500, the income from which is to be used for books and periodicals for the use of the Hospital patients.

No books last January but no news items received since then.

THROOP POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE LIBRARY. Prof. B. F. Stacey, Librarian. Ruth Gaylord, Assistant. Established 1904. One paid employee. Open from 8:45 A. M. to 4:15 P. M. Located in Institute Building.

Total no. of vols. about 3000.

No statistics received.

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 9 P. M. Rents rooms for \$10 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building being erected in City Park.

Total no. of vols. 1248. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 63, all by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 190; added 24; expired 2. Circulation 1262. Three most popular books: *The shuttle*, *The shepherd of the hills*, *The wood-carver of 'Lympus*.

The Paso Robles *Leader* of Jan. 29th gives a short historical sketch of the Public Library and an exterior view of

the new Carnegie building, for which the corner stone was laid that afternoon.

Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Perris, Riverside co.

*PERRIS VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. H. W. Akin, Librarian. Established July 24, 1898. Income received from dues, etc. Fee, \$1 per year. About 45 members. One employee. Open to members every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. Reading room free to the public. Located in rooms, rent \$7.50 per month. 4 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total number of vols. 600. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 8. Vols. repaired 14; lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 40.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sara Frances Cassiday, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$3200, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$16,500. 30 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 9838. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 25; by purchase 3; by gift 22. Total no. of registered cardholders 1019; added 42; surrendered 25. Circulation 4149. Three most popular books: Walled in, The weavers, Ancestors.

Miss Sara Frances Cassiday, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Weatherwax, Librarian. Established January 2, 1906. Annual income \$217.

The library has been open several months but no statistics have been received.

The terms of Abe Darlington and Percy Alderson as library trustees hav-

ing expired, they were reappointed to these positions.—*Placerville Republican*, Jan. 9, '08.

EL DORADO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. C. Burgess, Secretary. Income about \$125, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits, and appropriations made by Supervisors upon request of Law Library Trustees. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House. Total no. of vols. about 700.

No statistics received.

Hon. N. D. Arnot, S. D. Diehl, Abe Darlington, W. C. Burgess and W. F. Bray were appointed as Trustees of the El Dorado County Law Library.—*Georgetown Gazette*, Jan. 17, '08.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, \$6250, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,000. 104 periodicals (not including duplicates) are received regularly, of which 100 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 14,233. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 262, by gift. Vols. discarded 74; repaired 392. Total no. of registered cardholders 5298; added 243; renewed 25; surrendered 87. Circulation 18,811: fiction 6741; juvenile 7050; miscellaneous 2633; bound magazines 137. Current magazines issued 2250. Published monthly bulletin. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, New chronicles of Rebecca, The shuttle.

During part of January and February, Miss Maud Mast of the Public Library was with the Fullerton Public Library, cataloging it.

Special invitations in Spanish have been distributed among the Spanish-speaking people of the town. Many Spanish books have also been added.

The division of work among the staff has been altered to allow each an opportunity to work with the new books.

The telephone service of the Public

Library, which was advertised in the monthly bulletin last September, has proved a success. The advertisement reads as follows: Books may be reserved, subject to the usual charge, or any reasonable inquiry made by telephone, without the trouble of a trip to the library. Many students notify us beforehand by telephone what they are about to investigate. We then have the material in readiness for them, saving them loss of time.—*Monthly Bulletin, Pomona Public Library*, vol. 5, no. 3, March, '08.

Rev. George E. Soper was chosen a member of the board of Public Library trustees to succeed Stephen Alden, recently chosen a city trustee.—*Pomona Progress*, March 8, '08.

Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1906. Annual income of library, \$492, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Rents building for \$10 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction. No periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 810. Total no. of registered cardholders 517; added 45. Circulation 780; fiction 475; juvenile 175; miscellaneous 130.

The new Carnegie library building is nearly completed.

Quincy, Plumas co.

*W. C. T. U. READING ROOM. Mrs Margaret Cameron, Librarian. Established 1891. Maintained by W. C. T. U. and by membership fees and entertainments. Fee, \$1.50 per year, children free. About 30 members. One employee. Open to members Sundays from 1:30 to 4 P. M. and Wednesdays from 6:30 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 830. Total no. of registered cardholders about 60.

No statistics received.

PLUMAS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. P. McBeth, Librarian. L. W. Peter, Secretary. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Supervisors' room.

Total no. of vols. 96.

No additions reported.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1893. Income received from rent of offices, entertainments, etc. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M. Owns building valued at \$12,000.

Total no. of vols. about 750. Total no. of registered cardholders about 50.

No statistics received.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Donna Scott, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, August, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1100, received from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and four holidays, during July, August and September, from 8:30 to 11 A. M. and from 7:30 to 9 P. M., during the rest of the year from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Located in City Hall. The \$25,000 Herbert Kraft memorial library building has been begun. 21 periodicals received regularly, of which 20 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2477. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 156, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 816; added 68. Circulation 2053: fiction 949; juvenile 447; miscellaneous 227; bound magazines 186. Current magazines issued 244. Three most popular books: The doctor, The shuttle, Half a rogue.

O'Connor Bros. have been awarded the contract for doing the brick work on the new library building.—*Red Bluff News*, March 17, '08.

The Carnegie Library was placed under quarantine March 24th and will not be reopened until all the books are fumigated. This was deemed necessary because a book was returned from a home that was quarantined on account of a fatal case of diphtheria.—*Sacramento Bee*, March 25, '08.

TEHAMA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. P. H. Coffman, Secretary. Established March, 1897. Annual income about \$250, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public during business hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 768.

No additions reported.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING [FREE PUBLIC] CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established February 1, 1896; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, \$1250, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 17 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1901. Total no. of registered cardholders about 507.

No statistics received.

SHASTA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. No librarian. Judge Charles M. Head, Pres. Established about 1890. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations from county. No paid employees. No regular hours; each attorney has a key. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1467. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 5.

The library is well equipped with necessary bookcases and furniture.

The following were appointed trustees of the Shasta County Law Library on March 6th: W. D. Tillotson, George O. Perry and D. G. Reid.—*Sacramento Bee*, March 7, '08.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established November, 1893; as Free Public, February 22, 1894. Annual income of library, \$7362, received from taxation. Six employees. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 6 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$75,000. 79 periodicals received regularly, of which 16 (not including duplicates) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 13,460. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 650: by purchase 631; by gift 19. Vols. discarded 28; repaired 1174; rebound 79; lost 6.

Total no. of registered cardholders 2771; added 704; surrendered 76. Circulation 21,053: fiction 9890; juvenile 4904; miscellaneous 6259 (of which 1422 were current magazines). Three most popular books: Alice for short, The shuttle, Aunt Jane of Kentucky.

Miss Mabel Ott, who has just finished her six months' apprenticeship, has been given a position on the staff to succeed Miss Bertha G. Elliott who resigned in January.

A solid oak display table, consisting of a double deck for new books and compartments for circulating magazines, has been placed in the delivery rooms.

Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

On the 80th birthday anniversary of Hon. Albert Keith Smiley, he was presented with a loving cup by the people of Redlands.—*Los Angeles Times*, March 18, '08.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, February 22, 1907. Income of library to be received from taxation. Closed at present.

Total no. of vols. 560.

No news items received.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura E. Barton, Librarian. Established January 15, 1889; as Free Public, November 26, 1900. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except Sundays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which cost \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Total no. of registered cardholders about 547.

No statistics received.

SAN MATEO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. No librarian. Established about 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public at all hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 600.

No additions reported.

Reedley, Fresno co.

REEDLEY FREE LIBRARY. Mrs F. Mitchelltree, Librarian. Established November 4, 1907. Income received from donations, etc. No paid employees. Open every day except Sundays, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 P. M. Located in room, rent free. 6 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 242. Total no. of registered cardholders 148.

Rialto, San Bernardino co.

RIALTO FREE LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Boyd, Librarian. Established June, 1907. Income received from subscription. One employee. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in Christian Church. 2 periodicals received regularly, both of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 225. Total no. of registered cardholders about 118.

Miss Lois Mitchell has resigned her position as librarian of the Rialto Free Library. Miss Margaret Boyd has been appointed in her place.—*San Bernardino Index*, Feb. 13, '08.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

RICHMOND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs C. B. Evans, Chairman Library Committee. Established August 16, 1907. Income received from donations. No paid employees. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays, and Saturdays from 1 to 4 P. M. Rents room for \$5 per month; Sixth and McDonald streets.

Total no. of vols. 509. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 101: by purchase 80; by gift 21. Total no. of registered cardholders 54; added 33; renewed 2. Circulation 448. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The doctor, The Pepper books.

The Woman's Improvement Club is to ask Andrew Carnegie for \$40,000 for a library building. The city trustees have promised the necessary support—\$4000 a year—*Richmond Record*, March 24, '08.

I. M. Perrin has promised a donation of 1000 books to the free public library when it is established. His plan is to

raise the necessary money for the books by a ball to be given by the candidates on the Union Labor ticket.—*Richmond Leader*, March 25, '08.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs L. L. Baker, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from billiards and pool, and from baths. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 490.

Mrs J. S. Carson, who has been librarian at the Santa Fé Library, has resigned her position, and Mrs L. L. Baker accepted the appointment to the position on Jan. 6th.—*Richmond Leader*, Jan. 9, '08.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Kyle, Librarian. Established 1879; as Free Public, 1888. Annual income of library, \$7305, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000. 50 periodicals received regularly, of which 10 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 18,017. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 595: by purchase 277; by gift 318. Total no. of registered cardholders 4283; added 349; renewed 138; expired 349. Circulation 22,900: fiction 17,938; miscellaneous 3992. Current magazines issued 970. Three most popular books: The weavers, The shuttle, Ancestors.

A \$15,000 addition is to be made to the local Carnegie library building. Mr Carnegie has denoted \$7500 toward the proposed addition, and this amount will be duplicated from a tax levy, giving a total of \$15,000 available for the addition. A branch library will be erected at Arlington.—*Los Angeles Herald*, Feb. 17, '08.

A donation of between 400 and 500 volumes of books, many of which would be impossible to duplicate, has been received by the Riverside Public Library as the gift of Mrs J. R. Johnston of Los Angeles, formerly of Riverside. The

books were a part of the library of Mrs Johnston's father, the late Stephen A. Northway, a noted member of Congress from Ohio.—*Riverside Enterprise*, March 22, '08.

Miss Margaret Kyle, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

RIVERSIDE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. B. Pilch, County Clerk and Librarian. Established June, 1893. Annual income about \$800, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations by Board of Supervisors. No paid employees. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1500. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 20.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. Escola, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906. Annual income about \$750, received from taxation.

Total no. of vols. about 25, the gift of Mrs J. Parker Whitney. A room has been engaged, furniture ordered, and a librarian appointed. It is hoped to open the library to the public very soon.

FINNISH LIBRARY. Richard Keste, Librarian. Established Dec. 24, 1889. Supported by Finnish Temperance Society. No paid employees. Open to public every Sunday evening at 7:30. Located in Finnish Temperance Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 304.

No statistics received.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1857; as Free Public, June, 1879. Annual income of library, \$25,000, received from taxation. Eleven employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$23,500. 352 periodicals received regularly, of which 18 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 40,977. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 936; by purchase 603; by gift 42; by binding 291. Vols. repaired 1626; rebound 1052. Total no. of registered cardholders 6147; added 997; expired 997. Circulation

27,246; fiction 14,482; juvenile 6312; miscellaneous 3936; bound magazines 1534. Current magazines issued 1182.

The plans for the new city hall place the public library on the fourth floor. The library trustees object strongly to this arrangement.—*Sacramento Union*, March 24, '08.

The trustees of the Public Library have requested that the salary of the assistant librarian be raised to \$1000 a year.—*Sacramento Union*, Feb. 11, '08.

Lauren W. Ripley, librarian of the Public Library, and Mrs Ripley, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. See page 198.

COURT OF APPEAL LIBRARY. George B. Donaldson, Bailiff of Appellate Court, Third District, in charge. Established April 15, 1905. Open from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. for use of court, officers of court, and attorneys. Location usually in State Capitol, but temporarily in Elks' Building.

Total no. of vols. 1158.

No additions reported.

DIRECTORY LIBRARY. Miss Charlotte P. Woodworth in charge. Established March 19, 1907. Loaned to the Chamber of Commerce by Mrs F. M. Husted, Directory publisher, and kept in the Chamber of Commerce rooms. It consists of directories of some of the principal cities of this and other states. New directories are added from time to time, and others are taken away. It is free to the public, and is open for use every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 100.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. F. George, Secretary. Established March 31, 1891. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open at all hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No additions reported.

STATE FORESTRY LIBRARY. G. B. Lull, State Forester, in charge. Established 1905. Open Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in State Capitol.

Total no. of vols. 150.

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. John Isaac, Secretary of Commission. Established 1881. Income received from appropriation for maintenance of commission. Open for reference only from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Devoted to horticulture, entomology and kindred topics. Located in room 41, State Capitol.

Total no. of vols. 2500.

No statistics received.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ray E. Chase, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1892. Annual income of library, \$750, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in Town Hall rent free. Is soon to have a \$7500 Carnegie building. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2245. Vols. rebound during Jan., Feb. and March, 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 508; added 40; surrendered 2. Circulation 2869: fiction 1497; juvenile 612; miscellaneous 628; bound magazines 132. Current magazines issued 365.

The bids for constructing the new \$7500 Carnegie library building at St. Helena were opened Jan. 20th, but were considered too high, so no contract was awarded for the building. New plans will be prepared.—*San Francisco Call*, Jan. 21, '08.

In the St. Helena *Star* of March 6th, new bids for the erection of the Carnegie library building were being advertised for, to be in by March 28, '08.

The bids for the new Carnegie building have been rejected again, on account of all being too high. The board decided to have an architect representing Hoyt Brothers furnish new plans and specifications for a stone and concrete structure.—*San Francisco Call*, Apr. 12, '08.

Salida, Stanislaus co.

*** SALIDA LIBRARY SOCIETY LIBRARY.** Mrs J. G. Elmore, Librarian. Established October 15, 1904. Income received from dues. Fee, 25 cents per month.

About 20 members. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 171.

No additions reported.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Carrie E. Striening, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, December 18, 1905. Annual income of library, \$520, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays 2 to 4 P. M. Rents building for \$12 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building being planned.

Total no. of vols. about 541. Total no. of registered cardholders about 125.

No statistics received.

Jacob Lenzen of San José, architect for the new East San José Carnegie library building, has been engaged to prepare plans for the Salinas Carnegie library building.—*Salinas Journal*, Feb. 11, '08.

The plans for the new library building prepared by Architect Jacob Lenzen, call for a building that will cost considerably more than the \$10,000 that Andrew Carnegie has offered to contribute—if it is built of stone. It is hoped to get a largesum.—*Salinas Index*, March 19, '08.

The city attorney, upon motion, was ordered to prepare a resolution guaranteeing annual support to the library of \$1500, thus furnishing a basis for the request of \$15,000 for the building of the Carnegie library.

MONTEREY COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. M. J. Smith, Librarian. Established March 1, 1891. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Every attorney has a key to the library. Located in Sieghold Building, 250 Main street.

Total no. of vols. about 1256.

No additions reported.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. S. A. McCollum, in charge. Open twice each week.

Total no. of vols. about 3500.

The library will be turned over to the Public Library as soon as the proposed Carnegie building is completed.

San Andreas, Calaveras co.

CALAVERAS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. I. McSorley, Superior Judge, in charge. Established 1895. Annual income about \$90, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and donations by county. No paid employees. Open to public week days from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 540.

No additions reported.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Established as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, \$3500, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1:30 to 4:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000. 48 periodicals received regularly, of which 26 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 9181 (not including public documents). Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 431: by purchase 405; by gift 19; by binding 7. Vols. discarded 19; repaired 445; lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 5828; added 315; renewed 6; surrendered 51. Circulation 16,601: fiction 10,072; juvenile 4160; miscellaneous 1682; foreign books 26. Current magazines issued 661. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The Lady of the Decoration, The weavers.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Henry M. Willis, Librarian. Established July 3, 1891. Annual income about \$800, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 2483.

No additions reported.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income of library, about \$11,000, received from taxation. Nine employees, including bookbinder and janitor. Open

to public every day except legal holidays; reading room from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for exchange of books week days 9 A. M. to 8 P. M. Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$60,000. 282 different periodicals received regularly, of which 26 copies are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 28,763. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 895; by purchase 647; by gift 29; by binding 219. Vols. discarded 428; rebound 55. Total no. of registered cardholders 11,204; added 1001; renewed 149; surrendered 165. Circulation 35,675: fiction 22,345; miscellaneous 12,709; bound magazines 621. Current magazines issued 1822. Published list of books in newspapers each week.

Mrs Hannah P. Davison, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. W. Talcot, Librarian. Established February, 1892. Annual income about \$900, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House, D street.

Total no. of vols. 3600.

No additions reported.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Lydia N. Horton, Librarian. Established November, 1898. Income received from Normal School fund. One employee. Open to students during school term, September 1 to June 30, from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in large room of Normal School building. 56 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 7398. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 74: by purchase 34; by gift 40. Vols. discarded 4. Circulation 7408.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel G. Johnstone, Librarian. Established February 13, 1904. Income received from subscriptions One employee. Open to public Tuesdays and Fridays from 7:30 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1192.

The library is closed at present.

San Francisco. (The city and county of San Francisco are co-terminous.)

[FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO. Wm. R. Watson, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Destroyed (about 166,344 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Annual income of library \$65,000, received from taxation. 45 employees, including janitor. 4 branch libraries and 6 deposit stations. Open every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns three buildings: main library valued at \$40,000, McCreery branch building, \$50,000 and Fillmore branch, \$1,000. Main building is located at Hayes and Franklin streets.

Total no. of vols. 51,734. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 2621. Vols. discarded 948. Total no. of registered cardholders 28,531; added 3644. Main library opened March 9th; from that date to March 31st, circulation 4648. Vols. in branch libraries 26,410. Cardholders 26,337; added during Jan., Feb. and March, 2632. Circulation 112,649. Cardholders of deposit stations 1570; added 94. Circulation 7255. Published monthly bulletin.

The trustees of the Public Library ask for an appropriation of \$88,000, of which amount \$35,000 would be spent for books, \$2000 for periodicals and \$36,000 for salaries.—*San Francisco Call*, March 27, '08.

Built at a cost of \$24,000 to which was added \$10,000 for equipment, the new main library building at Hayes and Franklin streets was opened March 9th. The building has a capacity of 90,000 volumes, steel stacks with glass floors and a total of 25,000 vols.—*San Francisco News*, March 10, '08.

The Excelsior District is about to petition the Library Trustees for a branch library.—*San Francisco Mission Times*, Feb. 8, '08.

Etta T. Loveland has resigned from the Oakland post office where she has been employed for 18 months to accept a position as supervisor of stations and branches with the Public Library of San Francisco. Prior to the earthquake Miss Loveland was associated with the library

for nine years.—*San Francisco Call*, March 4, '08.

Miss Alice M. Healy and Miss Ida B. Weed, assistants in the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, 1908.

See also The Extension of the Public Library, page 119.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Located temporarily in Berkeley.

See Berkeley . . . , page 138.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Purchased by the University of California.

See Berkeley, University of California.

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876. Destroyed (over 12,000 vols.) April, 1906. To be reestablished as soon as the new B'nai B'rith building is erected.

At present the site for the building is still to be selected. There is a fund of over \$2500 which is called the B'nai B'rith nucleus fund, which is being added to and held intact for the above purpose. At present there is a temporary reading room at the B'nai B'rith headquarters, 408 Van Ness avenue.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. Established 1872. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. A private library for use of members. No books are allowed to circulate. Located at 1925 Octavia street.

Total no. of vols. about 615.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Leverett Mills Loomis, Director of the Museum, in charge. Established 1853. Destroyed (about 12,300 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished immediately. Located temporarily at 1846 Gough street.

Total no. of vols. about 10,000.

CALIFORNIA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs. Walter Damon Mansfield, Librarian. Established 1898. Destroyed (between 300 and 350 vols.) April, 1906. To be reestablished. Income received from appropriations made from treasury of Society and from gifts. About 75 members; fee \$3 per year; was located in California Hotel and open to members at all times. until it was destroyed.

Until such time as a permanent home for the library can be found, all matter for the library may be sent to the Corresponding Secretary, Sarah Louise Kimball (Room 1113, Claus Spreckels Bldg.), who will place it in charge of the Librarian.

CALIFORNIA PROMOTION COMMITTEE LIBRARY. Miss Marie Truelsen, Librarian. Established 1902. Destroyed April, 1906. Reestablished July, 1906. A library made up entirely of statistical matter and for reference only. Located at California Building, Union Square.

Total no. of vols. about 6000.

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ARTS LIBRARY. Aida M. Burns, Librarian. Established January, 1895. One employee. Open from Monday to Friday, from 8:30 A. M. to 4:20 P. M. Located at Sixteenth and Utah streets.

Total no. of vols. 1253.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1850. Destroyed for the third time (over 9000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Located in room 16, Ferry Building.

Total no. of vols. about 3000 and several thousand pamphlets covering commercial and industrial topics. With the exception of a few directories, etc., all books have been donated.

COMMONWEALTH CLUB OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Beverly L. Hodghead, Secretary. Established 1907. Income received from initiation fees of \$10 and monthly dues of \$1. Open to club members on week days from 10 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. Located at 1652 O'Farrell street.

Total no. of vols. about 100.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE. See Levi Cooper Lane Library of Medicine and Surgery.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Prof. George Davidson, President of Society. Established 1881. Destroyed (over 600 vols. and 2000 charts and maps) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Temporary quarters 2221 Washington street.

THE HENRY PIERCE LIBRARY. Mrs Mary B. Presson, Librarian. Established 1906. Destroyed (about 400 vols.) April, 1906, but immediately reestablished. Annual income, about \$400,

received from interest on bequest. For the use of ministers and laymen of Unitarian churches of the Pacific Coast, the carriage of books being paid one way by the trustees of the fund. Open every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in First Unitarian Church, Franklin and Geary streets.

Total no. of vols. 292.

JOHN HAYS HAMMOND PUBLIC MINING LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Trustee and Acting Librarian. Established 1906. No paid employees. Open to public (for reference only) daily from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in State Mining Bureau, Ferry Building.

Total no. of vols. about 475.

LEVI COOPER LANE LIBRARY OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY. Dr Emmet Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895. Annual income about \$1300, received from endowment and appropriation. One employee. Open to public for reference every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located on second floor of Cooper Medical College building, northeast corner Sacramento and Webster streets.

Total no. of vols. about 34,000.

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE LA). Mlle. M. Givandan, Librarian. Established 1874. Destroyed (over 25,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received from membership dues. Open every day except Sundays from 2 to 6 and 8 to 10 P. M. Rents building for \$40 per month. Located at 1417 Post street.

Total no. of vols. about 4000.

MECHANICS'-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frank B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1853-55. Destroyed (about 200,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received from subscriptions mainly. About 4100 members. Ten employees. Open every day from 9 A. M. to 6:30 P. M. Located in temporary library building, corner of Polk and Grove streets.

Total no. of vols. about 31,000. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 1135: by purchase 966; by gift 169. Circulation 22,213.

On March 25th Robert D. Colquhoun was elected a member of the Board of Trustees of the Mechanics' Institute, defeating L. R. Mead. The other members elected were George Beanston, E. P.

Heald, Livingston Jenks, James H. Lyons, James Spiers and R. J. Taussig.

On the Post street property where the library stood before the fire will be erected a modern ten-story building of steel and granite, to be used as a library and office building. — *San Francisco Chronicle*, Feb. 26, '08.

Miss Eva St. C. Champlain, head of Cataloging Department, Mechanics' Mercantile Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Located at present in University of California Library.

See Berkeley . . . , page 139.

NATIVE SONS LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. John O'Connell, Librarian. Established June, 1885. Destroyed (about 500 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received from N. S. G. W. parlors in San Francisco. Located at S. W. corner of Geary and Gough streets.

No books as yet, but reading room is supplied with newspapers and periodicals.

***PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LAW LIBRARY.** W. B. Bosley, Librarian. Established 1903. Income received from the company. No paid employees. For use of attorneys of company only. Located at 925 Franklin street.

Total no. of vols. 2200. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 26.

PACIFIC MEDICAL JOURNAL LIBRARY. Dr Winslow Anderson, Librarian. Established 1887. Destroyed (about 20,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished and again open to physicians and surgeons. Located at 1065 Sutter street.

Total no. of vols. 500.

PACIFIC PHILATELIC SOCIETY LIBRARY. The Society is affiliated with the Mechanics' Institute. Date established 1889. Income received from donations. About 40 members. Had not less than 2000 books and pamphlets, but all destroyed April, 1906. Was located in Mechanics' Institute Library, and will have a share of insurance money collected by the Institute. \$60 in cash has been donated toward a new start, which will be made as soon as a location can

be found. New start is in charge of H. B. Phillips and R. E. Cowan.

The plan is to first find a permanent location for the library.

ST. ANDREW'S SOCIETY LIBRARY. William Fairgrieve, Librarian. Established about 1863. Books donated by members and others. For the last twelve years the Society has set aside about \$150 yearly for purchase of books. Total no. of vols. before April, 1906, about 1500. All destroyed except 25, which were in the hands of members. Open to members for exchange of books Monday evenings, but open for reference to any one presented by a member.

Total no. of vols. at present, about 100. No news items received.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. D. J. Mahony, Librarian. Established 1854. Destroyed (50,000 vols.) April, 1906; reestablished June, 1906. Two branches. Open to public for reference on Thursdays. Located at 1090 Eddy street.

Total number of vols. 7930. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 590: by purchase 495; by gift 95.

SAN FRANCISCO BAR ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. George J. Martin, Secretary and Librarian. Established April 20, 1872. Destroyed (about 9500 vols.) April, 1906, but immediately reestablished. Annual income about \$1200, received from dues. Open to the public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Pacific Building.

Total no. of vols. 8500.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr A. J. Lartigau, Librarian. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Books and journals are temporarily stored at the Lane Library of Cooper Medical College. The address of the librarian is 1502½ Golden Gate avenue.

No news items received.

SAN FRANCISCO LAW LIBRARY. James H. Deering, Librarian. Established 1865. Destroyed (about 45,000 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished at once. Annual income about \$18,000, received from appropriations by the city, life membership fees of \$100, dues of \$15 a year, and fees for suits filed. Five employees. Located at 805 Grant Building and open every day; week days from 9 A. M. to 10:45 P. M., Sundays 10:30 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 13,061. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 1865.

SAN FRANCISCO READING ROOM AND LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. Miss H. L. Young, Superintendent; Mrs Edward Haas, Librarian. Established 1902. Destroyed April, 1906. Reestablished October 23, 1906. Annual income of library, about \$300, received from auxiliary membership. Two employees. Open to public every day except Saturdays from 1 to 4 P. M. Rents room for about \$20 per month. Located at 3535 Sixteenth street, in the McCreery branch of the Public Library.

Total no. of vols. about 134. Total no. registered cardholders 16.

The year book of the Reading Room has recently been issued. 16°. 16 p.

The Reading Room has been promised a room in the main building of the Public Library when finished. In addition to a typewriter and raised-print writer, the Reading Room is equipped with a piano, purchased partly with money given by Mrs Frances Fearn, the agent of the Queen of Roumania, who has done a great deal toward helping the blind.—*San Francisco Chronicle*, April 8, '08.

SAN FRANCISCO VEREIN LIBRARY. Dr R. D. Cohn, Librarian. Established 1853. Destroyed (over 4400 vols.) April, 1906.

No news items received.

SEAMEN'S INSTITUTE LIBRARY. Frank Stone, Secretary. Located at 242 Steuart street, near Folsom.

The library consists of hundreds of books which are sent to the Seamen's Institute by friends and immediately placed gratis on board ships sailing.

***SKETCH CLUB LIBRARY.** Miss Frances Greenwood, Librarian. Established 1893. Destroyed (about 800 vols.) April, 1906, with the exception of 9 vols. Reestablished Jan., 1907. Located in Sketch Club rooms at 1625 California street and open to members only.

Total no. of vols. 75, exclusive of magazines. The books are all on art subjects, mainly the fine arts, but also including industrial arts.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS LIBRARY. J. I. Spear, Secretary of Society. Established 1850. Destroyed (about 2500 vols.) April, 1906. A new

collection will be started as soon as the Society is again in its old quarters. Located temporarily at 1832 O'Farrell street.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC LAW DEPARTMENT LIBRARY. Henry William Hobbs, Librarian. Destroyed (about 15,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Open to members of S. P. Law Dept. from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Flood Building.

Total no. of vols. 7736.

No additions reported.

STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. W. W. Thayer, Librarian. Established 1880. Income received from State appropriation. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Ferry Building.

Total no. of vols. about 5000.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian. Established 1899. Destroyed (8500 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Income received from State appropriation. One employee. Open to students every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located on Buchanan street, between Waller and Hermann. 6 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 6298.

Miss Stella Huntington, librarian of the Normal School Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

SUPREME COURT LIBRARY. Benjamin Edson, Librarian. In charge of the Justices of the Supreme Court and solely for their use in chambers and in the court room when required by attorneys having cases under consideration. Established March, 1868. Destroyed (about 18,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. The income consists of the fees collected by the clerk of the Supreme Court as provided in Section 753 of the Political Code. Located temporarily at the corner of Sutter and Franklin streets.

Total no. of vols. something over 1200.

SUTRO LIBRARY. Established 1884. Total no. of vols. before fire of April, 1906, about 200,000. All that were in the Battery street warehouse were destroyed, but those in the Montgomery Block building, about 125,000 vols., escaped. Library has been closed for several years.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Mary A. Hasty, Librarian. Established 1885. Destroyed (about 1000 vols.) April, 1906.

No news items received.

UNITED RAILROADS OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY. Tirey L. Ford, General Counsel. Reestablished since April, 1906. Open to attorneys from 8:30 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. Located at present at Oak and Broderick streets.

Total no. of vols. about 3300. No books added during Jan., Feb. and March.

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS LIBRARY. Frank K. Monckton, Librarian. Established 1902. Income received from Congressional appropriations. For the use of U. S. judges, attorneys, etc. Located in U. S. P. O. and Court House Building.

Total no. of vols. 2981.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Special Agent. No paid employees. Located in Appraisers' Building, and open to public for reference every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 750.

UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY. No official librarian. Established 1891. Destroyed (over 2500 vols.) April, 1906. Not reestablished yet.

VON MEYERINCK SCHOOL OF MUSIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Von Meyerinck in charge. Established 1895. Open to pupils of the school and to any music students who are introduced by their teachers. Located at 818 Grove street, San Francisco.

Total no. of vols. about 157, including scores, etc. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 7: one book and 6 albums of music.

WELLS-FARGO LIBRARY. James B. Stovall, Librarian. Established August, 1890. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished in 1907. Open to members of Association; dues, 75 cents quarterly. Books carried by express free both ways.

Total no. of vols. not given.

Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY. No regular librarian. E. E. Edson, Educational Director. Established 1876. Destroyed

(over 2500 vols.) April, 1906; reading room reestablished 1907. Located on Ellis, between Jones and Leavenworth streets.

No books as yet. The reading room is equipped with about 100 magazines, newspapers, etc.

Y. W. C. A. LIBRARY. Mrs George P. Thurston, President of Association. Open at all times to members. Owns building, 1259 O'Farrell street. New building under construction.

Total number of vols. at present about 1000.

San Jacinto, Riverside co.

Y. W. C. T. U. LIBRARY OF SAN JACINTO. Roy Copeland, Librarian. Established May 15, 1907. Annual income received from membership dues of 10 cents each. No paid employees. Open Saturday afternoons and evenings for distribution of books; reading room open at all times. Rents room on Main street for \$6 per month.

Total no. of vols. 172

No statistics received.

San Jose, Santa Clara co.

SAN JOSE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Barmby, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1880. Annual income of library, \$6000, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor and gardener. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 4 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$50,000. 80 periodicals received regularly, of which 77 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 22,877. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 186, by purchase. 157 Government documents received but not cataloged. Total no. of registered cardholders 8767; added 593; renewed 119; expired 86; surrendered 24. Circulation 25,275: fiction 16,287; juvenile 3843; miscellaneous 4462. Current magazines issued 683. Three most popular books: Walled in, Alice for short, The loves of Pelleas and Etarre.

From the Public Library the following attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08: Miss Mary Barmby, librarian, the

Misses Elizabeth Kelley, Nellie McGinley, Clarisse C. Friant and Edith Burges and Walter Davis, assistants; J. J. Sontheimer, Michael E. Griffith, F. M. Burkholder, Col. T. J. Stone and Robert D. Syer, trustees.

The San José Public Library is indebted to the Browning Club and to Rev. W. T. Patchell for a copy of one of the best known busts of Dante Alighieri.—San José *Mercury*, March 5, '08.

It was suggested by Miss Barmby that a branch reading room and library be established in the northeastern portion of the city. The board appointed a committee to look into the matter.—San José *News*, March 26, '08.

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Alta S. Adams, Superintendent of Woman's Department, in charge. Established 1901. Annual income of library, about \$400, received from membership fees, etc. Membership fee, \$1, constituting life membership in association and use of books for one year. Dues \$1 per year. Coffee Club has about 2000 members, 126 of whom are drawing books. No paid employees. Open to members every day at 7 A. M. Located 96 South Second street.

Total no. of vols. 500.

No statistics received.

SAN JOSÉ LAW LIBRARY. Miss Jennie Spencer, Librarian. Established 1874. Income received from fees and dues. Open from Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in Knox Block, First and Santa Clara streets.

Total no. of vols. about 5000.

No additions reported.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Ruth Royce, Librarian. Established 1862. Income received from State appropriation. Two employees. Open to students during school term, September to June, from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. Located in State Normal School temporary building. 80 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 10,966. No. of students using library, 510.

No statistics received.

Miss Ruth Royce, librarian of the State Normal School Library, attended

the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Miss Lulu M. Mayne, librarian; Mrs F. G. Franklin, assistant librarian. Established July, 1851. Income received from Woodward memorial fund. Four employees, including janitor. Open during school term from Monday to Friday, from 8 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M. Located in one of the University buildings. 57 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 9920 (cataloged). Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 173: by purchase 148; by gift 25. Circulation 989. Magazines 394.

Several files of magazines have been added. Another room has been fitted up for library purposes, adding much needed space. Miss Ethel Stanley of Los Gatos has been added to the library staff. She acts as attendant, and is learning the work.

Mrs F. G. Franklin, assistant librarian, University of the Pacific, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

San Juan, San Benito co.

SAN JUAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Susan F. Cowles, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, December 5, 1905. Annual income of library, \$130, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:15 to 4:30 and 6:30 to 8:30 P. M. Rents building for \$5 a month. 5 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1336. Total no. of registered cardholders 305. Three most popular books during Jan., Feb. and March: A sailor's log, The Lady of the Decoration, Nancy Stair.

Miss Susan F. Cowles, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

San Leandro, Alameda co.

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Brown, Librarian. Established May 3, 1905; as Free Public, November 6, 1905. Annual income of library, \$600, received from taxation.

One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M. Rents building for \$7.50 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building being planned.

Total no. of vols. 888. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 110: by purchase 65; by gift 45. Vols. discarded 3; lost 1. Total number of registered cardholders 532; added 74; surrendered 41. Circulation 2710: fiction 1786; juvenile 602; miscellaneous 322. Current magazines issued 134. Three most popular books: The shuttle, Alice for short, Ancestors.

Mr and Mrs Colin M. Boyd have presented the library with 12 volumes of Nelson's Encyclopedias.

W. H. Weeks of Watsonville has been engaged as architect for the Carnegie library building and is now preparing the plans.

To assist in raising the \$2000 necessary to furnish the proposed Carnegie library building the Orpheus Orchestra will give a dance Jan. 25.—San Francisco *Chronicle*, Jan. 25, '08.

Architect Weeks has prepared two designs—one Classic and one Mission—for the library building, and the people are to vote on them.—San Leandro *Reporter*, March 21, '08.

A. A. Rodgers, A. B. Cary and O. J. Lynch, trustees of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances M. Milne, Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1897. Annual income of library, \$2042, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open every day except holidays; week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 59 periodicals received regularly, of which 46 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 5744. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 28: by purchase 25; by gift 3. Vols. repaired 16; rebound 107; lost 2. Total no. of

registered cardholders 1070; added 70; renewed 15; expired 57; surrendered 9. Circulation 5061: fiction 2936; juvenile 981; miscellaneous 460; bound magazines 134. Current magazines issued 550. Published monthly reports in the local papers.

The basement of the library, which is of equal size with the upper floor, is now being furnished to accommodate the bound volumes of Government publications and valuable pamphlets. The floors are cemented, the walls plastered, and the woodwork is nearly completed. The rooms are lighted by electricity.

In the *Grizzly bear* for Feb., '08, is a poem by Mrs Milne, librarian of the Public Library, on "California, one and indivisible."

Mrs Frances M. Milne, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge of Superior Court in charge. Established under act of 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open during court hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1615.

No additions reported.

STATE POLYTECHNIC SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Edith Richardson, Librarian. Established 1903. Annual income about \$500, received from state appropriation. Three employees, including janitor, but each employee only in library part of time. Open to students on school days from 8:30 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 4:30 P. M. 40 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 1340.

Library is soon to be recataloged.

Miss Edith Richardson, librarian of the California Polytechnic School Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

San Mateo, San Mateo co.

SAN MATEO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Kirkbride, Librarian. Established July 3, 1884; as Free Public, September, 1899. Annual income of library, \$1250, received from taxation. Two em-

ployees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9:30 A. M. to 12:30 P. M. and 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,000. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 5234.

No statistics received.

C. H. Kirkbride, librarian, and Miss Harriet Edwards, assistant, of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

San Pedro, Los Angeles co.

SAN PEDRO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lena M. Royce, Librarian. Established February, 1903; as Free Public, February, 1903. Annual income of library, \$2100, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M., 1 to 5 and 6 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000. 61 periodicals received regularly, of which 53 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2900. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 129; by purchase 124; by gift 5. Vols. lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 903; added 161; renewed 27; expired 100; surrendered 7. Circulation 6484: fiction 3555; juvenile 1869; miscellaneous 533. Magazines issued 527. Three most popular books: Money magic, The shuttle, The weavers.

The salary of the assistant librarian was increased \$5 a month in March, 1908.

The San Pedro schools have an art exhibit in the Public Library.

San Quentin, Marin co.

SAN QUENTIN PRISON LIBRARY. A. Drahms, Librarian. Open Saturdays from 7:30 A. M. to 4 P. M. 12 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 4000. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, about 25.

San Rafael, Marin co.

SAN RAFAEL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss May Cooper, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, \$1500, received

from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Located in rooms in High School building, rent free. Soon to have a \$25,000 Carnegie building. 36 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 6676. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 159. Total no. of registered cardholders 1342; added 65. Circulation 5883. Current magazines issued 202.

A children's corner has been started and a new charging system put in.

Miss May Cooper, librarian, and Vincent Neale, trustee, of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

MARIN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss Mabel Holland, Librarian. Annual income about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1200. No books added during Jan., Feb. and March.

Santa Ana, Orange co.

SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jeannette E. McFadden, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, \$3200, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 to 11:30 A. M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$16,700. 55 periodicals received regularly, of which 29 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 8382. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 316; by purchase 305; by gift 11. Vols. discarded 36; repaired 1318. Total no. of registered cardholders 2957; added 124; renewed 117; surrendered 18. Circulation 11,219: fiction 5993; juvenile 3090; miscellaneous 1142. Current magazines issued 994. Published newspaper bulletins. Three most popular books: The brass bowl, The Lady of the Decoration, The spoilers.

Miss Jeannette E. McFadden, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

ORANGE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. C. Burke, Secretary. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

No additions reported.

Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Frances Burns Linn, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income, \$4500, received from taxation, etc. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and legal holidays from 9 A. M. to 6 P. M. and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building. An \$8000 addition to building recently completed.

Total no. of vols. about 16,525.

No statistics received.

The Public Library had its housewarming from 2 to 5 on the afternoon of March 26th.—*Santa Barbara Independent*, March 26, '08.

In the *Santa Barbara Morning press* of March 26, 1908, under the title "Public library building will be opened to-day; a visitor's tribute" is an article on libraries by Wm. P. Kimball.

Miss Della Chambers, assistant, of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. C. A. Hunt, County Clerk, in charge. Established July 17, 1891. Annual income about \$280, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2675.

SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY LIBRARY. Dr. Lorenzo G. Yates, President of Society, acting Librarian. Established December, 1876. No paid employees. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4000.

The large scientific private library of President Yates is also open to the public.

Santa Clara, Santa Clara co.

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary A. Mulhall, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income of library, about \$1000. Rents room.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.

No statistics received.

Miss Mary A. Mulhall, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

SANTA CLARA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Rev. Joseph P. Francis, S. J., Librarian. Established 1851. Seven student libraries besides the main or College Faculty library. Open to the faculty, and on special occasions of reference to the students and public.

Total no. of bound vols. in main library, 18,152. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 60.

SODALITY DEBATING SOCIETY LIBRARY. Lester A. Thompson, Librarian. Established 1890. Annual income, \$50, received from dues. Open to members of the Debating Club and to the public every day from 1 to 9 P. M. Located in Sodality Club Building.

Total no. of vols. about 878. Total no. of registered cardholders about 703.

No statistics received.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.

SANTA CRUZ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1881. Annual income of library, \$3200, received from taxation. Three employees. One branch library, located at Seabright. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000.

Total no. of vols. 14,850. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 222. Vols. discarded 341. Cardholders added 278. Circulation 16,606.

An exhibit of Turner Art Prints was held at the Public Library April 1st to 4th from 2 to 5 and 7 to 10 P. M. About 2500 admissions—adult and children—were taken in. The schools realized about \$500 to be spent for Turner prints for the schoolrooms. The pictures were hung in the lecture hall and the lower

hall. The regular work of the library was not interrupted.

Miss Irma Cole and Miss Tillie Doeltz, assistants, and Samuel Leask, trustee, of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

SANTA CRUZ COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Harry E. Miller, Secretary and librarian. Established Aug. 3, 1896. Annual income about \$300, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in room 6 of the Court House.

Total no. of vols. 753. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 2.

Santa Maria, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA MARIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. L. E. Blockman, Secretary Librarian Trustees. Established June 17, 1907.

The lot having been secured for a library building, the trustees are now negotiating with Mr Carnegie for the money to build a \$10,000 library building.

As evidence of the public spirit of the Santa Maria people is the donation by Banker Paul O. Tietzen of a lot 210 x 200 feet on Broadway for library and park purposes.—*Santa Barbara Press*, March 14, '08.

MINERVA LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs E. S. Faunt Le Roy, Librarian. Established 1906. Maintained by club mainly. Open to public Friday afternoons, from 2:30 to 5. Library is housed in Dr Bagby's office free of charge.

Total no. of vols. 640. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 10. Circulation 371.

At a regular meeting of the Minerva Library Club, held Feb. '08, it was unanimously voted to present their books to the Public Library as soon as it was prepared to receive them. The trustees of the Public Library accepted the gift.

Santa Monica, Los Angeles co.

SANTA MONICA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elsie A. Mosse, Librarian. Established 1886; as Free Public, December 5, 1890. Annual income of library, \$7000, received from taxation.

Four employees, including janitor. One deposit station. The reading room open to public every day from 8:30 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. and the book department every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. and from 6:30 to 8 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 86 periodicals received regularly, all of which are to be for circulation after the current number.

Total no. of vols. 8806. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 393, by purchase. Vols. repaired 422; rebound 209; lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 7525 (active about 1500); added 243; renewed 27. Circulation 15,408: fiction (adult) 8460; juvenile 4082; miscellaneous 1696; bound magazines 108. Current magazines issued 1062. Cardholders of deposit station about 30. Published items in local newspaper: *The outlook*. Three most popular books: *The shuttle*, *Ancestors*, *The heart line*.

Miss Elsie A. Mosse, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

See also *The Extension of the Public Library*, page 122.

Santa Paula, Ventura co.

The proposition of Mr and Mrs Nathan W. Blanchard, offering to donate at least \$10,000 for the erection of a public library building on condition that the city should provide a suitable location and also appropriate at least \$1000 per year for the maintenance of the library, was accepted by the City Trustees on June 4, 1907. It will later be decided whether the money shall be raised by bond issue or special tax.

The citizens in mass meeting voted in favor of a bond issue to meet the conditions of the donor of the \$10,000 library building. The evening of July 1st the City Trustees met and it was expected that they would order published the requisite notice calling an election to vote upon the bond proposition.

After the city election in April, doubtless some action will be taken in the library matter.

Santa Rosa, Sonoma co.

SANTA ROSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Adelle Barnett, Librarian. Established 1869; as Free Public, 1884.

Annual income of library, \$3500, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M., but no books issued on Sundays. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$25,000. 71 periodicals received regularly, of which 15 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 14,826. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 32, by binding. Vols. rebound 81. Cardholders added 185; renewed 63; expired 181. Circulation 10,782.

Miss Margaret Adele Barnett, librarian of the Public Library, and Mrs. Barnett attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

SONOMA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. L. A. Pressley, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Temporarily located in Trust Savings Bank Building.

Total no. of vols. about 4000.

No additions reported.

Saticoy, Ventura co.

POINSETTIA CLUB LIBRARY. Established October, 1902. The library is at present located in West Saticoy, having been loaned by the club.

Sausalito, Marin co.

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Eugenie Melville, Librarian. Established March 1, 1906. Annual income, \$1933.50, received from taxation. Open to public every day except Sundays; Monday to Friday from 1 to 6 and from 7 to 9 P. M., Saturdays 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents room for \$20 per month. A Carnegie building under consideration. 3 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1085. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 94: by purchase 70; by gift 24. Total no. of registered cardholders 505; added 55; surrendered 2. Circulation during Jan. and Feb., 1379: fiction 919; juvenile 398; miscellaneous 62. Three most popular books: The weavers, The plow woman, The battleground.

The Library Trustees expect to re-

ceive a larger appropriation this year from the town.

It is planned to build an outdoor reading room over the roofs of small buildings in rear of library rooms. It will be floored and roofed and will overlook the bay.

Mrs. Eugenie Melville, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Seabright, Santa Cruz co.

BRANCH OF SANTA CRUZ PUBLIC LIBRARY. Irma V. Cole, Librarian. Established July 11, 1907. Income received from Santa Cruz Public Library. One employee. Open to public Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M. Rents room for \$5 a month. A new building under construction. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 200. Total no. of registered cardholders 117; added during Jan., Feb. and March, 10. Circulation 1404. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The weavers, The brass bowl.

The library is at present located in rented rooms but the use of a lot has recently been extended to the library by the Misses Esbach, property owners in Seabright. The trustees of the Santa Cruz Public Library have given \$50 toward a new building and the Improvement Club of Seabright has donated the same amount. Several carpenters of Seabright have donated several days' labor. Work was begun on the new building April 6th.

SEABRIGHT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss S. A. Tyrrell, Secretary. Established about 1896. The library has been closed for some time.

Total no. of vols. between 300 and 400.

The books of this association will doubtless be turned over to the public library.

Selma, Fresno co.

SELMA CARNEGIE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. M. A. Freeland, Librarian. Established June 1, 1905; as Free Public,

January 12, 1906. Annual income, \$600, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every week day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 and 6 to 8:30 P. M., Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$6000. 19 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1200. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 46; by purchase 38; by gift 8. Vols. discarded 36; lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 744; added 84; surrendered 2. Circulation 2449: fiction 1480; juvenile 856; miscellaneous 113. Current magazines issued 57. Three most popular books: The shuttle, Brewster's millions, The shepherd of the hills.

Sierra Madre, Los Angeles co.

SIERRA MADRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. J. G. Blumer, Pres. of S. M. Lib. Assoc. Established 1887. Income of library received from subscriptions. Fee 25 cents per month, \$2 per year or \$25 for life membership. Open five times each week, on Monday, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5, and on Tuesday and Friday evenings from 7 to 9, except during the months of August and September, when it is open on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday evenings from 7 to 9, and on Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5. Owns building.

Total no. of vols. about 2405. Total no. of cardholders about 102.

On Thursday and Friday evenings, Feb. 27 and 28, presentations of a three-act farce-comedy, by local talent, were given for the benefit of the library.—*Los Angeles Times*, March 1, '08.

JUVENILE LIBRARY OF THE WOMAN'S CLUB. Mrs E. T. Pierce, Chairman of Library Committee of Woman's Club, in charge. Established 1907. Located in a room of a large fruit-packing building, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 60, all for children.

The books were offered to the Sierra Madre Library Association, and the matter of accepting or refusing them will be put to a vote at the annual meeting of the association in March.

Sisson, Siskiyou co.

SHASTA FOREST RESERVE LIBRARY. Geo. A. Coleman, Supervisor, in charge. Established May, 1907. Open daily to

officers of the forest service from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 36. The private technical library of Supervisor Coleman, and about 500 bulletins of the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture are also open for use in the same office.

Soldiers' Home, Los Angeles co.

***SOLDIERS' HOME LIBRARY.** G. W. Wilson, Librarian. Established about 1887. Income received from Post Fund. One employee. Open to members, officers and civilian employees, week days from 8:30 to 11:30 A. M. and from 1 to 3:30 P. M. and Sunday afternoons from 2 to 3:30. Owns building, valued at \$35,000. 150 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 7000.

No statistics received.

Sonoma, Sonoma co.

SONOMA VALLEY LIBRARY. Sophia Calderwood, Librarian. Established October, 1903. Maintained by Women's Club. Annual income of library, about \$75, received from gifts, etc. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 7 to 8:30 P. M. On Wednesdays from 2:30 to 5 P. M. also. Rents building for \$6 per month.

Total no. of vols. 779. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 3, by gift.

Miss Meta C. Stofen of the Sonoma Valley Improvement Club attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Sonora, Tuolumne co.

SONORA FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Rev. James M. Smith, Librarian. Established 1892.

No statistics received.

MANZANITA CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Frank Street, President of Club. Open Saturdays.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

No statistics received.

YOUNG MEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. President Young Men's Club, Librarian. Established 1886.

No statistics received.

South Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

SOUTH PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Nellie E. Keith, Librarian. Established 1889; as Free Public, November, 1895. Annual income \$2500,

received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 5060. Circulation during March, 2488. Magazines issued 2071.

The library was closed a part of January and February, while the books were being moved into the new building.

The new Carnegie library building was thrown open to the public the afternoon of Feb. 15th.—*Los Angeles Times*, Feb. 16, '08.

South San Francisco, San Mateo co.

ST. PAUL'S READING ROOM. Rev. Edwin D. Kizer, Librarian. Established October, 1906. Income received from contributions. Open to public Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Fridays from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 120.

No books added during Jan., Feb. and March.

Spreckels, Monterey co.

SPRECKELS FREE LIBRARY. H. A. Smith, Librarian. Established December 1907. Income received from donations. No paid employees. Open to public Tuesdays and Thursdays from 7 to 9 P. M., and Saturdays and Sundays from 1 to 3 P. M. 6 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

No books January, 1908.

No additions reported.

Standish, Lassen co.

*STANDISH LITERARY CLUB LIBRARY. Miss Frankie Cain, Librarian. Established February 4, 1905. Income received from membership dues, etc. Open at any time to members only. Located in home of librarian, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 53.

No additions reported.

Stanford University, Santa Clara co.

LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1891. Income received from University fund. Twenty employees, not including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M., Saturdays 8 A. M. to 3:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$150,000. 800 periodicals received regu-

larly, none of which are for circulation, except over Sunday.

Total no. of vols. about 100,000. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 3971. Circulation 36,003.

A contract has just been awarded to the Art Metal Construction Company for the erection of additional stacks in the University Library sufficient to accommodate the accessions for the next five years. The trustees have appropriated \$29,750 for the purchase of books and periodicals during the academic year beginning August 1, 1908.

From Stanford University the following attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08: George T. Clark and Mrs Clark, Melvin G. Dodge and Mrs Dodge, John E. Goodwin and Mrs Goodwin, Miss Alice N. Hays, Miss Helen Lathrop, Miss Helen Sutliff, Miss Letitia Patterson, and Miss Anna G. Hale.

Stockton, San Joaquin co.

STOCKTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Clowdley, Librarian. Established May, 1880; as Free Public, May, 1880. Annual income of library, \$12,038, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M., and from 6 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at about \$75,000. 190 periodicals received regularly, all of which (except current numbers) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 41,453. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 481: by purchase 397; by gift 10; by binding 74. Vols. discarded 772; rebound 91; lost 9; Total no. of registered cardholders 3204 (and 17 teachers); added 479; renewed 612; expired 857. Circulation 20,819: fiction 11,289; juvenile 5349; miscellaneous 4181. Three most popular books: The daughter of Anderson Crow, The weavers, The squaw man.

August Sudbrink, who for years made his home in Stockton and was a regular daily visitor at the Public Library, being a great reader, has left a bequest of \$25,000 to that institution in gratitude

for the courtesy he enjoyed.—San Francisco *Chronicle*, March 8, '08.

W. F. Cloudsley, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Ernest Fox, Librarian. Located at 229 East Weber avenue, in Coffee Club rooms.

Total no. of vols. 107.

The club plans to move into larger quarters about May 1st and will then build up its library as fast as funds allow.

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Claude M. Gill, Librarian. Established July 30, 1894. Annual income about \$625, of which about \$300 is from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day, except Sundays and holidays, from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in rooms 10 and 11 of Court House.

Total no. of vols. 3600.

No additions reported.

Suisun, Solano co.

SUISUN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ed. Dinkelspiel, Secretary Library Trustees. Established May 8, 1906.

No news items received.

Sugar Pine, Madera co.

SUGAR PINE LIBRARY. Mrs Claudia M. Smith, Librarian. Established October 1, 1907. Maintained by the Sugar Pine Lumber Co. for the benefit of the employees. 36 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 238. Circulation during Jan., Feb. and March, 45. Three most popular books: If I were king, Senator North, The clansman.

Susanville, Lassen co.

SUSANVILLE FREE READING ROOM. H. R. T. Coffin, Librarian. Established October 12, 1907.

No statistics received.

LASSEN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. F. A. Kelley, Superior Judge, in charge. No income, as the \$1 fee for filing papers in civil suits has been abolished. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in judge's chambers.

Total no. of vols. 210.

No additions reported.

Tropico, Los Angeles co.

TROPICO FREE LIBRARY. Harriet T. Myers, Librarian. Established February, 1906. No paid employees. Open to public Mondays and Saturdays from 2 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$200.

Total no. of vols. 561. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 75: by purchase 6; by gift 69. Vols. repaired 7. Total no. of registered cardholders 308; added 46; surrendered 9. Circulation 1019. Current magazines issued 172. Three most popular books: The blazed trail, The princess passes, Rover boy series.

29 new books were donated to the Free Library by Mr and Mrs Dayoff and Mrs John Seaman. The Thursday Afternoon Club will soon purchase \$15 worth of new books for the library.—Glendale *Independent*, Feb. 21 '08.

A pleasant social event this week was the St Patrick's dance, given by the women of Tropico. The receipts (\$40) will be used toward the new library building. — Los Angeles *Examiner*, March 22, '08.

Tulare, Tulare co.

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. B. Oakford, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 36 periodicals received regularly, all of which (except current numbers) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 4526. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 22: by purchase 5; by gift 17. Vols. repaired 147; rebound 2; lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 463; added 51; renewed 5; surrendered 18. Circulation 3001: fiction 1852; juvenile 714; miscellaneous 339; bound magazines 96. Current magazines issued 325.

Tuolumne, Tuolumne co.

MAXWELL FREE LIBRARY. Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, Librarian. Estab-

lished 1903. Income received from fines, etc. Open to public Mondays from 4 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in Guild hall under St. Michael's Episcopal Church, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 800.

Turlock, Stanislaus co.

CITY LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

Mary E. Douglass, Librarian. Established March 18, 1908. Income received from quarterly subscriptions. One paid employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 3 to 9:30 P. M. Rents rooms for \$15 per month. 9 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 117.

The Women's Improvement Club of Turlock gave a reception and book shower for the benefit of the library.—*Turlock Journal*, March 20, '08.

Ukiah, Mendocino co.

UKIAH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Imogene S. Perkins, Librarian. Established March 9, 1906; as Free Public, March 9, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1200, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every week day from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued. Rents room for \$15 per month. 21 periodicals received regularly, all of which (except current numbers) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1664. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 236; by purchase 189; by gift 47. Vols. repaired 43; rebound 6; lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 872; added 77. Circulation 2695; fiction 2502; miscellaneous 193. Current magazines issued 680.

MENDOCINO LAW LIBRARY. Arthur J. Thacher, Librarian. Annual income about \$350, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Each attorney has a key to the room in which the books are kept. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1100. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 100.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs C. T. McCulluh, Librarian. Established April, 1900. Annual income received from subscriptions and membership fees. One

employee. Open to public Monday, Wednesday and Saturday evenings from 7 to 8, and two hours Saturday afternoon. Rents building for \$10 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 530. Total no. of registered cardholders about 77.

No statistics received.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. T. J. Mize, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

No books as yet.

The Book Club now has 550 books which it will donate to the public library.

No library started as yet.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss L. Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1883; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, \$2550, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, from 1:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which originally cost about \$30,000. 100 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 7434. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 40; by purchase 21; by gift 19. Vols. discarded 100; repaired 600. Total no. of registered cardholders 2739; added 159; renewed 40; surrendered 5. Circulation 10,116: fiction 7282; juvenile 1954; miscellaneous 880. Three most popular books: Modern machine shop practice, Ancestors, The weavers.

The alterations to the front entrance have been completed and are a great improvement.

The library is closed at present by order of the Board of Health on account of smallpox cases.

Miss L. Gertrude Doyle, librarian of the Public Library, and her niece, Miss Mabel Williamson, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Venice, Los Angeles co.

FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Cora Borick, Librarian. Established March 20, 1908. To be supported by donations, etc. Six employees. Open

to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in building loaned by Abbott Kinney.

Total no. of vols. about 20, donated by Abbott Kinney. Those in charge of the library hope soon to have more books and periodicals donated.

The library was formally opened March 25th.—Los Angeles *Times*, March 26, '08.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4972. Total no. of registered cardholders about 360.

No statistics received.

VENTURA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Henry A. Dewing, Librarian. Established 1899. Annual income about \$150, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No additions reported.

Veterans' Home, Napa co.

VETERANS' HOME LIBRARY. E. H. Ellis, Librarian. Established 1886. Two employees, including janitor. Open to members of the Home every day from 8 A. M. to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3055. No books added during Jan., Feb. and March.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs M. J. McEwen, Librarian. Established June 1, 1904; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.; Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 50 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3261. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 352, by

gift. Vols. discarded 3. Total no. of registered cardholders 1097; added 75; renewed 5; surrendered 4. Circulation 2327. Three most popular books: The woodcarver of 'Lympus, The man of the hour, A spinner in the sun.

TULARE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. D. M. Edwards, Librarian and Secretary. Established 1893. Annual income about \$325, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1175.

No additions reported.

Waterman, Amador co.

LIBRARY OF THE PRESTON SCHOOL OF INDUSTRY. Miss Clara J. Gunz, Librarian. Established July 1, 1906. Annual income about \$450, of which \$250 is received from the State and the balance from officers of the School. Open evenings for exchange of books.

Total no. of vols. 1856. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 21: by purchase 19; by gift 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 300; added 56. Circulation 1928: fiction 1275; juvenile 180; miscellaneous 414; bound magazines 59. Current magazines issued 385.

The library is being moved into other rooms in the school building.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day from 1 to 5 and from 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4000. Total no. of registered cardholders about 999.

No statistics received.

Miss Belle M. Jenkins, librarian, and Mrs M. E. Tuttle, formerly trustee, of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

Weaverville, Trinity co.

PHILOMATHIAN LIBRARY. A. C. Meckel, Librarian. Established June, 1907. Annual income to be about \$100,

received from subscriptions. Membership fee \$1, and 5 cents is charged for each book. No paid employees. Open Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.

Total no. of vols. 20.

No news items received.

TRINITY COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Horace R. Given, Librarian. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M. daily. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 163. No books added during Jan., Feb. and March.

Weed, Siskiyou co.

MT. SHASTA FREE LIBRARY. Howard Warner, Librarian. Established November 28, 1907. No income at present. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 4 and 6 to 9 P. M. Located in room under the church, rent free. 9 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 92. Three most popular books during Jan., Feb. and March: Graustark, Brewster's millions, Nedra.

West Saticoy, Ventura co.

POINSETTIA CLUB LIBRARY. W. E. Snell, Librarian. Established 1902. No income. Loaned by ladies of Saticoy Poinsettia Club. Open to public every day except Sundays and legal holidays from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M. Located in store of Wm. Snell.

Total no. of vols. 34.

Westminster, Orange co.

I. O. O. F. WESTMINSTER FREE LIBRARY. F. F. Sully, Pres. Library Trustees. Established 1901. Income received from various orders which are drawn on regularly for the support of the library. One employee. Open to the public Wednesdays, Saturdays and Sundays. Located in the Odd Fellows' Building, rent free. Several periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. not given, but about \$2000 has been spent on books, \$500 of which was given by Andrew Carnegie about 7 years ago.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Emily M. Seegmiller, Librarian. Established April 9, 1900; as Free Public, April 9, 1900. Annual income of library, \$3700, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 10 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000. 74 periodicals received regularly, of which 70 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3509. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 152; by purchase 135; by gift 10; by binding 7. Vols. repaired 633; rebound 50. A new borrowers' register is being made. Those added (490) during Jan., Feb. and March are transfers from the old to the new register; surrendered 31. Circulation 8644: fiction 3472; juvenile 1338; miscellaneous 1572; bound magazines 166. Current magazines issued 2096.

Miss Emily M. Seegmiller, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

WHITTIER COLLEGE LIBRARY. Anna L. Tomlinson, Librarian. Established September 12, 1905. Four employees, including janitor. Open to students, and to the public for reference, every day except Saturdays and Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in main college building. 26 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3059. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 44, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 102. Circulation 356. Current magazines issued 81.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frank Gorlinsky, Librarian. Established March 3, 1906; as Free Public, March 3, 1906. Annual income of library, \$400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in room back of office of Justice of Peace, rent free. 8 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 324. Total no. of registered cardholders about 228. No statistics received.

Mrs Gorlinsky has been appointed li-

brarian to take the place of John Snow, and the location of the library is to be changed very soon.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ada Knock, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906; as Free Public, March 15, 1906. Annual income \$590, received from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$25 per month. 8 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 491. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 15; by purchase 11; by gift 4. Vols. discarded 3; repaired 7; lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 189; added 18; surrendered 11. Circulation 811: fiction 507; juvenile 256; miscellaneous 48. Three most popular books: To him that hath, His own people, Jane Cable.

GLENN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Claude F. Purkitt, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$75, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1106. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 16.

Wilmington, Los Angeles co.

Wilmington has decided to be independent and to begin building its public library on its own resources, rather than to apply to Mr Carnegie. At a meeting of the city trustees held this week the offer of William Sanderson of Los Angeles, to donate four lots for a site, was accepted and bonds for \$8000 will be voted to build the library.—Los Angeles *Express*, July 27, '07.

The contract for the new city hall and library has been let for \$10,873. The architect is C. H. Russell.—Los Angeles *Examiner*, Dec. 29, '07.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Leon Hodge, Librarian. Established March, 1892. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 400. Total no. of registered cardholders about 25. No statistics received.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established 1892. Annual income of library, \$1200, received from taxation and Board of Supervisors. Two employees, including janitor. Open to all residents of the county every week day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9:30 P. M., Sundays 2 to 6 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$11,000. 16 periodicals received regularly, all of which (except current numbers) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 5600. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 15, by gift. Vols. rebound 200; lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 588; added 68. Circulation 2756. Current magazines issued 170. Three most popular books: Stoddard's lectures, Ibsen's dramas, The Elsie books.

Mrs Ada Wallace, librarian of the Public Library, attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08.

See also The Extension of the Public Library, page 123.

YOLO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. E. E. Gaddis, Librarian. Annual income about \$175, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Judge's Chambers of Hall of Records.

Total no. of vols. 1800. Vols. added during Jan., Feb. and March, 10.

Yreka, Siskiyou co.

SISKIYOU COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. S. Beard, Superior Judge, Librarian. Established 1898. Annual income from \$300 to \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Judge's Chambers, Court House, where is also located the Judge's private library of 700 vols., which is free to all.

Total no. of vols. about 900.

No additions reported.

Yuba City, Sutter co.

SUTTER COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. K. S. Mahon, Librarian. Annual income about \$50, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 380.

No additions reported.

DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC.

Many public libraries waste a great deal of time and money before they find good places to get supplies. The plan is to give all libraries the benefit of the experience of the older libraries of the State by listing under different heads the houses that have been found to give satisfaction, the names and addresses being furnished by the older and larger libraries of California. In this way suggestions will be given as to where different sorts of books may be bought, where books may be rebound or periodicals bound, where library furniture may be bought, etc., both in California and in the East.

If any information is needed about the firms listed below which can not be obtained from the firms themselves, the names of the libraries recommending the different ones will be sent to any library upon application to the Extension Department of the State Library.

In this same section space will be given to any libraries of California in which to list numbers of periodicals, etc., wanted to complete files; books especially needed at any time, either to purchase or borrow; needs of any sort, such as an assistant to catalog the library, or assist, etc. Space will also be given to any librarian who wants a permanent position in a library, or who wants special work such as cataloging small libraries, etc.

The section is entirely at the disposal of libraries and librarians for the purpose of mutual aid.

Supplies.

Binding and Mending.

BINDING.

- J. B. McIntyre Binding Co., 1165 Howard st., San Francisco, Calif
- Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.
- H. J. Lawrence, Fair Oaks, Sacramento Co., Calif.

Supplies—Continued.

Binding and Mending. (Cont.)

BINDING.

- Sacramento Bookbindery, Sacramento, Calif.
- Silvius & Schoenbackler, Sacramento, Calif.

Sewing Bench.

- American Type Founders' Co., 818 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

BINDING MATERIALS.

- A. Zellerbach & Sons, Battery and Jackson sts., San Francisco, Calif.
- Isaac Upham Co., Seventeenth and Folsom sts., San Francisco, Calif.

Leather, threads, and gilding powder.

- Gane Bros. & Co., 116-120 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

End papers and tar boards.

- Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, and 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Side papers.

- H. F. Leclercq, 54 Duane st., New York City.

Thread.

- Sacramento Bookbindery, Sacramento, Calif.

MENDING MATERIALS.

- W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Adhesive parchment paper and adhesive cloth.

- Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.
- H. A. Wing, 2126 North Thirty-first st., Philadelphia, Pa.

Book Covers.

The Van Everen adjustable book cover.

- P. F. Van Everen, New York City.

The Derrick penny book cover.

- F. R. Derrick, Brodhead, Wis.

Book Pockets.

- Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Book Slips, Name Slips, etc.

Ruled and plain.

- Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Book Stacks, Metal Furniture, etc.

- Snead & Co., Jersey City, N. Y.
- Art Metal Construction Co., Jamestown, N. Y.
- Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Supplies—Continued.

Book Supports, Bracket and Pedal for Perforating Stamp and other Mechanical Appliances.

S. H. Berry, 507 Throop ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Books for Rent.

Booklovers Library, 1215 Post street, San Francisco, Calif.

Books.

Baker Taylor Co., 33-37 East Seventeenth st., New York City.

O. A. Hale & Co., San José, Calif.

A. C. McClurg, 215 Wabash ave., Chicago, Ill.

Cunningham, Curtiss & Welch, 565-571 Market st., San Francisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

LAW BOOKS.

Bancroft-Whitney Co., 122 Guerrero st., San Francisco, Calif.

ENGLISH BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS.

B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W. C., London.

FOREIGN BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS IN VARIOUS LANGUAGES.

E. Steiger & Co., 25 Park Place, New York City.

Lemcke & Buechner, 11 East Seventeenth st., New York City.

SECOND-HAND BOOKS.

McDevitt-Wilson Book Shop, 1 Barclay st., New York City.

Henry Malkan, 18 Broadway, New York City.

J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st., Albany, N. Y.

S. F. McLean & Co., 4 Bible House, New York City.

Advertise in *Publishers' Weekly*, under heading "Books Wanted."

Especially Californiana.

Robert E. Cowan, 867 Treat ave., San Francisco, Calif.

De Witt & Snelling, 111 Telegraph ave., Oakland, Calif.

Cabinets.

See FURNITURE AND SUPPLIES.

Catalog Cards.

Clarke & Baker, 727 Larkin st., San Francisco, Calif.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Cutter Tables, Size Rulers, Etc.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Supplies—Continued.

Engraving.

Bolton & Strong, 1620 Fifteenth st., cor. Mission, San Francisco.

Furniture and Supplies.

Clarke & Baker, 727 Larkin st., San Francisco, Calif.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Locks, Keys, Shelf Supporting-Pins, etc.

Corbin Cabinet Lock Co., New Britain, Conn.

Magazines.

BACK VOLUMES AND NUMBERS.

H. W. Wilson Co., 300 Fourteenth ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.

J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st., Albany, N. Y.

Hub Magazine Co., 110 Tremont st., Boston, Mass.

MAGAZINE COVERS. (Both canvas and leather.)

N. S. Dygert, Berkeley, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Newspaper Racks and Files.

Ideal Paper File Co., Adrian, Mich.

Pamphlet Binders.

Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.

Paper for Magazine Covers, Manila Paper, Blotters, etc.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, and 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Perforating Stamp.

Cummins library perforator.

The B. F. Cummins Co., Chicago, Ill.

Periodical Subscription Agencies.

Grumiaux News and Subscription Co., Le Roy, N. Y.

Mutual Subscription Agency, Philadelphia, Pa.

D. D. Cottrell, North Cohocton, N. Y.

Wm. H. Guild & Co., 120 Tremont st., Boston, Mass.

Pictures and Casts.

PHOTOGRAPHS, ETC.

Perry Pictures Co., Malden, Mass.

Braun, Clement & Co., 256 Fifth ave., New York City.

Berlin Photographic Co., 14 East Twenty-third st., New York City.

Frank Hegger, 288 Fifth ave., New York City.

Franz Hanfstaengl, 114 Fifth ave., New York City.

Soule Art Publishing Co., 502 Dudley st., Boston, Mass.

Supplies—Continued.**Pictures and Casts. (Cont.)**

STATUARY, PLASTER OF PARIS CASTS, RELIEFS, ETC.

P. P. Caproni & Bros., 1914 Washington st., Boston, Mass.

Printing.

Frye & Smith, 1031 Sixth st., San Diego, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Rubber Stamps and Type.

Chipron Stamp Co., 219 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Los Angeles Rubber Stamp Co., 220-224 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Henry E. Sleeper, 1005 Fourth st., Sacramento, Calif.

Dayton Stencil Works, Dayton, Ohio.

Ruling.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Sacramento Bookbindery, Sacramento, Calif.

Silvius and Schoenbackler, Sacramento, Calif.

Shelf Label-Holders.

Japanned steel shelf label-holders.

Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Stationery.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, and 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Grimes Stassforth, Los Angeles, Calif.

Loring & Co., 762 Fifth st., San Diego, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Typewriter Ribbons.

Corona Supply Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Chas. A. Foyer & Co., 96 Fifth Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Lynch, Stiles & Bannan, 404 Market st., San Francisco, Calif.

Smith Premier Typewriter Co., 1931 California st., San Francisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Librarians Wishing Work.

Elsie Wingate would like a position as attendant, or in general library work. Can furnish references. Address as above, Stockton, Cal.

Position wanted as library attendant. Has had experience. Particularly interested in children's work. References. Address Fannie Bonte Dorman, corner West Forty-eighth and Beach streets, Vermont square, Los Angeles, Calif.

Library School.

The entrance examinations for the Pratt Institute Library School take

place June 12, 1908. The term opens Sept. 17, 1908. Address: Mary W. Plummer, director, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Periodical Exchange.

The California State Library has undertaken to assist the California libraries in making exchanges of duplicate periodicals for those needed to complete files. This Magazine Exchange is fully explained in Circular no. 3, Public Libraries Division. Write to Extension Department for the circular and samples of the slips furnished for listing duplicates and periodicals wanted.

Many "want" slips have been sent in, but until the libraries send in more "available for exchange" slips, it will be impossible to start an exchange.

Periodicals for Sale.

The following magazines are for sale. They belong to a private library and are in good condition. Address: Miss Margaret Adelle Barnett, Public Library, Santa Rosa, Calif.:

Atlantic Monthly. Vols. 44 to 78, inclusive. 1878-1896. Bound in half calf. Unbound volumes to date.

Century. Vols. 23 to 55, inclusive. 1881-1898. Half morocco. Unbound volumes to date.

Also old Scribner's, vols. 8 to 22, inclusive. 1874-1881. Half morocco. (After vol. 22, 1881, Scribner's monthly became Century magazine.)

Cosmopolitan. Vols. 12 to 25, inclusive. 1891-1898. Half calf.

Scribner's Magazine. Vols. 1 to 24, inclusive, except volume 10. 1887-1898. Cloth-bound. Unbound volumes to date.

Harper's Monthly. Vols. 1 to 197, inclusive. 1850-1898. Bound in half morocco all except volume 189, which is unbound. Volumes 1898 to date are unbound.

Picture Collections.

Wisconsin Free Library Commission. Picture collections in small libraries. 1907. 20 p.

The above pamphlet was received since the Reading List on Music and Picture Collections in Libraries was printed in the last issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*. The pamphlet gives clear and comprehensive directions for the care of a collection of miscellaneous pictures. It also gives detailed directions for classifying and cataloging them.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands.

Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Alice J. Haines, State Library, Sacramento.

Trustees Section.

President, Dr Harry P. Carlton, trustee of Oakland Free Library.

Vice-President, William F. Hyde, trustee of Palo Alto Public Library.

Secretary, Mrs Camden Keen, trustee of Lodi Public Library.

Committees.

Executive Committee—The President, Vice-President, Secretary-Treasurer, and Joseph C. Rowell, George T. Clark, Charles S. Greene, Lauren W. Ripley, William R. Watson, Miss Susan T. Smith.

Relation between Schools and Libraries—Charles S. Greene, Free Library, Oakland, chairman; Miss Mary L. Jones, Miss Stella Huntington, Miss Ida Vandergaw, Job Wood, Miss Effie B. McFadden.

List of Books for Children—A. C. Barker, 1852 Thirteenth ave., Oakland, chairman; Miss Stella Huntington, Leroy E. Armstrong, Dr E. P. Cubberley, Joy Lichenstein, Miss Marilla D. Blanchard, Miss Mabel E. Prentiss.

Resolutions—Mrs Charles F. Schwan, Pomona, chairman; Miss L. Gertrude Doyle, Miss Alice M. Healy.

Publications—Miss Mary L. Sutliff, State Library, Sacramento, chairman; Lauren W. Ripley, Miss Clara M. Rowell.

Audit—James B. Stovall, Wells-Fargo Library, San Francisco, chairman, Arthur B. Smith.

Coöperation among Libraries—John E. Goodwin, Stanford University Li-

brary, chairman. (a) *Periodical Purchase and Exchange*—Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Public Library, Covina, chairman, Miss Margaret M. Kyle, Miss Grace M. Taber. (b) *Book Selection and Buying and Inter-library Loans*—Lauren W. Ripley, Public Library, Sacramento, chairman, David R. Moore, Miss Minerva H. Waterman. (c) *Binding and Other Workroom Problems*—Kirke H. Field, Redlands, chairman, Mrs Frances B. Linn, Miss Carrie S. Waters. (d) *Bibliographic Work*—Miss Eudora Garoutte, State Library, Sacramento, chairman; Miss Pauline Gunthorp, Miss Florence Thornburg.

C. L. A. Pin—Miss Anna K. Fossler, University of California Library, Berkeley, chairman; Miss Anna L. Sawyer.

Pictures for Libraries—Miss Anna McC. Beckley, Public Library, Los Angeles, chairman; Miss Mary M. Bevans, Mrs Hannah P. Davison, Miss Ethelwyn H. Fagge, Miss Anne Hadden, Miss Elfie A. Mosse, Miss Amy L. Phelan.

Public Library—Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, chairman; Miss Jean D. Baird, Miss Victoria Ellis, Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck.

Library Training School—J. L. Gillis, chairman; Joseph C. Rowell, George T. Clark, Charles S. Greene, William R. Watson.

Distribution of State Documents—Charles F. Lummis, Public Library, Los Angeles, chairman; Ernest Bruncken, Milton J. Ferguson.

Uniform System of Business Methods—Miss Margaret E. Dold, Public Library, Hanford, chairman; Miss Clara C. Field, Mrs Marcella H. Krauth.

Statistics of Library Associations—Miss Susan T. Smith, State Normal School Library, Chico.

District Officers and Districts.

In view of the growth of the library movement throughout the State, the President, at the annual meeting of the Association at San José, increased the number of districts from four to nine.

First District.

President, Miss Stella Huntington, State Normal School Library, San Francisco.

Secretary, Miss Annie L. Sawyer, Margaret Carnegie Library, Mills College.

The first district consists of the following cities: San Francisco, Alameda, Berkeley, Oakland; and the following libraries: Leland Stanford Junior University Library and Margaret Carnegie Library, Mills College.

Second District.

President, Miss Mary Barmby, Public Library, San José.

Secretary, Miss Frances Patterson, Public Library, Palo Alto.

The second district consists of the following counties: Alameda (excepting Alameda, Berkeley, Mills College and Oakland), Monterey, San Benito, San Mateo, Santa Clara (excepting Stanford University), Santa Cruz.

Third District.

President, Miss Sara F. Cassidy, Public Library, Petaluma.

Secretary, Miss Leone Safley, Public Library, Calistoga.

The third district consists of the following counties: Lake, Marin, Mendocino, Napa, Solano, Sonoma.

Fourth District.

President, Miss Sarah E. Bedinger Beale Memorial Library, Bakersfield.

Secretary, J. Albert Smith, trustee, Public Library, Kern.

The fourth district consists of the following counties: Fresno, Kern, Kings,

Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Stanislaus, Tulare, Tuolumne.

Fifth District.

President, W. F. Cloudsley, Public Library, Stockton.

Secretary, Miss Hattie M. Mann, Public Library, Stockton.

The fifth district consists of the following counties: Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Contra Costa, El Dorado, Inyo, Mono, Nevada, Placer, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Yolo.

Sixth District.

President, Miss N. M. Russ, Public Library, Pasadena.

Secretary, Miss Emily M. Seegmiller, Public Library, Whittier.

The sixth district consists of the following counties: Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura.

Seventh District.

President, W. G. Bonner, Public Library, Eureka.

Secretary, Mrs N. E. Winslow, Public Library, Ferndale.

The seventh district consists of the following counties: Del Norte, Humboldt.

Eighth District.

President, Mrs Jessie M. Pagnello, Public Library, Alturas.

Secretary, Mrs George F. Bigley, trustee, Public Library, Alturas.

The eighth district consists of the following counties: Lassen, Modoc, Plumas, Sierra.

Ninth District.

President, Miss Ida M. Reagan, Public Library, Oroville.

Secretary, Miss Belle Crane, Public Library, Colusa.

The ninth district consists of the following counties: Butte, Colusa, Glenn, Shasta, Siskiyou, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Yuba.

New Members.

The number following each address is the membership registration number in the order of joining. The names of new members will be given from time to time in *News Notes of California Libraries*.

- Barnett, Mrs M. C., Santa Rosa. 416.
 Benn, Mrs Mary B., Ln. P. L. Gilroy. 389.
 Berkeley Public Library, Berkeley (David R. Moore, Ln.). 411.
 Trustees: E. J. Richardson, Pres.; Thomas F. Dowd; H. D. Irwin; A. W. Naylor; Charles Sleeper.
 Brough, John M., Trustee P. L., Biggs. 428.
 Chico Public Library, Chico (Miss Laura Sawyers, Ln.). 419.
 Trustees: Dr C. C. Van Liew, Pres.; C. H. Camper; Mrs Guy R. Kennedy; Mrs C. B. Swain; Richard White.
 Cole, Miss Irma, Asst. P. L., Santa Cruz. 401.
 Craig, Miss Anna M., Ln. P. L., Kern. 410.
 De Motte, Miss Mary, 1st Asst. P. L., Pasadena. 417.
 Enright, Miss Anna, Ln. P. L., Colton. 406.
 Fresno Public Library, Fresno (Miss Jean D. Baird, Ln.). 426.
 Trustees: James Gallagher, Pres.; G. M. Boles, Sec'y; Henry Brickley; S. B. Goodman; Willis Pike.
 Friant, Miss Clarisse C., Substitute P. L., San José. 403.
 Gay, Mrs R. Upton, Sacramento. 429.
 Gilroy Public Library, Gilroy (Mrs Mary B. Benn, Ln.). 394.
 Trustees: Mrs Catherine Ryan, Pres.; Mrs W. E. Franklin, Sec'y; Mrs J. F. Gawthorne; Herbert Robinson; Dr J. W. Thayer.
 Goodman Library, Napa (C. B. Seely, Ln.). 397.
 Trustees: Rev. Richard Wylie, Pres.; H. H. Thompson, Sec'y; H. S. Davis; H. C. Gesford; A. J. Hull; John T. York.
 Hays, Miss Alice N., Classifier Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University. 420.

- Herrman, Miss Bessie, R. 8, Box 12, Campbell. 407.
 Herrman, Miss Jennie, R. 8, Box 12, Campbell. 408.
 Jedofsky, Miss Josephine M., Attendant P. L., Los Angeles. 396.
 Jones, Miss Elizabeth D., 2d Asst. P. L., Pasadena. 418.
 Jones, Miss Elizabeth S., Asst. P. L., Pacific Grove. 421.
 Krauth, Mrs Marcella H., Ln. F. P. L., Alameda. 402.
 Lang, R. A., General Sec'y. Y. M. C. A., Stockton. 432.
 Learmont, Miss Charlotte Elizabeth, Marysville. 415.
 McFadden, Miss Effie B., Supervisor State Normal School, San Francisco. 427.
 Marysville City Library, Marysville (Miss Mary E. Subers, Ln.). 399.
 Trustees: Mayor P. J. Delay, Pres.; Richard Belcher; H. A. Bruce; W. T. Ellis, Sr.; Peter Engel; John Gavin; J. A. Haubrich; J. H. Jewett; Floyd Seawell; F. R. Zumwalt.
 Mechanics'-Mercantile Library, San Francisco (Francis B. Graves, Ln.). 412.
 Trustees: L. R. Mead, Pres.; Livingston Jenks, Vice-Pres.; James G. Spaulding, Rec. Sec'y; James H. Lyons, Cor. Sec'y; George Beanston; Tlirey L. Ford; Edward P. Heald; Byron Mauzy; Robert W. Neal; Dr A. W. Scott; James Spiers; Rudolph J. Taussig; Otto Von Geldern; Luther Wagoner.
 Ontario Public Library, Ontario (Miss K. A. Monroe, Ln.). 398.
 Trustees: W. L. Malone, Pres.; Mrs M. A. Smart; H. E. Swan; Jefferson Taylor; C. D. Van Wie.
 Pacific Grove Public Library, Pacific Grove (Mrs May M. Colegrove, Ln.). 391.
 Trustees: Paris Kilburn, Pres.; Miss Abby S. Bigger, Sec'y; Mrs S. J. Abbott; A. E. Bunker; Rev. J. S. N. Williams.

Palo Alto Public Library, Palo Alto (Miss Anne Hadden, Ln.). 430.

Trustees: Wm. F. Hyde, Pres.; E. C. Thoita, Sec'y; Mrs J. R. Gilbert; J. S. Lakin.

Patterson, Miss Frances, Asst. P. L., Palo Alto. 424.

Petaluma Public Library, Petaluma (Miss Sara F. Cassiday, Ln.). 413.

Trustees: S. J. Hopkins, Pres.; F. A. Cromwell, Sec'y; W. De Turk; E. S. Lippitt; Thomas Maclay.

Richardson, Miss Edith, Ln. California Polytechnic School L., San Luis Obispo. 404.

San Diego Free Public Library, San Diego (Mrs Hannah P. Davison, Ln.). 425.

Trustees: Sam Ferry Smith, Pres.; Philip Morse; Dr J. W. Stearns.

San Luis Obispo Free Public Library, San Luis Obispo (Mrs Frances M. Milne, Ln.). 392.

Trustees: Mrs A. Z. Sinsheimer, Pres.; Miss M. A. Dallidet; Mrs C. T. Greenfield; Mrs C. C. Lind; Miss Mary L. McKennon.

Santa Clara Public Library, Santa Clara (Miss Mary Mulhall, Ln.). 390.

Trustees: J. G. Robinson; Miss Alice Jordan.

Santa Cruz Public Library, Santa Cruz (Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Ln.). 414.

Trustees: Dr F. W. Bliss, Pres.; J. W. Linscott, Sec'y; Dr C. L. Anderson; D. C. Clark; Samuel Leask.

Santa Rosa Public Library, Santa Rosa (Miss Margaret Adelle Barnett, Ln.). 422.

Trustees: A. C. McMeans, Pres.; Dr D. P. Anderson, Sec'y; Luther Burbank; Rev. A. L. Burleson; E. L. Finley.

Sloan, Mrs Ida L., Trustee P. L., Lompoc. 400.

Smith, J. Albert, Trustee P. L., Kern. 431.

Stetson, Miss Edith, Asst. F. L., Oakland. 405.

Sutliff, Miss Helen B., Cataloger Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University. 423.

Symmes, Miss Eleanor A., Cataloger A. K. Smiley P. L., Redlands. 395.

Vallejo Public Library, Vallejo (Miss L. Gertrude Doyle, Ln.). 393.

Trustees: George F. Harris, Pres.; A. S. Halliday Sec'y; C. F. Colvin; Thomas Vice, jr.; A. H. Williams. Williams, G. M., Ln. Free Reading Room, Antioch. 409.

Williams, Miss Mary Floyd, 969 Brush st., Oakland. 123.

Annual Meeting.

The annual meeting of the Association was held in San José, February 17-21, 1908. With a few exceptions, the program as printed in *News Notes of California Libraries* for January, 1908, was carried out.

The Library Institute, conducted by the State Library organizers which was in the nature of an experiment, proved to be one of the most successful features. The attendance was much larger than had been expected, over sixty library workers attending the various sessions. Important committee reports were given on pictures for libraries, conditions of librarians, cooperation among libraries, relation between schools and libraries and list of books for children. Papers were read by Irving B. Richman, Edward Hyatt, Melvin G. Dodge, Charles F. Curry, Milton J. Ferguson, and Mrs E. C. Hurff. Rufus P. Jennings, of the California Promotion Committee, was not able to be present and his paper was read by Charles S. Greene. Governor James N. Gillett, having been called to Washington, was unable to give his promised paper, but in a letter from him, read by President Gillis, the Governor expressed his regret at not being able to take part in the exercises of the Association. He spoke of the great importance of a library to a community and concluded: "I wish your Association every success. I trust it will receive from the people that generous

support to which it is entitled, and I want to assure you that I am in full accord with you in every undertaking which stands for increasing our libraries and getting their volumes into the hands of the people."

The President's report showed a gratifying growth during the year. There has been a gain of sixty individuals and thirty-two libraries.

The finances are in satisfactory condition, there being a balance in the treasury of \$258.95.

The social features of the meeting included the reunions of the library schools and training classes, a reception by the Woman's Club of San José, the annual dinner, at which one hundred and twenty-seven guests were present, and a trolley ride to Congress Springs and Los Gatos given by the San José Chamber of Commerce.

An account of the annual meeting appeared in *Public Libraries* for April, 1908. The full proceedings will be printed in the Handbook of the Association, which is now in course of preparation, and which will be sent to each member of the Association.

Bibliographic lists.

To illustrate the papers on Public documents read by Messrs. Curry, Dodge and Ferguson there were exhibits of California and United States documents on the subjects:

Agriculture in California,	
Forestry in California,	Nellie M. Russ
Gems and Precious Metals in California.....	Ernest Bruncken
Horticulture in California,	Letitia Patterson
Indians of California,	Grace M. White
Water Supply, and Irrigation,	H. Ralph Mead
Agricultural and Horticultural Products	W. F. Cloudsley
	U. S. Clark

Each of these exhibits except that on Forestry was accompanied by a bibliographic list. The list on Horticulture was printed by the Los Angeles Public Library for distribution at the meeting. Copies may be obtained from the Secretary-Treasurer. Mr. Bruncken is preparing a full bibliography on Forestry and information will be given in *News Notes of California Libraries* as to when and where it will be available. The five other lists have been mimeographed and may be obtained for twenty-five cents a set from the Secretary-Treasurer. If the librarians who obtained incomplete sets in San José will notify the Secretary-Treasurer the lists they lack will be sent them free of charge.

First District Meeting.

The First District will hold an "outing" meeting at Mills College on Saturday afternoon, April 25th, at 2:30 o'clock. There will be a paper by Miss Celia A. Haywood, of the Berkeley Public Library, on Advertising Libraries; a talk by William R. Watson, Librarian of the San Francisco Public Library, on the San Francisco Public Library in its new quarters, and remarks by George T. Clark, Librarian of Stanford University Library, on his recent visit to the East.

Fourth District Meeting.

There will be a meeting of the Fourth District at Visalia on Saturday, May 30th, at which reference work will be the subject for discussion.

Ninth District Meeting.

Miss Ida M. Reagan, President of the Ninth District, is planning for a meeting at Oroville on Saturday, May 16th.

C. L. A. Handbook.

The Association Handbook, which is to contain the List of officers and members, a history of the Association, the constitution, and the papers and reports read at the annual meeting, is in course of preparation. A copy will be sent to each member of the Association.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.

Total accessions 139,600.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*, Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene, - - - Oakland
Bradner W. Lee, - - - Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens, - - - Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet - - - San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y*, Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Milton J. Ferguson, Assistant Librarian
and in charge of Law Department.
Elmer Walther, Assistant in Law Department.
Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy
and in charge of Order Department.
Miss D. I. Ennis, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog Department.
Miss Clara M. Rowell, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of California Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Periodicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Extension Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Alice Hassett, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Elisabeth C. Haines, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Bertha Kumli, Library Organizer.
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Organizer.
Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General Assistant.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.

From the State Library those who attended the annual meeting of the C. L. A., held in San José, Feb. 17 to 21, '08, were the following: James L. Gillis, Milton J. Ferguson, Ernest Bruncken, Miss Mar-

garet Eastman, Miss D. I. Ennis, Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Miss Clara M. Rowell, Miss Alice J. Haines, Miss Annie Lowry, Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Miss Bertha Kumli, Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Miss Elisabeth C. Haines and William H. Lugg.

On March 7th Miss Elisabeth C. Haines was appointed assistant in the Extension Department.

On Feb. 1st Elmer Walther was appointed assistant in the Law Department.

Grover O'Connor's resignation took effect February 20th.

Library Hours.

Week days, - -	9 A.M. to 4 P.M.
Sundays, - -	10 A.M. to 3 P.M.
Legislative session,	9 A.M. to 9 P.M.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopædias and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a State officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bureau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administration of public affairs to officials, both State and local, as well as to all others interested.

Libraries in the Sacramento and San Joaquin valleys should be well provided with material on the various questions relating to the improvement of the two great rivers. Among recent publications to be had for the asking are:

Speech of Senator Newlands of Nevada, on Inland Waterways. Write to the Senator at Washington, D. C.

Report of the California Débris Commission, 1907.

Report upon the improvement of Sacramento and Feather rivers, by Captain Jackson.

Report upon the improvement of rivers and harbors in California, tributary to and north of San Francisco Bay.

(The three last named may be obtained from the Chief of Engineers, War Department, Washington, D. C.)

Write also to the River Improvement and Drainage Association, California Building, Union Square, San Francisco, for its publications on that subject.

Among recent publications of the U. S. Department of Agriculture are the following of special interest:

Subject index to farmers' bulletins, revised to include bulletin 309.

Birds of California in relation to fruit industry. (Biological Survey, Bulletin 30.)

Wiley, H. W. Influence of food preservatives, etc., on digestion and health. Part 3: Sulphurous acid and sulphites. Bull. 84, pt. 3, Bureau of Chemistry. (The gist of the above is epitomized in Circular 37 of the same Bureau.)

The Geological Survey of the U. S. has recently published a number of papers of special interest to California. Among them are:

Bulletin 324, being a report on the effects of the San Francisco earthquake on structures and structural materials.

Water supply and Irrigation, paper 213, on the Surface Water Supply of California, by W. B. Clapp.

Bulletin 309, on the Santa Clara, Puente Hill, and Los Angeles oil districts.

The superintendents of the Yosemite, Sequoia, and General Grant National Parks issue annual reports which, among other things, contain excellent maps. Write to Secretary of Interior, Washington, D. C.

In view of the fraternity question now troubling high school authorities everywhere, attention should be called to a most excellent article by Fremont L. Pugsley, of Melrose, Mass., in the January number of *Education*, entitled "The nature and scope of control over school children by school authorities." Libraries not carrying this magazine on their subscription list could profitably purchase this number and cut out the article for the benefit of the school people. It contains, among other things,

a full digest of court decisions on the subject.

Every library should have the report of the tax reform commission, together with the explanatory matter published by that body. Address Prof. C. C. Plehn, Secretary of the Tax Commission, 2308 Warring street, Berkeley, Calif.

Do all libraries get the monthly Bulletin of the State Board of Health? If not, write to Dr N. K. Foster, Secretary C. S. B. H., Sacramento.

The 20th annual report of the Water and Lighting Department of Harrisburg, Penn., is of special interest on account of the full description of the successful working of the filter plant, through which the city water supply, obtained from the Susquehanna river, is almost entirely rid of bacteria.

Reference and Loan Department.

The Reference and Loan Department aims to give the people of the State access to the valuable material contained in the State Library. Information on any subject will be furnished upon writing to the Library, stating as concisely as possible just what is wanted. Books will be loaned to any resident of the State who applies through a local library, an educational institution, a State traveling library, a registered study club, or a Superior Judge. In towns where there is no library, educational institution, State traveling library, or registered study club, special arrangements have been made with the Wells-Fargo Company by which their agent will vouch for the identity of the person applying for books. The borrower pays express charges both ways, and the books may be kept three weeks from the date they leave the State Library. Application blanks and circulars containing full information will be sent on request.

The alterations now being made in the Capitol have necessitated the packing and storing of nearly all the books in the Library and closing it to the public. It will therefore be impossible to carry on the work of the Reference and Loan Department until the work of construction in the Library is sufficiently completed to permit the replacing of the books on the shelves.

During the time the Library is closed, much work will be done in the way of building up the Department and putting

it in a condition where it will be of greater service to the public than ever before. The latest and best reference works will be purchased and bibliographies on special subjects procured. There is a constant demand for books on art by art students and clubs not only in Sacramento, but throughout the State, and special attention will be given to this section for the future use of such students.

The work of recataloging now in progress will greatly facilitate the work of the Department in bringing out much valuable material by means of analytical references.

Notice to borrowers will be given through the *News Notes of California Libraries* and by circular letter when the work of the Department is resumed.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines: the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received. The printed cards from the Library of Congress are used for all new copyrighted books and for the recataloging as far as they can be obtained. The use of the printed cards results in a great saving of time, although they have to go through the typewriter for the addition of the subject or title heading and book number.

During the months of January, February and March 1233 volumes were cataloged, adding 5754 cards to the catalog.

California Historical Department.

The California Historical Department aims to have a thoroughly good collection of books on the history and description, resources and industries of the State, as well as the works of California authors in all departments of literature. These are made accessible by means of a card catalog. Full names and biographical sketches of California authors, pioneers and early settlers are being secured, together with their photographs. The collection of bound periodicals is quite large. The Department also contains over 3000 bound volumes of newspapers, a file of which is being indexed with reference to the history of the State. Students will be assisted in their work.

Pioneers and Early Settlers.

The biographical card of General Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo has been sent to the Department by his daughter.

His career is so familiar to all Californians that it is unnecessary to give it here.

Colonel Alexis Waldemar von Schmidt was a civil engineer who arrived in San Francisco in 1849. He surveyed the state line between California and Nevada and many of the county lines. He also removed "Blossom Rock" from San Francisco Bay, invented the first pump dredger and was foremost in his profession for many years. His death occurred in Alameda, May 24, 1906.

Patrick Crowley is a name revered by all San Franciscans. He served as Chief of Police of the city for twenty-five years, and his public career was above reproach. At the time of his death he was a Director of the Hibernia Bank.

Benjamin Parke Avery was a man of rare ability. He held many public offices, among them that of State Printer and United States Minister to China. He owned and published several papers in various parts of the State, and at different times was editor of the *San Francisco Bulletin* and the *Overland monthly*. He died in China in 1875, during his term of office.

Among the many other cards of interest are those of Gurden Backus, Thomas Rea, Almarin Paul, Robert Watt, Hugh M. La Rue, Robert McGarvey and Captain Ebenezer Eddy.

California Authors.

The following author cards have been received since the last issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*:

Adams, Thomas Dwight

*Aiken, Mrs Ednah (Robinson) [Mrs Charles S. Aiken]

Anderson, Leroy

Bramhall, Franklin James

Clinch, Bryan James

Elder, David Paul

*Frear, Walter Francis

Gaut, Mrs Helen (Lukens) Jones [Mrs James H. Gaut]

*Gerberding Mrs Elizabeth (Scars) [Mrs Albert Gerberding]

Gift, George Washington

Hunter, Joseph Slayton

Irelan, William, jr.

*Native Californians.

California Authors—Continued.

Johnston, Oliver Martin
 Martin, Lillie Jane
 Mathis, Mrs Juliette Estelle (Clarke) Prescott [Mrs J. A. Mathis]
 *Mizner, Addison Cairns
 Moses, Bernard
 Noguchi, Yone
 Olney, Warren
 *Samuels, Maurice V
 Scaright, Frank Thompson
 Severance, Mark Sibley
 Valentine, John Joseph
 Vore, Mrs Elizabeth (Hoover) [Mrs Jesse W. Vore]
 Walcott, Mrs Rebecca Josephine (Butterfield) [Mrs John Walcott]
 Welcker, Adair
 Woodworth, Charles William

California Artists.

The following artist cards have been received since the last issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*:

King, Nettie Webber
 Maher, Kate Heath
 Martinez y Orozco, Francisco Xavier
 Timoteo
 Pettis, Mrs M. (Fancher) [Mrs William Henry Pettis]
 Tobriner, Haidee

California Musicians.

The following musician cards have been received since the last issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*:

Bacheller, Willis Emery
 Bianchi, Mrs Carmelina Maria (Gandolfo) [Mrs Eugenio Bianchi, jr]
 Bianchi, Eugenio
 Bianchi, Mrs Giovanna Maria (de Campagna) [Mrs Eugenio Bianchi]
 *Brandt, Mrs Leonie (Wertheimer) [Mrs Noah Brandt]
 *Brandt, Noah
 Burrill, Mrs Tellula (Evans) [Mrs I. F. Burrill]
 Coleman, Alice
 Evans, Margaret
 Fickensher, Arthur
 Fickensher, Mrs Edith (Cruzan) [Mrs Arthur Fickensher]
 Gee, George James
 Gottschalk, Louis Ferdinand
 Gregory, Adolf
 Griswold, Putnam
 McCabe, Richard Joseph
 McNeill, John
 Millard, Harrison
 *Roma, Caro

*Native Californians.

Donations.

Thomas Bassett bequeathed to the Department a large collection of books, papers and other historical material of value. The same has been forwarded by Mr A. J. Bolting and when listed will receive a more specific mention.

Among the numerous books received are three early Sacramento Directories, presented by H. S. Crocker Co. Mr Robert H. Hawley of Sacramento has also donated tickets, invitations and part of a journal kept by G. P. Kellogg.

Pictures.

Photographs are being received daily and the picture section is rapidly becoming of interest and value.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 389 communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing State traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 6, Alpine 1, Amador 3, Butte 7, Calaveras 6, Colusa 4, Contra Costa 9, Del Norte 5, El Dorado 14, Fresno 8, Glenn 4, Humboldt 2, Imperial 6, Inyo 5, Kern 7, Kings

4, Lake 8, Lassen 11, Los Angeles 12, Madera 5, Marin 4, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 9, Merced 4, Modoc 6, Mono 1, Monterey 14, Napa 6, Nevada 3, Orange 4, Placer 10, Plumas 7, Riverside 8, Sacramento 5, San Benito 3, San Bernardino 5, San Diego 11, San Joaquin 7, San Luis Obispo 10, San Mateo 4, Santa Barbara 4, Santa Clara 12, Santa Cruz 6, Shasta 11, Sierra 6, Siskiyou 19, Solano 7, Sonoma 28, Stanislaus 5, Sutter 11, Tehama 4, Trinity 6, Tulare 5, Tuolumne 7, Ventura 4, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

During January, February and March 9 new applications were received for libraries.

The total number of borrowers for the 175 libraries returned during January, February and March was 4940 and the circulation 15,460, as follows: 8167 fiction; 3835 juvenile; 3458 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of \$1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one shipment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

It will not be possible for some time to fill requests for study club libraries, because these books are sent out from the main collection, which is not accessible at present.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the State in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc.

The annual reports of all libraries in the State are also kept on file in this division.

This division is also making a collection of the floor plans and exterior and interior views of California library buildings and of all publications of California libraries. As soon as the collection is fairly complete, it will be listed in the *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Sample sets of blanks and forms for the use of libraries have been made up and a set will be mailed to any library upon request.

During January, February and March the two library organizers made 44 visits to 41 towns, many of the visits having been made for the purpose of aiding libraries that were already established.

On January 8, '08, the ordinance was passed establishing a free public library in Alturas, Modoc co., and on February 3, '08, in Lakeport, Lake co.

In February the library organizers conducted an Institute in connection with the annual meeting of the California Library Association, held in San José, Feb. 17 to 22.

The total number of libraries established since November, 1905, is 30, as follows: Alhambra, Alturas, Auburn, Benicia, Biggs, Boulder Creek, Crescent City, Dixon, Elsinore, Gilroy, Glendale, Jackson, Lakeport, Lincoln, Lodi, Lompoc, Modesto, Monterey, Oroville, Placerville, Porterville, Redondo, Rocklin, Salinas, Santa Maria, Sausalito, Suisun, Ukiah, Willits and Willows.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library that can vouch for at least 5 borrowers, on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Circular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees' application blank will be sent on request.

Books sent to individuals from an institution distributing embossed literature are carried free through the mails.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 270 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou

county to San Diego. During January, February and March, 8 borrowers were added. Total accessions are 747, as follows: New York point books, 257; New York point music, 43; Braille books, 101; Braille music, 46; Moon books, 235; Boston line letter books, 24; Ink print books, 21; Appliances, 17; Maps, 3. During the quarter 774 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 240; Braille, 114; Moon, 381; Boston line letter, 31; Ink print books, 1; Appliances 5; Maps, 2. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: ethics and religion, 54; science, 27; useful arts, 1; literature, 67; fiction, 367; travel, history, and biography, 115; primers, 17; music, 11; periodicals, 115.

During January, February and March 1 borrower, who knew no type before, learned to read Moon. Two borrowers, who knew Moon, learned Braille.

Since the Department began loaning books, 33 borrowers, whose ages range from 38 to 91 years and who could not read any type before, have learned to read either Moon type, New York point, both of these, or Braille. Besides these, there are 32 who knew some type and have learned to read one or two other types.

Magazines were donated by Wm. A. Miller of Los Angeles and E. V. Robinson of Hynes.

The *Moon magazine* in Moon type and the *Matilda Ziegler magazine* in Braille and in New York point are being received monthly and will be loaned on application.

State Publications Received During January, February and March.*

Many of the administrative departments of the State are from time to time publishing reports, bulletins, etc., many of which are of considerable interest. Copies can usually be obtained free by writing to the department issuing them. The titles are listed in *News Notes of*

*Except when otherwise noted, publications are printed at the State Printing Office, Sacramento, and are octavo in size.

California Libraries as they are published.

Executive and Staff.

GOVERNOR. Proclamation (of the Governor in reference to the protection of domestic live stock against Texas or splenetic cattle fever). [Feb. 1, 1908.] 4 p. 4°.

See also forward under Miscellaneous, *Earthquake*.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL. Reports of the Adjutant-General . . . 1903-1904 and 1905. 1907. 70-102 p.

The first 70 pages give the Biennial report for two years ended June 30, 1904, and the 102 pages give the Annual report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1905.

— Special orders no. 5, Dec. 31, 1907. n. t. p. 2 p.

CONTROLLER. Report (to Superintendent of Public Instruction on securities for the support of the common schools, etc.). n. t. p. 4 p. 13½ x 5½ in.

Gives also the apportionment of the State school fund.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Supplemental list of registered motor vehicles and names of licensed chauffeurs, registered . . . from Dec. 1, 1907, to Jan. 1, 1908. 1908. 8 p.

— Same, from Jan. 31, 1908 (should be Jan. 1, 1908), to Feb. 1, 1908. 1908. 10 p.

No. of owners 14,405; chauffeurs 7650.

— Certified list of domestic and foreign corporations whose charters and right to do business in this State have been revised between March 20, 1907, and July 1, 1907, under act of June 13, 1906, and amended and approved March 20, 1907. 1907. 12 p.

— Certified copy of compiled statement of domestic corporations whose charters have been forfeited and foreign corporations whose right to do business in this State has been forfeited at 4 o'clock P. M., Nov. 30, 1907. . . . 1908. 28 p. roy. 8°.

Inspection and Regulation.**[Banks.]**

STATE BOARD OF BANK COMMISSIONERS. Report of . . . showing the financial condition of the banks of California at the close of business July 31, 1907. 1907. 688 p.

[Education.]

STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. Circular no. 3. Examination for special high school credentials. n. t. p. 4 p. 4°.

Gives rules and plan of examination.

— Preliminary list of high school text books. 1908. 32 p.

A list of the text books adopted in the various high schools of the state.

[Health.]

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH. Monthly bulletin, vol. 3, no. 7, December, 1907. n. imp. [1908.] pp. 49-78.

Contents: Notices to registrars; Vital statistics for December; Plague; Meeting of the State Board of Health; Spitting on cars; Pure food and drug laws of the State of California; Rules and regulations for the enforcement of the California pure food and drug acts.

— *Same*, vol. 3, no. 8, January, 1908. n. imp. [1908.] pp. 79-90.

Devoted largely to discussion of bubonic plague.

— *Same*, vol. 3, no. 9, February, 1908. n. imp. [1908.] pp. 91-102.

Contains among other things, announcements of the Department of Bacteriology, by Dr A. R. Ward, and of the Department of Pure Foods and Drugs, by Prof. M. E. Jaffa.

See also forward under Legislature, Laws of the State, special.

[Insurance.]

INSURANCE COMMISSIONER. Thirty-ninth annual report of the . . . for the year ending December 31, 1906. n. imp. [1907?] 847 p.

Contains statistics of the various companies doing business in the state.

Institutions.**[Education]**

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, SAN FRANCISCO. Bulletin no. 4 (new series). A course of study and teachers' manual in

map geography, by Allison Ware. 1908. 52 p. roy. 8°.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, LOS ANGELES. Reprint from Annual Bulletin, 1906-1907. n. imp. 11 p. 12°.

General information, General requirements for admission, Courses of study, etc.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Chronicle: an official record, vol. 10, no. 1, Jan., 1908. Berkeley, 1908. pp. 1-118.

Contents: Benjamin Ide Wheeler, by H. Morse Stephens, pp. 1-10; Present day problems of democracy, by William Carey Jones, pp. 11-31; Opening of the university farm at Davis, pp. 32-41; The temporal and the eternal mind, by Charles H. Rieber, pp. 42-57; Our adolescent school system, by Alexis F. Lange, pp. 58-69; University record, by Albert H. Allen, pp. 70-85; The alumni, edited by Gurden Edwards, alumni secretary, pp. 86-118.

— Bulletins, third series, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1908. Colleges of letters, sciences, and engineering; undergraduate departments. Berkeley, [1908.] 160 p. 12°.

— *Same*, vol. 1, no. 2, Feb., 1908. Publications of the University of California. Berkeley, [1908]. 15 p. 12°.

Gives prices for the benefit of those who wish to buy them. The list supplements the one published in October, 1906.

— Calendar, vol. 18, no. 1, Jan. 10, 1908—no. 12, April 3, 1908. 8-page folders.

Published weekly during academic year and summer session, and contains current information regarding scholastic events.

— Publications. American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4; Frederic Ward Putnam, editor (Title page, contents and index) Berkeley, 1906-1907. pp. 357-374. roy. 8°.

— — *Same*, vol. 6, no. 1, Feb., 1908. The ethno-geology of the Pomo and neighboring Indians, by S. A. Barrett. Berkeley, 1908. maps. pp. 1-332. roy. 8°.

— — *Same*, vol. 6, nos. 2 and 3, Feb., 1908. The geography and dialects of the Miwok Indians, by S. A. Barrett; On the evidences of the occupation of certain regions by the Miwok Indians, by A. L. Kroeber. Berkeley, 1908. pp. 333-380. roy. 8°.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Publications. American Archæology and Ethnology, vol. 7, no. 2, Feb. 1908. Recent investigations bearing on the question of the occurrence of Neocene man in the auriferous gravels of the Sierra Nevada; by Wm. J. Sinclair. Berkeley, 1908. plate. pp. 107-131. roy. 8°.

— — Astronomy. Lick Observatory Bulletin no. 126. Photographic observations of Comet *d* 1907 (Daniel) 2 plates. pp. 171-180. 4°.

— — Same, no. 127. Observations of Saturn's rings in 1907. n. t. p. pp. 181-184. 4°.

— — Same, no. 128. Observations of Comet *d* 1907 (Daniel) n. t. p. pp. 185-186. 4°.

— — Same, no. 129. Meridian circle observations of Parallax stars. n. t. p. pp. 187-189. 4°.

— — Economics, vol. 1, March 27, 1908. Gold, prices, and wages under the greenback standard, by Wesley C. Mitchell. Berkeley, 1908. 627p. roy. 8°.

An elaborate technical treatise not intended for popular use.

— — Physiology, vol. 3, no. 11, Jan. 22, 1908. A new proof of the permeability of cells for salts or ions (a preliminary communication) by Jacques Loeb. Berkeley [1908]. pp. 81-86. roy. 8°.

— — Zoology, vol. 4, no. 3, March 31, 1908. Contributions from the laboratory of the Marine Biographical Associations of San Diego XIX. The early life-history of *Dolichoglossus Pusillus* Ritter, by B. M. Davis. Berkeley, 1908. plates. pp. 187-226. roy. 8°.

[Horticulture.]

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE. Practical horticultural sanitation. n. t. p. 4 p.

A reprint. Extracts from Paper read at the Thirty-first Fruit Growers' Convention, Santa Rosa, Dec. 8, 1905, by O. E. Bremer.

— California's horticultural statutes with court decisions and legal opinions,

also county ordinances relating to horticulture and list of State and county horticultural officers, corrected to March 1, 1908. 1908. 125 p.

— Official report of the Thirty-third Fruit-growers' Convention of the state of California held under the auspices of the State Commission of Horticulture at Marysville, commencing Tuesday, Dec. 3, and ending Friday, Dec. 6, 1907. 1908. 267 p.

Contains a great many interesting papers and discussions. Should be in every library. Write to Horticultural Commission, State Capitol, Sacramento.

[Libraries.]

STATE LIBRARY. News Notes of California Libraries, vol. 3, no. 1, January, 1908. Art and music in California. 1908. Illus. pp. 1-106.

In addition to the usual matter, this number gives some material on art and music in California.

— California Historical Department. Art and music in California. Reprinted from *News Notes of California Libraries*, vol. 3, no. 1, Jan., 1908. 1908. 26 p.

— Extension Department. News notes. Reprinted from *News Notes of California Libraries*, vol. 3, no. 1, Jan., 1908. 8p. 32°.

[Mineralogy]

STATE MINING BUREAU. Bulletin no. 49. California mines and minerals. n. t. p. [56 p.] 6 x 9½ in.

Contains mining statistics for 1906 and a number of very clear, small maps of counties, showing railroads and stage roads. These maps were originally made for the Fireman's Fund Insurance Co., and are very convenient although not entirely up to date.

— California gold production . . . since 1848 by years, according to different authorities. Broadside 25½ x 12½ in.

From 1848 to 1906 inclusive.

— Bulletin no. 27. The quicksilver resources of California. 2d ed. Illus. maps. 1908. 273 p.

This bulletin was first published in 1903.

Legislature—Laws of the State.

Commission on Revenue and Taxation. Senate constitutional amendment no. 1 providing for the reform of taxation in California . . . adopted by the Legislature March 9, 1907, to be voted on by the people Nov. 3, 1908. 1908. 22 p. 32°.

Explains the nature and objects of the proposed tax reform. For further information address: Prof. C. C. Plehn, secretary of the Commission on Revenue and Taxation, 2308 Warring street, Berkeley, Calif.

— **Laws of the State, Special.**

[*Jute*].

Law of 1907 regulating the sale of jute bags at San Quentin Prison. 1 p. 14 x 8½ in.

Pure food and drug laws of the State of California. n. t. p. [1908.] 24 p.

The same is printed as a part of the December, 1907, Monthly bulletin of the State Board of Health.

— **Journals, Documents, etc.**

CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE 37th (extra) Session. The journal of the senate during the extra session of the 37th legislature of the state of California, 1907; began on Tuesday, Nov. 19th, and ended on Saturday, Nov. 23d, 1907. 1907. 92 p.

Miscellaneous.

[*Earthquake*.]

PRELIMINARY REPORT OF THE STATE EARTHQUAKE INVESTIGATION COMMISSION. n. imp. [Berkeley, 1908.] 20 p. roy. 8°.

The report is made to the Governor of California. The complete report is to be a volume of several hundred pages, accompanied by an atlas of 25 maps, and profusely illustrated. It is to be issued by the Carnegie Institute of Washington, and in a limited edition of 1000 copies. See announcement in *University of California Chronicle*, vol. 10, no. 1, Jan. 1908, p. 84.

[*Expositions*.]

THE PACIFIC COAST FAIR CIRCUIT; a word to breeders and manufacturers. n. t. p. [1908.] 4 p.

A circular letter signed by J. A. Filcher explaining the new circuit idea arranged at a meeting of western fair secretaries and directors held in Portland, Oregon, on the sixth of February.

[*Horticulture*.]

See back under Institutions, State Board of Horticulture.

RECENT ACCESSIONS

Additions to the Library during January-March, 1908.

The last number of the Quarterly Bulletin of the California State Library which was issued was no. 4 of vol. 4, covering the accessions for Sept.-Dec., 1905. The Bulletin has been discontinued and the matter contained in it is now appearing in the *News Notes of California Libraries*.

GENERAL WORKS.

American book-prices current. v. 13. 1907..... 018 A51

Book-prices current. v. 21. 1907. 019 B72

Brown, James Duff.

Manual of practical bibliography. [1906]..... 010 B87

Evans, Charles.

American bibliography. v. 4, 1765-1773. 1907..... q015.73 E9

Kayser, Christian Gottlob, comp.

Vollständiges bücher-lexicon . . . hrsg. von Heinrich Conrad. 1903-1906. v. 33. 1907..... q015.43 K2

Putnam, George Haven.

Censorship of the church of Rome and its influence upon the production and distribution of literature; a study of the history of the prohibitory and expurgatory indexes, together with some consideration of the effects of Protestant censorship and of censorship by the state. 1906-07. 2 v. 098 P99

U. S.—Surgeon-general.

Index-catalogue of the library of the surgeon-general's office, United States army. Authors and subjects. 2d series, v. 12. 1907. 027.01 U583

PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS.

Beighle, Mrs Helen (Craib).

Book of knowledge; psychic facts. [1903.]..... c133.9 B42

Bosanquet, Helen (Dendy) "Mrs Bernard Bosanquet."

The family. 1906 173 B74

Cutten, George Barton.

Psychology of alcoholism. 1907.
178 C99

Hadley, Arthur Twining.

Standards of public morality. (American social progress series.) 1907.
174 H13

Contents: Formation of public opinion.—Ethics of trade.—Ethics of corporate management.—Workings of our political machinery.—Political duties of the citizen.

Kelynaek, Theophilus Nicholas, ed.

Drink problem in its medico-sociological aspects. 1907. 178 K29

Parsons, Mrs Elsie [Worthington] (Clews).

The family; an ethnographical and historical outline with descriptive notes. 1906. 173 P26

Root, Elihu.

Citizen's part in government. 1907. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship.) 172 R78

RELIGION

Bodley, John Edward Courtenay.

Church in France, two lectures delivered at the Royal institution. 1906.
282 B66

Fairbanks, Arthur.

Mythology of Greece and Rome, presented with special reference to its influence on literature. 1907. (Twentieth century text-books.) 292 F16

Greek church. Liturgy and ritual.

Service book of the Holy orthodox-Catholic apostolic (Greco-Russian) church; compiled, translated, and arranged from the old church-Slavonic service books of the Russian church, and collated with the service books of the Greek church, by Isabel Florence Hapgood. 1906.
281.9 G79

Hughes, Thomas Aloysius.

History of the Society of Jesus in North America, colonial and federal. 1907. Text, v. 1. Documents, v. 1, pt. 1. q271.5 H8

Kent, Charles Foster.

Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament. 1906. 221.1 K37

Maude, Aylmer.

A peculiar people: the Doukhobórs. 1904. 289.9 M44

Mitchell, John Murray.

Great religions of India. 1906.
290 M68

Pierson, Delevan Leonard, ed.

Pacific Islanders, from savages to saints; chapters from the life stories of famous missionaries and native converts. 1906. 266 P62

Shurtleff, Ernest Warburton.

Old missions of California. Text by E. W. Shurtleff, illustrations by L. K. Harlow. c1897 e266 S56

SOCIOLOGY

Alger, George William.

Moral overstrain. 1906. 304 A39

Contents: Moral overstrain.—Sensational journalism and the law.—Unpunished commercial crime.—Generosity and corruption.—The literature of exposure.—The citizen and the jury.—Some equivocal rights of labor.—Criminal law reform.

Allen, William Harvey.

Efficient democracy. 1907. 304 A43

American political science association.

Proceedings . . . at its third annual meeting, held at Providence, R. I., December 26 to 29, 1906. 1907.
320.6 A51

Aria, Mrs E.

Costume: fanciful, historical, and theatrical. 1906. 391 A69

Ashley, Percy Walter Lewellyn.

Local and central government; a comparative study of England, France, Prussia, and the United States. 1906. 350 A82

Aubin, Joshua Harris, comp.

Register of the Military order of the loyal legion of the United States; comp. from the registers and circulars of the various commanderies. 1906 369.15 A89

Bailey, William Bacon.

Modern social conditions; a statistical study of birth, marriage, divorce, death, disease, suicide, immigration, etc., with special reference to the United States. 1906**312 B15**

Barnard, J. Lynn.

Factory legislation in Pennsylvania. 1907. (Publications of the University of Pennsylvania.)
.....**338.9 B25**

Clark, Victor Selden.

Labour movement in Australasia. 1906**331.8 C59**

Coffin, George Mathewes.

A B C of Banks and banking. 1901.
.....**332.1 C67**

Collins, Holdridge Ozro.

History of the society Sons of the revolution. 1905**q369.13 C6**
Bound with Proceedings of the regular triennial meeting of the general society, Sons of the revolution, April 19, 1905.

Commercial handbook of Canada, with trade register and index of industrial opportunities for 1907**380 C73**

Commons, John Rogers.

Races and immigrants in America. 1907**325.73 C73**

Day, Clive.

History of commerce. 1907.
.....**380 D27**

Dos Passos, John Randolph.

Commercial trusts, the growth and rights of aggregated capital; an argument delivered before the Industrial commission at Washington, D. C., December 12, 1899. 1901.
.....**338.8 D72**

Dunmore, Walter Thomas.

Ship subsidies; an economic study of the policy of subsidizing merchant marines. 1907. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays.)**387 D92**

Fairlie, John Archibald.

Local government in counties, towns and villages. 1906. (American state ser.)**352 F171**

Fisher, Irving.

Rate of interest; its nature, determination and relation to economic phenomena. 1907**332.8 F53**

Forrest, Jacob Dorsey.

Development of western civilization; a study in ethical, economic and political evolution. 1907.
.....**309 F72**

Gannett, Henry.

Statistical abstract of the world. 1907.
.....**310 G19**

Georgia (Colony)—Council.

Proceedings and minutes of the governor and council from January 4, 1763, to Dec. 5, 1769. v. 9-10. 1907. (Colonial records of the state of Georgia)**q328.758 G3pr**

Georgia (Colony)—Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America.

General account of all moneys and effects received and expended by the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America for the carrying on the good purposes of their trust . . . [1732-1752]. 1905. (Colonial records of the state of Georgia)**q328.758 G3a**

Grand army of the republic. Pennsylvania.

Proceedings of the 41st annual encampment. 1907.**369.15 P41**

Haines, Henry Stevens.

Railway corporations as public servants. 1907**385 H15r**

Hallock, William.

Outlines of the evolution of weights and measures and the metric system. 1906**389 H192**

Hapgood, Hutchins.

Spirit of labor. 1907**331.8 H25**

Hayden's annual cyclopedia of insurance in the United States. 1907.

.....**368 H41**

Heusler, Andreas.

Deutsche verfassungsgeschichte. 1905.
342.43 H59

Hill, George Chatterton.

Heredity and selection in sociology.
1907.....301 H64

Holt, Byron Webber, comp.

Gold supply and prosperity. 1907.
332.4 H75

Holyoake, George Jacob.

History of co-operation. 1906. 2 v.
334 H76

Howard, Burt Estes.

German empire. 1906...342.43 H84

Contents: Founding of the German empire.—
The empire and the individual states —
The kaiser. — The Bundesrat. — The
Reichstag.—Imperial legislation. — The
imperial chancellor.—Citizenship under
the German constitution.—Judicial or-
ganization of the empire.—Alsace-Lor-
raine and its relation to the empire.—
The constitution and imperial finance.—
Armed forces of the empire.—The impe-
rial constitution.

Howard, Earl Dean.

Cause and extent of the recent indus-
trial progress of Germany. 1907.
(Hart,Schaffner & Marx prize essays.)
338 H84

Howe, Frederic Clemson.

British city, the beginnings of democ-
racy. 1907. 352 H85b

Murd, Richard Melancthon.

Principles of city land values. 2d ed.
1905.....352.1 H96

Ilbert, Sir Courtenay Peregrine.

Government of India ... with histor-
ical introduction and illustrative
documents. 1898. 342.54 I27

Johnson, Joseph French.

Money and currency in relation to
industry, prices, and the rate of
interest. 1905. 332J67

Laughlin, James Laurence.

Industrial America; Berlin lectures
of 1906. 1906.....330.4 L37

Lauck, William Jett.

Causes of the panic of 1893. 1907.
(Hart,Schaffner & Marx prize essays.)
332 L36

Contents: Introduction.—Business and trade
conditions in the United States, 1884-
1890.—Silver movement in the United
States.—Growth of speculation in Great
Britain and British gambling in Argen-
tina.—Industrial and financial conditions
in France and Germany, 1884-1890.—Panic
of 1890.—Recovery from the panic of 1890
and financial conditions in the United
States, 1891-1893.—Crisis of 1893.—Cause of
the crisis of 1893.

Lawson, W. R.

American industrial problems. 1903.
330.4 L42

Leacock, Stephen Butler.

Elements of political science. 1906.
320 L43

Lewis, Austin.

Rise of the American proletarian.
1907. (International library of so-
cial science.) 331 L67

Contents: Growth of industrial organi-
zation—Instruments of production.—Fac-
tory system.—Early industrial history of
the United States.—Civil war period.—
Rise of the greater capitalism.—Oligarchy
and imperialism.—Period of corruption.

Lindsley, Van Sinderen.

Rate regulation of gas and electric
lighting. 1907.....352.9 L75

Macgregor, David Hutchison.

Industrial combination. 1906.
338 M14

Macrosty, Henry William.

Trust movement in British industry.
1907.....338.8 M17

Mallock, William Hurrell.

Critical examination of socialism.
1907.....335 M25

Méline, Jules.

Return to the land. 1906. 330.8 M52

More, Mrs Louise Bolard.

Wage-earners' budgets; a study of
standards and cost of living in New
York city. 1907. (Greenwich
house series of social studies.)
3318 M83

National conference of charities and corrections.

Proceedings . . . at the 34th annual session held in the city of Minneapolis, Minn., June 12th to 19th, 1907. [1907.] **361 N27**

New York—State civil service commission. 24th report for 1906. 1907.

353.9 N56

Merritt, Albert Newton.

Federal regulation of railway rates. 1907. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays. IV.) **385 M57**

Patten, Simon Nelson.

New basis of civilization. Kennedy lectures for 1905, in the School of philanthropy conducted by the Charity organization society of the city of New York. 1907. . . **301 P31**

Pierce, Franklin.

Tariff and the trusts. 1907. . **337 P61**

Porter, Robert Percival.

Dangers of municipal ownership. 1907. **352 P84**

Pratt, Edwin A.

Railways and their rates with an appendix on the British canal problem. 1906 **385 P91**

Rauschenbusch, Walter.

Christianity and the social crisis. 1907. **301 R24**

Ripley, William Zebina, ed.

Railway problems. c1907. . **385 R59**

Rochester, New York—Comptroller.

Annual report for 1906 . . . **352.1 R67**

Russell, Charles Edward B.

Making of the criminal. 1906. **364 R96**

Ryan, John Augustine.

Living wage, its ethical and economic aspects. 1906. **331.2 R98**

St. Paul—Comptroller.

Annual report . . . for . . . 1907. **352.1 S14**

Schmidt, Johann Kaspar.

The ego and his own, by Max Stirner [*pseud.*] trans. from the German. 1907 **335 S35**

Shaw, Albert.

Political problems of American development. 1907. (Columbia university lectures.) **320.4 S53**

Contents: Nature and meaning of our political life.—Problems of population and citizenship.—Immigration and race questions.—Settlement and use of the national domain.—The citizen and his part in politics.—Party machinery and democratic expression.—Control of railways and trusts.—Problems of tariff and of money.—Problems of foreign policy and expansion.—Index.

Sinclair, Upton Beall.

Industrial republic; a study of the America of ten years hence. 1907. **335 S61**

Smith, James Allen.

Spirit of American government; a study of the Constitution: its origin, influence and relation to democracy. 1907. (Citizens' library.) **342.73 S65**

Social progress; a year book . . . Josiah

Strong, editor . . . for 1905. 1905. **305 S67**

Sons of the revolution. General society.

Proceedings of regular triennial meeting held at Washington (Annapolis) on Wednesday, April 19, 1905. 1905 **q369.13 C6**

Southworth, May E.

Galahad, knight errant. 1907. **c398 S72**

Spelling, Thomas Carl.

Bossism and monopoly. 1906. **338.8 S74**

Steffens, Joseph Lincoln.

Struggle for self-government; being an attempt to trace American political corruption to its sources in six states of the United States. 1906. **353.9 S81**

Stephens, William.

Journal of the proceedings in Georgia, beginning October 20, 1737. [1906.] (Colonial records of the state of Georgia.) **q328.758 G35**

Stephens, William.

State of the province of Georgia, attested upon oath in the court of Savannah, Nov. 10, 1740. (Colonial records of the state of Georgia.)

q328.758 G3s

Train, Arthur Cheney.

Prisoner at the bar. 1906...343 T76

Ward, Lester Frank.

Applied sociology; a treatise on the conscious improvement of society by society. c1906.....300 W25

Webb, Sidney.

English local government from the revolution to the Municipal corporations act.....352 W36e

Wendell, Barrett.

Liberty, union and democracy, the national ideals of America. 1906.

321.8 W46

Zartman, Lester William.

Investments of life insurance companies. 1907.....368 Z38

EDUCATION**Collar, George and Crook, Charles W.**

School management and methods of instruction with special reference to elementary schools. 1905..371 C69

De Garmo, Charles.

Principles of secondary education. 1907.....373.73 D31

Gilbert, Charles Benajah.

School and its life; a brief discussion of the principles of school management and organization. [c1906.]

371 G46

Jordan, David Starr.

College and the man; an address to American youth. 1907...c378 J82c

Kern, Olly Jasper.

Among country schools. c1906.

379.73 K39

Larsson, Gustaf.

Elementary sloyd and whittling, with drawings and working directions. 1906.....371.4 L33

National educational association.

Journal of proceedings and addresses of the 55th annual meeting held at Los Angeles . . . July 8-12, 1907. 1907 370.6 N277

Successful teaching; fifteen studies by

practical teachers, prize-winners in the national educational contest of 1905, with an introduction by James M. Greenwood. 1906 ...371.3 S94

Thwing, Charles Franklin.

History of higher education in America. 1906.....378 T54h

LAW**Bauch, E.**

Reichsgesetz betreffend die kinderarbeit in gewerblichen betrieben, vom 30. März, 1903 (kinderschutzgesetz). 1906.

Bierly, Willis Reed.

Police power, state and federal. Definitions and distinctions. Limitations upon other powers. 1907.

Bolles, Albert Sidney.

Treatise on the modern law of banking. 1907. 2 v.

Burge, William.

Commentaries on colonial and foreign laws generally, and in their conflict with each other and with the law of England. New ed., v. 1. 1907.

Carter, James Coolidge.

Law: its origin, growth and function: being a course of lectures prepared for delivery before the Law school of Harvard university. 1907.

Colorado. Digests.

Mills Colorado digest (supplement) 1906. v. 3. Abandonment to words and phrases.

Dudley, Edgar Swartwout.

Military law and the procedure of courts-martial. 1907.



Georgia. Court of appeals.

Reports of cases decided at the January and March terms, 1907. 1907.

Haring, Fred Benson.

Manual of procedure. The law of conditional sales. 1907.

Joyce, Joseph Asbury, & Joyce, Howard C.

Treatise on the law of defenses in actions on commercial paper, including the defenses at common law and under the negotiable instruments acts. 1907.

Manitoba. *Laws, statutes, etc.*

Acts of the legislature of the province of Manitoba passed in 4th sess. of the 11th legislature. 2 v. in 1. 1907.

May, Thomas Erskine, baron Farnborough.

Treatise on the law, privileges, proceedings and usage of Parliament. 11th ed. 1906.

Netherlands. *Laws, statutes, etc.*

Waterstaatswetgeving; door D. Kooiman onder toezicht van Mr H. J. Romeijn. 1902. 2 v.

New Brunswick. *Laws, statutes, etc.*

Acts of legislative assembly of New Brunswick. 1907.

Notes on the California reports, showing the present value as authority of the decisions of the Supreme Court of California, as determined through the citations in subsequent decisions of this court, the courts of last resort of sister states, and of federal courts . . . rev. to include citations to volume 147 inclusive, by C. L. Thompson . . . 1906. 5 v.

Piggott, Sir Francis Taylor.

Nationality, including naturalization and English law on the high seas and beyond the realm. 1906. 2 v.

Prussia. *Laws, statutes, etc.*

Die Preussische gesetzgebung über vorfluth, die ent—und bewässerungen und das deichwesen sowie überhaupt in bezug auf das wasserrecht, zusammengestellt von Oskar Hahn. 2. aufl. 1886.

Schepel, C. J. H.

Waterschaps-wetgeving. 1906.

Shepard's, Southern reporter citations. 1907.**Sibley, Norman Wise.**

Aliens act (Stat. 5 Edw. VII c. 13), and the right of asylum; together with international law, comparative jurisprudence, and the history of legislation on the subject, and an exposition of the act. 1906.

Stenglein, Melchior.

Die post—, bahn—und telegraphengesetzgebung des Deutschen Reiches. 2 verm. und verb. aufl. 1902.

Thonissen, Jean Joseph.

La constitution Belge annotée . . . 3. éd. 1879.

Warvelle, George William, 1852.

Practical treatise on abstracts and examinations of title to real property. 3d ed. 1907.

White, Thomas Raeburn.

Commentaries on the constitution of Pennsylvania. 1907.

SCIENCE**Beebe, C. William.**

The bird, its form and function. . . . with over three hundred and seventy illustrations chiefly photographed from life by the author. 1906. (American nature ser.)

598.2 B41

Bölsche, Wilhelm.

Haeckel, his life and work. 1906.

575 H13b

Canada—Dept. of agriculture.

Farm weeds of Canada. 1906.

q581.971 C2

Colles, George Wetmore.

Mica and the mica industry. 1906.
553.9 C69

Dickerson, Mary Cynthia.

Frog book; North American toads and frogs, with a study of the habits and life history of those of the northeastern states. 1906.
q597 D5

Elliot, George Francis Scott.

Romance of plant life, interesting descriptions of the strange and curious in the plant world. [1906.]
580 E46

Finot, Jean.

Race prejudice. 1906.....572 F51
Contents: Inequality of human beings.—Towards the unity of the human type.—Anthropo-psychology and anthropo-sociology.—Mysterious or uncertain origins of peoples and races.—Are there peoples condemned to remain eternally inferior to others?

Folsom, Justus Watson.

Entomology, with special reference to its biological and economic aspects. 1906.....595.7 F67

Henshaw, Julia W.

Mountain wild flowers of America; a simple and popular guide to the names and descriptions of the flowers that bloom above the clouds. 1906. 581.97 H52

Iddings, Joseph Paxson.

Rock minerals, their chemical and physical characters and their determination in thin sections. 1906.
552 I18

Jordan, David Starr & Kellogg, Vernon Lyman.

Evolution and animal life; an elementary discussion of facts, processes, laws and theories relating to the life and evolution of animals. 1907.....6575 J82

Keeler, Charles Augustus.

Bird notes afield. 2d ed. 1907.
c598.2 K26b

Newcomb, Simon.

Side-lights on astronomy and kindred fields of popular science. 1906.
520.4 N53

Parsons, Mary Elizabeth.

Wild flowers of California. 2d ed. rev. and cor. 1907....c581.9794 P26w

Peel, Charles Victor Alexander.

The zoological gardens of Europe. 1903.....590.7 P37

Pfanhauser, Wilhelm.

Manufacture of metallic articles electrolytically. — Electro-engraving. 1906.....537.8 P52

Ries, Heinrich.

Clays, their occurrence, properties, and uses, with especial reference to those of the United States. 1906.
553.6 R55c

Royal society of London.

Proceedings. v. 77-78. 1906. 2 v. in 4.....506 R88

Smithsonian institution.

Annual report of the board of regents . . . for the year ending June 30, 1906. 1907.....506 S66

— Proceedings of the United States national museum. v. 32. 1907.
506 U58

Wheeler, William Henry.

Practical manual of tides and waves. 1906.....551.46 W56

Willson, Robert Wheeler.

Laboratory astronomy. [1905.]
520.7 W74

USEFUL ARTS

Allerton, Samuel Waters.

Practical farming; a treatise on present farming conditions and how to improve them. 1907 630 A43

American engineer and railroad journal. v. 79 for 1905.....q625 A5

American Jersey cattle club.

Herd register. v. 63. 1907.
636.2 A512

- American water works association.**
 Proceedings of the 27th annual convention . . . held at Toronto, Ont., Canada, June 17-21, 1907. 628.1 A51
- Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield.**
 Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry; or, The chemistry of water, air, and food. 1906. 660 B15
- Ball, Charles Backus.**
 Plumbing catechism. 1906. 696 B18
- Bashore, Harvey Brown.**
 Outlines of practical sanitation, for students, physicians and sanitarians. 1906 628 B290
- Baxter, William.**
 Switchboards for power, light and railway service, direct and alternating current, high and low tension. 1906. 621.34 B35
- Brachvogel, John Kudlich.**
 Industrial alcohol, its manufacture and uses. 1907. 661 B79
- Briggs, William.**
 Law of international copyright, with special sections on the colonies and the United States of America. 1906. 655.6 B85
- Brunner, Richard**
 Manufacture of lubricants, shoe polishes and leather dressings. 1906. 665 B89
- Buckley, Robert Burton.**
 Irrigation works of India. 2d ed. 1905 q631.2 B9
- Butterfield, Kenyon Leech.**
 Chapters in rural progress. 1908. 630 B98
- Carnegie institution, Washington, D. C.**
 Year book . . . no. 6. 1907. . . q607 C2
- Church, Irving Porter.**
 Hydraulic motors, with related subjects, including centrifugal pumps, pipes, and open channels, designed as a text-book for engineering schools. 1905. 621.2 C56
- Claassen, H.**
 Beet-sugar manufacture. 1907. 664.1 C61
- Collins Thomas Byard.**
 The new agriculture; a popular outline of the changes which are revolutionizing the methods of farming and the habits of farm life. 1906. 630 C71
- Copperthwaite, William Charles.**
 Tunnel shields and the use of compressed air in subaqueous works. 1906. q625.4 C7
- Cosgrove, John Joseph.**
 Principles and practice of plumbing. c1906. 696 C83
- Crocker, Francis Bacon.**
 Management of electrical machinery. 1906 621.31 C93
- Damour, Emilio.**
 Industrial furnaces and methods of control. 1906 621.18 D16
- Dana, John Cotton.**
 Notes on bookbinding for libraries. 1906 686 D16
- Davenport, Cyril James H.**
 English embroidered bookbindings. 1899. (English bookman's library.) 686 D24
- Droege, John Albert.**
 Yards and terminals and their operation. 1906 656 D78
- Durand, William Frederick.**
 Motor boats; a thoroughly scientific discussion of their design, construction and operation, with additional chapters on the uses of kerosene and alcohol in internal combustion engines. 1907 669 D94
- Fairman, James Farquharson.**
 Standard telephone wiring for common battery and magneto systems; a hand-book for telephone men, containing diagrams of circuits for straight lines, party lines, plans, sub-stations, private lines and intercommunicating systems, with a brief description of the apparatus used and rules of the fire underwriters. 1905 654.6 F17

- Fleming, John Ambrose.**
Principles of electric wave telegraphy.
1906.....**654 F58**
- Fletcher, Stevenson Whitcomb.**
Soils, how to handle and improve
them. 1907. (Farm library.)
631 F61
- Gibson, Charles R.**
Electricity of to-day, its work and
mysteries described in non-technical
language. 1907.....**631.8 G44**
- Goesel, John George.**
Minerals and metals, a reference-book;
useful data and tables of informa-
tion on legal, customary, and scien-
tific measurements; geological
classification; rock composition;
chemistry, dry and wet assay . . .
miscellaneous data and receipts; a
condensed compilation from various
sources. 1906.....**622 G59**
- Graves, Henry Solon.**
Forest mensuration. 1907.
634.9 G77
- Hall, Bolton.**
Three acres and liberty. 1907.
630 H17
- Hall, Clare Hamilton.**
The chemistry of paints and paint
vehicles. 1906.....**667.6 H17**
- Hall, Harry Lovinas Cephas.**
Commercial correspondence; a talk
about business letters from a prac-
tical standpoint. 1906....**652 H17**
- Harcourt, Levison Francis Vernon.**
Sanitary engineering with respect to
water-supply and sewage disposal.
1907.....**628 H25**
- Herriek, Rufus Frost.**
Denatured or industrial alcohol; a
treatise on the history, manufacture,
composition, uses and possibilities
of industrial alcohol in the various
countries permitting its use, and
the laws and regulations governing
the same, including the United
States. 1907.....**661 H56**
- Horner, Joseph Gregory.**
Modern milling machines, their de-
sign, construction, and working.
1906.....**621.85 H81**
- Ingalls, Walter Renton, ed.**
Lead smelting and refining, with some
notes on lead mining. 1906.
669.4 I441
- Johnson, Willis Fletcher.**
Four centuries of the Panama canal.
1906.....**626 J71**
- Journal of electricity, power and gas.**
v. 15 for 1905.....**qc621.3 J8**
- Judson, William Pierson.**
City roads and pavements suited to
cities of moderate size. 2d ed., rev.
and enl. 1902.....**625.7 J93c**
- Kenny's hotel directory.** 1905.
c1906**640 K36**
- Lavis, Fred.**
Railroad location, surveys and esti-
mates. 1906.....**625.1 L41**
- Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie
Forbes.**
Panama, the isthmus and the canal.
1906.....**626 L74**
- Michalke, Carl.**
Stray currents from electric railways.
1906.....**621.33 M62**
- Mines and minerals.**
v. 25-26. Aug. 1904 to July, 1906.
q622 M6
- Nicholson, Joseph Shield.**
Relations of rents, wages and profits
in agriculture, and their bearing on
rural depopulation. 1906. (Social
science series.)**630 N62**
- Okakura Kakuzo.**
Book of tea. 1906.....**641 O41**
- Ontario—Bureau of mines.**
Report. 15th for 1906.....**622 O59**
- Parsons, Harry de Berkeley.**
Disposal of municipal refuse. 1906.
628.4 P26

Perrigo, Charles Oscar Eugene.

Modern machine shop construction, equipment and management. 1906.

q621.7 P4

Purfield, Horace Traiton.

Wood pattern-making; the fundamental principles and elementary practice of the art. To which is added an appendix on the care and use of woodworking (bench) tools. 1906.....

621.7 P98

Railway and locomotive engineering; a practical journal of railway motive power and rolling stock.

v. 18 for 1905.....q625 R15

Railway master mechanic.

v. 29 for 1905.....q625 R15r

Reld, Homer A.

Concrete and reinforced concrete construction. 1907.....

691.3 R35

Richards, Ralph Coffin.

Railroad accidents, their cause and prevention. 1906.....

656 R51

Riley, J. W.

Manual of carpentry and joinery. 1905.....

694 R57

Salomons, Sir David Lionel Goldsmid-Stern, 2d bart.

Management of accumulators; a practical handbook. 9th ed. rev. 1906.

621.35 S17

Snow, William Gage.

Ventilation of buildings. 1906.

697.9 S67

Stauffer, David McNeely.

Modern tunnel practice. 1906.

625.4 S79

Stevens, Theodore & Hobart, Henry Metcalf.

Steam turbine engineering. 1906,

621.16 S84

Toeh, Maximilian.

Chemistry and technology of mixed paints. 1907.....

667.6 T63

Tower, Walter S.

History of the American whale fishery. 1907. (Publications of the University of Pennsylvania).....

639 T73

Underhill, James.

Mineral land surveying; a technical treatise on the surveying and patenting of mineral land, designed for the use of deputy mineral surveyors and students of mining engineering. 1906.....

622.1 W55

Use of the National forests. 1907. (U. S.—Dept. of agriculture. Forest service. [Publication.])

634.9 U84

Vries, Hugo de.

Plant-breeding; comments on the experiments of Nilsson and Burbank. 1907.....

635 V98

Weatherbe, D'Arcy.

Dredging for gold in California.

1907.....c627.7 W36

Wright, Frederic B.

Practical handbook on the distillation of alcohol from farm products, including the processes of malting . . . etc., with chapters on alcoholometry and the de-naturing of alcohol.

1906.....661 W94

MEDICINE AND HYGIENE**Beck, Carl.**

Surgical diseases of the chest. 1907.

617 B39

Burns, Louisa.

Studies on the osteopathic sciences. v. I. 1907.....

615.82 B96

Casper, Leopold.

Text-book of genito-urinary diseases. 1907.....

616.6 C34

Colorado—State board of health. Biennial report. 1905-06. 1906.

q614.09 C7

Huber, John Bessner.

Consumption; its relation to man and his civilization; its prevention and cure. 1906.....

616.99 H87

Ireland, William Wotherspoon.

Mental affections of children; idiocy, imbecility, and insanity. 1900.

616.84 I65m

Jackson, Thomas Wright.

Tropical medicine; with special reference to the West Indies, Central America, Hawaii and the Philippines, including a general consideration of tropical hygiene. 1907... **614.4 J14**

Kelly, Howard Atwood.

Walter Reed and yellow fever. 1907. **616.92 K29**

Morse, Nathan Clark.

Postoperative treatment. 2d ed. 1907. **617.9 M88**

Lusk, Graham.

Elements of the science of nutrition. 1906... **612.3 L97**

New York (City)—Board of health.

Annual report for 1905. 1906. 2 v. **q614.09 N5**

Paul, George P.

Nursing in the acute infectious fevers. 1906... **610.73 P32**

Reed, Boardman.

Lectures to general practitioners on the diseases of the stomach and intestines, with an account of their relations to other diseases and of the most recent methods applicable to the diagnosis and treatment of them in general; also "The gastrointestinal clinic." 2d ed. 1907. **616.3 R32**

Wileox, Reynold Webb.

Treatment of disease; a manual of practical medicine. 1907. **616 W66**

Wiley, Harvey Washington.

Foods and their adulteration; origin, manufacture and composition of food products; description of common adulterations, food standards, and national food laws and regulations. 1907... **614.31 W67**

Winton, Andrew Lincoln.

Microscopy of vegetable foods, with special reference to the detection of adulteration and the diagnosis of mixtures. 1906... **614.3 W79**

FINE ARTS**Amelung, Walther & Holtzinger, Heinrich.**

Museums and ruins of Rome. 1906. 2 v. **708.5 A49**

Angier, Belle Sumner.

Garden book of California. c1906. **e716 A58**

Batchelder, Ernest Allen.

Principles of design. 2d ed. 1906. **745 B32**

Bayley, R. Child.

Complete photographer... with over one hundred illustrations. [1907?] **770 B35**

Bevier, Isabel.

The house; its plan, decoration and care. 1907. (Library of home economics)... **728 B57**

Brown, Gerard Baldwin.

William Hogarth; illustrated with twenty plates, and a photogravure portrait. 1905. (Makers of British art)... **759.2 H715b**

Calvert, Albert Frederick.

Moorish remains in Spain; being a brief record of the Arabian conquest of the peninsula with a particular account of the Mohammedan architecture and decoration in Cordova, Seville & Toledo. 1906. **q723.3 C1**

Claremont, Leopold.

Gem-cutter's craft. 1906... **736 C59**

Coinage of different countries. n. d. (Postal card album.)

737 C67

Daun, Berthold.

Siemering, mit 110 abbildungen und einem titelbilde. 1906. (Künstler-monographien)... **q735 S5d**

Dillon, Edward.

Glass. [1907.] (Connoisseur's library)... **q748 D5**

Eckert, Christian Lorenz Maria.

Peter Cornelius, mit einem porträt und 130 abbildungen. 1906. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 C81e**

Fortescue, Beatrice.

Holbein. [1904.] (Little books on art.)..... **759.3 H723f**

Hill, George Francis.

Pisanello. 1905. (Library of art.)
759.5 P675h

Hobson, Robert Lockhart.

Porcelain, oriental, continental and British; a book of handy reference for collectors. 1906.... **738 H692**

Hueffer, Ford Madox.

Hans Holbein, the younger. [1905.]
(Popular library of art.)
759.3 H723h

Jordan, Max.

Gesellschaft, mit 92 abbildungen nach gemälden und zeichnungen. 1906.
(Künstler-monographien.)
q759.3 G38j

Kendrick, A. F.

English embroidery. [1905.] (Newnes' library of the applied arts.)
746 K33

Knapp, Fritz.

Perugino, mit 110 abbildungen nach gemälden und zeichnungen. 1907.
(Künstler-monographien.)
q759.5 P47k

Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von.

Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900..... **q759 M1**

McKay, William D.

Scottish school of painting. 1906.
(Library of art.)..... **759.2 M15**

Moore, Thomas Sturge.

Albert Durer. 1905. (Library of art.)
759.3 D95m

Morrison, Alexander George.

Drapery, interior decoration and architecture. 1906 **q747 M8**

Mylne, Robert Scott.

Master masons to the crown of Scotland and their works. 1893.
q720.941 M9

Contents: book I. Royal architecture prior to the reformation.—book II. Result of the union of Great Britain under one crown.—book III. The restoration of the house of Stuart.—book IV. The descendants of the master mason to Queen Anne.—Pedigrees.

Ostini, Fritz, *freiherr* von.

Wilhelm von Kaulbach; mit 143 abbildungen nach gemälden und zeichnungen. 1906. (Künstler-monographien) **q759.3 K215p**

Rose, Augustus Foster.

Copper work; a text book for teachers and students in the manual arts. 1906 **739 R79**

Sturgis, Russell.

History of architecture. v. I. 1906.
q720.9 S9
v. I. Antiquity.

Van Dyke, John Charles.

Studies in pictures; an introduction to the famous galleries. 1907.
750 V248s

Venables, Edmund, and others.

Episcopal palaces of England. 1895.
q728 V4

Wingenroth, Max.

Angelico da Fiesole, mit 109 abbildungen nach gemälden und zeichnungen. 1906. (Künstler-monographien) **q759.5 A58w**

MUSIC

Baltzell, Winton James.

Complete history of music, for schools, clubs, and private reading. c1905.
780.9 B19

Faust, Oliver Cromwell.

Treatise on the construction, repairing and tuning of the organ, including also the reed organ, the orchestrelle and the piano-player. c1905.
786.5 F26

Hanchett, Henry Granger.

Art of the musician; a guide to the intelligent appreciation of music. 1905..... **780 H23**

Hasluck, Paul Nooncree, *ed.*

Violins and other stringed instruments, how to make them; with numerous engravings and diagrams. 1907.
787 H35

Henderson, William James.

Art of the singer; practical hints about vocal technics and style. 1906.
784.9 H49

Johnson, Helen (Kendrick) "*Mrs Ros-siter Johnson.*"

Our familiar songs and those who made them; three hundred standard songs of the English-speaking race, arranged with piano accompaniment, and preceded by sketches of the writers and histories of the songs. 1889..... **784.4 J67**

Kobbé, Gustav.

Famous American songs. [1906.] **784.4 K75**

Contents: Introduction.—Home, sweet home.—Old folks at home.—Dixie.—Ben Bolt.—The star-spangled banner.—Yankee Doodle, Hail Columbia and America.—Some war songs.

— How to appreciate music. 1906. **780 K75**

Lunn, Charles.

Philosophy of voice, showing the right and wrong action of voice in speech and song, with laws for self-culture. [1903] **784.9 L96**

LITERATURE

Barry, Richard Hayes.

Sandy from the Sierras. 1906. **eB281**

Bates, Arlo.

Talks on teaching literature. 1906. **820.7 B32**

Butler, Nicholas Murray.

True and false democracy. 1907. **814 B98**

Coudert, Frederic René.

Addresses, historical—political—sociological. 1905 **815 C85**

Dalblac, Lilian.

Dictionary of quotations (German). 1906 **808.8 D13**

Defoe, Daniel.

Earlier life and the chief earlier works . . . ed. by H. Morley. 1889. **D314e**

Hay, John.

Addresses. 1906 **815 H41**

Contents: Franklin in France.—Omar Khay-yám.—Sir Walter Scott.—Speeches before the American society in London.—A partnership in beneficence.—Speech at the annual dinner of the Royal society.—Speech at the annual dinner of the Literary fund.—Speech at the opening, by Miss Helen Hay, of the Robert Browning garden.—International copyright.—American

diplomacy.—A festival of peace.—William McKinley.—At the universities.—Commercial club dinner.—New Orleans.—The Grand army of the republic.—President Roosevelt.—Edmund Clarence Stedman.—Lincoln's faith.—The press and modern progress.—Fifty years of the Republican party.—America's love of peace.—Life in the White House in the time of Lincoln.—Clarence King.

Hume, Martin Andrew Sharp.

Spanish influence on English literature. 1905 **860.9 H92**

James, Henry.

American scene. 1907 **814 J27a**

Contents: New England: an autumn impression.—New York revisited.—New York and the Hudson: a spring impression.—New York: social notes.—The Bowery and thereabouts.—The sense of Newport.—Boston.—Concord and Salem.—Philadelphia.—Baltimore.—Washington.—Richmond.—Charleston.—Florida.

Jordan, David Starr.

Life's enthusiasms. 1906. **e814 J821**

Kipling, Rudyard.

Puck of Pook's Hill, illustrated by Arthur Rackham. 1906 **K575p**

Leahy, Arthur Herbert.

Heroic romances of Ireland; translated into English prose and verse, with preface, special introductions and notes 1905-06. 2 v. (Irish saga library.) **891.6 L43h**

Lodge, Henry Cabot.

Frontier town and other essays. 1906. **814 L82**

Contents: A frontier town.—Good citizenship.—The Senate of the United States.—History.—Samuel Adams.—Theodore Roosevelt.—Senator Hoar.—American history.—Certain principles of town government.—Franklin. The United States at Algiciras.

Rhodes, William Henry.

Case of Summerfield . . . with an introduction by Geraldine Bonner. c1907 **eR477**

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman.

Later nineteenth century. 1907. (Periods of European literature.) **809 S15**

Serao, Matilde.

Santa Teresa. 1904 **853 S48**

Severance, Mark Sibley.

Hammersmith: his Harvard days. c1878. **cS498**

Treffry, Elford Eveleigh, comp.
Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations; containing five thousand selections from six hundred authors; with a complete general index and an index of authors. [1906.]
808.8 T78

Van Dyke, Henry.
Days off, and other digressions. 1907.
814 V24d

Van Norden, Charles.
Yoland of Idle Isle. 1907.... cV269

POETRY AND DRAMA

Beighle, Mrs Helen (Craib).
Psychic poems. 1907.....c811 B42

Blake, William.
Lyrical poems: text by John Sampson with an introduction by Walter Raleigh. 1905 821 B63

Burroughs, John.
Bird and bough [poems]; 1906.
811 B97

Decharme, Paul.
Euripides and the spirit of his dramas. 1906.....882 E89zd

Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert.
Und Pippa tanzt! Ein glashüttenmärchen in vier akten. 1906.
832 H37u

Hibbard, Mrs Grace (Porter)
Forget-me-nots from California. 1907.
c811 H62f

Hoppin, James Mason.
Reading of Shakespeare. 1906.
822.33 Ch

Ibsen, Henrik.
Collected works. v. I, 3, II. 1907-08.
839.82 I14

Contents: v. 1. Lady Inger of Osträt, Feast at Solhoug; Love's comedy. 3. Brand. II. Little Eyolf; John Gabriel Borkman; When we dead awaken.

Del Mar, Walter.
India of to-day. 1905.....815.4 D35

Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford.
Text of Shakespeare; its history from the publication of the quartos and folios down to and including the publication of the editions of Pope and Theobald. 1906 822.33El

Newman, John Henry, cardinal.
Poems. n. d.....821 N55

Shakespeare, William.
New variorum edition of Shakespeare. ed. by Horace Howard Furness. The tragedie of Anthonie, and Cleopatra. 1907.....q822.33 Jf

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

EUROPE

Durham, Mary Edith.
Burden of the Balkans. 1905.
914.96 D96

Este, Margaret d'.
Through Corsica with a camera. 1905.
914.59 E79

Gould, Sabine Baring-.
Book of the Rhine from Cleve to Mainz. 1906.....914.3 G69b

Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert & Baddeley, St. Clair.
Sicily. 1905 914.58 H27

Hutton, Edward.
Cities of Spain. [1906.]...914.6 H98

Jungman, Mrs Beatrix.
Norway, by Nico Jungman, text by Beatrix Jungman.....914.81 J95

Levetus, A. S.
Imperial Vienna; an account of its history, traditions and arts. 1905.
914.36 L66

Noyes, Ella.
Casentino and its story. 1905.
914.55 N95

Palmer, William Thomas.
English lakes, painted by A. Heaton Cooper; described by Wm. T. Palmer. 1905.....914.28 P17

Passmore, T. H.
In further Ardenne, a study of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. [1905].....914.3 P28

Thomas, Edward.
Beautiful Wales, painted by Robert Fowler. 1905.....914.29 T45

Tucker, Thomas George.
Life in ancient Athens; the social and public life of a classical Athenian from day to day. 1906. [Handbook of archæology and antiquities.]
913.385 T89

ASIA

Curtis, William Eleroy.Modern India. 1905.....**915.4 C98****Ireland, Alleyne.**

Province of Burma; a report prepared on behalf of the University of Chicago. 1907. 2 v. (Colonial administration in the Far East.)

q915.92 I6**Jackson, John, missionary.**In leper-land. pref. 1901. **915.4 J18****Le Strange, Guy.**Lands of the eastern caliphate; Mesopotamia, Persia, and Central Asia, from the Moslem conquest to the time of Timur. 1905. (Cambridge geographical series.).....**915 L64****Malcolm, Napier.**Five years in a Persian town. 1905.
915.5 M24**Newcombe, A. C.**Village, town, and jungle life in India. 1905.....**915.4 N53**

AFRICA

Aubin, Eugene.Morocco of to-day (crowned by the French Academy). 1906. **916.4 A89****Belloc, Hilare.**Esto perpetua; Algerian studies and impressions. 1906.....**916.5 B44****Cunningham, James Frederick.**

Uganda and its peoples; notes on the protectorate of Uganda, especially the anthropology and ethnology of its indigenous races. 1905.

q916.7 C9**McCarty, Louis Philippe.**Great pyramid Jeezeh. 1907.
913.32 M12**Meakin, Budgett.**Life in Morocco and glimpses beyond. 1905.....**916.4 M48****Moore, Mabel.**Carthage of the Phœnicians in the light of modern excavation. 1905.
913.397 M82**Newberry, Percy Edward.**Scarabs; an introduction to the study of Egyptian seals & signet rings. 1906. **913.32 N58**

NORTH AMERICA

Duflot de Mofras, Eugène.

Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermelle, exécutée pendant les années 1840, 1841 et 1842. Atlas, 1844.

fc917.9 D8**Haney, William Henry.**Mountain people of Kentucky. An account of present conditions with the attitude of the people toward improvement. 1906. ...**917.69 H28****Hornaday, William Temple.**Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies. 1906.....**917.11 H8****Keeler, Charles Augustus.**San Francisco and thereabout. 1906.
c917.9461 K26s**Johnson, Clifton.**Highways and byways of the Mississippi Valley. 1906. (American highways and byways.).....**917.7 J66****San Francisco blue book . . . season**1907-1908. 1908....**c917.9461 S19b****Wells, Herbert George.**Future in America; a search after realities. 1906..... **917.3 W45**

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Brown, Arthur Judson.New era in the Philippines. [1903.]
919.14 B87

HISTORY

GENERAL

Annual register; a review of public events at home and abroad for the year 1906. 1907.....905 A61**Graetz, Heinrich Hirsch.**History of the Jews. v. 4-5 and index. 1895-98.....**933 G73**

Helmholtz, Hans Ferdinand, ed.
History of the world. v. 8: Western Europe; Atlantic Ocean. 1907.
909 H4

Renan, Ernest.
History of the people of Israel. v. 4-5. 1896-1903. 932 R39h

EUROPE

Hodder, Edwin.
Life of a century. 1800 to 1900. 1901.
942.08 H6

Hodgkin, Thomas.
Italy and her invaders. v. 5-8. 1895-1899. 945 H681

Hull, Elanor.
Early Christian Ireland. 1905.
(Epochs of Irish history.)
941.5 H91

Maccunn, Florence A.
Mary Stuart. [1905.] 941 M13

Trall, Henry Duff, ed.
Social England. v. 6. 1902.
942 T76

ASIA

Malcolm, Sir John.
History of Persia, from the most early period to the present time: containing an account of the religion, government, usages, and character of the inhabitants of that kingdom. 2 v. 1815. 955 M24

Morris, J., of Japan.
Makers of Japan. [1906.] . . . 952 M87

UNITED STATES

Alexander, Edward Porter.
Military memoirs of a Confederate. 1907. 973.73 A37

Burrage, Henry Sweetser, ed.
Early English and French voyages, chiefly from Hakluyt, 1534-1608. 1906. (Original narratives of early American history.)
973.1 B96

Cahokia, Ill.
Cahokia records, 1778-1790; ed. with introduction and notes by Clarence Walworth Alvord. 1907. (Collections of the Illinois state historical library.) 977.3 I29

Conn, Granville Priest.
History of the New Hampshire surgeons in the war of rebellion. 1906.
973.744 N54c

Dewey, Davis Rich.
National problems, 1885-1897. 1907.
(American nation.) 973 A512

Dexter, Henry Martyn.
England and Holland of the Pilgrims. 1906. 974.4 D52

Geronimo, Apache chief.
Geronimo's story of his life, taken down and ed. by S. M. Barrett. 1907. 970.2 G37

Green, Robert McCay.
History of the One hundred and twenty-fourth regiment, Pennsylvania volunteers in the war of the rebellion — 1862-1863; regimental re-unions, 1885-1906; history of monument. 1907. . 973.744 P41gr

Hart, Albert Bushnell.
National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. 1907. (American nation.)
973 A512

Hughes, John Taylor.
Donipán's expedition and the conquest of New Mexico and California. 1907. 973.6 H89

Latané, John Holladay.
America as a world power, 1897-1907. 1907. (American nation.)
973 A512

Lescarbot, Marc.
History of New France. 1907. v. 1. (Publications of the Champlain society. [1.]) 971 L62

Livermore, Thomas Leonard.
History of the Eighteenth New Hampshire volunteers, 1864-5. 1904.
973.744 N541

Maine historical society.
Collections. Second series. Documentary history of the state of Maine. v. 9. Containing the Baxter manuscripts; edited by J. P. Baxter. 1907. 974.1 M22

Matteson, David Maydole.

American Nation: a history . . . Analytic index, covering every important event, noted person and historical fact mentioned in the preceding twenty-six volumes and fully supplementing the separate indexes. 1908. (American nation.) **973 A512**

Montana historical society.

Contributions to the historical society of Montana with its transactions, officers, members. v. 6. 1907.

978.6 M76**Roe, Alfred Seelye.**

Twenty-fourth regiment, Massachusetts volunteers, 1861-1866, "New England guard regiment." 1907.

973.744 M41r**Sharpless, Isaac.**

A Quaker experiment in government; history of Quaker government in Pennsylvania, 1682-1783. By Isaac Sharpless . . . Popular ed. . . Philadelphia, Ferris & Leach, 1902.

974.8 S53**Smythe, William Ellsworth.**

History of San Diego, 1542-1907; an account of the rise and progress of the pioneer settlement on the Pacific coast of the United States. 1907.**e979.498 S66**

Sparks, Edwin Erle.

National development, 1877-1885. 1907. (American nation.)**973 A512**

Stevens, William Burnham.

History of the Fiftieth regiment of infantry, Massachusetts volunteer militia, in the late war of the rebellion. 1907.**973.744 M41s**

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner, ed.

Narratives of early Virginia, 1606-1625. 1907. (Original narratives of early American history.)**975.5 T98**

BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVE

Deutsches zeitgenossen lexikon; biographisches handbuch deutscher männer und frauen der gegenwart. 1905.
qr920.04 D4

Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of the Revolutionary war. v. 16, 1907.**923.5 M414**

BIOGRAPHY: INDIVIDUAL

À Beckett. *À Beckett*, Arthur William. The *à Becketts* of "Punch." 1903.

B A138a

Austen. *Hill*, Constance.

Jane Austen; her home and her friends. 1902.**B A983h**

Brahms. *Erh*, J. Lawrence.

Brahms. 1905. (Master musicians.)
B B818e

Gapon. *Gapon*, Georgii.

Story of my life, by Father George Gapon. 1906.**B G211**

Gregory. *Dudden*, Frederick Homes.

Gregory the Great, his place in history and thought. 1905. 2 v.**B G822d**

McLoughlin. *Holman*, Frederick Van Voorhies.

Dr John McLoughlin, the father of Oregon. 1907.**B M165h**

Scott. *Lang*, Andrew.

Sir Walter Scott. 1906. (Literary lives.)**B S431l**

Smith. *Small*, Albion Woodbury.

Adam Smith and modern sociology; a study in the methodology of the social sciences. 1907.**B S642s**

Williams. *Williams*, J. E. Hodder.

Life of Sir George Williams, founder of the Young men's Christian association. 1906.**B W723w**

GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY

Crosby, *Mrs* William Sumner.

Biographical sketch of eight generations of Hoopers in America. 1906
929.2 H78c

Harrison, Peleg Dennis.

Stars and stripes and other American flags. 1906.**929.9 H32**

Rylands, W. Harry, ed.

Four visitations of Berkshire. v. 1. 1907. (Publications of Harleian society.)**q929.7 R9**

521.1
C1577
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

UNIV. OF MICH.

AUG 18 1908

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 3. NO. 3

JULY, 1908

A STATE LIBRARY SYSTEM FOR CALIFORNIA

SACRAMENTO

W. W. SHANNON, - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1908

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
A STATE LIBRARY SYSTEM FOR CALIFORNIA: A SUGGESTION,	
OUTLINED BY J. L. GILLIS, STATE LIBRARIAN.....	227
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES—INCLUDING LAW LIBRARIES.....	229
Statistics for April, May and June, 1908; Extra news items, etc.	
DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC.....	277
CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.....	282
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.....	292
TRUSTEES, STAFF, ETC.....	292
LAW DEPARTMENT	292
SOCIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE	
BUREAU	293
REFERENCE AND LOAN DEPARTMENT.....	293
CATALOG DEPARTMENT	294
CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT.....	294
EXTENSION DEPARTMENT	295
Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.	
STATE PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED DURING APRIL, MAY AND JUNE.....	296
RECENT ACCESSIONS. (Note).....	300

Issued quarterly for free distribution by the CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the California State Library, Sacramento, California.

Note.—Standing matter is set solid and new matter leaded.

A STATE LIBRARY SYSTEM FOR CALIFORNIA: A SUGGESTION.

Outlined by J. L. GILLIS, State Librarian.

The question of how the library may be made an effective part of our educational system is one that has long occupied the time and thought of the library profession. Throughout the history of the work there has been a gradual development from the centralized library of the city, reaching a few of the whole people from its single building, to the present day scheme of branches which aims to put books within easier call of all city residents. From actual experience it is seen that the library is most effective in its own vicinity, that its rays of influence rapidly become weaker as they get away from the center. Librarians and other educators who have become aware of this fact have advocated systems of branches with the hope that some day the distance of each person from a collection of books may be reduced to a minimum. But the process is necessarily a slow one; and while more and more city dwellers have been provided with books, comparatively little thought has been given to the library needs of the country residents. It is true that the school authorities of many states, recognizing in a vague way the desirability of having books in every school district, put through laws designed to meet the needs of the case. But such efforts have not been productive of satisfactory results and the school authorities generally are perfectly willing to coöperate in any new library scheme that promises to become more effective.

About ten years ago the county library plan began to be tried in two Ohio counties; since that time this system of providing books for the residents outside of cities has spread to many other states. Such a plan is a good one; for the reason, especially, that it works with a larger unit than city or town. It is certainly a step in the right direction and is worthy of a thorough trial. Such a plan as this

for county libraries makes it clearer that the library has developed in a way exactly opposite to that of the public school system. The latter was conceived as a state wide plan, designed to reach the children of every corner of the commonwealth. Naturally teachers have made many changes in the original outline; but they have never experienced the slow growth of the plan from city to country that has marked library development.

It would seem that the time is ripe for the institution of a large library system, covering the state with the thoroughness of the public schools. In time the county libraries might do the work for the state; but the result would be surer and quicker working on a larger basis. At the head of the system would be the state librarian, having powers of general supervision similar in many respects to those of the state superintendent of public instruction in his own field. A county librarian, who might well be the head of the largest library in the county, would have duties corresponding to those of the county superintendent of schools. Each school district might be made the library district, with its librarian and collection of books drawn from the county library.

It becomes immediately evident that the plan requires no large expenditures of money to pay the salaries of new officers. The elements of the system are already in existence; the requirement is that they be coördinated. The State Librarian is already doing whatever he can to aid the libraries of the state, but at present the good done is largely limited by law. Under some such plan as that hastily outlined above in order to bring it before the people, the great resources of the State Library would be more generally at the command of the libraries and the people. The present activity in the establish-

lishment of county libraries would only be quickened: the day would be not far distant when the resident of the remotest country section would have in easy reach, not only the books of his district library, but also those of the county and state libraries. It is desired to work the plan out in such a way as to develop between the school and the library the most effective coöperative relations. The result would be that the child in school, the parent in his work and his home would be supplied with books suited to his needs; education would then not be a matter of a few youthful years in the schoolroom, but would be continued day by day through life in the use of books.

The expense of putting the plan into action will not be at all burdensome. During 1907 the primary, grammar and high schools of the state spent \$163,996.70 for books and apparatus; it is estimated that about a third of that sum went for apparatus. If the remaining \$100,331.00 could be turned over to the library system of the state, not only would the schools be provided with more books, but all of the residents of each district would also have the privilege of access to a

library. In order to make the plan thoroughly effective it would of course be necessary possibly to double that sum of money. The effect upon the taxpayer, however, would scarcely be perceptible.

The librarians who have been approached upon this system are convinced of its wisdom. The State Superintendent of Public Instruction, realizing that the commonwealth would get a greater return from the money spent for public schools if people generally could continue their education in the library when their school days are over, is actively in sympathy with the plan; and will render all possible assistance in making it a reality. California has the chance to do something for herself in a way that will not only be of great benefit to her people, but that will make an epoch in the history of library development. It is hoped that all educators will discuss the subject thoroughly, to the end that a well digested plan in a new library bill may be presented to the coming session of the legislature. Every one is invited to write the State Librarian any suggestion he may have towards developing the plan in its entirety.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.

All libraries are listed except public school and church libraries and those which belong to private individuals. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located. Those libraries are marked with an asterisk (*) which are not free to the public for either loan or reference purposes.

Blanks for April, May and June statistics, and for annual report, were sent to all of the libraries in June.

There are in California 112 libraries supported by city taxation; 52 county law libraries; 89 library buildings, of which 74 were gifts, and of these gifts 51 are from Andrew Carnegie.

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Marcella H. Krauth, Librarian. Established 1877; as Free Public, 1879. Annual income of library, \$9000, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. One branch library. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$40,000. Rents building for branch for \$25 per month. 74 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 33,343. Vols. added during Apr., May and June† 887; by purchase 817; replacement 3; gift 28; binding 39. Vols. discarded 234; repaired 3312; rebound 250; lost 14. Total registered cardholders 8834; added 340; expired 23; surrendered 79. Circulation 34,835: fiction 21,066; juvenile 6288; miscellaneous 5623. Current magazines issued 1858. Vols. in branch library 450; circulation 617.

Mrs Krauth attended the meeting of the First District, C. L. A., held at Mills College, Apr. 25.

Several citizens of Alameda have signed a petition suggesting that the library be open on Sundays.—San Francisco *Examiner*, Apr. 25, '08.

The library has started a music collection, the list being given in full in the *Alameda Argus* of June 18, '08.

†Statistics were sent in for each month separately in most cases, and will be furnished to any one who wishes them in that form upon application to Extension Department, California State Library.

Alamitos, Los Angeles co.

***ALAMITOS LIBRARY.** Mrs A. E. Gresham, Librarian. Established 1897. Supported by membership fees, dues 50 cents per year, and open only to members. Open Wednesdays and Saturdays from 3 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$2100. A new \$10,000 library hall is being considered, for which Mr Carnegie has promised \$5000. 11 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 376. Total registered cardholders about 85.

No statistics received.

The grounds about the library building are being laid out, palms, trees and ferns having been donated.—Long Beach *Telegram*, May 21, '08.

The regular social day of the Alamitos Library Association was held June 17. Mrs I. Thompson gave a very interesting sketch of life in Berlin.—Long Beach *Press*, June 18, '08.

Alhambra, Los Angeles co.

ALHAMBRA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jeannette Hafford, Librarian. Established September 4, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in a room in the High School building. A library building soon to be erected. 8 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1200. Total registered cardholders about 730.

No statistics received.

Miss Mary E. Woodward, who filled the position of librarian at the library last summer, will again have charge during Miss Hafford's absence in the East.

Mrs E. H. Husher, who was elected a member of the library board a short time ago, has been made secretary.—Alhambra *Advocate*, June 20, '08.

Alta, Placer co.

AGASSIZ HALL LIBRARY. Mrs W. W. Price, Librarian. Established September 19, 1900. Supported by the school, but open every day free to the public, both for lending and reference. Located in

the school building. 15 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 3000.

No statistics of circulation are kept.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Jessie Pagnello, Librarian. Established January 20, 1906; as Free Public January 6, 1908. Annual income of library, about \$550, received from taxation of city and county, and from woman's improvement club. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$12.50 per month. 29 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 270. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 39: by purchase 37; gift 2. Vols. discarded 2. Total registered cardholders 194; added 31. Circulation 283. Current magazines issued 95. Three most popular books: The spoilers, The pit, Alice's adventures in Wonderland.

MODOC COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge John E. Raker, Librarian. Established April 5, 1905. Annual income about \$100, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 170.

No additions reported.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean Adams, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$1592.35, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day; week days from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 7 P. M. Rents rooms for \$10 a month. A \$10,000 Carnegie library building under construction. 24 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1618. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 136: by purchase 133; gift 3. Vols. discarded 6. Total registered cardholders 466; added 64; expired 1; surrendered 4. Circulation 2159: fiction 1406; juvenile 702; miscellaneous 51. Current magazines issued 80. Three most popular books: The weavers, The shuttle, Teddy—her book.

Miss Taylor, Jean Adams and Phoebe H. Forman attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

In the *Anaheim Plaindealer* of June 10, '08, is printed a list of books pleasant and profitable that the boys will find at the library.

The contract for the erection of the Carnegie library building was awarded to Kuechel and Rowley of Orange for \$9568. J. C. Austin of Los Angeles is the architect. Work on the building will begin July 4.—*Los Angeles Examiner*, June 28, '08.

Antioch, Contra Costa co.

ANTIOCH FREE READING ROOM. G. M. Williams, Librarian. Established January 6, 1906. Annual income of library about \$120, received mostly from librarian, subscriptions, fines, etc. No paid employees. Open to the public every week day from 3 to 6 P. M.; reading rooms from 9 A. M. to 6 P. M. Rents room for \$10 a month. 19 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 100. No books added during Apr., May and June. Total registered cardholders 120; added 18; expired 27. Circulation 284. Three most popular books: Whispering Smith, A daughter of Eve, Hearts courageous.

Mr Williams attended the meeting of the Fifth District, C. L. A., held at Stockton, June 16.

Arcata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Louise McConnaha, librarian. Established 1879. Annual income of library, \$430, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in town hall.

Total no. of vols about 1350.

No statistics received.

Miss Hattie A. Knutz resigned about November, 1907, and Miss Louise McConnaha was made librarian.

Auburn, Placer co.

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Georgiana R. Willits, Librarian. Established June 3, 1906; as Free Public, June 3, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1750, received from taxation. One employee. Open to the public every day except holidays; week days from 3 to 6 and 7 to 9:30 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 6 P. M. Rents building for \$12.50 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction. 17 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1200. Total registered cardholders 532.

No statistics received.

Miss Willits and Mrs E. J. Locher attended the meeting of the Fifth District, C. L. A., held at Stockton, June 16.

The contract for the erection of the Carnegie building was awarded to Darrow & Chester of Roseville.—*San Francisco News*, May 5.

PLACER COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. B. Reading, Court Reporter, in charge. J. E. Prewett, President. Established January 1, 1894. Annual income about \$100, received from fees. No paid employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. All of the attorneys have keys to the room in which the library is located. Located in the Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2500. Vols. added during Apr., May and June about 10.

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established July, 1902; as Free Public, December, 1903. Annual income of library, about \$925, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in three rooms in City Hall, rent free. 19 periodicals received regularly, of which 18 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1737. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 172, by gift. Total registered cardholders 966; added 44. Circulation 2327. Vols. magazines issued 146. Three most popular books: *The Lady of the Decoration*, *The shuttle*, *The doctor*.

Bagdad, San Bernardino co.

ORANGE BLOSSOM PUBLIC LIBRARY. No librarian. Established by Wm. B. Gross, May 4, 1907. For the benefit of two mining camps: *Orange Blossom* and *Orange Blossom Extension*, located near Bagdad.

Total no. of vols. not reported.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, \$2900, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 6 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M.; holidays from 2 to 6 P. M. except Christmas, New Years, Fourth of July

and Thanksgiving, when the library is closed. Owns building, valued at \$12,000. 50 periodicals received regularly, none of which are allowed to circulate until they have been on the tables one month.

Total no. of vols. 6779. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 63; by purchase 60; gift 3. Vols. discarded 55; repaired 219; lost 6. Total registered cardholders about 1300; added 101; surrendered 23; died 2. Circulation 5874: fiction 3585; juvenile 1267; miscellaneous 522. Three most popular books: *Rosalind of Red Gate*, *The heart line*, *The shepherd of the hills*.

Miss Maud Metcalfe, a teacher in the public schools, is conducting a story hour twice a week, Thursdays and Saturdays. A large number of children were present Thursday and about twenty on Saturday. On Friday, July 3, Miss Metcalfe proposes to have Fourth of July stories, and the rooms are to be decorated with Fourth of July bulletins.

The register of borrowers is soon to be revised.

Miss Bedinger and J. Albert Smith attended the meeting of the Fourth District, C. L. A., held at Visalia, May 30.

KERN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss Harriet E. Carlock, Librarian. Established about December 14, 1891. Annual income of library about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1560.

No additions reported.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established 1901. Income of library received from billiards and pool and from baths. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Company's Recreation Hall. 14 periodicals and 25 newspapers received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 500. No books added during Apr., May and June.

Benicia, Solano co.

BENICIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Trustees not appointed as yet. Established as Free Public, June 5, 1906. Annual income of library will be \$420.75, to be received from taxation.

No books as yet.

No news items received.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established February, 1893; as Free Public, December, 1895. Annual income of library, \$17,000, received from taxation. Eleven employees, including janitors. Two branch reading rooms, with a curator in charge of each. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$40,000. 183 periodicals received regularly, of which 14 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 25,000. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 732: by purchase 642; gift 33; binding 57. Vols. lost 6. Total registered cardholders 7110; added 1202; surrendered 87. Circulation 39,894: fiction 23,208; juvenile 5443; miscellaneous 11,243. Current magazines issued 942. Three most popular books: The barrier, The shuttle, Mr Crewe's career.

The *Berkeley Reporter* and the *Berkeley Independent* for Apr. 16 print a selected list of books pertaining to municipal affairs in the Berkeley Public Library.

Andrew Carnegie is to be asked to donate \$15,000 or \$20,000 for a library building for the South Berkeley and North Oakland district. A lot has been donated on Shattuck ave., between Fifty-ninth st. and the Berkeley town line.—*Berkeley Gazette*, June 27, '08.

D. R. Moore, Mrs A. G. Whitbeck and Miss C. A. Hayward attended the meeting of the First District, C. L. A., held at Mills College, Apr. 25.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. R. F. Crawford, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1889. Destroyed (1347 bound vols. and as many pamphlets) April, 1906, but re-established March 30, 1907. Income received from funds of the society. Open every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located temporarily in Students' Observatory, Berkeley, until permanent rooms are again obtained in San Francisco.

Total no. of vols. about 250 and about 500 pamphlets.

No statistics received.

INSTITUTION FOR THE EDUCATION OF THE DEAF AND THE BLIND, LIBRARY. Wm. A. Caldwell, Librarian. Established about 1860, but destroyed in 1875 and re-established. Open to students and teachers of the Institution on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

Total no. of vols. about 2665.

No statistics received.

PACIFIC UNITARIAN SCHOOL FOR THE MINISTRY, LIBRARY. Gifford Horace Greeley McGrew, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income about \$2000, appropriated by Trustees and received from endowments and gifts. One employee. Open to students, and to others by permission, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M. Located in school building, 2417 Bancroft way. 36 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 5706.

SAN FRANCISCO MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

This library has been permanently deposited in the State University Library. No additions expected, as the Society has practically disorganized.

Formerly located at 432 Montgomery street, San Francisco.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Resources, exclusive of salaries, \$24,967. Fifteen employees, exclusive of one student assistant and two janitors. Open to public for reference and to students daily except Saturdays and Sundays from 7:55 A. M. to 5:45 P. M. and from 7 to 10 P. M.; Saturdays 7:55 A. M. to 12:30 P. M. and 7 to 10 P. M.; Sundays 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. The new Doe memorial library building is under construction.

Total no. of vols. 201,990. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 2397: by purchase 1865; gift 532.

J. C. Rowell, Miss L. Burt, Miss P. Gunthorp and Miss Anne Rosenmueller attended the meeting of the First District, C. L. A., held at Mills College, Apr. 25.

Ralph Mead attended the A. L. A. Conference, held at Lake Minnetonka, Minnesota, in June.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. ACADEMY OF PACIFIC COAST HISTORY. BANCROFT LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, curator. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in upper story of California Hall, the University administration building.

Total no. of vols. about 60,000.

No news items received.

A document over a century old, giving facts about the early Indians of California, as the mission fathers found them upon their arrival, has been found in the Bancroft Library by Prof. A. L. Kroeber. The information of ethnological interest has been extracted, arranged and translated (from the Spanish) by Professor

Kroeber.—San Francisco *Examiner*, May 30, '08. For the exact title, etc., of the publication see under State Publications, Univ. of Calif. Pubs., American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 8. no. 1.

Y. M. C. A. MISSIONARY LIBRARY. Harry Osborn, Librarian. Income received from the Y. M. C. A. budget. No paid employees. Open to University of California students every day from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in Stiles Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 306.

No statistics received.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Librarian not appointed. C. E. Chatfield, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. Income will be \$576 per year. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$5000.

Total no. of vols. about 600, of which 300 have been purchased and the other 300 donated by citizens. It is planned to open the library about August 1.

Mrs M. W. Doty, Mrs C. C. Spence, C. E. Chatfield and J. M. Brough, trustees of the Public Library, attended the meeting of the Ninth District. C. L. A., held at Oroville, May 16.

Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz co.

BOULDER CREEK FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs O. B. Merrill, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, August 15, 1906. Annual income of library, \$300, received from taxation. One paid employee. Open to public every day, reading room from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., for exchange of books weeks days from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in building which belongs to W. C. T. U. 14 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 578. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 40. Vols. repaired 8. Total registered cardholders 97. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, Nut-brown Joan, The crimson sweater.

The library, not being able to buy all of the recent books of fiction, has established what is termed a "Renters' library," from which books are loaned for one week on payment of five cents.—Boulder Creek *Echo*, Apr. 25, '08.

Brawley, Imperial co.

W. C. T. U. FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Cora E. Kellogg, Librarian. Established July 15, 1906. Annual income

about \$120, received from honorary members (gentlemen) of W. C. T. U. One employee. Reading room open all the time; for exchange of books Monday, Thursday and Saturday from 7 to 9 P. M. Rents room for \$5 per month. Three periodicals subscribed for but many more are donated.

Total no. of vols. 10.

On April 1 the reading room had to be given up. This is due to the congested condition of Brawley. The W. C. T. U. hopes to build a room for itself before very long if it is not able to rent one.

No news items received.

Bridgeport, Mono co.

MONO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Pat R. Parker, District Attorney, in charge. Established 1881. Annual income about \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers and from appropriations from general fund of Supervisors. No paid employees. Open to the public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 617. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 21.

Brookdale, Santa Cruz co.

CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs E. R. Stewart, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Maintained by a club. There are 30 members. Each member gives 2 or 3 vols. Located in the Postoffice. One periodical subscribed for.

Total no. of vols. 100.

Buena Park, Orange co.

BUENA PARK FREE LIBRARY. Mrs S. M. Hasson, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1905. No regular income, being supported by subscriptions, the Epworth League of the M. E. Church and the Endeavor Societies. No paid employees. Open to public every day. Located in residence of Dr Hasson.

Total no. of vols. 212. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 19: by purchase 4; gift 15. Cardholders registered during the quarter 75.

Burlingame, San Mateo co.

***READING CLUB LIBRARY OF ST. MATTHEW'S SCHOOL.** Rev. W. A. Brewer, Librarian. Established 1890. Income received from dues and initiation fees of members. Open to members only, every afternoon from 3:30 to 6.

Total no. of vols. about 1000.

No statistics received.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Leone Safley, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, \$400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays; evenings from 7 to 8:30 and Tuesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 and from 7 to 8:30 P. M. Located in Town Hall, rent free. 26 periodicals received regularly, of which 25 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 886. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 48. Total registered cardholders 508; added 20. Circulation 1121: fiction 765; juvenile 306; miscellaneous 50. Current magazines issued 112.

Miss Safley attended the meeting of the Third District, C. L. A., held at Petaluma, June 6.

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1894. Income received from subscriptions, dues, etc. No paid employees. Open to public Mondays 7 to 8 P. M., Thursdays 4 to 5 P. M. Located in new clubhouse of Woman's Club, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 1130. Total registered cardholders about 150.

CAMPBELL FREE READING ROOM. Miss Edith Copeland, in charge. Mrs. Lillie F. Shaw, Corresponding Secretary Country Woman's Club. Established 1905. Expenses about \$200 per year. Maintained by Country Woman's Club. Open to public Monday 7 to 9:30 P. M., and Thursday and Saturday 7:30 to 9:30 P. M. Located in new clubhouse which cost \$220.

No books, but many periodicals.

Carmel, Monterey co.

CARMEL FREE LIBRARY. Miss Lucy E. Hayt, Librarian. Established October 5, 1905. Annual income about \$300, received mostly from entertainments and donations. Those who wish to vote at the annual meeting of the association pay one dollar and become members. Open to public every day, except Sundays, from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in building presented by Carmel Improvement Co. 7 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 999. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 142: by purchase 43; gift 99. Total registered cardholders 399; added 94. Circulation 787: fiction 520; juvenile 139; miscellaneous 128. Current magazines issued 181.

Miss Lucy E. Hayt has taken the place of Miss Laura L. Donnelly as librarian.

Cedarville, Modoc co.

A committee is canvassing the town for books and money and in the course of a few weeks a free library and reading room will be opened. Hester E. Benn, Fourth Vice-president of the Epworth League, is one of those interested.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$2934, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitress. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 40 periodicals received regularly, of which 34 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3190. Total registered cardholders about 1051.

No statistics received.

Library is free to all residents of Chico High School District.

Miss Sawyers and Trustee C. H. Camper attended the meeting of the Ninth District, C. L. A., held at Oroville, May 16.

The children's room in the basement of the library is completed. The room is 24 by 26 feet and was fitted up at a cost of about \$300, the money having been donated for the purpose by the Women's Improvement Club and the Monday Night Club.—*Chico Record*, June 21, '08.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Susan T. Smith, Librarian (after Aug. 31, Miss Margaret E. Dold). Established 1888. Annual income of library, \$900, received from state appropriation. Two employees, one a student assistant. Open every day except Sundays from September to July from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in normal school building. 60 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 14,231. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 222: by purchase 159; gift 63. Vols. discarded 22; lost 21.

Miss Susan T. Smith, for nine years librarian of the Chico State Normal School Library has resigned her position and accepted the position of reference librarian in the State Library at Sacramento. Miss Smith's new appointment takes effect July 1. Miss Margaret E. Dold, librarian of the Hanford Public Library, has been appointed to take Miss Smith's place and will probably take up

her new duties when the normal school opens about August 31.

Miss Smith attended the meeting of the Ninth District, C. L. A., held at Oroville, May 16.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Julia Steffa, Assistant and Acting Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income about \$1000, received from college endowment and about \$1200 from student fees. Three regular employees, including janitor. Students act as attendants several hours each day and are paid by the hour. Open every day except Sundays during school year, and at least twice a week during vacation, from 7:35 to 11:30 A. M. and from 12:30 to 6 and 7:30 to 10 P. M. A \$40,000 Carnegie building under construction.

Total no. of vols. 9000. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 198. Circulation 2646.

The new Carnegie building will be completed in July, the books will be moved in about the middle of the month and the building will be dedicated in the fall.

Miss Steffa plans to conduct a short training class in library methods during July. Six have registered for the work.

The library has received the following gifts: \$100 for art books; \$50 for books for the German Department, and a fund of \$150 for books on New England and by New England writers, made available for the first time.

Colton, San Bernardino co.

COLTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anna Enright, Librarian. Established May 7, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. One employee. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Library in building, but not as yet in running order.

No report received.

The library has about 600 vols.—San Bernardino Index, June 6, '08.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle Crane, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 15 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 3191. Total registered cardholders about 943.

No statistics received.

Miss Crane attended the meeting of the Ninth District, C. L. A., held at Oroville, May 16.

COLUSA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Ernest Weyand, Secretary. Established December, 1895. Annual income about \$120, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations of Supervisors. No paid employees. Open every day except Sundays from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 350. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 6.

Concord, Contra Costa co.

CONCORD LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Gulielma R. Crocker, Secretary of Association; Miss May E. Wetmore, Assistant Librarian. Established November 13, 1906. Income received from subscriptions and dues. Dues 25 cents a month or \$2.50 a year. Open to public every evening except Sundays from 7 to 9 P. M., also Saturday and Sunday afternoons from 2 to 5. Located in Firemen's Hall, rent \$3 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 402. Total registered cardholders about 96.

No statistics received.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library \$2000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 2 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 4 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 63 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3075. Total registered cardholders about 1666.

No statistics received.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Balch, Librarian. Established about 1890; as Free Public, March, 1895. Annual income of library about \$600, received from taxation and donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 6 and 7:30 to 8:30 P. M.; Sundays from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M. Located in a loaned building. A new building is to be given by John D. Spreckels. 30 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2271. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 45: by purchase 25; gift 20. Total registered cardholders about 400. Circulation 2006.

The San Diego *Union* of June 26, '08, gives the architect's drawing of the \$10,000 reinforced concrete library building which is to be the gift of John D. Spreckels. Work on the building was started June 25, and it is estimated that it will take about six months to complete it.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library \$940, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 12:30 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which cost about \$9000. 92 periodicals received regularly, of which 74 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3376. Total registered cardholders about 753.

No statistics received.

Mrs Faulder and E. H. Lahee attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Crescent City, Del Norte co.

CRESCENT CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Agnes Maxwell, Librarian. Established as Free Public, October 7, 1907. Annual income received from donations, etc., until next tax levy when library will receive about \$700 annually from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day: week days from 1 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in the Williams building on Second street, rent \$8 per month.

Total no. of vols. 1565.

All of the books and most of the furniture and shelving have been donated. Mr Childs gave the 1200 books of the News Library, and the Ladies' Library Association gave all of their books, about 635.

The dance given on Apr. 20 for the benefit of the library added \$98.50 to the library fund.

DEL NORTE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. E. E. Winters, Librarian. Annual income about \$50. Open every day except Sundays. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 200.

No additions reported.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVIS FREE LIBRARY. Mrs G. J. Haussler, Librarian. Established October 30, 1905. No regular income and no paid employees. Open to public Wednesdays and Saturdays from 1:45 to 4:30 P. M. Located in store of Will Greive.

Total no. of vols. 263. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 19, by purchase. Vols. lost 2. Total registered cardholders 100. Circulation 499: fiction 451; juvenile, 48.

Del Mar, San Diego co.

DEL MAR LIBRARY. H. L. Fay, in charge. Established May 4, 1906. Income received from South Coast Land Co. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in a cottage belonging to the South Coast Land Co.

Total no. of vols. 75.

No additions reported.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906. No Trustees appointed.

No news items received.

Downey, Los Angeles co.

*DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Josie McKellar, Librarian. Established 1901. Maintained by Woman's Club. Fee, \$1 per year. About 40 members. Open to members only on six days of the week.

Total no. of vols. about 175. Total registered cardholders about 13.

No statistics received.

Downieville, Sierra co.

SIERRA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Stanley A. Smith, Librarian. Established since 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in chambers of the Judge of Superior Court.

Total no. of vols. 135.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC CO. RAILWAY CLUB LIBRARY. D. I. McDonald, Secretary of the Clubhouse, in charge. Established as Dunsmuir Library Association, 1900. Books turned over to Southern Pacific Co., and library opened Jan. 1, 1907. Income received from Southern Pacific Co. Two employees, including janitor. Open to employees and their families from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Open to non-employees who fill out a special application blank and have it signed by an employee as

guarantor. Owns building valued at \$5000.

Total no. of vols. about 1168. Total registered cardholders about 290.

No statistics received.

East Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

EAST HOLLYWOOD FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Chas. T. Wood, Secretary. Established May 4, 1907. Supported by voluntary contributions. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in building of Wm. H. Hoegee, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 400 and many magazines.

No statistics received.

The library may have been closed temporarily, as it was reported that it might not be able to remain in the Wm. H. Hoegee building.

East San Jose, Santa Clara co.

EAST SAN JOSÉ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie Lawson, Librarian. Established August 7, 1906. Annual income of library will be \$700, received from taxation. Open to public every Friday afternoon from 3 to 5. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$7000.

Total no. of vols. about 500. Total registered cardholders about 150.

No statistics received.

Echo Mountain, Los Angeles co.

LOWE OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Edgar L. Larkin, Librarian. Established 1894. Owned and maintained by Mt. Lowe Division of Pacific Electric Railroad, and although a private library visitors may read. No paid employees. Located in building owned by Pacific Electric Railroad Company.

Total no. of vols. 2300, of which about 1000 are the property of the director.

Mr Larkin attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

El Centro, Imperial co.

EL CENTRO FREE READING ROOM. Mrs J. Stanley Brown, Librarian. Established February 21, 1907. Income received from subscriptions. No paid employees. Open to public every day but only for issuing books, as the Reading Room is closed temporarily. Located in Mrs Brown's residence, rent free.

Books and magazines are donated. It is hoped to start a public library as soon as the town is incorporated.

Elk, Mendocino co.

THE F. C. DREW FREE LIBRARY. Jas. McMaster, Librarian. Established Janu-

ary 10, 1908. Annual income about \$100, received from donations. No paid employees. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 8 P. M. Located in room, rent free. 8 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 20. Total registered cardholders about 60. Three most popular books during Apr., May and June: The lost gold of the Montezumas, Kidnapped, Children of the frost.

Elk Grove, Sacramento co.

W. C. T. U. LIBRARY. No librarian. In charge of principal of school. No income. Located in W. C. T. U. Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 300. The books have been turned over as a loan to the high school.

Elsinore, Riverside co.

ELSINORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Porteus, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed July 6, 1906.

Total no. of vols. about 250.

No news items received.

Escondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Miss Pearl Smith, Acting Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$270, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public three days in week from 3 to 5 P. M. Owns building valued at \$500. 4 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1190. No books added during Apr., May and June. Total registered cardholders 350. Circulation for Apr., May and June 1148: fiction 1076; miscellaneous 72. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The woodcarver of 'Lympus, The Lady of the Decoration.

The library was closed, except for receipt of books, during June.

Etna, Siskiyou co.

ETNA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Millie Peters, Librarian. Established November, 1904. Annual income of library, \$326, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M. Located in Town Hall, rent free. 11 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 297. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 55. Vols. discarded 3; repaired 2; lost 3. Total registered cardholders about 360.

On May 18 the following library trustees were appointed: A. C. Eller, Mrs

A. H. Bar, M. J. Isaacs, M. J. Brundage and L. Q. Wilson. Mr Wilson was elected Pres., Mrs Bar, Sec., and Mr Eller, Treas.—*Etna Advance*, May 21, '08.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established January 25, 1878; as Free Public, April 30, 1878. Annual income of library, \$4200, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Reading room open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for exchange of books every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$30,000. 89 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 4783. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 104: by purchase 100; gift 4. Vols. discarded 95; repaired 65. Circulation 9687: fiction 4889; juvenile 4088; miscellaneous 598; bound magazines 112.

HUMBOLDT COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. District Attorney in charge. Established 1898. Annual income about \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1070. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 20.

Fairfield, Solano co.

SOLANO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Superior Judge in charge. Established 1885. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

No additions reported.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established December, 1904; as Free Public, December, 1904. Annual income of library, \$730, received from taxation and L. O. G. T. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Rents building for \$20 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction. 20 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1068. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 10: by gift 4; binding 6. Vols. rebound 5. Total regis-

tered cardholders 238; added 238. Circulation 1607: fiction 828; juvenile 458; miscellaneous 130. Current magazines issued 191. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The weavers, The spoilers.

The charging system has recently been changed.

The design of Warren Skillings for the Carnegie building was accepted June 16. The building is to be constructed of reinforced concrete.

Fortuna, Humboldt co.

FORTUNA FREE LIBRARY. Miss Nellie Ray, Librarian. Established April 19, 1906. Annual income of library, \$150, received from hall rent and Good Templars. No paid employees. Open every week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Rents building for \$15 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 316.

No statistics received.

About 60 volumes have been donated to the library by A. G. Campbell.—*Fortuna Beacon*, Apr. 24, '08.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Miss Beatrice Gracey, Librarian. Mrs M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Established 1894. Maintained by club. One employee. Open to public Mondays and Fridays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building valued at \$500. 8 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 200. Total registered cardholders about 96.

No statistics received.

On "Library day," 16 books were received as a gift and an encyclopedia of 20 volumes. As the latter is a duplicate, it will be sold and the money used to buy books.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891; as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, \$4000, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day in year, except July 4, from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays 2 to 7 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$30,000. 67 periodicals received regularly, of which 63 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 9276. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 59: by purchase 17; gift 42. Vols. discarded 38. Total registered cardholders 3765; added

167; renewed 89. Circulation 13,564: fiction 8192; juvenile 2341; miscellaneous 1443. Magazines issued 1588. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The shepherd of the hills, Mr Crewe's career.

The operetta "The national flower" given May 1 at the opera house under the auspices of the public schools netted \$630.38, which has been turned over to the library.—*Fresno Republican*, May 12, '08.

FRESNO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. E. Dwelle in charge. Established Sept. 29, 1891. Annual income about \$863, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open at all times to members of Bar. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 4000. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 20.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minnie Maxwell, Librarian. Established February 19, 1906. Annual income \$1200, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 47 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1220. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 261: by purchase 252; gift 9. Vols. repaired 142. Total registered cardholders 440; added 105; surrendered 20. Circulation 4065: fiction 2756; miscellaneous 482. Current magazines issued 827. Three most popular books: A spinner in the sun, The shuttle, The fruit of the tree.

Mrs G. W. Sherwood and Prof. H. W. Daniels have been appointed library trustees to take the places of Dr W. W. Kerr and J. C. Braly whose terms expired June 15.

Miss Maxwell and Anna McDermont attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Galt, Sacramento co.

CHEERFUL WORKERS' LIBRARY. Books were donated by the members of the club. Stored at present with Miss Etta Planalp.

Total no. of vols. 136.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

GILROY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. B. Benn, Librarian. Established December 11, 1905. Annual income of

library, \$800, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Located in room of new City Hall, rent free. A Carnegie building being planned. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 943. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 125: by purchase 64; gift 61. Total registered cardholders 473; added 120. Circulation 2338: fiction 1583; juvenile 624; miscellaneous 131.

The library board of Gilroy is considering following the architectural plan of the Pomona library building for the new Carnegie library building at Gilroy.—*Pomona Review*, May 18, '08.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs J. C. Danford, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906; as Free Public, August 14, 1907. Annual income of library about \$500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays and Saturdays from 1 to 6 P. M., Rents room for \$10 per month. 13 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 359. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 56: by purchase 24; gift 32. Total registered cardholders 313; added 48. Circulation 418. Current magazines issued 485. Three most popular books: Coniston, For the soul of Rafael, The Princess Aline.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Monahan, President Athena Club. Established 1904. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

Goleta, Santa Barbara co.

***GOLETA CIRCULATING LIBRARY.** Mrs G. F. Maiers, Librarian. Established July 10, 1901. Income received from dues. Fee, \$1 per year. 35 members. No paid employees. Open every day to members only. Rents room for \$5 a year. 8 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 120.

No additions reported.

Greenville, Plumas co.

GREENVILLE FREE READING ROOM. Rev. Mark White, Librarian. Established 1908. Open to public every day. 10 periodicals received regularly.

No books as yet. Total registered cardholders 37.

The public has free use of a private library of 150 books, the property of Rev. Mark White.

No additions reported.

Gridley, Butte co.

A lot was purchased for a public library April 30, 1907, by the Woman's Improvement Club from Wm. Brown. The deed provides that a free library shall be established on the lot.—*Gridley Globe*, May 1, '07.

The Woman's Club has the necessary money on hand and will soon make the final payment on the lot for the library building.

A petition is soon to be circulated asking the City Trustees to guarantee the maintenance of a public library.—*Gridley Globe*, July 7, '08.

Mrs. Sligar, president Improvement Club, attended the meeting of the Ninth District, C. L. A., held at Oroville, May 16.

ATHLETIC CLUB LIBRARY. Jack Long, Librarian, when library was opened to public. Established 1898; discontinued 1900. The books have been loaned to Gridley Library Association and are located in the High School in charge of E. E. Wood, and open to the public from 3 to 4 P. M. every school day.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, \$1600, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 30 periodicals received regularly, of which 25 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3192. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 80: by purchase 31; gift 2; binding 47. Vols. discarded 54; rebound 109. Total registered cardholders 1440; added 125. Circulation 4835: fiction 3714; juvenile 637; miscellaneous 189. Current magazines issued 297. Three most popular books: Mr. Crewe's career, The barrier, Four-pools mystery.

Miss Dold and Trustees Stewart, Brown and Street attended the meeting of the Fourth District, C. L. A., held at Visalia, May 30.

The following library trustees were recently appointed: J. M. Bowman, re-

appointed, his term having expired; J. J. Hight, to take the place of B. L. Barney, who had resigned, and L. C. Dunham, to take the place of Z. D. Johns, whose term had expired.—*Hanford Sentinel*, June 9, '08.

Miss Dold has sent in her resignation as librarian to take effect July 31. Miss Dold leaves Hanford for Chico, where she is to become librarian of the State Normal School Library, to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Miss Susan T. Smith.

Miss Norma Burrell of Hanford has been elected librarian to fill the vacancy caused by Miss Dold's resignation. Miss Burrell is a graduate of the '07 Los Angeles Training Class.—*Hanford Sentinel*, July 8, '08.

KINGS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. P. Brown, Secretary. Established July 1, 1893. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No additions reported.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Elizabeth Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays for nine hours. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 5084.

No statistics received.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary V. Provines, Librarian. Established as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$800, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in City Hall, rent free. 27 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3250. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 203: by purchase 190; gift 12; binding 1. Vols. discarded 12; repaired 58. Total registered cardholders 710; added 31; renewed 4. Circulation 1622: fiction 1062; juvenile 414; miscellaneous 146. Three most popular books: The shepherd of the hills, The garden of Allah, The brass bowl.

Hemet, Riverside co.

HEMET FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Jessie F. Hoyt, Librarian. Reading room established 1906; Library, March, 1907. Annual income received from subscriptions and entertainments. One employee. Open to public every week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 p. m., Sundays from 3 to 5 p. m. Located in room, rent free. 15 periodicals received regularly, only duplicates being for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 524. Total registered cardholders 321. Circulation during Apr., May and June 1163.

The Universal Encyclopædia, in 12 vols.—date 1905, has just been purchased.

Highgrove, Riverside co.

HIGHGROVE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Laura H. Sickner, Librarian. Established January 22, 1907. Annual income received from subscriptions and entertainments. Two employees. Open to public every week day from 9 a. m. to 12 m., and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 p. m.; Sundays the library is kept open by the Epworth League boys from 2:30 to 4 p. m. Friday evening room is reserved for social purposes. Rents room for \$20 per month. 123 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 388. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 38, by gift. Total registered cardholders 233; added 37. Circulation 445. Current magazines issued 114. Three most popular books: Graustark, The man from Glengary, The Virginian.

Highland, San Bernardino co.

HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Miss Ella M. Parmelee, Librarian. Established 1898. Maintained by dues of \$2 per year and by subscriptions. Open to members daily from 2 to 4:30 p. m. and every evening except Sunday from 7 to 9. The reading room is free to the public and is open every day. Library Club owns building, valued at \$2500. One periodical received regularly which is for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 958. No books added during Apr., May and June. Vols. repaired 12; lost 2. Total registered cardholders 37; added 7; renewed 2; expired 12; surrendered 12. Circulation 317: fiction 270; juvenile 20; miscellaneous 24. Current magazines issued 3. Three most popular books: The port of missing men. The splendid idle forties, The vagabond.

At the annual meeting of the Club on May 16 a new Board of Library Trustees was elected: E. J. Yokam, Pres.; Guy Frazer, Vice-Pres.; Mrs Bosworth, Mrs La Follette, Alex Frye, Mr Desmond, Dr W. P. Burke, Ella M. Parmelee, Sec.

From Apr. 24 to May 7 the library was closed by order of the Health Officer.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Olive Evans, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 1 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 p. m., Sundays from 2 to 5 p. m. Owns building, valued at \$500. 7 periodicals received regularly, of which 6 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1677.

No statistics received.

SAN BENITO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. George W. Jean, Secretary. Annual income about \$600, about \$100 of which is received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and about \$500 from appropriation made by Supervisors. No paid employees. Open at all hours. Located in Grangers Union building.

Total no. of vols. about 1014.

No additions reported.

On June 8 the law library board was reorganized. The chairman of the Board of Supervisors and Superior Judge Dooling are ex officio members. To fill out the board, N. C. Briggs, Geo. W. Jean and A. D. Shaw were appointed members.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Edna B. Watson, Librarian. Established May, 1906. Annual income about \$5000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9:30 a. m. to 5:30 p. m. and 7 to 9 p. m. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,250. 32 periodicals received regularly, of which 20 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2740. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 237, by purchase. Total registered cardholders 1498; added 166; expired 67. Circulation 7470: fiction 3749; juvenile 1814; miscellaneous 1383. Current magazines issued 524.

Three most popular books: The barrier, Beth Norvell, Santa Lucia.

Gov. John L. Beveridge, the retiring president of the library board, was presented with a sealskin bill-book as a token of appreciation for his services. E. R. Walker was chosen president and Harry Hansen, secretary. The other members are: Mrs. A. Davidson, Mrs. F. M. Douglass and J. O. Churchill.

Miss Watson attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Holtville, Imperial co.

HOLTVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Blanche K. Straight, Librarian. Established June 1, 1906. Annual income received from subscriptions, etc. No paid employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in telephone office at present.

Total no. of vols. about 78. Total registered cardholders about 27.

No statistics received.

Imperial, Imperial co.

IMPERIAL FREE LIBRARY. Rev. Chas. C. S. Rush, Secretary. Established 1899. Closed during summer months of 1907; reopened Nov. 1, 1907. Income received from subscriptions, membership fee of 50 cents, entertainments, etc. Janitor is only paid employee. Open daily from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in room on Main street, rent \$12.50 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 150.

No statistics received.

Irrington, Alameda co.

ANDERSON'S ACADEMY LIBRARY. Dr. L. S. Anderson, Librarian. Established 1905. Income received from school fund. No paid employees. Open to students of the academy during school hours.

Total no. of vols. 308.

Jackson, Amador co.

JACKSON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Robert C. Bole, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed April 11, 1907; trustees appointed May 2, held first meeting July 26. Amount to be received from taxation, \$605 per year.

No news items received.

AMADOR COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. William Going, Librarian. Annual income about \$80, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to

public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 700. No books added during Apr., May and June.

Kerman, Fresno co.

KERMAN FREE LIBRARY. Henry Kressman, Librarian. Established June 1, 1907. Open daily for the use of residents of Kerman district. Located in the office of Fresno Irrigated Farms Co.

Total no. of vols. about 110.

No statistics received.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anna M. Craig, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, \$1200, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public five days each week from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in old Town Hall. 30 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 2075. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 48; by purchase 45; gift 3. Vols. discarded 37; repaired 6. Total registered cardholders 173; added 109. Circulation 1346. Three most popular books: The lamplighter, The cost, Half a rogue.

1635 volumes have been shelf-listed.

La Jolla, San Diego co.

LA JOLLA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Nina T. Waddell, Librarian. Established 1899. Income of library received from donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, the reading room from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for exchange of books, 3 to 4 P. M., and Wednesday evening from 7 to 8 P. M. Owns building, valued at about \$800.

Total no. of vols. about 1513.

No statistics received since March, 1907, on account of the enforced absence of the librarian, Miss Waddell, from the library.

At the annual meeting of the Association held May 30th C. S. Easton was elected to take the place of Dr. Young, retiring officer.—San Diego Tribune, June 5, '08.

Lakeport, Lake co.

LAKEPORT FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed Feb. 3, '08.—Clear Lake Press, Feb. 8, '08.

The library trustees appointed are: Judge M. S. Sayre, Prof. H. N. Caldwell, W. L. Rideout, J. P. Utler, Mrs. C. F.

May and Mrs W. W. Page. It has been decided not to do anything about the Public Library until Jan. 1, '09, as there will be no funds until then.

CLEAR LAKE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Arvilla A. Copenhaver, Librarian. Established Nov. 13, 1906. Annual income received from quarterly fees of 50 cents each and from donations. Library open to members, and to public upon payment of ten cents for each book. Use of reading room free. Books are issued every day from 2 to 5:30 P. M.; every evening except Sundays from 7 to 9; Saturday and Monday mornings from 10 to 12. Rents two rooms for \$10 per month. 20 periodicals received regularly, of which 14 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 513. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 15, by purchase. Circulation 344. Three most popular books: Beverly of Graustark. The man on the box, The doctor.

During the summer months the library and reading room will be open from 2 to 5:30 every day except Sunday. Saturdays also from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 7 to 9 P. M.—Lakeport *Bee*, June 25, '08.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from subscriptions, etc. One employee, including janitor. Library open to public Mondays and Thursdays each week from 2 to 5 P. M. and six evenings from 7 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$3000. 20 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1400. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 7, by gift. Total registered cardholders 40; added 35. Circulation 261. Current magazines issued 35. Three most popular books: The doctor, Susan, The cost.

On April 15 the following officers were elected: Mrs I. M. Humphries, pres.; R. M. Bostwick, treas.; Mrs Lua E. Babcock, sec.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Bertha C. Landis, Librarian. Established January 9, 1906; as Free Public, January 9, 1906. Annual income of library, \$650, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3:30 to 4:30 and 7:30 to 9 P. M.; reading room open all day and all evening. Rents building for \$15 per month. A \$6000 Carnegie building being planned. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which

are for circulation three months after received.

Total no. of vols. 1017. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 9. Total registered cardholders 282; added 37; surrendered 52. Three most popular books: Lady Baltimore, A maker of history, The Lady of the Decoration.

The architect, A. D. Fellows, of East Auburn, is at work on the plans for the Carnegie building.

Gladding and McBean of the Lincoln pottery factory have promised a generous contribution toward the building either in materials or money.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established September, 1896; as Free Public, September, 1901. Annual income of library, \$720, received from taxation and rent of annex. One employee. Open to public every day except legal holidays from 11 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in building, rent free. 32 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 5000. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 35; by purchase 22; gift 13. Vols. discarded 16. Total registered cardholders 420; added 18. Circulation 3142: fiction 2045; juvenile 715; miscellaneous 112. Current magazines issued 270. Three most popular books: Ancestors, The weavers, The barrier.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. S. Clark, sr., Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, February 25, 1907. Annual income of library, about \$400, of which \$225 is received from taxation, and \$175 from subscriptions. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 8:30 P. M. Rents building for \$10 per month. A \$9000 Carnegie building is soon to be erected.

Total no. of vols. 775. No additions during Apr., May and June. Total registered cardholders 125; added 8. Circulation 217: fiction 188; juvenile 13; miscellaneous 16. Current magazines issued 87.

H. S. Clark attended the meeting of the Fifth District, C. L. A., held at Stockton, June 16.

The following library trustees have been appointed: Dr E. G. Williams, Mrs Keen, Rev. W. P. Grant, H. F. Ellis and

W. H. Thompson.—Lodi *Herald*, May 5, '08.

The library trustees have purchased from Frank Lease the lot at the corner of Pine street and Pleasant avenue at a cost of \$1500. The property is 100 by 100 feet. The money to pay for the lot is to be raised by subscription, most of it having already been pledged.—Lodi *Herald*, June 1, '08.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

LOMPOC [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Estelle G. White, Librarian. Established as Free Public June 24, 1907. Annual income to be \$867, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1:35 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$100 per year. 5 periodicals received regularly, all, except the latest issue, of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 846. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 173: by purchase 85; gift 88. Vols. rebound 1. Total registered cardholders 346; added 77. Circulation 1904. Magazines issued 147.

The library is free to out-of-town residents.

The library owns a lot which was donated to the town for library purposes.

The Alpha Club gave nearly all of their 238 books to the Public Library. The books of the Lompoc Free Reading Room were also donated to the Public Library. The Woman's Book Club gave only 80 of their 200 books.

*WOMAN'S BOOK CLUB LIBRARY. Mr L. Henderson in charge. Established 1901. Fee 75 cents, dues 10 cents per month. 53 members. Open to members only at Henderson's Drug Store.

Total no. of vols. about 120.

No news items received.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library about \$9000, received from taxation, etc. Four employees. Janitor hired by city. Two deposit stations. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in City Hall. A \$30,000 Carnegie building is being planned. 96 periodicals received regularly, of which 1 to 5 copies of each are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 12,420. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 348: fiction

169; juvenile 80; miscellaneous 99. Vols. discarded 28; repaired 304. Cardholders added 582; renewed 36; expired 743. Circulation 36,490: fiction 17,401; juvenile 4347; miscellaneous 10,904; bound magazines 78. Current magazines issued 3670.

At a meeting of the Board of Commissioners it was voted to open the library on Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M. for reading purposes only. same to go into effect June 14, '08.

After a three months' leave of absence Miss Ida G. Munson, cataloger, has resumed her work.

Miss Ellis and Mrs E. D. Swingle attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica June 19.

Architect Franklin P. Burnham's plans for the proposed library building have been accepted.—Los Angeles *Examiner*, June 21, '08.

Although the bids submitted for the building of the new library are higher than the \$30,000 promised by Andrew Carnegie, it is believed that the difference can be raised by subscriptions.—Long Beach *Press*, July 2, '08.

A portrait of Mrs Frances Hodgson Burnett has been received at the library, and is to be hung in the Children's Department. A letter from the authoress accompanied the picture.—Long Beach *Telegram*, June 23, '08.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Stored at present with City Clerk J. A. McClellan. Established 1902. Stored for many years, but turned over to city in December, 1907. Steps are now being taken to secure a lot and the plan is to erect a library building.

Total no. of vols. 1128 (June 30, '05).

Several vols. have been received as a gift from Mrs Amos.

Not decided yet when the library will be opened.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co.

LOS ANGELES [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established December, 1872; as Free Public, July, 1891. Annual income of library, \$106,070, received from taxation. 84 employees, including janitors and pages. Nine branches and five deposit stations. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M., Sundays and holi-

days 1 to 9 P. M. No books loaned on Sundays and holidays. Rents building for \$1000 per month. 767 periodicals received regularly, of which 530 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 107,995. Total registered cardholders about 34,882.

No statistics received.

Marilla D. Blanchard, principal of the Juvenile Department, resigned her position on March 31, and was married some time in April to Duane Hibbard. Her address now is 142 Nineteenth street, San Francisco.

Edith L. Bell, a general attendant, resigned May 15, to be married some time in June.

Laura E. Rathwell, general attendant, resigned May 1, and was married some time in May to Fletcher Ford.

Miss Jane McSkimmon, Summer School of Library Methods, 1907, has a position in the Los Angeles Public Library, having been appointed in May.

The Misses Casey, Beckley, Hillis, Streuble, Brunson, Jedofsky, Greene, Curtis, Willer, Doan, Molony, Wheat, Dills, Bevans and White attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Charles F. Lummis attended the A. L. A. Conference, held at Lake Minnetonka, Minnesota, in June.

A petition for the opening of the Garvanza Branch every week day evening was presented. For the present Monday evening from 7 to 9 has been added to the library hours.—Highland Park *Herald*, April 11, '08.

The branch formerly located in the Stimson building at Occidental College will be moved to a building at 5719 Pasadena ave., where a room has been leased by the Public Library.—Highland Park *Herald*, June 6, '08.

The 19th Annual Report of the Los Angeles Public Library for the year ending Nov. 30, 1907, has recently been issued.

A movement is on foot to have a branch library located north of Downey.—Los Angeles *News*, June 13, '08.

It is believed that the new Hamburger building will be completed in time for the library to move in September 1. The library is to occupy the whole top floor of this new department store building.—Los Angeles *Express*, June 3, '08.

BARLOW MEDICAL LIBRARY. Miss Jessie A. Wier, Librarian. Established February, 1907. Annual income to be received from membership fees of \$25 per year. Open free to all professional men and students every week day from 1 to 5 P. M. and Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays also from 7 to 10 P. M. The library is essentially for reference, but members of the association, under certain conditions, are allowed to take out literature. The Barlow Medical Library Association owns building, which exclusive of lot and furnishings cost \$22,000, the gift of Dr W. Jarvis Barlow, 742 Buena Vista street. The two leading medical publications of the city are received in exchange, and about 60 foreign journals are subscribed for, the total current periodicals on file being 210.

The library contains (Feb. 1, '08): Books 1809 vols.; bound journals, etc., 1004 vols.; unbound journals (approximate) 2000 vols. and parts of vols.; reprints, etc. (approximate) 2186 vols., together with a large number of duplicate books and journals. All material has been classified and recorded, and is made available by means of the two standard indexes and the library catalog. The literature is classified according to the system in use in the New York Academy of Medicine Library. The index-catalog of the Surgeon-General's Library and the *Index medicus* are used as authority for subject headings, form of entry, etc.

The library is in good working order, and the librarian is ready at all times to look up the literature on any wished for subject.

CALIFORNIA SOCIETY SONS OF THE REVOLUTION AND SOCIETY OF COLONIAL WARS LIBRARY. W. M. Dixon, Librarian. Established 1893. Income received from the society. No paid employees. Open to members of society and those recommended by members and to the public for reference Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays from 1:30 to 3 P. M. Located in hall rented by society. 3 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 1000.

CHURCH OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD SETTLEMENT LIBRARY. Estella Andrews, Librarian. Established April 1, 1907. No income. No paid employees. Open two afternoons in each week for two hours each. Located in Settlement house (1320 Wilson ave.) adjoining church, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 500.

***COURT OF APPEAL LIBRARY.** W. H. Morris, Librarian. Established practically since March, 1908. Income re-

ceived from court fees. For use of the appellate judges only. Located in the International Building.

Total no. of vols. about 7000.

***HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY.** J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established 1883. Annual income about \$200, received from membership dues. No paid employees. Open to members only on three days each week from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in rooms in Court House, rent free. 5 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 1600.

***JONATHAN CLUB LIBRARY.** Charles Dwight Willard, member of library committee. Established 1905. Maintained by Jonathan Club and free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No news items received.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Thos. W. Robinson, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$8000, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits, and from dues. Three employees. Open to public every week day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 1 P. M. Located at 604 Merchants Trust Co. Building, 207 South Broadway.

Total no. of vols. 18,000.

No additions reported.

LOS ANGELES DIRECTORY LIBRARY. E. D. Morrison, General Superintendent, Los Angeles City Directory Co. Established 1880. Income received from Company. Open to public free for reference. Located 410-412 American National Bank Building.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No statistics received.

***LOS ANGELES RAILROAD LIBRARY.** Mrs T. B. Kennedy, Librarian. Established March 6, 1906. Installed at Division no. 2. It is probable that in time a similar library will be installed at Division no. 1. Library is maintained by Los Angeles Railway Company, and is for trainmen only.

Total no. of vols. about 929.

No statistics received.

METAPHYSICAL LIBRARY. Eleanor M. Reesberg, Secretary and Librarian. Established February, 1902. Each cardholder pays 25 cents per month for use of books and magazines. Two employees. Open to public every week day from 12 M. to 8 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M. Located 611 Grant Building.

Total no. of vols. over 500. Total cardholders about 1138.

No statistics received.

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Open to students only every school day from 8:30 A. M. to 3 P. M. Located in Stimson Building on grounds of the college.

Total no. of vols. about 7000.

No statistics received.

The branch of the Los Angeles Public Library that was located in the Stimson building has been moved to 5719 Pasadena ave.

POLISH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. M. S. Swantek, Librarian. Established April 10, 1906. Annual income received from monthly dues of 10 cents for use of books. 40 members. No paid employees. Open to public every Thursday from 7 to 9 P. M. Located at 153 N. Ohio street, rent \$6 per month.

Total no. of vols. 300.

SANTA FE LIBRARY. Miss Blanch Whiting, clerk of hospital, Librarian. Established March, 1907. Income received from Santa Fe Hospital Association. No paid employees. Open to patients, employees and their families, every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Santa Fe Hospital.

Total no. of vols. 403.

No news items received.

***SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY.** Prof. Melville Dozier, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income received from dues. Open to members only. Located at 116 North Broadway.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.

No news items received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881. Income received from Normal School fund. Two employees. Open to students on school days from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Open to public for reference only. Located in Normal School building, Grand ave., cor. of 5th street. 92 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 17,219.

No additions reported.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Virginia A. Baverstock, Librarian. Established 1896. Supported by subscriptions, fines, etc. No paid employees. Open every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in Room 406, Blanchard Building, rent \$35 per month. 3 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 600. Total registered cardholders about 155.

No statistics received.

Miss Baverstock attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 9.

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT LIBRARY. Wm. M. Van Dyke, Clerk of U. S. Circuit Court, in charge. Established January 10, 1887. No paid employees. For use of judges and court officials. Located in Tajo Building, 307 W. First street.

Total no. of vols. 207 (Supreme Court reports).

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS LIBRARY. Sarah K. Miller, Librarian. Established 1882. Annual income of library from \$1500 to \$2000, received from University fund and private gifts. Four employees, including janitor. Open five days of the week from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. to faculty, students and outsiders as far as can be accommodated. Located in University building, 36th st. and Wesley ave.

Total no. of vols. 4896; pamphlets 5000.

No statistics received.

Same. **COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY.** George H. Cushing, Librarian. A reference library for use of students only.

Total no. of vols. 500, of which 100 are text books and 400 bound periodicals. There are also about 500 unbound pamphlets.

No additions reported.

Same. **COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS LIBRARY.** Pearl Judson, Librarian. Established 1907. Open daily for the use of students only. One employee. Located in College of Fine Arts Building, 212 Thorne street.

Total no. of vols. about 300.

No statistics received.

Same. **COLLEGE OF LAW LIBRARY.** Mrs. M. A. Norman, Librarian. Gavin W. Craig, Secretary. Established 1897. Three employees. Open every day except Sundays from 7 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. Located on Fifth Floor, Pacific Mutual Building, corner Third and Hill streets.

Total no. of vols. about 1500. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 15.

Same. **COLLEGE OF MEDICINE.** See Barlow Medical Library. In February, 1907, the 10,000 vols. of the College of Medicine were presented to the Barlow Medical Library.

***WOODLAWN W. C. T. U. CIRCULATING LIBRARY.** Mrs. C. A. Cale, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Annual income

about \$61.35, all donated by friends of the W. C. T. U. Fee, 10 cents per month. One carrier. Open to any one accessible on the carriers' prescribed routes. 100 library members. Located in a private house (3737 Adair street), rent free. 20 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 140. Total registered cardholders 36. Circulation during Apr., May and June 81. Current magazines issued 280.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 28 periodicals received regularly, of which 27 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3494. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 243; by purchase 214; gift 29. Vols. lost 1. Total registered cardholders 890; added 80; surrendered 11. Circulation 3873: fiction 2000; juvenile 1066; miscellaneous 454. Current magazines issued 353.

\$100 for books has been received from a friend of the library. Mr and Mrs D. P. Simons presented two electric lamps on bronze pedestals for the pillars of the porch.

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs. S. W. Rice manager. Has about 150 books—open as reading room only—free.

Los Molinos, Tehama co.

LOS MOLINOS LAND COMPANY LIBRARY. J. M. Rankin, Librarian. Established December 1, 1907. Supported by the Los Molinos Land Co. Open free to all settlers on Los Molinos lands every week day from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M. Located in the office of the Land Company. About 15 magazines and newspapers received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No statistics received.

McCloud, Siskiyou co.

MCCLLOUD CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs. R. F. Dennis, Librarian. Established September 1, 1906. Annual income, about \$300, received from dues, etc. Fee, 50 cents per month. 58 members. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2:30 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M. Read-

ing and reference room free to public, but some of the books are free to members only. Located in McCloud Club building.

Total no. of vols. about 837. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 10: by purchase 8; gift 2.

Madera, Madera co.

MADERA FREE LIBRARY. Established 1901. Destroyed (about 2000 vols.) by fire December 24, 1906.

Subscriptions are being collected in preparation to buy the site for the proposed Carnegie Library building.—*Madera Mercury*, Nov. 6, '07.

No news items received.

MADERA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. H. Larew, Librarian. Established 1893; destroyed (about 450 vols.) by fire December 24, 1906; reestablished 1907. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers.

Total no. of vols. about 12.

No additions reported.

Mariposa, Mariposa co.

MARIPOSA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge J. J. Trabucco, Trustee. Established 1894. Income about \$100, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 386. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 3.

Markleeville, Alpine co.

ALPINE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Frank Smith, Librarian. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open daily from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 200.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

MARTINEZ FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Mrs Mary J. Gillpatrick, Assistant and Acting Librarian. Established Oct. 1885. Annual income of library, about \$1300, received from subscriptions, etc. One paid employee. Open to public for reference, to members of the association for lending and to the public for lending upon payment of 25 cents per month for the family, every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$7500.

Total no. of vols. about 2700. Circulation during Apr., May and June 1684.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Wm. S. Wells, Judge of Superior Court, in charge. Established 1892. Annual income about \$290, received from \$1 fees

for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 763.

No additions reported.

***DE LA SALLE INSTITUTE LIBRARY.** Brother Jasper, Librarian. Established 1879. Supported by the Institute and for the use of the Institute only.

Total no. of vols. 2100.

Marysville, Yuba co.

MARYSVILLE CITY [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858; as Free Public, April, 1900. No library tax, but city pays librarian's salary, lighting expenses, etc. Income for books derived from interest on bequests. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays. Monday to Friday from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Saturdays, from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays reading room open from 2 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$75,000. 77 periodicals received regularly, of which 32 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 8000.

No statistics received.

Library has engaged Miss Jennie Hermann for 2 months to catalog the library and complete the reorganization of the library. As soon as this work is completed, the library will be opened to all residents of the county.

Miss Charlotte Learmont has been appointed assistant for the next three months.

Miss Subers and Miss Learmont attended the meeting of the Ninth District, C. L. A., held at Oroville, May 16.

YUBA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. G. McLellen, Librarian. Annual income about \$200, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in court room.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No additions reported.

Mendocino, Mendocino co.

MENDOCINO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION READING ROOM. Miss Esther Fisk, Secretary of Association. Established July 6, 1908. Income received from subscriptions. Open to public every day except Sundays from 7 to 9:30 P. M. Located in Murray Building, rent \$15 per month. 27 periodicals received regularly.

No books as yet.

Menlo Park, San Mateo co.

***ST. PATRICK'S SEMINARY LIBRARY.** Rev. E. Godon, S. J., Librarian. Supported by the Seminary and for its use only. As the building in which the library was located was destroyed by the earthquake, and has only recently been repaired, full data can not be sent at present.

Total no. of vols. about 8000.

Merced, Merced co.

MERCED FREE READING ROOM. Mrs L. H. Wolfson, President W. C. T. U., in charge. Established by W. C. T. U. June 18, 1908. Income received from subscriptions. Located in a room three doors north of the Post Office on Canal street.

Total no. of vols. not known.

GEORGE HICKS FANCHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. J. W. Knox, President Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905. Annual income of library, \$1600, received from taxation.

No books as yet.

\$4056 on hand. Tax levy brings in about \$1600 annually.

Library trustees are awaiting the decision of the Supreme Court in \$25,000 bequest.

***LADIES LIBRARY CLUB.** Mrs N. L. A. Cody, Librarian. Established January, 1901. Annual income received from membership dues of \$1.50 per year. Open to members only every day except Sundays from 7:30 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Cody's Drug Store, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 500.

The books will ultimately be given to the Merced Public Library when it is well started.

MERCED COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. S. Shaffer, District Attorney, in charge. Established about 1894. Annual income about \$100, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 335. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 1.

Mills College, Alameda co.

MARGARET CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Librarian. Established 1884. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from endowment fund. Two employees, including janitress. Open to students and faculty every school day. Monday to Thursday from 8 A. M. to 9

P. M., Friday from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Salary of librarian is paid from school fund, library endowment fund being used for books only. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$28,000. 42 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation to the faculty and 15 to students.

Total no. of vols. about 8700.

No additions reported.

Mrs C. T. Mills, Miss A. L. Sawyer, Prof. J. Keep, Miss Julia T. Lee, Miss Katherine Newhall and other members of the faculty attended the meeting of the First District, C. L. A., held at Mills College, April 25.

Mill Valley, Marin co.

MILL VALLEY FREE LIBRARY. No librarian as yet. Library to be opened in club house of Outdoor Art Club as soon as the shelving is completed.

Total no. of vols. 600.

No news items received.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

MODESTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss May M. Muncy, Librarian (after July 9 Miss Maude Van Deusen). Established 1905; as Free Public, September 4, 1907. Annual income of library, \$750, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M. since December 28, 1907. Rents rooms for \$32.50 per month. 30 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1600. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 376; by purchase 190; gift 186. Total registered cardholders 356; added 114. Circulation 1902. Three most popular books: Satan Sanderson, The brass bowl, The weavers.

Congressman J. C. Needham has sent 167 Government documents.

Miss Muncy has sent in her resignation to take effect July 9.

Miss Maud Van Deusen, daughter of Attorney J. P. Van Deusen, has been appointed to succeed Miss Muncy. She has had experience in library work, having acted as substitute in a suburban library of Chicago.—*Modesto News*, July 2, '08.

STANISLAUS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. L. J. Maddux, District Attorney, in charge. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid

employees. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 396.

No additions reported.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ellyn T. Hill, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 10:30 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2:30 to 8:30 P. M. Sundays reading room is open from 3 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 45 periodicals received regularly, of which 42 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3852. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 35: by purchase 14; gift 14; binding 7. Vols. discarded 1; repaired 30; rebound 87. Total registered cardholders 750; added 124; surrendered 16. Circulation 3759: fiction 2221; juvenile 1110; miscellaneous 352; bound magazines 76. Current magazines issued 782. Three most popular books: His courtship, The romance of John Bainbridge, The shepherd of the hills.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Etta Eckhardt, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, February 6, 1906. Annual income of library, about \$1400, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$30 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under consideration. 26 periodicals received regularly, of which 21 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1881. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 113: by purchase 99; gift 14. Vols. discarded 3. Total registered cardholders 750; added 87; surrendered 14. Circulation 3548: fiction 2834; juvenile 549; miscellaneous 113. Current magazines issued 52. Three most popular books: The shepherd of the hills, Uncle William, The barrier.

PRESIDIO OF MONTEREY. POST LIBRARY. John M. Moose, Librarian. Established September, 1902. Annual income of library, \$90, received from Federal Government to be used for periodical literature. Two employees. Open to public every day, reading room from 7 A. M. to 10 P. M., for exchange of books from 6 to 9 P. M. 30 periodicals

received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1079. Total registered cardholders about 150.

No statistics received.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income of library, about \$400, of which about \$250 is received from Lick Observatory budget. No paid employees. Open every day, 24 hours each. About 40 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 6700. Vols. added during Apr., May and June about 25.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Graham, Librarian. Established April, 1905; as Free Public, November, 1905. Annual income of library, about \$400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$6 per month. 10 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 712. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 14: by purchase 9; gift 5. Total registered cardholders 510; added 22. Circulation 469. Three most popular books: The crisis, Richard Carvel, The crossing.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. C. B. Seeley, Librarian. Established 1885; as Free Public, 1885. Annual income of library, \$2400, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building valued at \$15,000. 47 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 8994. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 53, by purchase. Vols. discarded 10; repaired 85; lost 2. Total registered cardholders 3058; added 57; renewed, 8; surrendered 20. Circulation Apr. and May 3678. Three most popular books: The brass bowl, The shuttle, The weavers.

***EAGLE CYCLING CLUB LIBRARY.** Wm. H. Evans, Librarian. Established November, 1903. Annual income of library, about \$150, received from membership fees. No paid employees. Open to members only every day from 9 A. M. to 11 P. M. Owns building, valued at

\$8000. 12 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 945. Three most popular books: Mr Crewe's career, The fruit of the tree, The city of delight.

NAPA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Herbert W. Whitton, Librarian. Established January, 1902. Annual income about \$300. received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1400. Vols. added during Apr., May and June, regular volumes of Reporter Systems.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established about September, 1895; as Free Public, July, 1896. Annual income of library, \$675, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 2 to 5 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 5 P. M., and three evenings each week from 7 to 9. Located in City Hall. 32 periodicals received regularly, all but current numbers being for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3500. Total registered cardholders, about 448.

No statistics received.

Needles, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FE LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1903. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 695.

No statistics received.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established 1902: as Free Public. 1902. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, no janitor. Open to public every day except two in year from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 19 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 4000. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 39, by gift. Total registered cardholders 1643; added 51. Circulation 3403: fiction 2420; juvenile 882; miscellaneous 101. Three most popular books: Beth Norvell, The shuttle. The brass bowl.

On June 5 the Kahnungdatlagueh Club

gave a recital for the benefit of the Public Library.

C. J. Brand purchased from the library trustees the building formerly occupied by the Public Library.—Grass Valley Union, May 17, '08.

NEVADA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. George L. Jones, Librarian. Established September 29, 1892. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., except Saturday afternoon and Sunday. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 861.

No additions reported.

Newcastle, Placer co.

GOOD TEMPLAR LIBRARY. Alfarata R. Hall, Librarian. Established February 19, 1903. Maintained by Good Templar Lodge. Open to public every day except Sundays from 7:30 A. M. to 6 P. M. Located in an office in I. O. G. T. building.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

No statistics received.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. No librarian. Established January 10, 1900. Annual income of library, \$40, received from rent of building, valued at \$500, which it owns.

Total no. of vols. 1800. Total no. of registered cardholders 40.

Library is closed at present, but the Niles Chamber of Commerce plan to open the Free Library in a few weeks by having 30 men volunteer to serve one evening each during the month.

No news items received.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE LIBRARY. Miss Zaidee E. Soule, Librarian. Established September 9, 1893. Income of library received from public subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Saturday afternoons and one evening each week, in winter afternoons from 3 to 5 P. M., in summer afternoons from 4 to 6 P. M., evenings from 7 to 8:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$500. 12 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation after one month.

Total no. of vols. about 2074. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 12, by gift. Vols. discarded 9. Total registered cardholders 1086; added 8. Circulation 400: fiction 282; juvenile 68; miscellaneous 50. Unbound magazines 103. Three most popular books: The best man,

The fruit of the tree, in connection with the De Willoughby claim.

At the annual meeting of the library trustees held May 30 Edward S. Thacher was elected president; Joseph Hobart, vice-president; J. W. Heck, secretary.—Nordhoff *Ojai*, June 4, '08.

KENT LIBRARY. THACHER SCHOOL FOR BOYS. A student acts as librarian. For use of students. Located in living room of school; but soon to be in a small building which is being fitted up for the purpose.

Total no. of vols. 700.

No statistics received.

North Fork, Madera co.

FOREST RANGERS' OR SIERRA NORTH RESERVE LIBRARY. Charles Howard Shinn, Librarian. Established January, 1905. Income received from fines and gifts. For the use of forest rangers and their families. Located in Government office, and open daily from 10 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 150, and 250 pamphlets.

No statistics received.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established 1901. Annual income of library about \$60, received from dues and entertainments. Fee, \$1 per year. One employee. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in Grammar School building, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 970. Total registered cardholders about 30.

No statistics received.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$47,400, received from taxation, etc. 23 employees, including janitors. 6 deposit stations. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$140,000. Rents 6 branch rooms for \$150.50 per month. Main building Fourteenth street, southwest corner Grove. 231 periodicals received regularly, in addition to which are 117 duplicates for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 55,000. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 499; by purchase 300; gift 129; binding 70. Vols. discarded 755. Total registered cardholders 24,992; added 1237; surrendered 167.

Circulation 63,886; fiction 34,972; juvenile 14,695; miscellaneous 9369; magazines 4850. Vols. in deposit stations 4023. Circulation 18,199.

Mr and Mrs C. S. Greene, Miss J. M. Fenton, Miss A. Tripp and Miss A. Baxley attended the meeting of the First District, C. L. A., held at Mills College, April 25.

Miss Haven, Miss Jones and Mr Bamford attended the A. L. A. Conference held at Lake Minnetonka, Minnesota, in June.

ALAMEDA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss C. Cushing, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$2500, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 15,200.

No additions reported.

CALIFORNIA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Earl G. Linsley, Librarian. Established 1887. Income received from College funds. Five employees. Open to students and the public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 3 P. M. Maintains a public document room and a reading room. Located at Fourteenth avenue and East Twenty-eighth street.

Total no. of vols. about 7000.

No additions reported.

OAKLAND DIRECTORY LIBRARY. C. B. Stanley, Superintendent Post-Husted Directory Co., in charge. Made up entirely of directories received in exchange. Free to the public. Located in Husted Directories office, 908 Broadway.

Total no. of vols. 200.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE LIBRARY. Brother R. Bernard, Librarian. Established 1868. Income of library received from fees of students. No paid employees. Open daily during study hours. Principally for use of students. 36 periodicals received regularly, about half of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3000.

No additions reported.

Oak Park, Sacramento co.

OAK PARK FREE LIBRARY. Geo. Ormsby, Librarian. Established about 1896. Closed about 1901. Reestablished September 17, 1907. Open to public Tuesdays from 7 to 9 P. M. Located at Thirty-third street and Cypress avenue.

Total no. of vols. about 800.

No statistics received.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. D. Brodie, Librarian. Established December 13, 1904; as Free Public, December 13, 1904. Annual income of library, \$747.45, received from taxation. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 8 A. M. to 12 M. and 1 to 4 P. M. Located in room occupied by city clerk, rent free. No periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 2162. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 185, by purchase. Total registered cardholders 252. Circulation 1456: fiction 1091; miscellaneous 365.

Ontario, San Bernardino co.

ONTARIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K. A. Monroe, Librarian. Established about 1885; as Free Public, March, 1902. Annual income of library, \$1600, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000. 58 periodicals received regularly, of which 9 (duplicates) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3681. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 148; by purchase 126; gift 22. Vols. rebound 1; destroyed 4. Total registered cardholders 1033; added 105; surrendered 20. Circulation 4860: fiction 2748; juvenile 858; miscellaneous 536; bound magazines 62. Current magazines issued 656. Three most popular books: The barrier, The weavers, Mr Crewe's career.

H. E. Swan and C. D. Van Wie have been reappointed library trustees, their terms having expired.—*Ontario Record*, June 3, '08.

Miss Monroe attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established June, 1885; as Free Public, January, 1894. Annual income of library, \$1103, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$15 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building is under construction. 23 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation except for reference work.

Total no. of vols. 4482. No books added during Apr., May and June. Vols.

repaired 284. Total registered cardholders 690; added 37. Circulation 3861. Three most popular books: A fountain sealed, The shepherd of the hills, Four afoot.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Reagan, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, October 8, 1906. Annual income of library, \$2000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M.; Sundays from 1 to 9:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$4000. 47 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 2651. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 21; by purchase 7; gift 14. Vols. discarded 1; repaired 130; lost 3. Total registered cardholders 571; added 48; renewed 3; expired 1; surrendered 11. Three most popular books: Ancestors, The shuttle, The weavers.

Library trustees planning to make library free to county and to establish deposit stations at various points. Prospects seem favorable for an appropriation of \$1000 from the county.

Miss Reagan and the trustees, Mrs E. W. Fogg, Mrs T. B. Reardan and Miss Caroline Sexton attended the meeting of the Ninth District, C. L. A., held at Oroville, May 16.

Steps are being taken to apply for a Carnegie library building for Oroville.—*Oroville Mercury*, July 7, '08.

BUTTE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Geo. F. Le Rossignol, Librarian. Reorganized June 3, 1907. Annual income about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 400. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 150.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Clara C. Field, Librarian. Established December 26, 1906. Annual income, \$1600, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. 3 deposit stations. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. (reading room only). Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$17,000. 54 periodicals received regularly, of which 15 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2529. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 315; by pur-

chase 36; gift 278; binding 1. Vols. repaired 287. Total registered cardholders 599; added 64; surrendered 3. Circulation 4668: fiction 2707; juvenile 927; miscellaneous 605; bound magazines 29. Current magazines issued 400. Published items in local newspaper. Three most popular books: *The barrier*, Dr Bryson, Walled in.

The experiment of having the reading rooms open on Sunday afternoon was begun April 19.

Two more deposit stations have been started: one at Somis, April 9; and one at Camarillo, May 7.

The library kept open house Tuesday evening, May 14, the occasion of its first anniversary. A short programme, mainly of music, was rendered and a brief report of the year's work was given by T. E. Walker, president of the library trustees.

A recent gift to the library is 119 volumes which formerly belonged to the Hueneme Public Library.

The *Oxnard Courier* of May 1 prints a list of books that "Most men like," which may be had at the library.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May M. Colegrove, Librarian. Established December 19, 1905; as Free Public, December 19, 1905. Annual income of library, \$2450, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 8:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 53 periodicals received regularly, of which 15 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3800. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 847: by purchase 308; gift 539. Vols. discarded 66; rebound 224. Total registered cardholders 1124; added 278; surrendered 128. Circulation 5797: fiction 4086; juvenile 1001; miscellaneous 476; bound magazines 94. Current magazines issued 140.

A gift of 190 vols. was received from Mrs W. R. Newton and one of 189 vols. from Miss Sarah Spooner. They are mostly reference and historical works.

Rev. J. H. U. Williams and A. E. Bunker have been reappointed library trustees.

On May 12 the new Carnegie building was dedicated. Some account of it is

given in the *San Francisco Bulletin* of May 13; also an exterior view of the building and a full account of the ceremonies are given in the *Monterey Daily Cypress* of May 13.

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$2774, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except July 4, September 9, and Christmas, week days from 8:30 A. M. to 6 P. M., and from 6:45 to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$11,000. 58 periodicals received regularly, of which duplicates are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 4955. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 95: by purchase 50; gift 41; binding 4. Vols. discarded 120; repaired 12; rebound 62. Total registered cardholders 1656; added (including renewals) 178; expired 133; surrendered 34. Circulation 7334: fiction 5127; juvenile 1140; miscellaneous 1010; magazines 57.

In April an exhibition of Robert Goff's etchings was on view at the library for one week. In May one by Edward Huard was exhibited for the same length of time. These etchings were loaned by Mr Vickery of San Francisco.

The new board of library trustees is as follows: W. F. Hyde, E. C. Thoits. Miss Florence Hughes, Stanley Forbes and W. E. Vail.

W. F. Hyde, trustee of Public Library, attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established December 26, 1882; as Free Public, September 9, 1890. Annual income of library, \$12,500, received from taxation. Eleven employees, including janitor. One deposit station. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$45,000. 220 periodicals (including 65 duplicates) received regularly, of which 160 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 27,127. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 610: by purchase 459; gift 30; binding 121. Vols.

discarded 123; repaired 2586; lost 6. Cardholders added 497; renewed 50; surrendered 111. Circulation 39,649; fiction 18,189; Booklovers 1135; juvenile 8511; miscellaneous 7149; bound magazines 646. Current magazines issued 4019. Issued regular monthly bulletin of which the June number was devoted to "Vacation reading." Three most popular books: (fiction) *Santa Lucia*, *The weavers*, *The barrier*; (non-fiction) *Memoirs of the Comtesse de Boigne*.

Rev. S. G. Dunham has recently contributed an autograph of Ralph Waldo Emerson to be attached to the wall picture of Emerson which was donated by H. P. Arnold.

The library has recently received by bequest of the artist, a collection of water color paintings and studies of the California missions, being the work of Miss Jane Hunt, of Newport, R. I. Miss Hunt was a great admirer of the scenery of California and spent some time here a few years ago. She was a sister of Richard M. Hunt, the architect, and of William Morris Hunt, the famous American painter and author. A few of the pictures have been selected for framing and all will be exhibited in the reference and reading rooms from time to time.

At the April meeting of the library trustees, Col. W. J. Handy resigned (on account of removal to South Pasadena) and on May 5 Prof. C. T. Holder was appointed to fill the vacancy.

Patrons of the library have recently been notified that according to the usual custom, extra books may be taken during the summer months, with extension of time limit. Patrons have also been notified that they are invited to take books and magazines out into the Library Park through the summer time. Special blanks with time limit have been printed for this purpose.

Miss Russ and the Misses Brownson, Jones, Haines, De Motte, Osborne, Ellis and Phillips, attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

SPRAGUE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Mrs. Clara B. Burdette, Chairman House Committee, in charge. Established October, 1907. A. C. Bartlett of Chicago gave the Hospital \$1500, the income from which is to be used for

books and periodicals for the use of the Hospital patients.

No books last January, but no news items received since then.

THROOP POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE LIBRARY. Prof. B. F. Stacy, Librarian. Ruth Gaylord, Assistant. Established 1904. One paid employee. Open from 8:45 A. M. to 4:15 P. M. Located in Institute building.

Total no. of vols. about 3000.

No statistics received.

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 9 P. M. Rents rooms for \$10 per month. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 1248. Total registered cardholders about 190.

No statistics received.

Mrs. C. Seideman was appointed library trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the expiration of the term of Mrs. S. S. Ray.—*Paso Robles Record*, May 23, '08.

On June 19 the new Carnegie library building was formally opened.—*Paso Robles Leader*, June 24, '08.

Perris, Riverside co.

***PERRIS VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY.** H. W. Akin, Librarian. Established July 24, 1898. Income received from dues, etc. Fee, \$1 per year. About 45 members. One employee. Open to members every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. Reading room free to the public. Located in rooms, rent \$7.50 per month. 4 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 600. Total registered cardholders about 40.

No statistics received.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sara Frances Cassidy, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$3200, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$16,500. 37 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 9891. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 53: by purchase 51; gift 2. Total registered cardholders 1026; added 33; surrendered 26. Circulation 3432.

The library trustees have decided to again make the experiment of keeping the library open Sundays, and until further notice it will be open from 3 to 5 P. M.—*Petaluma Argus*, July 7, '08.

Miss Cassiday, Mrs James Dinwiddie and Prof. Martin Singer attended the meeting of the Third District, C. L. A., held at Petaluma, June 6.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Weatherwax, Librarian. Established January 2, 1906. Annual income \$217.

The library has been open several months but no statistics have been received.

Total no. of vols. about 700. Dr S. H. Rantz has recently contributed a \$100 set of World's Best Literature.—*Placerville Republican*, April 30, '08.

EL DORADO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. C. Burgess, Secretary. Income about \$125, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits, and appropriations made by Supervisors upon request of law library trustees. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 500. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 15.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, \$7740.32, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,000. 104 periodicals (not including duplicates) are received regularly, of which 100 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 14,400. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 279, by purchase. Vols. discarded 112; repaired 657. Total registered cardholders 5448; added 200; renewed 13; surrendered 63. Circulation 17,881: fiction 6179; juvenile 6848; miscellaneous 2364; bound magazines 82. Current magazines issued 2358. Issued monthly bulletin. Three most popular books: *The Lady of the Decoration*, *Camp fires in the Canadian Rockies*, *Alice for short*.

Miss Ida Orendorff, of Whittier Public Library, spent two months in the Pomona

library studying methods of work with children.

At the regular meeting of the library board April 6 the following new rules were adopted:

1. The patrons of the library are permitted to withdraw two or more non-fiction books on one card at the discretion of the librarian, subject to recall at any time deemed necessary.

2. Patrons of the library on vacation between June 1 and October 1 may be allowed at the discretion of the librarian to withdraw two or more 30-day books on one card.

Miss Jacobus and Mr and Mrs Chas. F. Schwan attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Mrs S. B. Minier, assistant in the library, has been granted a leave of absence and will leave shortly for the East to spend part of the summer.—*Pomona Progress*, June 13, '08.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1906. Annual income of library, \$492, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. No periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 920. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 220: by purchase 110; gift 110. Total registered cardholders 84. Circulation during June 84: fiction 74; juvenile 10; miscellaneous 4.

As the library needs new books, J. H. James has offered to present 50 new volumes providing every family in the city will donate one volume.—*Porterville Messenger*, Apr. 28, '08.

On April 30 the library was moved from its rented quarters to the new Carnegie building.—*Porterville Messenger*, Apr. 30, '08.

V. D. Knupp and J. F. Wright were appointed library trustees to fill vacancies caused by expiration of terms. The former was made president and the latter secretary. The other members of the board are: Mrs J. F. Boller, vice-pres., C. N. Flanders and Mrs O. C. Higgins.

A full description of the formal opening of the Porterville library, which took

place June 19, is given in the *Porterville Messenger*, June 20, '08.

Miss Uhl attended the meeting of the Fourth District, C. L. A., held at Visalia, May 30.

Quincy, Plumas co.

*W. C. T. U. READING ROOM. Mrs Margaret Cameron, Librarian. Established 1891. Maintained by W. C. T. U. and by membership fees and entertainments. Fee, \$1.50 per year, children free. About 30 members. One employee. Open to members Sundays from 1:30 to 4 P. M. and Wednesdays from 6:30 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 830. Total registered cardholders about 60.

No statistics received.

PLUMAS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. P. McBeth, Librarian. L. W. Peter, Secretary. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Supervisors' room.

Total no. of vols. 96.

No additions reported.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1893. Income received from rent of offices, entertainments, etc. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M. Owns building valued at \$12,000.

Total no. of vols. about 750. Total registered cardholders about 50.

No statistics received.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Donna Scott, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, August, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1100, received from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and four holidays, during July, August and September, from 8:30 to 11 A. M. and from 7:30 to 9 P. M., during the rest of the year from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Located in City Hall. The \$25,000 Herbert Kraft memorial library building has been begun. 28 periodicals received regularly, of which 26 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2452. No books added during Apr., May and June. Vols. discarded 14; repaired 4. Total registered cardholders 841; added 15. Circulation 1849: fiction 871; juvenile 413; miscellaneous 163; bound magazines 108. Current magazines issued 294. Three most popular books: The brass bowl, Satan Sanderson, The traitor.

The corner stone of the new library building was laid Apr. 30.—*Red Bluff News*, May 1, '08.

A county library with the Red Bluff Public Library as center will doubtless be established as soon as the Herbert Kraft library building is completed—in about a year.

Miss Scott attended the meeting of the Ninth District, C. L. A., held at Oroville, May 16.

TEHAMA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. P. H. Coffman, Secretary. Established March, 1897. Annual income about \$250, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public during business hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 768.

No additions reported.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING [FREE PUBLIC] CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established February 1, 1896; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, \$1250, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 19 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1925. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 221: by purchase 34; gift 187. Total registered cardholders 549; added 47; renewed 4; expired 20; surrendered 28. Circulation 2939: fiction 2419; juvenile 457; miscellaneous 52; bound magazines 11. Current magazines issued 3. Three most popular books: The weavers, By right divine, Beatrix of Clare.

The Redding Shakespeare Club has presented 35 new books to the library.—*Redding Courier-Free Press*, June 26, '08.

SHASTA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. No librarian. Judge Charles M. Head, Pres. Established about 1890. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations from county. No paid employees. No regular hours; each attorney has a key. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1467.

No additions reported.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established November, 1893; as Free Public, February 22, 1894. Annual income of library, \$7362, received

from taxation. Six employees. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 6 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$75,000. 103 periodicals received regularly, of which 16 (not including duplicates) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 13,661. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 347; by purchase 329; gift 18. Vols. discarded 65; repaired 657; lost 19. Total registered cardholders 2950; added 284; surrendered 105. Circulation 18,556: fiction 9104; juvenile 4534; miscellaneous 3792. Current magazines issued 1426.

L. Worthington Green has been appointed library trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the death of C. L. Partridge on June 28.

Miss Humphreys attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Miss Jane Shepherd attended the A. L. A. Conference, held at Lake Minnetonka, Minnesota, in June.

Miss Eleanor A. Symmes, one of the assistants in the library, left July 1 to attend the summer school at Berkeley.—*Redlands Facts*, July 1, '08.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, February 22, 1907. Income of library to be received from taxation. Closed at present.

Total no. of vols. 560.

No news items received.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura E. Barton, Librarian. Established January 15, 1889; as Free Public, November 26, 1900. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except Sundays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which cost \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Total registered cardholders about 547.

No statistics received.

SAN MATEO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. No librarian. Established about 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public at all hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 600. No books added during Apr., May and June.

Reedley, Fresno co.

REEDLEY FREE LIBRARY. Mrs F. Mitchellree, Librarian. Established November 4, 1907. Income received from donations, etc. No paid employees. Open every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 P. M. Located in room, rent free. 7 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 429. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 187; by purchase 28; gift 159. Total registered cardholders 246. Circulation 417.

Rialto, San Bernardino co.

RIALTO FREE LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Boyd, Librarian. Established June, 1907. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in Christian Church. 2 periodicals received regularly, both of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 225. Total registered cardholders about 118.

No statistics received.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

RICHMOND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs C. B. Evans, Chairman Library Committee. Established August 16, 1907. Income received from donations. No paid employees. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays, and Saturdays from 1:30 to 4:30 P. M. and Mondays and Saturdays also from 7 to 9 P. M. A \$40,000 Carnegie library building has been requested. Rents room for \$5 per month; Sixth and McDonald streets.

Total no. of vols. 658. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 151, by gift. Total registered cardholders 67; added 13; renewed 3. Circulation 325. Three most popular books: The house of a thousand candles, The man of the hour, The weavers.

The library has recently received the following two gifts: 108 books from the Criterion Club of Alameda, and 43 books from Harry T. Compton, former city engineer of Richmond. Mr Compton's gift includes the Encyclopedia Britannica in 25 vols.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs L. L. Baker, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from billiards and pool, and from baths. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 490.

No additions reported.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Kyle, Librarian. Established 1879; as Free Public, 1888. Annual income of library, \$7305, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000. 50 periodicals received regularly, of which 10 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 19,369. Total registered cardholders 4515.

Statistics for Apr., May and June not received.

Miss Kyle, Minnie Van Zolenburg, and Helen Evans attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

F. P. Burnham's plans for the addition to the Carnegie library building have been accepted.—*Los Angeles Times*, May 10, '08.

S. L. Pillar's plans for the building at Arlington have been accepted. The building is to be a combination library and fire hall.—*Los Angeles Times*, May 10, '08

RIVERSIDE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. B. Pilch, County Clerk and Librarian. Established June, 1893. Annual income about \$500, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations by Board of Supervisors. No paid employees. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1500. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 10.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. Escola, Librarian. Established January 2, 1906. Annual income about \$750, received from taxation.

Total no. of vols. 104, and many magazines.

No statistics received.

FINNISH LIBRARY. Richard Keste, Librarian. Established Dec. 24, 1889. Supported by Finnish Temperance Society. No paid employees. Open to public every Sunday evening at 7:30. Located in Finnish Temperance Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 304.

No statistics received.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1857; as Free Public, June, 1879. Annual income of library, \$16,350, received from taxation. Eleven employees,

including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$23,500. 352 periodicals received regularly, of which 18 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 41,264. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 691: by purchase 476; gift 82; binding 133. Vols. repaired 1758; rebound 383. Cardholders added 325; renewed 416; expired 717. Circulation 26,045: fiction 13,442; juvenile 6019; miscellaneous 4047; bound magazines 1243. Current magazines issued 1294. Issued monthly bulletin, No. 1.

Miss Parrott and Miss Woods attended the meeting of the Ninth District, C. L. A., held at Oroville, May 16.

Miss Mabel Huntley and Miss Olive M. Ormerod attended the meeting of the Fifth District, C. L. A., held at Stockton, June 16.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. See page 292.

COURT OF APPEAL LIBRARY. George B. Donaldson, Bailiff of Appellate Court, Third District, in charge. Established April 15, 1906. Open from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. for use of court, officers of court, and attorneys. Location, State Capitol.

Total no. of vols. 1158.

No additions reported.

DIRECTORY LIBRARY. Miss Charlotte P. Woodworth in charge. Established March 19, 1907. Loaned to the Chamber of Commerce by Mrs F. M. Husted, Directory publisher, and kept in the Chamber of Commerce rooms. It consists of directories of some of the principal cities of this and other states. New directories are added from time to time, and others are taken away. It is free to the public, and is open for use every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 100.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. F. George, Secretary. Established March 31, 1891. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open at all hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No additions reported.

STATE FORESTRY LIBRARY. G. B. Lull, State Forester, in charge. Established 1905. Open Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in State Capitol.

Total no. of vols. 150.

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. John Isaac, Secretary of Commission. Established 1881. Income received from appropriation for maintenance of commission. Open for reference only from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Devoted to horticulture, entomology and kindred topics. Located in State Capitol.

Total no. of vols. 2500.

No statistics received.

A complete set of all Farmers' Bulletins ever issued by the Government was received by Horticultural Commissioner Jeffrey June 15. It is in 12 vols. and is to be indexed and at the disposal of farmers and others at all times.—*Sacramento Bee*, June 16, '08.

John Isaac has resigned his position as secretary of the State Commission of Horticulture. His successor has not been appointed.—*Sacramento Bee*, July 17, '08.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ray E. Chase, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1892. Annual income of library, \$750, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in Town Hall, rent free. Is soon to have a \$7500 Carnegie building. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 2245. Total registered cardholders about 508.

No statistics received.

The board of library trustees of St. Helena has awarded the contract for erecting the new Carnegie building to Holt Bros. of Santa Rosa. The contract price is \$7025. Holt Bros. furnished the plans for the building. The new structure will be of plaster finish, entirely fireproof and a mission style of architecture.—*San Francisco News Bureau*, May 4, '08.

The *Santa Rosa Republican* of May 13 and the *St. Helena Star* of May 22 give an exterior view of the building taken from the architect's drawings.

Salida, Stanislaus co.

***SALIDA LIBRARY SOCIETY LIBRARY.** Mrs J. G. Elmore, Librarian. Established October 15, 1904. Income received from dues. Fee, 25 cents per month. About 20 members. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 171.

No additions reported.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Carrie E. Striening, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, December 18, 1905. Annual income of library, \$520, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays 2 to 4 P. M. Rents building for \$12 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building being planned.

Total no. of vols. about 541. Total registered cardholders about 125.

No statistics received.

Architect Jacob Lenzen has presented a second plan for the Carnegie library building. This is being considered.—*Salinas Index*, July 3, '08.

MONTEREY COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. M. J. Smith, Librarian. Established March 1, 1891. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Every attorney has a key to the library. Located in Sieghold Building, 250 Main street.

Total no. of vols. about 1256.

No additions reported.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. S. A. McCollum, in charge. Open twice each week.

Total no. of vols. about 3500.

The library will be turned over to the Public Library as soon as the proposed Carnegie building is completed.

San Andreas, Calaveras co.

CALAVERAS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. I. McSorley, Superior Judge, in charge. Established 1895. Annual income about \$90, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and donations by county. No paid employees. Open to public week days from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 540.

No additions reported.

San Anselmo, Marin co.

SAN FRANCISCO THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. Edward W. Wicher, Librarian. Established 1874. Supported by seminary and for the use of students and the clergy. 67 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 18,000.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Established as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, \$3546.93, received from taxation. Four employees.

including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1:30 to 4:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000. 79 periodicals received regularly, of which 27 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 9367 (not including public documents). Vols. added during Apr., May and June 220: by purchase 196; gift 23; recovery from loss 1. Vols. discarded 9; repaired 712; lost 17. Total registered cardholders 5878; added 154; renewed 4; surrendered 108. Circulation 14,784: fiction 9001; juvenile 3759; miscellaneous 1216; foreign books 17. Current magazines issued 701. Published bulletins of new books in newspapers.

Miss Waters attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Non-resident property owners are to have the benefits of the public library by showing tax receipts or certificates.—*San Bernardino Sun*, May 13, '08.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Henry M. Willis, Librarian. Established July 3, 1891. Annual income about \$800, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 2483.

No additions reported.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income of library, about \$12,000, received from taxation. Nine employees, including bookbinder and janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays; reading room from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for exchange of books week days 9 A. M. to 8 P. M.; Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$60,000. 256 periodicals received regularly (53 duplicates), of which 31 copies are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 29,693. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 803: by purchase 734; gift 17; binding 52. Vols. repaired 168; rebound 150. Total registered cardholders 11,715; added 705; renewed 156; surrendered 194. Circulation 32,763: fiction 20,861; miscellaneous 1366; bound magazines 536. Current

magazines issued 1405. Published list of books added in newspapers each week.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. V. Hicks, Librarian. Established April 30, 1891. Annual income about \$1200, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House, D street.

Total no. of vols. 3539. Vols added during Apr., May and June 19.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Lydia N. Horton, Librarian. Established November, 1898. Income received from Normal School fund. One employee. Open to students during school term, September 1 to June 30, from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in large room of Normal School building. 56 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 7740.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel G. Johnstone, Librarian. Established February 13, 1904. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Tuesdays and Fridays from 7:30 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1192.

The library is closed at present.

San Francisco. (The city and county of San Francisco are coterminous.)

[FREE] **PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO.** Wm. R. Watson, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Destroyed (about 166,344 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Annual income of library, \$65,000, received from taxation. 43 employees, including janitor. 4 branch libraries and 6 deposit stations. Open every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns three buildings: main library valued at \$45,000, McCreery branch building \$50,000, and Fillmore branch \$5000. Main building is located at Hayes and Franklin streets.

Total no. of vols. 55,210. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 4380. Vols. discarded 808. Total registered cardholders 30,066; added 3866. Circulation 26,183. Vols. in branch libraries 26,995; cardholders 26,148; circulation 10,269. Cardholders in deposit stations 1671; circulation 7202. Issued monthly bulletin.

Mr and Mrs W. R. Watson, Mrs E. M. Hay, Mrs E. F. Loveland and the Misses

B. A. Goldman, A. M. Healy, E. A. Healy, C. F. Mel and E. J. Sturges attended the meeting of the First District, C. L. A., held at Mills College, April 25.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Located temporarily in Berkeley.

See Berkeley . . . , page 232.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Purchased by the University of California.

See Berkeley, University of California.

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876. Destroyed (over 12,000 vols.) April, 1906. To be reestablished as soon as the new B'nai B'rith Building is erected.

At present the site for the building is still to be selected. There is a fund of over \$2500 which is called the B'nai B'rith nucleus fund, which is being added to and held intact for the above purpose. At present there is a temporary reading room at the B'nai B'rith headquarters, 408 Van Ness avenue.

***BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY.** Established 1872. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. A private library for use of members. No books are allowed to circulate. Located at 1925 Octavia street.

Total no. of vols. about 615.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Leverett Mills Loomis, Director of the Museum, in charge. Established 1853. Destroyed (about 12,300 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished immediately. Located temporarily at 1846 Gough street.

Total no. of vols. about 12,000.

CALIFORNIA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Walter Damon Mansfield, Librarian. Established 1898. Destroyed (between 300 and 350 vols.) April, 1906. To be reestablished. Income received from appropriations made from treasury of Society and from gifts. About 75 members; fee \$3 per year; was located in California Hotel and open to members at all times, until it was destroyed.

Until such time as a permanent home for the library can be found, all matter for the library may be sent to the Corresponding Secretary, Sarah Louise Kimball (room 1113, Claus Spreckels Building), who will place it in charge of the Librarian.

A list of the books and pamphlets in the library (up to June 24, '08) is on file in the State Library.

CALIFORNIA PROMOTION COMMITTEE LIBRARY. Miss Marie Truelsen, Librarian. Established 1902. Destroyed April, 1906. Reestablished July, 1906. A library made up entirely of statistical

matter and for reference only. Located at California Building, Union Square.

Total no. of vols. about 6000.

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ARTS LIBRARY. Aida M. Burns, Librarian. Established January, 1895. One employee. Open from Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 4:10 P. M. Located at Sixteenth and Utah streets. 38 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1314.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1850. Destroyed for the third time (over 9000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Located in room 16, Ferry Building.

Total no. of vols. about 3000 and several thousand pamphlets covering commercial and industrial topics. With the exception of a few directories, etc., all books have been donated.

COMMONWEALTH CLUB OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Beverly L. Hodghead, Secretary. Established 1907. Income received from initiation fees of \$10 and monthly dues of \$1. Open to club members on week days from 10 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. Located at 1652 O'Farrell street.

Total no. of vols. about 100.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE. See Levi Cooper Lane Library of Medicine and Surgery.

FIRST HUNGARIAN SOCIETY OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY. Alexander Foldessy, in charge. Established 1879; destroyed (about 2200 vols.) April 19, 1906; soon to be reestablished. Supported by the Society. About 48 members, dues \$1 per month. Present headquarters 240 Golden Gate avenue.

Total no. of vols. very few.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Prof. George Davidson, President of Society. Established 1881. Destroyed (over 600 vols. and 2000 charts and maps) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Temporary quarters 2221 Washington street.

THE HENRY PIERCE LIBRARY. Mrs Mary B. Presson, Librarian. Established 1906. Destroyed (about 400 vols.) April, 1906, but immediately reestablished. Annual income about \$400, received from interest on bequest. For the use of ministers and laymen of Unitarian churches of the Pacific Coast, the carriage of books being paid one way by the trustees of the fund. Open every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in First Unitarian Church, Franklin and Geary streets.

Total no. of vols. 301.

JOHN HAYS HAMMOND PUBLIC MINING LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Trustee and Acting Librarian. Established 1906. No paid employees. Open to public (for reference only) daily from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in State Mining Bureau, Ferry Building.

Total no. of vols. about 475.

No additions reported.

LEVI COOPER LANE LIBRARY OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY. Dr Emmet Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895. Annual income about \$1300, received from endowment and appropriation. One employee. Open to public for reference every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located on second floor of Cooper Medical College building, northeast corner Sacramento and Webster streets.

Total no. of vols. about 34,000.

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANCAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE LA). Mlle. M. Givandan, Librarian. Established 1874. Destroyed (over 25,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received from membership dues. Open every day except Sundays from 2 to 6 and 8 to 10 P. M. Rents building for \$40 per month. Located at 1417 Post street.

Total no. of vols. about 4000.

MECHANICS'-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frank B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1853-55. Destroyed (about 200,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received from subscriptions mainly. About 4100 members. Ten employees. Open every day from 9 A. M. to 6:30 P. M. Located in temporary library building, corner of Polk and Grove streets.

Total no. of vols. about 32,000. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 975; by purchase 719; gift 256. Circulation 20,366.

F. B. Graves attended the meeting of the First District, C. L. A., held at Mills College, April 25.

The Mechanics' Institute has chosen Albert Pissis, builder of the Hibernia Bank, the Flood Building, etc., for the architect of their new \$400,000 library building that is soon to be erected on the old site on Post, near Kearny.—San Francisco *Chronicle*, July 9, '08.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Located at present in University of California Library.

See Berkeley . . . , page 232.

NATIVE SONS' LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. John O'Connell, Librarian. Established June, 1885. Destroyed (about 500 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received from N. S. G. W. parlor in San Francisco. Located at south-

west corner of Geary and Gough streets.

No books as yet, but reading room is supplied with newspapers and periodicals.

***PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LAW LIBRARY.** W. B. Bosley, Librarian. Established 1901. Income received from the company. No paid employees. For use of attorneys of company only. Located at 925 Franklin street.

Total no. of vols. 2000. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 26.

PACIFIC MEDICAL JOURNAL LIBRARY. Dr Winslow Anderson, Librarian. Established 1857. Destroyed (about 20,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished and again open to physicians and surgeons. Located at 1065 Sutter street.

Total no. of vols. 500.

No additions reported.

PACIFIC PHILATELIC SOCIETY LIBRARY. The Society is affiliated with the Mechanics' Institute. Date established 1889. Income received from donations. About 40 members. Had not less than 2000 books and pamphlets, but all destroyed April, 1906. Was located in Mechanics' Institute Library, and will have a share of insurance money collected by the Institute. \$60 in cash has been donated toward a new start, which will be made as soon as a location can be found. New start is in charge of H. B. Phillips and R. E. Cowan.

The plan is to first find a permanent location for the library.

ST. ANDREW'S SOCIETY LIBRARY. William Fairgrieve, Librarian. Established about 1863. Books donated by members and others. For the last twelve years the Society has set aside about \$150 yearly for purchase of books. Total no. of vols. before April, 1906, about 1500. All destroyed except 25, which were in the hands of members. Open to members for exchange of books Monday evenings, but open for reference to any one presented by a member.

Total no. of vols. at present about 100.

No news items received.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. D. J. Mahony, Librarian. Established 1854. Destroyed (50,000 vols.) April, 1906; reestablished June, 1906. Two branches. Open to public for reference on Thursdays. Located at 1090 Eddy street.

Total no. of vols. about 7930.

No additions reported.

SAN FRANCISCO BAR ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. George J. Martin, Secretary and Librarian. Established April 20, 1872. Destroyed (about 9500 vols.) April, 1906, but immediately reestablished. Annual income about \$1200, received from dues.

Open to the public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Pacific Building.

Total no. of vols. 8500.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr A. J. Lartigau, Librarian. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Books and journals are temporarily located at the Lane Library of Cooper Medical College. The address of the librarian is 1502½ Golden Gate avenue.

Total no. of vols. 3000.

SAN FRANCISCO LAW LIBRARY. James H. Deering, Librarian. Established 1865. Destroyed (about 45,000 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished at once. Annual income about \$20,000, received from appropriations by the city, life membership fees of \$100, dues of \$15 a year, and fees for suits filed. Five employees. Located at 805 Grant Building and open every week day from 9 A. M. to 10:45 P. M., Sundays 10:30 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. During court vacation library closes at 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 13,770. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 708.

SAN FRANCISCO READING ROOM AND LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. Miss H. L. Young, Superintendent; Mrs. Edward Haas, Librarian. Established 1902. Destroyed April, 1906. Reestablished October 23, 1906. Annual income of library about \$300, received from auxiliary membership. Two employees. Open to public Tuesdays, Fridays and Sundays from 2 to 4 P. M. Rents room for about \$20 per month. Located at 3535 Sixteenth street, in the McCreery branch of the Public Library.

Total no. of vols. 200. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 53: in American Braille 36; New York point 17. 6 vols. were the gift of Edward E. Allen of Perkins Institute, Boston, Mass.

SAN FRANCISCO VEREIN LIBRARY. Dr R. D. Cohn, Librarian. Established 1853. Destroyed (over 4400 vols.) April, 1906.

No news items received.

SEAMEN'S INSTITUTE LIBRARY. Frank Stone, Secretary. Located at 242 Steuart street, near Folsom. The library consists of hundreds of books which are sent to the Seamen's Institute by friends and immediately placed gratis on board ships sailing.

***SKETCH CLUB LIBRARY.** Miss Frances Greenwood, Librarian. Established 1893. Destroyed (about 800 vols.) April, 1906, with the exception of 9 vols. Reestablished January, 1907. Located in Sketch Club rooms at 1625 California street and open to members only.

Total no. of vols. 75, exclusive of magazines. The books are all on art subjects, mainly the fine arts, but also including industrial arts.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS LIBRARY. J. I. Spear, Secretary of Society. Established 1850. Destroyed (about 2500 vols.) April, 1906. A new collection will be started as soon as the Society is again in its old quarters. Located temporarily at 1832 O'Farrell street.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC LAW DEPARTMENT LIBRARY. Henry William Hobbs, Librarian. Destroyed (about 15,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Open to members of S. P. Law Dept., from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Flood Building.

Total no. of vols. 7736.

No additions reported.

STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. S. C. Lean, Librarian. Established 1880. Income received from State appropriation. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Ferry Building.

Total no. of vols. about 5000.

No additions reported.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian. Established 1899. Destroyed (3500 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Income received from state appropriation. One employee. Open to students every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located on Buchanan street, between Waller and Hermann. 2 periodicals received regularly, both of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 6496.

The library moved May 15 into its permanent quarters, three large rooms in the Normal School building, with seats for 171 students and shelves for 12,000 books.

Miss Huntington attended the meeting of the First District, C. L. A., held at Mills College, April 25.

SUPREME COURT LIBRARY. Benjamin Edson, Librarian. In charge of the Justices of the Supreme Court and solely for their use in chambers and in the court room when required by attorneys having cases under consideration. Established March, 1868. Destroyed (about 18,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. The income consists of the fees collected by the clerk of the Supreme Court as provided in Section 753 of the Political Code. Located temporarily at the corner of Sutter and Franklin streets.

Total no. of vols. something over 1200.

SUTRO LIBRARY. Established 1884. Total no. of vols. before fire of April, 1906, about 200,000. All that were in the Battery street warehouse were destroyed, but those in the Montgomery block building, about 125,000 vols. escaped. Library has been closed for several years.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Amelia L. Allen, Librarian. Established 1885. Destroyed (about 1000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Supported by the Society. No paid employees. Open five days in the week afternoons and evenings. Located at 1001 Oak street.

Total no. of vols. 150.

UNITED RAILROADS OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY. Tirey L. Ford, General Counsel. Reestablished since April, 1906. Open to attorneys from 8:30 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. Located at present at Oak and Broderick streets.

Total no. of vols. about 3300.

No additions reported.

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS LIBRARY. Frank K. Monckton, Clerk of Court, in charge. Established July 31, 1894. Income received from Congressional appropriations. For the use of U. S. judges, attorneys, etc., and use is also accorded local or visiting attorneys when engaged in argument before the court. Open from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in U. S. P. O. and Court House building, Seventh and Mission streets.

Total no. of vols. 2981.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Special Agent. No paid employees. Located in Appraisers' Building, and open to public for reference every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 750.

UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY. No official librarian. Established 1891. Destroyed (over 2500 vols.) April, 1906. Not reestablished yet.

VON MEYERINCK SCHOOL OF MUSIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Anna Von Meyerinck in charge. Established 1895. Open to pupils of the school and to any music students who are introduced by their teachers. Located at 818 Grove street.

Total no. of vols. about 157, including scores, etc.

No additions reported.

WELLS-FARGO LIBRARY. James B. Stovall, Librarian. Established August, 1890. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished in 1907. Open to members of Association; dues, 75 cents quarterly. Books carried by express free both ways.

Total no. of vols. not given.

Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY. No regular librarian. E. E. Edson, Educational Director. Established 1876. Destroyed (over 2500 vols.) April, 1906; reading room reestablished 1907. Located on Ellis, between Jones and Leavenworth streets.

No books as yet. The reading room is equipped with about 100 magazines, newspapers, etc.

Y. W. C. A. LIBRARY. Mrs. George P. Thurston, President of Association. Open at all times to members. Owns building, 1259 O'Farrell street. New building under construction.

Total number of vols. at present about 1000.

San Jacinto, Riverside co.

Y. W. C. T. U. LIBRARY OF SAN JACINTO. Roy Copeland, Librarian. Established May 15, 1907. Annual income received from membership dues of 10 cents each. No paid employees. Open Saturday afternoons and evenings for distribution of books; reading room open at all times. Rents room on Main street for \$6 per month.

Total no. of vols. 172.

No statistics received.

San Jose, Santa Clara co.

SAN JOSÉ FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Barmby, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1880. Annual income of library, \$6000, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor and gardener. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 4 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$50,000. 80 periodicals received regularly, of which 77 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 23,141. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 264; by purchase 258; gift 6. Total registered cardholders 9106; added 373; renewed 77; expired 61; surrendered 34. Circulation 17,693: fiction 11,252; juvenile 2730; miscellaneous 3217. Current magazines issued 494. Three most popular books: Jordan's California earthquake, The shepherd of the hills, The loves of Pelleas and Etarre.

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Alta S. Adams, Superintendent of Woman's Department, in charge. Established 1900. Annual income of library, about \$400, received from membership fees, etc. Membership fee, \$1, constituting life membership in association and use of books for one year. Dues \$1 per year. Coffee Club has about 2000 members, 126 of whom are drawing books. No paid em-

ployees. Open to members every day at 7 A. M. Located 96 South Second street. 44 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 904.

***COLLEGE NOTRE DAME LIBRARY.** Sister Duelhany, Librarian. Established 1851. Supported by the College and for the use of the students. About 25 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 3570.

SAN JOSÉ LAW LIBRARY. Miss H. G. Garrow, Librarian. Established 1874. Income received from fees and dues. One employee. Open from Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in Knox Block. First and Santa Clara streets.

Total no. of vols. about 5150. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 50.

SANTA CLARA COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr K. C. Park, Secretary of Society, in charge. Located in Public Library, in a room set apart for the use of the Society. The medical books of the Public Library are in the same room.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Ruth Royce, Librarian. Established 1882. Income received from state appropriations. Two employees. Open to students during school term, September to June, from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. Located in State Normal School temporary building. 85 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 11,309.

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Miss Lulu M. Mayne, Librarian; Mrs F. G. Franklin, Assistant Librarian. Established July, 1851. Income received from Woodward memorial fund. Four employees, including janitor. Open during school term from Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M. Located in one of the University buildings. 60 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 8261 (accessioned). Vols. added during Apr. and May 143; by purchase 70; gift 73. Circulation 722. Magazines issued 226.

Library was closed May 28 for the summer vacation.

San Juan, San Benito co.

SAN JUAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Susan F. Cowles, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, December 5, 1905. Annual income of library, \$130, received from taxation. One employee.

Open every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:15 to 4:30 and 6:30 to 8:30 P. M. Rents building for \$5 a month. 5 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1358. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 25, by gift. Total registered cardholders 310; added 5. Circulation 366.

San Leandro, Alameda co.

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Brown, Librarian. Established May 3, 1905; as Free Public, November 6, 1905. Annual income of library, \$600, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M. Rents building for \$7.50 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction.

Total no. of vols. 949. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 61; by purchase 36; gift 25. Vols. lost 3. Total registered cardholders 530; added 79; surrendered 31. Circulation 2392. Current magazines issued 196. Three most popular books: The shuttle, Dr Ellen, The barrier.

The building is progressing. The basement is completed.—*San Leandro Reporter*, July 4, '08.

San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances M. Milne, Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1897. Annual income of library, \$2042, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 60 periodicals received regularly, of which 47 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 5870. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 126; by purchase 1; gift 7; binding 118. Vols. repaired 27; rebound 109. Total registered cardholders 1050; added 53; renewed 5; expired 63; surrendered 15. Circulation 4204: fiction 2364; juvenile 876; miscellaneous 386; bound magazines 101. Current magazines issued 477. Published monthly reports in local newspapers.

The basement of the library is now completed, the book stacks having been removed from the old library rooms. On these basement shelves the Government

documents are being arranged. The cost of finishing the basement was \$857, and this amount was paid out of the fund received from the sale of the remaining term of the lease of the old library rooms, which netted \$1000.

The library trustees are considering making the Public Library free to the county.

It has been decided to engage some one to classify and catalog the library.

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge of Superior Court in charge. Established under act of 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open during court hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1600. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 20.

STATE POLYTECHNIC SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Edith Richardson, Librarian. Established 1903. Annual income about \$500, received from state appropriation. Three employees, including janitor, but each employee only in library part of time. Open to students on school days from 8:30 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 4:30 P. M. 40 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 1340.

San Mateo, San Mateo co.

SAN MATEO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Kirkbride, Librarian. Established July 3, 1884; as Free Public, September, 1899. Annual income of library, \$1250, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9:30 A. M. to 12:30 P. M. and 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,000. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols about 5234.

No statistics received.

San Pedro, Los Angeles co.

SAN PEDRO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lena M. Royce, Librarian. Established February, 1903; as Free Public, February, 1903. Annual income of library, \$2100, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M., 1 to 5 and 6 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000. 61 periodicals received regularly, of which 53 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3018. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 118, by purchase. Vols. repaired 520. Total registered cardholders 894; added 75; renewed

33; expired 110; surrendered 7. Circulation 6271: fiction 3073; juvenile 2218; miscellaneous 428. Magazines issued 552.

The San Pedro News of April 17, '08, gives a short historical sketch of the Public Library.

Miss Royce attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

San Quentin, Marin co.

SAN QUENTIN PRISON LIBRARY. A. Drahms, Librarian. Open Saturdays from 7:30 A. M. to 4 P. M. 12 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 4000.

No additions reported.

San Rafael, Marin co.

SAN RAFAEL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss May Cooper, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, \$1500, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Located in rooms in High School building, rent free. A \$25,000 Carnegie building under construction. 40 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 6730. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 54. Total registered cardholders about 1439; added 97. Circulation 5704. Current magazines issued 207.

The work on the new Carnegie library building is being rapidly carried on and it is hoped that it will be completed by December.

Miss Cooper attended the meeting of the Third District, C. L. A., held at Petaluma, June 6.

MARIN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss Mabel Holland, Librarian. Annual income about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1200. No books added during Apr., May and June.

Santa Ana, Orange co.

SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jeanette E. McFadden, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, \$3200, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week

days from 9 to 11:30 A. M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$18,700. 55 periodicals received regularly, of which 29 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 8644. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 284: by purchase 241; gift 18; binding 25. Vols. discarded 22; repaired 908; rebound 66. Total registered cardholders 2916; added 131; renewed 95; surrendered 252. Circulation 10,570: fiction 5627; juvenile 2968; miscellaneous 965. Current magazines issued 1010. Published bulletins in local newspapers. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The weavers, The Lady of the Decoration.

Miss McFadden attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Library trustees Dr C. D. Ball and G. H. Randall, whose terms had expired, were reappointed.—*Santa Ana Blade*, July 7, '08.

ORANGE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. C. Burke, Secretary. Established June 19, 1906. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 750. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 25.

Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances Burns Linn, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income, \$4475.76, received from taxation, etc. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and legal holidays from 9 A. M. to 6 P. M. and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building. An \$8000 addition to building recently completed. 94 periodicals received regularly, of which 8 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 16,972. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 234: by purchase 184; gift 50. Total registered cardholders 3645; added 243; surrendered 74. Circulation 13,567: fiction 6446; juvenile 1791; miscellaneous 4632. Current magazines issued 698.

Mrs Linn left June 15 for a two months' visit in the East. She planned to attend the A. L. A. Conference.—*Santa Barbara Press*, June 16, '08.

A portfolio of Dickens prints are on display at the library during June, loaned

by the Public Library of Jacksonville, Ill. The prints are reproductions of the illustrations of Seymour, "Phiz," Cruickshank and others.—*Santa Barbara Independent*, June 9, '08.

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. C. A. Hunt, County Clerk, in charge. Established July 17, 1891. Annual income about \$280, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2675.

No additions reported.

SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY LIBRARY. Dr Lorenzo G. Yates, President of Society, acting Librarian. Established December, 1876. No paid employees. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$10,000. Total no. of vols. about 4000.

The large scientific private library of President Yates is also open to the public.

Santa Clara, Santa Clara co.

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary A. Mulhall, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income of library, about \$1000. Rents room.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.

No statistics received.

SANTA CLARA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Rev. Joseph P. Francis, S. J., Librarian. Established 1851. Seven student libraries besides the main or College Faculty library. Open to the faculty, and on special occasions of reference to the students and public.

Total no. of bound vols. in main library, 18,152.

No additions reported.

SODALITY DEBATING SOCIETY LIBRARY. Lester A. Thompson, Librarian. Established 1890. Annual income, \$50, received from dues. Open to members of the Debating Club and to the public every day from 1 to 9 P. M. Located in Sodality Club building.

Total no. of vols. about 878. Total registered cardholders about 703.

No statistics received.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.

SANTA CRUZ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Librarian. Established 1808; as Free Public, 1881. Annual income of library, \$3200, received from taxation. Three employees. One branch library located at Seabright. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. and

from 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000. About 125 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 16,000. Total registered cardholders 3697; added 226. Circulation 15,789.

W. R. Springer was appointed library trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Dr C. L. Anderson.—*Santa Cruz Sentinel*, July 9, '08.

SANTA CRUZ COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Harry E. Miller, Secretary and Librarian. Established August 3, 1896. Annual income about \$300, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in room 6 of the Court House.

Total no. of vols. 753.

No additions reported.

Santa Maria, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA MARIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. L. E. Blockman, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 17, 1907. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction.

Architect Burnham's plans for the new library building have been accepted. Building to be of red glazed brick. Expect to complete building in six months.

MEN'S READING ROOM. No librarian. Established 1907. Minerva Library Club supplies magazines and newspapers. Open to public from 8 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. Located in room used by Town Trustees, rent free.

No books.

MINERVA LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs E. S. Faunt Le Roy, Librarian. Established 1906. Maintained by club mainly. Open to public Friday afternoons from 2:30 to 5. Library is housed in L. E. Blochman's office, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 640.

No statistics received.

The books of the Minerva Library Club are to be presented to the Public Library as soon as it is prepared to receive them.

Santa Monica, Los Angeles co.

SANTA MONICA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elsie A. Mosse, Librarian. Established 1886; as Free Public, December 5, 1890. Annual income of library, \$7000, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. One deposit station. The reading room open to public every day from 8:30 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. and the book department every day except

Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. and from 6:30 to 8 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 86 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation after the current number.

Total no. of vols. 8920. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 239: by purchase 225; gift 14. Total registered cardholders 7720 (active about 1500); added 195; renewed 21. Circulation 14,416: fiction 7825; juvenile 4103; miscellaneous 1587; bound magazines 108. Current magazines issued 793. Cardholders of deposit stations about 50; circulation 408. Three most popular books: *Come and find me*, *The barrier*, *The prima donna*.

Miss Mosse, Grace E. Baxter, Florence K. Raymond, Dr C. M. Lindsey, Louis E. Bradt, John A. Morton and Mayor T. H. Dudley attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Santa Paula, Ventura co.

The proposition of Mr and Mrs Nathan W. Blanchard, offering to donate at least \$10,000 for the erection of a public library building on condition that the city should provide a suitable location and also appropriate at least \$1000 per year for the maintenance of the library, was accepted by the City Trustees on June 4, 1907. It will later be decided whether the money shall be raised by bond issue or special tax.

The citizens in mass meeting voted in favor of a bond issue to meet the conditions of the donor of the \$10,000 library building. The evening of July 1 the City Trustees met and it was expected that they would order published the requisite notice calling an election to vote upon the bond proposition.

By a two thirds vote the citizens of Santa Paula to-day authorized the first municipal bonds of Santa Paula. The issue is for \$10,000 to meet the requirements of the offer of Nathan Blanchard of a like amount for the erection of a public library and municipal quarters to be located in one building. The issue is to run for 10 years at 5 per cent.—*Los Angeles Examiner*, July 8, '08.

Santa Rosa, Sonoma co.

SANTA ROSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Adelle Barnett, Librarian. Established 1869; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, \$3500, received from taxation. Three employees, includ-

ing janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays. weeks days from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M., but no books issued on Sundays. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$25,000. 71 periodicals received regularly, of which 15 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 14,908. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 82. Circulation 8393: fiction 4038; juvenile 1808; miscellaneous 2067. Current magazines issued 480.

Miss Barnett and Miss May McMeans attended the meeting of the Third District, C. L. A., held at Petaluma, June 6.

The valuable mineral collection of the late Thomas L. Thompson has been presented to the Public Library by his family.—*Santa Rosa Press-Democrat*, June 3, '08.

Edson C. Merritt has been appointed a library trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of the Rev. A. L. Burleson.—*Santa Rosa Press-Democrat*, June 17, '08.

Miss May McMeans, assistant librarian, has resigned her position to accept one in the county schools. Mrs Eva Simmons was elected to fill the vacancy.—*Santa Rosa Press-Democrat*, July 8, '08.

SONOMA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. L. A. Pressley, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Temporarily located in Trust Savings Bank Building.

Total no. of vols. about 4000.

No additions reported.

Saticoy, Ventura co.

POINSETTIA CLUB LIBRARY. Established October, 1902. The library is at present located in West Saticoy, having been loaned by the club.

Sausalito, Marin co.

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Eugenie Melville, Librarian. Established March 1, 1906. Annual income, \$1933.50, received from taxation. Open to public every day except Sundays; Monday to Friday from 1 to 6 and from 7 to 9 P. M., Saturdays 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents room for \$20 per month. A Carnegie building under consideration. 3 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3027. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 108: by pur-

chase 50; gift 58. Vols. rebound 60; lost 2. Total registered cardholders 564; added 59; expired 6. Circulation 2629.

Mrs Melville attended the meeting of the Third District, C. L. A., held at Petaluma, June 6.

Seabright, Santa Cruz co.

BRANCH OF SANTA CRUZ PUBLIC LIBRARY. Irma V. Cole, Librarian. Established July 11, 1907. Income received from Santa Cruz Public Library. One employee. Open to public Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M. Rents room for \$5 a month. A new building under construction. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 200. Total registered cardholders about 117.

No statistics received.

SEABRIGHT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss S. A. Tyrrell, Secretary. Established about 1896. The library has been closed for some time.

Total no. of vols. between 300 and 400.

The books of this association will soon be turned over to the public library.

Selma, Fresno co.

SELMA CARNEGIE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. A. Freeland, Librarian. Established June 1, 1905; as Free Public, January 12, 1906. Annual income, \$600, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every week day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 and 6 to 8:30 P. M., Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$6000. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1200. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 84: by purchase 65; gift 19. Total registered cardholders 811; added 68. Circulation 2090: fiction 1364; juvenile 693; miscellaneous 33. Current magazines issued 45. Three most popular books: The Princess Virginia, The scarlet sweater, The shepherd of the hills.

Mrs Freeland attended the meeting of the Fourth District, C. L. A., held at Visalia, May 30.

Sierra Madre, Los Angeles co.

SIERRA MADRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. J. G. Blumer, President of Sierra Madre Library Association. Established 1887. Income of library received from subscriptions. Fee 25 cents per month, \$2 per year or \$25 for life membership. Open five times each week,

on Monday, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5, and on Tuesday and Friday evenings from 7 to 9, except during the months of August and September, when it is open on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday evenings from 7 to 9, and on Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5. Owns building.

Total no. of vols. about 2405. Total registered cardholders about 102.

The Juvenile Library of the Woman's Club has been turned over to the Sierra Madre Library Association.—Sierra Madre News, April 17, '08.

Mrs L. B. Wheatley attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

Sisson, Siskiyou co.

SHASTA FOREST RESERVE LIBRARY. Geo. A. Coleman, Supervisor, in charge. Established May, 1907. Open daily to officers of the forest service from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 36. The private technical library of Supervisor Coleman, and about 500 bulletins of the U. S. Department of Agriculture are also open for use in the same office.

No additions reported.

Soldiers' Home, Los Angeles co.

*SOLDIERS' HOME LIBRARY. G. W. Wilson, Librarian. Established about 1887. Income received from Post Fund. Three employees. Open to members, officers and civilian employees, week days from 8:30 to 11:30 A. M. and from 12:30 to 4 P. M. and Sunday afternoons from 2 to 3:30. Owns building, valued at \$35,000. 70 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols 6629.

Sonoma, Sonoma co.

SONOMA VALLEY LIBRARY. Sophia Calderwood, Librarian. Established October, 1903. Maintained by Women's Club. Annual income of library, about \$75, received from gifts, etc. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 7 to 8:30 P. M. On Wednesdays from 2:30 to 5 P. M. also. Rents building for \$6 per month.

Total no. of vols. 779.

No statistics received.

Miss Meta Stofen and Miss Clerve attended the meeting of the Third District, C. L. A., held at Petaluma, June 6.

Sonora, Tuolumne co.

SONORA FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Rev. James M. Smith, Librarian. Established 1892.

No statistics received.

MANZANITA CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Frank Street, President Club. Open Saturdays.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

No statistics received.

YOUNG MEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. President Young Men's Club, Librarian. Established 1886.

No statistics received.

South Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

SOUTH PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Nellie E. Keith, Librarian. Established 1889; as Free Public, November, 1895. Annual income, \$2500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. 5414.

Statistics for Apr., May and June not received.

Mrs Keith and W. J. Handy attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

South San Francisco, San Mateo co.

ST. PAUL'S READING ROOM. Rev. Edwin D. Kizer, Librarian. Established October, 1906. Income received from contributions. Open to public Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Fridays from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 120.

No statistics received.

Spreckels, Monterey co.

SPRECKELS FREE LIBRARY. H. A. Smith, Librarian. Established December, 1907. Income received from donations. No paid employees. Open to public Tuesdays and Thursdays from 7 to 9 P. M. and Saturdays and Sundays from 1 to 3 P. M. 6 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

No books January, 1908.

No additions reported.

Stanford University, Santa Clara co.

LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1891. Income received from University fund. Twenty employees, not including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays. Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M., Saturdays 8 A. M. to 3:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$150,000. 800 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation, except over Sunday.

Total no. of vols. about 100,000. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 3395. Circulation 20,545.

Geo. T. Clark attended the meeting of the First District, C. L. A., held at Mills College, April 25.

A "jewel fund" of \$500,000, a large part of which came from the sale of Mrs Stanford's jewels, has been established by the University trustees and the income of this fund is to be used exclusively for the purchase of books for the University library.—San Francisco *Chronicle*, May 31, '08.

Standish, Lassen co.

*STANDISH LITERARY CLUB LIBRARY. Miss Frankie Cain, Librarian. Established February 4, 1905. Income received from membership dues, etc. Open at any time to members only. Located in home of librarian, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 53.

No additions reported.

Stockton, San Joaquin co.

STOCKTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Cloudsley, Librarian. Established May, 1880; as Free Public, May, 1880. Annual income of library, \$12,038, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. and from 6 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at about \$75,000. 190 periodicals received regularly, all of which (except current numbers) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 40,286. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 188: by purchase 175; gift 7; binding 6. Vols. lost 4. Total registered cardholders 3185 (and 16 teachers); added 283; renewed 363. Circulation 15,642: fiction 8852; juvenile 3860; miscellaneous 2930.

An appropriation of \$3500 is to be requested of the Board of Supervisors in order to make the Public Library free to the county.—Stockton *Independent*, June 23, '08.

Library closed June 30 for three weeks, during which time it is to be thoroughly cleaned.—Stockton *Mail*, June 30, '08.

Mr Cloudsley, members of his staff, library trustees and many other residents of Stockton attended the meeting of the Fifth District, C. L. A., held at Stockton, June 16.

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Ernest Fox, Librarian. Located at 229 East Weber avenue, in Coffee Club rooms.

Total no. of vols. 107.

No additions reported.

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. M. J. Henry, Librarian. Established July 30, 1894. Annual income about \$625, of which about \$300 is from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day, except Sundays and holidays, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and 1 to 5 P. M. Located in rooms 10 and 11 of Court House.

Total no. of vols. 3659. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 59.

Suisun, Solano co.

SUISUN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ed Dinkelspiel, Secretary Library Trustees. Established May 8, 1906.

No news items received.

Sugar Pine, Madera co.

SUGAR PINE LIBRARY. Mrs Claudia M. Smith, Librarian. Established October 1, 1907. Maintained by the Sugar Pine Lumber Co. for the benefit of the employees. 36 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 238.

No additions reported.

Susanville, Lassen co.

SUSANVILLE FREE READING ROOM. H. R. T. Coffin, Librarian. Established October 12, 1907.

No statistics received.

LASSEN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. F. A. Kelley, Superior Judge, in charge. No income, as the \$1 fee for filing papers in civil suits has been abolished. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in judge's chambers.

Total no. of vols. 210.

No additions reported.

Tropico, Los Angeles co.

TROPICO FREE LIBRARY. Harriet T. Myers, Librarian. Established February, 1906. No paid employees. Open to public Mondays and Saturdays from 2 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$200.

Total no. of vols. 612. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 60: by purchase 11; gift 49. Total registered cardholders 349; added 42. Circulation 1152: fiction 600; juvenile 490; miscellaneous 62. Current magazines issued 95. Three most popular books: The port of missing men, The Pepper series, Graustark.

Tulare, Tulare co.

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. B. Oakford, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 36 periodicals received regularly, all of which (except current numbers) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 4530. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 25; by purchase 22; gift 3. Vols. discarded 21; repaired 156. Total registered cardholders 489; added 26; renewed 4; surrendered 18. Circulation 2536.

Earl De Witt is acting as librarian during the absence of Mrs Oakford.

Tuolumne, Tuolumne co.

MAXWELL FREE LIBRARY. Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, Librarian. Established 1903. Income received from fines, etc. Open to public Mondays from 4 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in Guild hall under St. Michael's Episcopal Church, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 800.

No statistics received.

Turlock, Stanislaus co.

CITY LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs S. R. Douglas, Librarian. Established March 20, 1908. Income received from quarterly subscriptions. One paid employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 3 to 9:30 P. M. Rents room for \$15 per month. 18 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 343, all added during May and June: by purchase 24; gift 319. Total registered cardholders 80. Three most popular books: Jane Cable, Walled in, Kate Bonnet.

Ukiah, Mendocino co.

UKIAH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Imogene S. Perkins, Librarian. Established March 9, 1906; as Free Public, March 9, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1200, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every week day from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued. Rents room for \$15 per month. 21 periodicals received regularly, all of which (except current numbers) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1753. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 43; by purchase 40; gift 3. Vols. repaired 12; rebound 9. Total registered cardholders 914; added 42; surrendered 1. Circulation 1760; fiction 1667; miscellaneous 93. Current magazines issued 243.

MENDOCINO LAW LIBRARY. Arthur J. Thacher, Librarian. Annual income about \$350, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Each attorney has a key to the room in which the books are kept. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1100.

No additions reported.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs C. T. McCulluh, Librarian. Established April, 1900. Annual income received from subscriptions and membership fees. One employee. Open to public Monday, Wednesday and Saturday evening from 7 to 8, and two hours Saturday afternoon. Rents building for \$10 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 530. Total registered cardholders about 77.

No statistics received.

Miss Alena Brown has presented the library with a history of the world in 32 volumes.—Upland News, May 15, '08.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. T. J. Mize, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

No books as yet.

The Book Club now has 550 books which it will donate to the public library.

No library started as yet.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss L. Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1883; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, \$2550, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, from 1:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which originally cost about \$30,000. 100 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 7434. Total registered cardholders about 2739.

No statistics received.

The new library board organized as follows: C. F. Colvin, pres.; T. Vice, Jr., vice-pres.; A. H. Williams, sec.—Vallejo Times, Apr. 8, '08.

Venice, Los Angeles co.

FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Cora Borick, Librarian. Established March 20, 1908. To be supported by donations, etc. Six employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in building loaned by Abbott Kinney.

Total no. of vols. about 20.

No statistics received.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4972. Total registered cardholders about 360.

No statistics received.

Miss Charlotte Brown, from the Los Angeles Public Library, has been engaged for three months to classify and catalog the library.—*Ventura Press*, June 8, '08.

VENTURA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Henry A. Dewing, Librarian. Established 1899. Annual income about \$150, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No additions reported.

Veterans' Home, Napa co.

VETERANS' HOME LIBRARY. E. H. Ellis, Librarian. Established 1886. Two employees, including janitor. Open to members of the Home every day from 8 A. M. to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3055.

No additions reported.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs M. J. McEwen, Librarian. Established June 1, 1904; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.; Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 50 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3362. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 106: by pur-

chase 10; gift 96. Vols. discarded 5; repaired 32. Total registered cardholders 1145; added 49; renewed 3; surrendered 4. Circulation 1883: fiction 1258; juvenile 494; miscellaneous 131. Three most popular books: The fruit of the tree, Lavender and old lace. The man of the hour.

Mrs McEwen, Mr and Mrs Barnett and Mrs Kibler attended the meeting of the Fourth District, C. L. A., held at Visalia, May 30.

TULARE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. D. M. Edwards, Librarian and Secretary. Established 1893. Annual income about \$325, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1175.

No additions reported.

Waterman, Amador co.

LIBRARY OF THE PRESTON SCHOOL OF INDUSTRY. Miss Clara J. Gunz, Librarian. Established July 1, 1906. Annual income about \$450, of which \$250 is received from the State and the balance from officers of the school. Open evenings for exchange of books.

Total no. of vols. about 1856. Total registered cardholders about 300.

No statistics received.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day from 1 to 5 and from 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4000. Total registered cardholders about 999.

No statistics received.

Weaverville, Trinity co.

PHILOMATHIAN LIBRARY. A. C. Meckel, Librarian. Established June, 1907. Annual income to be about \$100, received from subscriptions. Membership fee \$1. and 5 cents is charged for each book. No paid employees. Open Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.

Total no. of vols. 20.

No news items received.

TRINITY COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Horace R. Given, Librarian. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

and from 1 to 5 P. M. daily. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 163. No books added during Apr., May and June.

Weed, Siskiyou co.

MT. SHASTA FREE LIBRARY. Howard Warner, Librarian. Established November 28, 1907. No income at present. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 4 and 6 to 9 P. M. Located in room under the church, rent free. 9 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 92.

No statistics received.

West Saticoy, Ventura co.

POINSETTIA CLUB LIBRARY. W. E. Snell, Librarian. Established 1902. No income. Loaned by ladies of Saticoy Poinsettia Club. Open to public every day except Sundays and legal holidays from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M. Located in store of Wm. Snell.

Total no. of vols. 34.

No additions reported.

Westminster, Orange co.

I. O. O. F. WESTMINSTER FREE LIBRARY. F. F. Sully, President Library Trustees. Established 1901. Income received from various orders which are drawn on regularly for the support of the library. One employee. Open to the public Wednesdays, Saturdays and Sundays. Located in the Odd Fellows' Building, rent free. Several periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. not given, but about \$2000 has been spent on books, \$500 of which was given by Andrew Carnegie about 7 years ago.

No statistics received.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Emily M. Seegmiller, Librarian. Established April 9, 1900; as Free Public, April 9, 1900. Annual income of library, \$3700, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 10 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000. 73 periodicals received regularly, of which 70 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3681. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 204: by purchase 195; gift 8; binding 1. Vols. discarded 23; repaired 290; lost 9. Cardholders added 188; surrendered 23. Circulation 7579: fiction 2843; juvenile

1499; miscellaneous 1506; bound magazines 82. Current magazines issued 1649.

Miss Seegmiller, Ida M. Orendorff, Mrs A. D. Clark and M. T. Owens attended the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., held at Santa Monica, June 19.

WHITTIER COLLEGE LIBRARY. Anna L. Tomlinson, Librarian. Established September 12, 1905. Four employees, including janitor. Open to students and to the public for reference every day except Saturdays and Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in main college building. 26 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3196. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 137: by purchase 1; gift 136. Total registered cardholders 102. Circulation 283. Current magazines issued 58.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frank Gorkinsky, Librarian. Established March 3, 1906; as Free Public, March 3, 1906. Annual income of library, \$400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in room adjoining C. Guslander's store. 8 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 324. Total registered cardholders about 228.

No statistics received.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ada Knock, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906; as Free Public, March 15, 1906. Annual income, \$590, received from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$25 per month. 17 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 519. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 29: by purchase 26; gift 3. Total registered cardholders 180; added 12; expired 3. Circulation 946: fiction 661; juvenile 243; miscellaneous 42. Three most popular books: The younger set, The port of missing men, The shuttle.

GLENN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Claude F. Purkitt, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$75, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1114. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 8.

Wilmington, Los Angeles co.

Wilmington has decided to be independent and to begin building its public library on its own resources, rather than to apply to Mr Carnegie. At a meeting of the city trustees held this week the offer of William Sanderson of Los Angeles, to donate four lots for a site, was accepted and bonds for \$8000 will be voted to build the library.—*Los Angeles Express*, July 27, '07.

The contract for the new city hall and library has been let for \$10,873. The architect is C. H. Russell.—*Los Angeles Examiner*, Dec. 29, '07.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Leon Hodge, Librarian. Established March, 1892. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 400. Total registered cardholders about 25.

No statistics received.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established 1892. Annual income of library, \$1200, received from taxation and Board of Supervisors. Two employees, including janitor. Open to all residents of the county every week day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9:30 P. M., Sundays 2 to 6 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$11,000. 16 periodicals received regularly, all of which (except current numbers) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 6000. Vols added during Apr., May and June 7, by gift. Vols. rebound 152. Cardholders added 42. Circulation 2522.

Library is preparing to install a new charging system—the Browne.

*HOLY ROSARY ACADEMY LIBRARY. Sister M. Bertilde, Librarian. Established September, 1886. Income received from Academy and for the use of its students.

Total no. of vols. 1114.

YOLO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. E. E. Gaddis, Librarian. Annual income about \$175, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Judge's Chambers of Hall of Records.

Total no. of vols. about 1800. No books added during Apr., May and June.

Yreka, Siskiyou co.

SISKIYOU COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. S. Beard, Superior Judge, Librarian. Established 1898. Annual income from \$300 to \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Judge's Chambers, Court House, where is also located the Judge's private library of 700 vols., which is free to all.

Total no. of vols. about 900.

No additions reported.

Yuba City, Sutter co.

SUTTER COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. K. S. Mahon, Librarian. Annual income about \$60, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 450. Vols. added during Apr., May and June 15.

DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC.

Many public libraries waste a great deal of time and money before they find good places to get supplies. The plan is to give all libraries the benefit of the experience of the older libraries of the state by listing under different heads the houses that have been found to give satisfaction, the names and addresses being furnished by the older and larger libraries of California. In this way suggestions will be given as to where different sorts of books may be bought, where books may be rebound or periodicals bound, where library furniture may be bought, etc., both in California and in the East.

If any information is needed about the firms listed below which can not be obtained from the firms themselves, the names of the libraries recommending the different ones will be sent to any library upon application to the Extension Department of the State Library.

In this same section space will be given to any libraries of California in which to list numbers of periodicals, etc., wanted to complete files; books especially needed at any time, either to purchase or borrow; needs of any sort, such as an assistant to catalog the library, or assist, etc. Space will also be given to any librarian who wants a permanent position in a library, or who wants special work such as cataloging small libraries, etc.

The section is entirely at the disposal of libraries and librarians for the purpose of mutual aid.

Supplies.

Binding and Mending.

BINDING.

- J. B. McIntyre Binding Co., 1165 Howard st., San Francisco, Calif.
- Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.
- H. J. Lawrence, Fair Oaks, Sacramento Co., Calif.
- Sacramento Bookbindery, Sacramento, Calif.
- Silvius & Schoenbackler, Sacramento, Calif.

Supplies—Continued.

Binding and Mending. (Cont.)

BINDING.

Sewing Bench.

- American Type Founders' Co., 818 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif., and 121 N. Broadway, Los Angeles.

BINDING MATERIALS.

- A. Zellerbach & Sons, Battery and Jackson sts., San Francisco, Calif.

- Isaac Upham Co., Seventeenth and Folsom sts., San Francisco, Calif.

Leather, threads, and gilding powder.

- Gane Bros. & Co., 116-120 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

End papers and tar boards.

- Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, and 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Side papers.

- H. F. Leclercq, 54 Duane st., New York City.

Thread.

- Sacramento Bookbindery, Sacramento, Calif.

MENDING MATERIALS.

- W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Adhesive parchment paper and adhesive cloth.

- Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.
- H. A. Wing, 2126 North Thirty-first st., Philadelphia, Pa.

Book Covers.

- The Van Everen adjustable book cover.*

- P. F. Van Everen, New York City.

- The Derrick penny book cover.*

- F. R. Derrick, Brodhead, Wis.

Book Pockets.

- Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Book Stacks, Metal Furniture, etc.

- Snead & Co., Jersey City, N. Y.
- Art Metal Construction Co., Jamestown, N. Y.
- Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Supplies—Continued.**Book Slips, Name Slips, etc.***Ruled and plain.*Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st.,
San Francisco, Calif.**Book Supports, Bracket and Pedal for
Perforating Stamp and other Mechan-
ical Appliances.**S. H. Berry, 507 Throop ave.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.Library Bureau, 860 Mission st.,
San Francisco, Calif.Democrat Printing Co., Madison,
Wis.**Books for Rent.**Booklovers Library, 1215 Post st.,
San Francisco, Calif.**Books.**Baker Taylor Co., 33-37 East
Seventeenth st., New York City.

O. A. Hale & Co., San Jose, Calif.

A. C. McClurg, 215 Wabash ave.,
Chicago, Ill.Cunningham, Curtiss & Welch,
565-571 Market st., San Fran-
cisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

LAW BOOKS.Bancroft-Whitney Co., 200 Mc-
Allister st., San Francisco,
Calif.**ENGLISH BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS.**B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafal-
gar Square, W. C., London.**FOREIGN BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS IN
VARIOUS LANGUAGES.**E. Steiger & Co., 25 Park Place,
New York City.Lemcke & Buechner, 11 East Sev-
enteenth st., New York City.**SECOND-HAND BOOKS.**McDevitt-Wilson Book Shop, 1
Barclay st., New York City.Henry Malkan, 18 Broadway,
New York City.J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st.,
Albany, N. Y.S. F. McLean & Co., 4 Bible
House, New York City.Advertise in *Publishers' Weekly*,
under heading "Books Wanted."***Especially Californiana.***Robert E. Cowan, 867 Treat ave.,
San Francisco, Calif.De Witt & Snelling, 111 Tele-
graph ave., Oakland, Calif.**Cabinets.***See FURNITURE AND SUPPLIES.***Supplies—Continued.****Catalog Cards.**Clarke & Baker, 727 Larkin st.,
San Francisco, Calif.Library Bureau, 860 Mission st.,
San Francisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Cutter Tables, Size Rulers, Etc.Library Bureau, 860 Mission st.,
San Francisco, Calif.**Engraving.**Bolton & Strong, 1620 Fifteenth
st., cor. Mission, San Francisco.**Furniture and Supplies.**Clarke & Baker, 727 Larkin st.,
San Francisco, Calif.Library Bureau, 860 Mission st.,
San Francisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Locks, Keys, Shelf Supporting Pins, etc.Corbin Cabinet Lock Co., New
Britain, Conn.**Magazines.****BACK VOLUMES AND NUMBERS.**H. W. Wilson Co., 300 Fourteenth
ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st.,
Albany, N. Y.Hub Magazine Co., 110 Tremont
st., Boston, Mass.**MAGAZINE COVERS. (Both canvas and
leather.)**

N. S. Dygert, Berkeley, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st.,
San Francisco, Calif.**Newspaper Racks and Files.**Ideal Paper File Co., Adrian,
Mich.**Pamphlet Binders.**

Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.

**Paper for Magazine Covers, Manila
Paper, Blotters, etc.**Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419
Eleventh st., Oakland, and
242-248 Los Angeles st., Los
Angeles, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Periodical Subscription Agencies.Grumiaux News and Subscrip-
tion Co., Le Roy, N. Y.Mutual Subscription Agency,
Philadelphia, Pa.D. D. Cottrell, North Cohocton,
N. Y.Wm. H. Guild & Co., 120 Tre-
mont st., Boston, Mass.

Supplies—Continued.

Perforating Stamp.

Cummins library perforator.

The B. F. Cummins Co., Chicago, Ill.

Pictures and Casts.

PHOTOGRAPHS, ETC.

Perry Pictures Co., Malden, Mass.

Braun, Clement & Co., 256 Fifth ave., New York City.

Berlin Photographic Co., 14 East Twenty-third st., New York City.

Frank Hegger, 288 Fifth ave., New York City.

Franz Hanfstaengl, 114 Fifth ave., New York City.

Soule Art Publishing Co., 502 Dudley st., Boston, Mass.

STATUARY, PLASTER OF PARIS CASTS, RELIEFS, ETC.

P. P. Caproni & Bros., 1914 Washington st., Boston, Mass.

Printing.

Frye & Smith, 1031 Sixth st., San Diego, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Rubber Stamps and Type.

Chipron Stamp Co., 219 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Los Angeles Rubber Stamp Co., 220-224 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Henry E. Sleeper, 1005 Fourth st., Sacramento, Calif.

Dayton Stencil Works, Dayton, Ohio.

Ruling.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Sacramento Bookbindery, Sacramento, Calif.

Silvius and Schoenbackler, Sacramento, Calif.

Sewing Benches.

See BINDING AND MENDING.

Stationery.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, and 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Grimes Stassforth, Los Angeles, Calif.

Loring & Co., 762 Fifth st., San Diego, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Supplies—Continued.

Shelf Label-Holders.

Japanned steel shelf label-holders.

Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Typewriter Ribbons.

Corona Supply Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Chas. A. Foyer & Co., 96 Fifth ave., Chicago, Ill.

Lynch, Stiles & Bannan, 404 Market st., San Francisco, Calif.

Smith Premier Typewriter Co., 1931 California st., San Francisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Librarians Wishing Work.

Elsie Wingate would like a position as attendant, or in general library work. Can furnish references. Address as above, Stockton, Cal.

Eleanor Reed would like a position as assistant librarian, or library attendant. Experience and references. Address as above, care Mr Thos. R. Reed, room 37, Keating Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

Periodical Exchange.

The California State Library has undertaken to assist the California libraries in making exchanges of duplicate periodicals for those needed to complete files. This Magazine Exchange is fully explained in Circular no. 3, Public Libraries Division. Write to Extension Department for the circular and samples of the slips furnished for listing duplicates and periodicals wanted.

The following libraries have sent in slips listing their duplicate periodicals "available for exchange":

A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands.

Antloch Free Reading Room.

O. G. Beardslee, Booklovers Library, Oakland.

California College Library, Oakland. George Thacher Memorial Free Library, Nordhoff.

Oxnard Public Library.

Pomona Public Library.

Reedley Free Library.

Woodland Public Library.

Complete volumes listed as "available for exchange" are the following:

American Kitchen Magazine, 9, 11.
 Arena, 7, 9, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18.
 Atlantic, 48, 99, 100.
 Biblia, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13.
 Century, 24, 29, 31, 32, 33, 37, 39, 40, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 54, 70, 71, 74.
 Cosmopolitan, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 36.
 Craftsman, 10.
 Current Encyclopedia, 1, 2.
 Fortnightly Review, 61 (new series 55), 62 (new series 56), 66 (new series 60).
 Harper's Magazine, 70, 71, 72, 73.
 Literary Digest, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29.
 McClure's Magazine, 24, 25, 27.
 North American Review, 39, 41, 43, 47, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 173, 174, 175.
 Outing, 50.
 Outlook, 55, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72.
 Popular Science Monthly, 43, 47.
 Review of Reviews (American), 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22.
 Review of Reviews (English), 8, 9, 10, 11, 13.
 Scribner's Monthly, 1, 2, 3, 4, 10.
 World Today (continuation of Current Encyc.), 4.
 World's Work, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12.

In addition to the above complete volumes are odd numbers of the following:

American Homes and Gardens.
 American Magazine.
 Arena.
 Argosy.
 Atlantic.
 Biblia.
 Bookman.
 Californian Illustrated Magazine.
 Century.
 Cosmopolitan.
 Craftsman.
 Current Literature.
 Everybody's Magazine.
 Forum.
 Harper's Magazine.
 International Studio.
 Ladies' Home Journal.
 McClure's Magazine.
 Munsey.
 New England Magazine.
 North American Review.
 Outing.
 Popular Science Monthly.
 Public Opinion.
 Review of Reviews (American).
 Scribner's Magazine.

Scribner's Monthly.

Sunset.

World Today (continuation of Current Encyc.).

World's Work.

Many of the smaller libraries are greatly in need of magazines which in some libraries accumulate to such an extent that their care is a problem. The more fortunate libraries should be willing to help the smaller ones by making no charge other than transportation on the magazines, except in case of rare numbers or long sets. There are few libraries in the State which have not received substantial and valuable gifts of periodicals which they can repay in but one way—by giving their own duplicates to libraries needing them. Libraries are again urged to list their duplicate magazines for the Magazine Exchange, so that this very necessary work may go forward more rapidly.

A Substitute for Binding Periodicals.

The illustration given shows an excellent way of caring for magazines when



A substitute for binding of periodicals.

the library can not afford to bind them. By tying a volume as shown, with the tape passing twice around, once near the top and once near the bottom, unbound periodicals may be shelved exactly as though bound. Incomplete volumes which are needed for reference work may be tied in the same way and marked below the lower band to indicate missing numbers; *e. g.*, Lacks Aug. 1906. This method has long been used by a California library. Another library, in adopting the idea, decided upon two strong rubber bands, but as rubber deteriorates rapidly, red tape or soft, strong cord is recommended.

Library Institutes.

The California State Library announces a series of three Library Institutes, of two weeks each, to be conducted by Miss Bertha Kumli and Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Organizers of the California State Library. There will be no tuition.

The First Institute will be held in San Francisco, at the State Normal School, August 31 to September 12, and will be devoted to cataloging and reference work only. The sessions will be from 9 A. M. to 1 P. M. daily, including Saturdays, Labor Day and Admission Day. The afternoons will thus be free, and some of them will be set aside for visits to neighboring libraries in San Francisco, Oakland, Berkeley and Alameda. The instruction in cataloging will be given by Miss Kumli, and the reference work will be under the direction of Miss Prentiss.

The Second Institute of the series will be held in Colton the first two weeks in October. Instruction in general library methods will be given, and the work will be planned especially for librarians of newly established and quite small libraries. Book selection and purchase will be included in the course, also book repairing and the question of replacing and rebinding. A briefer course in cataloging will be given, with special attention to work for beginners.

The Third Institute will be held in Red Bluff the first two weeks in November. It also will be given up to elementary work, covering the same ground as the Second Institute.

In every case the classes will be limited, and inquiries regarding the work should be addressed to the State Library at once.

Distributed Free to Libraries.

In June a pamphlet entitled "Tuberculosis as a disease of the masses and how to combat it," a prize essay by S. Adolphus Knopf, M. D., New York, was distributed free to the libraries of California by the State Board of Health. The Secretary, Dr N. K. Foster, requests that librarians place the pamphlet *not* on the shelves, but on the tables in the reading rooms, as he believes that in that way it will reach more readers. He considers the article one of the very best on the subject, and the subject one of the greatest importance to Californians.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands.

Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Alice J. Haines, State Library, Sacramento.

Trustees Section.

President, Dr Harry P. Carlton, trustee of Oakland Free Library.

Vice-President, William F. Hyde, trustee of Palo Alto Public Library.

Secretary, Mrs Camden Keen, trustee of Lodi Public Library.

Committees.

Executive Committee—The President, Vice-President, Secretary-Treasurer, and Joseph C. Rowell, George T. Clark, Charles S. Greene, Lauren W. Ripley, William R. Watson, Miss Susan T. Smith.

Relation between Schools and Libraries—Charles S. Greene, Free Library, Oakland, chairman; Miss Jane L. Shepard, Miss Stella Huntington, Miss Ida Vandergaw, Job Wood, Miss Effie B. McFadden.

List of Books for Children—A. C. Barker, 1852 Thirteenth ave., Oakland, chairman; Miss Stella Huntington, Leroy E. Armstrong, Dr E. P. Cubberley, Joy Lichenstein, Miss Marilla D. Blanchard, Miss Mabel E. Prentiss.

Resolutions—Mrs Charles F. Schwan, Pomona, chairman; Miss L. Gertrude Doyle, Miss Alice M. Healy.

Publications—Miss Mary L. Sutliff, State Library, Sacramento, chairman; Lauren W. Ripley, Miss Clara M. Rowell.

Audit—James B. Stovall, Wells-Fargo Library, San Francisco, chairman; Arthur B. Smith.

Coöperation among Libraries—John E. Goodwin, Stanford University Library, chairman. (a) *Periodical Purchase and Exchange*—Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Public Library, Covina, chairman; Miss Margaret M. Kyle, Miss Grace M. Taber. (b) *Book Selection and Buying and Interlibrary Loans*—Lauren W. Ripley, Public Library, Sacramento, chairman; David R. Moore, Miss Minerva H. Waterman. (c) *Binding and Other Workroom Problems*—Kirke H. Field, Redlands, chairman; Mrs Frances B. Linn, Miss Carrie S. Waters. (d) *Bibliographic Work*—Miss Eudora Garoutte, State Library, Sacramento, chairman; Miss Pauline Gunthorp, Miss Florence Thornburg.

C. L. A. Pin—Miss Anna K. Fossler, University of California Library, Berkeley, chairman; Miss Anna L. Sawyer.

Pictures for Libraries—Miss Anna McC. Beckley, Public Library, Los Angeles, chairman; Miss Mary M. Bevans, Mrs Hannah P. Davison, Miss Ethelwyn H. Fagge, Miss Anne Hadden, Miss Elsie A. Mosse, Miss Amy L. Phelan.

Public Library—Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, chairman; Miss Jean D. Baird, Miss Victoria Ellis, Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck.

Library Training School—J. L. Gillis, chairman; Joseph C. Rowell, George T. Clark, Charles S. Greene, William R. Watson.

Distribution of State Documents—Charles F. Lummis, Public Library, Los Angeles, chairman; Ernest Bruncken, Milton J. Ferguson.

Uniform System of Business Methods—Miss Margaret E. Dold, Public Library, Hanford, chairman; Miss Clara C. Field, Mrs Marcella H. Krauth.

Statistics of Library Associations—Miss Susan T. Smith, State Library, Sacramento.

District Officers and Districts.

In view of the growth of the library movement throughout the State, the President, at the annual meeting of the Association at San José, increased the number of districts from four to nine.

First District.

President, Miss Stella Huntington, State Normal School Library, San Francisco.

Secretary, Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Margaret Carnegie Library, Mills College.

The first district consists of the following cities: San Francisco, Alameda, Berkeley, Oakland; and the following libraries: Leland Stanford Junior University Library and Margaret Carnegie Library, Mills College.

Second District.

President, Miss Mary Barmby, Public Library, San José.

Secretary, Miss Frances Patterson, Public Library, Palo Alto.

The second district consists of the following counties: Alameda (excepting Alameda, Berkeley, Mills College and Oakland), Monterey, San Benito, San Mateo, Santa Clara (excepting Stanford University), Santa Cruz.

Third District.

President, Miss Sara F. Cassidy, Public Library, Petaluma.

Secretary, Miss Leone Safley, Public Library, Calistoga.

The third district consists of the following counties: Lake, Marin, Mendocino, Napa, Solano, Sonoma.

Fourth District.

President, Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Beale Memorial Library, Bakersfield.

Secretary, J. Albert Smith, trustee, Public Library, Kern.

The fourth district consists of the following counties: Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Stanislaus, Tulare, Tuolumne.

Fifth District.

President, W. F. Cloudsley, Public Library, Stockton.

Secretary, Miss Hattie M. Mann, Public Library, Stockton.

The fifth district consists of the following counties: Alpine, Amador, Calaveras,

Contra Costa, El Dorado, Inyo, Mono, Nevada, Placer, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Yolo.

Sixth District.

President, Miss N. M. Russ, Public Library, Pasadena.

Secretary, Miss Emily M. Seegmiller, Public Library, Whittier.

The sixth district consists of the following counties: Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura.

Seventh District.

President, W. G. Bonner, Public Library, Eureka.

Secretary, Mrs N. E. Winslow, Public Library, Ferndale.

The seventh district consists of the following counties: Del Norte, Humboldt.

Eighth District.

President, Mrs Jessie M. Pagnello, Public Library, Alturas.

Secretary, Mrs George F. Bigley, trustee, Public Library, Alturas.

The eighth district consists of the following counties: Lassen, Modoc, Plumas, Sierra.

Ninth District.

President, Miss Ida M. Reagan, Public Library, Oroville.

Secretary, Miss Belle Crane, Public Library, Colusa.

The ninth district consists of the following counties: Butte, Colusa, Glenn, Shasta, Siskiyou, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Yuba.

New Members.

The number following each address is the membership registration number in the order of joining. The names of new members will be given from time to time in *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Bonner, W. G., Ln. F. L., Eureka. 438.

Lewis, Miss Lucy M., Ln. New Mexico Coll. of Agric. and Mechanic Arts L., Agricultural College, N. M. 434.

Porterville Public Library, Porterville (Miss Bertha Uhl, Ln.). 435.

Trustees: V. D. Knupp, Pres.; Mrs J. F. Boller, Vice-Pres.; J. F. Wright, Sec'y; C. N. Flanders; Mrs O. C. Higgins.

Royce, Miss Lena M., Ln. P. L., San Pedro. 436.

San Pedro Public Library, San Pedro (Miss Lena M. Royce, Ln.). 437.

Trustees: Henry Baly, Pres.; L. R. Tarr, Sec'y; P. E. Berry; T. C. Harthorn; Matilda Smith.

Smith, Miss Elizabeth Church, Ln. Utah Agricultural College L., Logan, Utah. 439.

Smith, Miss Ida M., Assistant F. P. L., Stockton. 441.

Stockton Free Public Library, Stockton (W. F. Clowdsley, Ln.). 440.

Trustees: F. M. West, Pres.; F. H. Smith; J. A. Sanford; G. E. Catts; J. M. Kile.

Woods, Miss Anna, Attendant F. P. L., Sacramento. 433.

First District Meeting.

The first meeting of the First District, California Library Association, was held in the Margaret Carnegie Library, at Mills College, on Saturday afternoon, April 25th, at 2:30 o'clock. It was called to order by the president, Miss Huntington, librarian of the San Francisco State Normal School. The first paper was by Miss Celia A. Hayward, of the Berkeley Public Library, on "Advertising libraries." This was followed by remarks on the "San Francisco Public Library in its new quarters," by the librarian, W. R. Watson. Then there was a short address on "Some eastern libraries," by George T. Clark, librarian of Stanford University. The President then called on Mr Gillis of the State Library. He spoke of the C. L. A. Committees, of the duties of trustees, and called attention to new members. The meeting adjourned for social chat and tea, and a walk through the grounds.

There were present: Alameda, Mrs M. H. Krauth; Berkeley, J. C. Rowell, Miss L. Burt, Miss P. Gunthorp, Miss A. Rosenmueller, D. R. Moore, Miss C. A. Hayward, Mrs A. G. Whitbeck; Mills College, Mrs C. T. Mills, Miss A. L. Sawyer, Prof. J. Keep, Miss Julia T. Lee, Miss Katherine Newhall and other members of the faculty; Oakland, Charles S. Greene and Mrs Greene, Miss J. M. Fenton, Miss A. Tripp, Miss A. Baxley; Sacramento, J. L. Gillis; San Francisco,

F. B. Graves, Miss Stella Huntington, Miss Winifred Peters, W. R. Watson and Mrs Watson, Misses B. A. Goldman, A. M. Healy, E. A. Healy, C. F. Mel, E. J. Sturges, Mrs E. M. Hay, Mrs E. F. Loveland; Stanford University, Geo. T. Clark.

ANNA L. SAWYER.
Secretary.

Second District Meeting.

There will be a meeting of the Second District held at Watsonville July 16, 1908. There will be papers by Miss Johnson of Carmel by the Sea on "Starting a library" and by Mrs Tuttle of Watsonville on "Practical work of librarian and trustee." The session will close with a Round Table.

Third District Meeting.

A meeting of the Third District of the California Library Association was held at Petaluma, June 6, 1908.

The morning session was devoted to an animated round table discussion of the plan of having a traveling library of French and German books in the Third District. The following points were brought out: 1. The librarian of each library which coöperates in the plan should be on the committee for selection of books; 2. That each library should buy as many books as it can afford and receive in exchange that number; 3. The library receiving the books should pay the expressage; 4. Standard fiction and light reading should be tried at first, rather than historical or reference books.

Only two libraries, Petaluma and Santa Rosa, are ready to try the plan now, but the others in the district will keep in touch with them and may join in later. It was therefore voted to leave the matter in the hands of Miss Cassidy and Miss Barnett.

A letter was read from the Secretary of the St. Helena Chamber of Commerce asking the Third District to hold its fall meeting in St. Helena. It was voted to accept the invitation.

The topic for the afternoon was "Clubs and the library." The following papers were read: "How the library may assist the clubs," by Miss May Cooper, librarian San Rafael Public Library; "The

value of the public library to the work of the woman's club," by Mrs James Dinwiddie of the Petaluma Woman's Club: "Coöperation between the library and the clubs," by Miss Margaret A. Barnett, librarian Santa Rosa Public Library.

Those present were: Calistoga, Miss Leona Safley; Petaluma, Mrs James Dinwiddie, Miss Sarah F. Cassiday, and Prof. Martin Singer; Sacramento, Miss Bertha Kumli; San Rafael, Miss May Cooper; Santa Rosa, Miss Margaret Adelle Barnett and Miss May McMeans; Sausalito, Mrs Eugenie Melville; Sonoma, Miss Meta Stofen and Miss Clerve.

LEONA SAFLEY,
Secretary.

Fourth District Meeting.

The regular quarterly meeting of the Fourth District of the California Library Association was held at Visalia May 30, 1908. The meeting was called to order at 10:30 A. M. in the library and the reports of the libraries made as follows:

Beale Memorial Library. Miss Bedinger stated that much had been done during the past year to improve the Beale Memorial Library. The interior has been retinted and many new books have been purchased. In addition to regular work, special preparation is being made to interest the school children in the library. Miss Metcalf, a teacher of the Bakersfield Grammar Schools, will give regular periods to the little children at the library, reading to them and helping them to select new books. The space allotted to the Children's Department is much too small, and an effort is to be made to enlarge the library.

Kern Library. Miss Craig reported having nearly completed the rearranging, cataloging, and the accession work of the entire library. The card system for book circulation has been installed and is working nicely. About \$25 per month will be allowed for a time for the purchase of books of fiction, of which there is a shortage. From lists furnished by the teachers of the grammar schools, books for the school children are to be purchased at once.

Hanford Library. Miss Dold made a most favorable report of general progress

and improvement. With steady growth in patronage, and regular addition of choice reading, 400 volumes having been added lately, the library has grown beyond control of one person. To meet this condition steps are now being taken to have an assistant regularly with Miss Dold.

Porterville Library. From Miss Uhl's report one could readily see that the Porterville library, which has lately moved into its new Carnegie building, has been undergoing a busy siege. The books have been accessioned and classified and a shelf list is now in progress.

Selma Library. Mrs Freeland reported that about 100 books had been purchased lately and that the library had been well patronized.

Visalia Library. A very interesting report of financial gains as well as increased book circulation and daily patronage was given by Mrs McEwen, the librarian, and Trustees Stewart and Sweet. Funds have been donated to the library by various organizations whose treasuries have contained a balance. The well supplied Juvenile Department with convenient chairs and table shows that the little folks are well treated. The library is also well supplied with mechanical books and reference works. There are about 50 magazines.

No other libraries were represented. After a short talk by the President in the interest of prospective libraries at Turlock and Fowler, the report of the Annual Meeting of the California Library Association at San José was read by the Secretary. The report was made up from newspaper accounts of the entire session, and included several of the papers and remarks that had interested those in attendance at the San José meeting. The report of the committee on the "Coöperation among libraries" as given at the San José meeting was read also and a discussion followed. The plan of exchange for fiction between libraries was favored. Several suggestions as to a system for conducting such exchanges were advanced. As it is necessary to consult the trustees of the different Boards concerning such a movement it was regularly moved and carried that the plan be further considered, that the various Boards be con-

sulted and that the matter be taken up at the fall meeting.

At noon adjournment for lunch was in order and those present were most loyally entertained at a Spanish dinner. The treat was a credit to the art of Spanish cooking, and just as creditable to the committee in charge of refreshments, if one can judge from the general satisfaction and praise.

The afternoon session was called to order at 1:30 P. M. and a paper, "Reference work and reference books," by Miss Jean D. Baird of the Fresno library, was read by Miss Craig. The paper was interesting and made special reference to magazine indexes and the advantages of the H. W. Wilson *Reader's guide*; also to the desirability of an up-to-date Encyclopædia Dictionary. In the discussion that followed, the advantage of the periodical index for school children was well and clearly defined. Following this a paper, "Reference work with the schools," by Miss Dold, further illustrated the advantages of indexed magazines and also emphasized the need of the librarian's seeing that the school children thoroughly understand how to use the index and to trace up the information wanted under different headings. The discussion of "Public documents as reference books" was led by Miss Uhl, who read an instructive selection giving much data as to how and what to select from this great store of literature as generously distributed by the Government. In the comments that followed instructive ideas were given about arranging the documents and making memoranda of the contents so that this class of reference would not be overlooked. For this purpose, it was suggested that the pamphlet by J. I. Wyer, Jr., would be of great help. This is issued by the New York State Library.

The trustees present dispensed with the separate session, and remained and took part in the entire afternoon session. The work of the meeting being completed, the President again called the attention of all present to the need of coöperation of the libraries in the Fourth District, and showed that much might be accomplished in the purchase and selection of books in addition to the exchange plan now under consideration. On a motion regularly

carried a vote of thanks was extended to Visalia for her courteous entertainment of the visiting members of the Association. There being no further business before the Association, the meeting was adjourned subject to call by notification by the President of the time and place of the next meeting.

Those present were: Bakersfield, Miss Sarah E. Bedinger and J. Albert Smith; Hanford, Miss Dold and Trustees Stewart, Brown and Sweet; Kern, Miss Craig; Porterville, Miss Uhl; Selma, Mrs Free-land; Visalia, Mrs McEwen, Mr and Mrs Barnett and Mrs Kibler.

J. ALBERT SMITH,
Secretary.

Fifth District Meeting.

The first meeting of the Fifth District was held in the Stockton Public Library June 16, 1908, District President W. F. Cloudsley presiding. In his opening address Mr Cloudsley extended a cordial welcome to the visitors, and dwelt upon the value of membership in library associations. He announced "Coöperation among libraries" as the main theme of the meeting, and spoke of the intention of the Stockton library to specialize on two lines, one in theological works on account of the legacy of J. D. Peters of \$2500 for religious books, and the other a special collection of books on mechanics. Other libraries could specialize on other lines and by a system of interlibrary loans could coöperate with each other. Mr Cloudsley was also in favor of extending to the people of San Joaquin County the benefit of the books in the Stockton Public Library, the county to give a certain amount each year for the use of the same.

W. P. Kimball of Stockton then read a valuable and timely paper on "County libraries." He thought that the Boards of Library Trustees and Boards of County Supervisors should coöperate "to the end that in every county in California one or more public libraries shall open their doors wide, so that every person in the county may have free access to and free use of their books." Mr Kimball showed that the plan was not only desirable but practical, and spoke of the fact that Yolo County has for two years past had the

privilege of using books from the Woodland library. The beginning of the county work in Modoc County was also mentioned. The speaker advocated changes in the administration of some of the larger libraries before undertaking the wide enlargement of their circulation, and suggested a departmental basis. In closing Mr Kimball spoke of the far-reaching effects of making this county library plan universal in California, and then referred to the bequest of Augustus Sudbring of Germany, who formerly lived in Stockton, and "who was so impressed with the value of this library's work, so grateful for what its open doors had brought to him, that he bequeathed his little fortune of \$2600 to the Stockton Public Library."

Milton J. Ferguson, assistant state librarian, prefaced his paper on "Some larger problems of library development" by saying: "The Stockton Public Library is too good a thing to keep to yourselves," and predicted that as regards county libraries Stockton would follow the lead of Sacramento. Some of the problems brought out by Mr Ferguson in his paper were the following: Employment of skilled workers; Delivery of books at the doors of patrons; Maintaining of publicity department; Branch libraries, delivery stations, and call stations; County library system.

The next two speakers discussed special types of libraries, R. A. Lang, general secretary of the Y. M. C. A. of Stockton, reading a paper on "The public library and the Y. M. C. A.," and Ernest Fox, manager of the Stockton Coffee Club, giving an informal account of the "Coffee club and library."

As Lauren W. Ripley of Sacramento was unable to be present, his paper on "Coöperation in library work" was read by Mr. Ferguson. Mr Ripley mentioned the important results already accomplished in the library world through coöperation, and suggested the following as desirable aids still to be worked on: An author index to Poole; A comprehensive subject index to fiction; An index to current events on the cumulative plan, and An author and subject index to the *Congressional record*.

G. M. Williams of the Antioch Free

Reading Room spoke informally on "Library economy," and gave as the first and greatest economy coöperation among the four great institutions that make for human progress: the home, the school, the church, and the library.

The afternoon session closed with the story hour given by Mrs M. S. Arndt. The subject was "Children's festivals in China and Japan and the manners of the Koreans." The library was attractively decorated in oriental fashion, and the main room and gallery were filled to overflowing with children and adult visitors, all of whom were intensely interested.

The evening session was largely given up to an historical review of the progress of the Stockton Public Library. Addresses were made by the Rev. John Coyle, J. A. Sanford, Mrs Sadie E. Martin, F. M. West, and W. F. Clowdsley.

Among those present at the meeting were the following: Mrs M. S. Arndt, Mrs Ada Buell, Miss Amy Buell, Miss Hazel Burge, G. E. Catts, W. F. Clowdsley, Miss Ida Condit, Dr John Coyle, Miss Anna Creaner, A. L. Cowell, Mrs A. L. Cowell, Ernest Fox, Mrs Ernest Fox, Miss Elsie Harry, Ernest Hawkinson, Miss E. Hill, Miss Johnson, W. P. Kimball, R. A. Lang, Mrs Langdon, E. J. Lawson, Mrs Max Levy, Mrs Gus Levy, Miss Hattie M. Mann, Mrs Sadie E. Martin, Miss Emma C. Neumiller, Mrs C. L. Ortman, Miss Lily A. Olsten, J. A. Sanford, Frank Smith, Miss Ida M. Smith, George Tinkham, E. E. Tretheway, Miss Julia H. Weber, F. M. West, and E. H. Wright of Stockton; H. S. Clark of Lodi; M. J. Ferguson, Miss Mabel Huntley, Miss Olive M. Ormerod of Sacramento; Mrs H. L. Kimball and Mrs J. L. Rhea of Oakland; Mrs F. J. Locher and Miss Georgiana R. Willits of Auburn; G. M. Williams of Antioch.

HATTIE M. MANN,
Secretary.

Sixth District Meeting.

The Sixth District of the California Library Association held its first meeting of the year at Santa Monica June 19, 1908. More than 60 delegates were present, 22 libraries of the district being represented.

The morning session was held in the reading room of the Public Library, Miss Nellie M. Russ presiding. John A. Morton, president of the Santa Monica Library Board, gave an address of welcome, to which Miss Russ responded for the association. A letter from the California Library Association was read stating the advantages of membership, and asking for the hearty coöperation of all library workers. After the roll-call announcement was made of the series of library institutes planned by the State Library. Miss Russ then outlined the programme for the afternoon when the morning session adjourned.

Automobiles were waiting and the visitors were entertained with a most enjoyable ride about the city and a fish dinner on their arrival at the Casino.

The afternoon session was held in the First Methodist Church. H. D. Barrows opened the programme with a paper on "The Historical Society of Southern California." Miss Anna McC. Beckley then took up the subject of pictures for public libraries, emphasizing the need of good pictures and calling attention to the fact that fine copies of the masters may often be found in magazines, referring especially to the work of Timothy Cole in the *Century* and of John La Farge in *Harper's magazine*. Miss Beckley then spoke of the work done in the art department of the Los Angeles Public Library, of the system of cataloging and classification of pictures in use there, of an annotated list of 500 pictures suitable for libraries and schools which will be distributed free to members of the association, and of loans of pictures and of books on art which may be secured from the Los Angeles library. Miss Beckley advised the purchase of pictures by even small libraries and briefly explained how they should be classified and labeled by school, and how they may be pocketed and loaned in a similar manner to that in use where books are concerned.

Wm. F. Hyde, trustee of the Palo Alto Public Library, spoke briefly of the value of the Underwood stereographs. Miss S. M. Jacobus, librarian of the Pomona Public Library, in a short talk on overdue postals pointed out the advisability of using a form approved by the

post office authorities. An exhibit had been prepared showing the forms used by the libraries of Southern California and three forms submitted by the post office department. These approved forms eliminated everything but a statement more or less brief of the fact that a book was borrowed by the person addressed on one date and was due on another. After a short recess Mr Wickersham gave an account of the development of library work in Chicago.

A discussion of the C. L. A. committee report on "Coöperation among California libraries" was opened by Miss Humphreys. The four sub-committee reports were then separately discussed, a considerable number of those present taking part in an informal manner after the subject had been presented by the leaders. Miss Kyle, librarian of the Riverside Public Library, in speaking of periodical exchanges regretted that *News notes of California Libraries*, in which it is proposed to advertise wants and duplicates, has become a quarterly publication. Mr Hyde stated that the work of advertising might be cut in two by publishing the wants only.

Miss Mary M. Bevans, formerly of the Wisconsin State Library Commission, then read a paper on "Bibliographic work," dealing especially with the lists prepared by the California State Library and published in *News notes of California Libraries*, with the lists to be found in California Library Association publications, and with the work of the Los Angeles Public Library along this line. A plan was outlined whereby bibliographies from various sources might be made readily available. Notes are made of each valuable list received, with name and date of the bulletin or publication in which it appeared, and these notes are filed according to some simple scheme of classification.

The subject of "Binding and other work-room problems" was in charge of Miss C. S. Waters, librarian of the San Bernardino Public Library. Miss Waters approved the idea of coöperation in binding as outlined in the report, and suggested the appointment of a committee with power to select a style of binding and to furnish the specifications to be

followed by the binder employed. It was pointed out by Miss Waters that even if the binding continue to be done outside the libraries as it largely is at present, by an arrangement among the libraries the shipments might be so timed that the binder should not be deluged with work at one time and at another left with insufficient work to keep his force busy. And this not so much for the comfort of the binder as for the greater promptness hoped for from such an arrangement. It was suggested also that advantage might be derived from coöperation in ordering current books in Chivers' binding.

At the close of the discussion, the Association had the pleasure of listening to informal talks from persons who in their choice of subjects were able to draw from a fund of wide experience or specialized interests. Miss Mary L. Jones, Col. W. J. Handy, at one time trustee of the Pasadena Public Library, and Professor Larkin, librarian of the Lowe Observatory Library, were heard from at this time. Colonel Handy spoke with mingled modesty and pride of the collection of autographs and of Californiana in the Pasadena library. Professor Larkin concluded his remarks with an invitation to the Sixth District to hold its next meeting on Echo Mountain.

Before the close of the meeting resolutions were unanimously adopted expressing the appreciation of those present of the cordial welcome received and of the delightful manner in which they had been entertained.

Those present were: Anaheim, Jean Adams, Annie M. Taylor, Phoebe H. Forman; Covina, Mrs H. M. Faulder, E. H. Lahee; Echo Mountain, E. L. Larkin; Fullerton, Minnie Maxwell, Anna McDermont; Hollywood, Edna B. Watson; Long Beach, Victoria Ellis, Mrs E. D. Swingle; Los Angeles Public Library, Charlotte Casey, Anna McC. Beckley, Laura S. Hillis, Alma B. Scheuble, Ella C. Brunson, Josephine M. Jedofsky, Inez A. Greene, Teresa M. Curtis, Kathleen M. Miller, Jean Doan, Margaret V. Molony, Edith M. Wheat, Clara B. Dills, Mary M. Bevans, Grace M. White; Theosophical Library, Virginia A. Baverstock; Ontario, Miss K. A. Monroe; Pasadena, Nellie M. Russ, M. Gladys Brownson,

Elizabeth D. Jones, Alice C. Haines, Mary De Motte, Ruth B. Osborne, Myrtle M. Ellis, Olive M. Phillips; Pomona, Sarah M. Jacobus, Mr and Mrs Charles F. Schwan; Redlands, Antoinette Humphreys; Riverside, Margaret Kyle, Minnie Van Zolenburg, Helen Evans; San Bernardino, Carrie S. Waters; San Pedro, Lena M. Royce; Santa Ana, Jeanette McFadden; Santa Monica, Elsie A. Mosse, Grace E. Baxter, Florence K. Raymond, Dr C. M. Lindsey, Louis E. Badt, John A. Morton, Mayor T. H. Dudley; Sierra Madre, Mrs L. B. Wheatley; South Pasadena, Mrs Nellie E. Keith, W. J. Handy; Whittier, Emily M. Seegmiller, Ida M. Orendorff, Mrs A. D. Clark, M. T. Owens; Agricultural College, N. M., Lucy M. Lewis; New York, Ethel Reeve Haines; Chicago, M. B. Wickersham; Palo Alto, W. F. Hyde; Miss Mary Jones; Miss Smith; Mr Rogers.

EMILY M. SEEGMILLER,
Secretary.

Ninth District Meeting.

The first meeting of the Ninth District of the California Library Association was held in Oroville, May 16, 1908. The main room in the library building had been tastefully decorated with flowers, and ferns, and exhibits of the work to be presented before the meeting were arranged in groups about the room.

The meeting was called to order at 2 o'clock in the afternoon by the district president, Miss Ida M. Reagan, librarian of the Oroville Public Library. Mrs Fogg, president of the Library Board of Trustees, extended a cordial welcome to all present. The president of the district had chosen "Periodicals" as the subject to be discussed during the afternoon session, and in the absence of Miss Knock, librarian of Willows Public Library, who was to tell about the "Best periodicals for a small library," Miss Kumli of the State Library gave a very instructive talk on the subject, and greatly interested all present. One of the principal points was that local conditions must determine the choice of magazines for a small library. An informal and animated discussion followed this talk.

The next number was "Preparation of periodicals for use," by Miss Crane of

the Colusa library. Illustrations of preparing magazines before placing them on the reading table were exhibited, showing ruled cards for keeping records of both weekly and monthly periodicals. Home-made binders from different libraries, and binders furnished by N. S. Dygert of Berkeley, were also on exhibit. Discussion followed the reading of this paper and points of value to librarians were gained.

Miss Scott of the Red Bluff library next favored the meeting with a paper entitled "Making the most of a magazine subscription." This paper showed that the writer knew the value of magazines and how the best results could be obtained. She called attention to the use of *Poole's index*, and to the *Reader's guide*, as being invaluable in reference work. This paper, as well as the others read before the meeting, will be sent to the State Library, where they will be kept on file and will be loaned to any one wishing to read them.

The "Problems of binding" was next presented by Miss Subers of the Marysville City Library. This was an excellent paper, and Miss Subers handled her subject with ease. She advocated that the binding for periodicals should be of the very best material, for periodicals make the best reference books, and when well bound last for years.

Miss Sawyers of the Chico Public Library, in a paper on "Periodical odds and ends," gave many valuable ideas. She showed the source of clippings, care of and filing them, and their value in reference work.

Miss Prentiss of the State Library ended the afternoon's programme by giving a talk especially useful to the librarians, her subject being "Periodicals for the librarian's own use." She emphasized the value of library periodicals, and after referring to the *Library journal* and *Public libraries*, called attention to another class of library periodicals issued by the various Library Commissions at such low subscription rates that no librarian of a small library can afford to be without one or more. She mentioned as especially useful *News notes of California libraries* (free), *New York libraries*

(twenty-five cents per year), and the *Wisconsin library bulletin* (twenty-five cents per year), giving illustrations of the useful articles which have appeared in these from time to time.

The evening session was called to order at 8 o'clock and opened with an address by Mr Gillis, librarian of the State Library. The address given by Mr Gillis was of vital interest to trustees and librarians, and to citizens in general. He said it was the first duty of a board of library trustees to select a good librarian, and then to give her a free hand. He complimented the Oroville Board on their selection. He advocated the opening of county seat libraries to the whole county as an effective means of extending their usefulness.

The meeting was next addressed by Miss Smith, librarian of the Chico State Normal Library. She discussed the report made at the annual meeting of the California Library Association at San José by the committee on coöperation. She told how to make magazine exchanges with the State Library, and discussed the question of book loaning from one library to another.

At the close of her talk the meeting adjourned to meet again at the call of the President.

There were present: James L. Gillis, state librarian, Miss Bertha Kumli and Miss Mabel Prentiss, library organizers, from the State Library; Miss Mary Subers, librarian of Marysville, and Miss Learmont; Mrs M. W. Doty, Mrs C. C. Spence, C. E. Chatfield and J. M. Brough, trustees, of Biggs; Miss Susan T. Smith, librarian of Normal School Library, Miss Laura Sawyers, librarian Public Library, and C. H. Camper, trustee, of Chico; Miss Donna Scott, librarian, of Red Bluff; Mrs Sligar, president of Improvement Club, of Gridley; Miss Belle Crane, librarian, of Colusa; Mrs E. W. Fogg, Mrs T. B. Reardan, Miss Caroline Sexton, trustees, and Miss Ida Reagan, librarian, of Oroville; and from the Fifth District, Miss Parrott and Miss Woods of the Sacramento Free Public Library.

BELLE CRANE,
Secretary.

Note.

The following papers read at district meetings are on file at the State Library and will be loaned to any one wishing to read them:

BAIRD, JEAN D. Reference work and reference books.

BARROWS, H. D. The Historical Society of Southern California.

COOPER, MAY. How the library may assist the clubs.

CRANE, BELLE. Preparation of periodicals for use in the library.

DINWIDDIE, MRS JAMES. Value of the public library to the work of the woman's clubs.

DOLD, MARGARET E. Reference work with the schools.

SAWYERS, LAURA. Periodical odds and ends.

SCOTT, DONNA. Making the most of a magazine subscription.

SUBERS, MARY E. Problems of binding periodicals.

C. L. A. Handbook.

The Publication Committee has received Association Publication No. 8 from the printer, and it has been mailed to the members of the Association. It contains the Handbook and the Proceedings of the annual meeting at San José.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.
Total accessions 140,180.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*....Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene.....Oakland
Bradner W. Lee.....Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet.....San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y.*....Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Milton J. Ferguson, Assistant Librarian and in charge of Law Department.
Dal Lemmon, Assistant in Law Department.
Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy and in charge of Order Department.
Miss Susan T. Smith, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog Department.
Miss Clara M. Rowell, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of California Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Periodicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Extension Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Alice Hassett, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Elisabeth C. Haines, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Bertha Kumli, Library Organizer.
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Organizer.
Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General Assistant.
Elmer Walther, Stenographer.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.
Miss D. I. Ennis, former reference librarian, resigned May 15th and was married on June 7th to Frederick Walter Judson of San Francisco.

Miss Susan T. Smith, librarian of the *Chico State Normal School*, was appointed

to fill the vacancy, the appointment to take effect July 1st.

On June 1st Dal Lemmon was appointed assistant in the Law Department.

The work of moving the State Library back to the Capitol was begun the last week of April, and it is hoped to have all of the books unpacked and on the shelves before winter.

Mr Gillis, Miss Kumli and Miss Alice J. Haines attended the A. L. A. Conference at Lake Minnetonka, Minnesota, June 22 to 27.

Mr Gillis attended the meeting of the First District of the C. L. A., held at Mills College, April 25th.

Miss Kumli attended the meeting of the Third District of the C. L. A., held at Petaluma, June 6th.

Mr Ferguson attended the meeting of the Fifth District of the C. L. A., held at Stockton, June 16th.

Mr Gillis, Miss Kumli and Miss Prentiss attended the meeting of the Ninth District C. L. A., held at Oroville, May 16th.

Judge W. C. Van Fleet of San Francisco and Charles S. Greene of Oakland were reappointed library trustees July 9.

Library Hours.

Week days..... 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.
Sundays 10 A. M. to 3 P. M.
Legislative session ... 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopedias and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a state officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bureau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administration of public affairs to officials, both state and local, as well as to all others interested.

Among recent publications of the U. S. Agricultural Department that should be in every public library are the following:

PINCHOT, GIFFORD (U. S. Forest Service). Conservation of natural resources. *Farmers' Bulletin* 327.

WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN, JR. Clearing new land. *Farmers' Bulletin* 150.

HOWARD, L. O. How insects affect health in rural districts. *Farmers' Bulletin* 155. (Revised edition.)

Are there any public libraries in California that do not get the Bulletins of the U. S. Bureau of Education? If so, they are making a mistake. The series of 1908 begins with a paper by Prof. L. H. Bailey of Cornell University on "The training of persons to teach agriculture."

The Coast and Geodetic Survey has published a new chart of San Pedro Harbor, Calif. Size 34.4x26.6 inches, price \$0.25.

The publications of the California Indian Association, consisting of various circulars and leaflets, are full of interesting data regarding present conditions among the Indians of the state. Apply to Miss Cornelia Taber, secretary, 313 S. Tenth street, San José, Calif.

The latest Bulletin (No. 6) of the National Society for the Promotion of Industrial Education concludes the proceedings of the first annual meeting with numerous interesting papers and discussions. Address the Secretary, 546 Fifth avenue, New York City.

The catalogue of the Chicago Municipal Library is an extremely valuable reference work for other libraries, covering the fields of practical municipal problems as it does, with a list of practical works. The arrangement of the works is rather poor, as it is at first difficult to see just what is intended.

Reference and Loan Department.

It is planned to resume the work of the Reference and Loan Department early in the fall. The books are being unpacked and replaced on the shelves as rapidly as is possible.

Much has been done during the time that the library was closed to increase its usefulness to the public. Valuable bibliographies and reference lists have been collected, many new books have been added and a good deal of material formerly inaccessible has been analyzed by the Catalog Department. With this additional equipment the Reference and Loan Department is prepared to furnish some information on any and all subjects to the residents and institutions of the state. Such information will be given briefly by letter, or more fully through typewritten extracts and book loans.

Many letters are received by the State Library asking questions on various subjects, as e. g.:

Name a book which will give an account of the state flower.

What department of the state publishes reports of irrigation companies, and how may they be secured.

Send a list of short, snappy farces suitable for the use of High School students.

Send a list of recent periodical references on the trusts, etc., etc.

All questions of this nature will be answered by letter, provided the data is brief. If it is too comprehensive to be given in a letter of ordinary length and is only contained in books which can not be permitted to leave the State Library, typewritten extracts will be sent on request, a reasonable charge being made for the work of copying.

In order that the answers to inquiries may be satisfactory, the writer is cautioned to state clearly, concisely and definitely just what is wanted. Suggestions as to possible sources where material may be found will be helpful.

If it is necessary to send a certain book or books to answer the inquiry, notice to that effect will be given and the books forwarded in accordance with the provisions for loans, as follows:

Residents of the State, Libraries and Educational Institutions are privileged to borrow any books from the State Library, except those listed in Rule No. 5. Residents of the state may procure loans in any of the following ways:

1. By making application through a local library (town or county).

2. By making application through a local educational institution.

3. By obtaining the signature of a state officer.

4. In districts where there is neither library, educational institution, nor state officer, any resident wishing to borrow books may do so by making a deposit of five dollars (\$5), which deposit will be returned to the borrower when the privilege is no longer desired. The application in this case is made directly to the Reference and Loan Department, with the amount of deposit enclosed.

In cases 1 and 2 the business of the Reference and Loan Department will be carried on directly with the Library or Educational Institution standing as guarantor for the individual. The best means of granting privileges for borrowing books will be left to the discretion of the person in charge of the Library or Institution.

In order that calls for books may be filled promptly, it would be well for the borrower to state that in case the books asked for can not be sent, other works on the same subject may be supplied. If the borrower does not know the name of any books about a certain subject, the subject and particular phase which the borrower wishes discussed may be sent, and books relating to the matter will be forwarded.

This arrangement for residents of the state does not in any way limit the Library or Institution from borrowing books for its own use.

Guarantors and deposit-borrowers are expected to conform to the following rules:

1. The borrower shall pay postage or express, both ways, on books loaned.

2. All charges for loss or injury to the books while in transit or in the borrower's possession shall be paid by the borrower upon the demand of the State Library.

3. All books shall be considered as due at the State Library three weeks from date they are sent to the borrower. They may be renewed for a period of three weeks upon receipt of a written application for renewal on or before the date they are first due.

4. No book shall be loaned except on condition that it shall be returned within twenty-four hours after notice is received from the State Library that it is required for official use.

5. Books in constant use, or those purely reference in character, as dictionaries, encyclopedias, periodicals or rare and costly volumes will not be loaned from the State Library.

6. Except for extraordinary reasons not more than ten books shall be loaned to any Library or Educational Institution at one time, and not more than five books shall be loaned to any one individual at one time.

7. Any borrower refusing or neglecting to conform to any rules adopted to protect the State Library against loss, injury or inconvenience to readers, or failing to return promptly and in good order any book lent, shall forfeit all library privileges.

When the Reference and Loan Department is ready to resume operations, notice will be given through *News Notes of California Libraries* or local newspapers.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines: the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received.

During the process of moving the general library back into the Capitol the Catalog Department has been engaged in recataloging the Law Library. Full author and subject entries have been made for all the text-books and the reports and digests of the various states are nearly finished. Several months will be required to complete the work.

During the months of April, May and June 5647 volumes were cataloged, adding 7595 cards to the catalog.

California Historical Department.

The California Historical Department aims to have a thoroughly good collection of books on the history and description, resources and industries of the State, as well as the works of California authors in all departments of literature. These are made accessible by means of a card catalog. Full names and biographical sketches of California authors, pioneers and early settlers are being secured, together with their photographs. The collection of bound periodicals is quite large. The Department also contains over 3000 bound volumes of newspapers, a file of which is being indexed with reference to the history of the state. Students will be assisted in their work.

As Miss Garoutte has been away from the Library for the last three months and Miss Haines away for a part of the time, notes on this Department will not be given until October.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 401* communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing state traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 6, Alpine 1, Amador 3, Butte 7, Calaveras 6, Colusa 4, Contra Costa 9, Del Norte 5, El Dorado 14, Fresno 8, Glenn 4, Humboldt 3, Imperial 6, Inyo 5, Kern 7, Kings 4, Lake 8, Lassen 11, Los Angeles 14, Madera 5, Marin 4, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 11, Merced 4, Modoc 7, Mono 1, Monterey 14, Napa 6, Nevada 3, Orange 4, Placer 10, Plumas 7, Riverside 10, Sacramento 5, San Benito 3, San Bernardino 5, San Diego 12, San Joaquin 7, San Luis Obispo 10, San Mateo 4, Santa Barbara 4, Santa Clara 13, Santa Cruz 6, Shasta 11, Sierra 6, Siskiyou 19, Solano 8, Sonoma 28, Stanislaus 6, Sutter 11, Tehama 4, Trinity 6, Tulare 5, Tuolumne 7, Ventura 4, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

During April, May and June 11 new applications were received for libraries.

The total number of borrowers for the 160 libraries returned during April, May and June was 4625 and the circulation 15,801, as follows: 8310 fiction; 4110 juvenile; 3381 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and

*Of these 401, there are now 254 borrowing, 28 having been returned because a public library has been established or the local library no longer needs the help, and 119 returned because of decrease in interest, lack of some one to take proper care of library, etc.

maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of \$1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one shipment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

It is hoped that the books of the State Library will all be moved back to the Capitol and on the shelves before the winter months, and if so it will be possible to send out study club libraries again. It would be well for study clubs to send in their registrations and applications as soon as possible, so that the libraries can be planned now.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the state in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc.

The annual reports of all libraries in the state are also kept on file in this division.

This division is also making a collection of the floor plans and exterior and interior views of California library buildings and of all publications of California libraries. As soon as the collection is fairly complete, it will be listed in the *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Sample sets of blanks and forms for the use of libraries have been made up and a set will be mailed to any library upon request.

During April, May and June the two library organizers made 34 visits to 31 towns, many of the visits having been made for the purpose of aiding libraries that were already established. The organizers are now giving more time to the establishing of county systems of libraries.

The organizers plan to hold three library institutes in different parts of the state for the benefit of library workers

who need some help. *See back under Directory for Library Supplies, etc.*

During the last quarter, plans of six library buildings were added to the State Library's collection. O. H. Huber, architect for the Porterville Public Library, sent in the plan for their recently completed \$10,000 building, and F. P. Burnham of Los Angeles sent plans of the Herbert Kraft Memorial Library of Red Bluff, the Santa Maria Public Library, the Colton Public Library, the Pomona College Library, at Claremont, and the addition to the Riverside Public Library. The Porterville building is a very pretty one, and very well arranged for convenience, supervision and economy of space.

William P. Kimball of Stockton has presented to the Public Libraries Division a collection of 103 pamphlets and periodicals, including valuable publications of eastern Library Commissions, reports of libraries, etc. Miss Clara Rowell has added to the collection *Public libraries* for 1904 and 1905.

The total number of libraries established since November, 1905, is 30, as follows: Alhambra, Alturas, Auburn, Benicia, Biggs, Boulder Creek, Crescent City, Dixon, Elsinore, Gilroy, Glendale, Jackson, Lakeport, Lincoln, Lodi, Lompoc, Modesto, Monterey, Oroville, Placerville, Porterville, Redondo, Rocklin, Salinas, Santa Maria, Sausalito, Suisun, Ukiah, Willits and Willows.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library that can vouch for at least 5 borrowers, on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Circular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees' application blank will be sent on request.

Books sent to individuals from an institution distributing embossed literature are carried free through the mails.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 287 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou County to San Diego. During April, May and June, 17 borrowers were added. Total accessions are 775, as follows: New York point books, 269; New York point music, 43; Braille books, 110; Braille music, 47; Moon books, 240; Boston line letter books, 24; Ink print books, 22; Appliances, 17; Maps, 3. During the quarter 731 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 247; Braille, 114;

Moon, 353; Boston line letter, 15; Ink print books, 1; Appliances, 1; Maps, 0. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: ethics and religion, 71; science, 26; useful arts, 2; literature, 42; fiction, 389; travel, history, and biography, 96; primers, 8; music, 18; periodicals, 79.

During April, May and June, 5 borrowers who knew no type before learned to read Moon.

The *Moon* magazine in Moon type and the *Matilda Ziegler* magazine in Braille and in New York point are being received monthly and will be loaned on application.

Magazines were donated by Miss B. M. Julian, Wm. A. Miller, E. V. Robinson, and G. A. Stapp. These magazines include current numbers of *The Christian record* in New York point and in Braille, which will be loaned on application.

The following two books in Moon type have been donated by Mrs A. W. Dickson of Elmhurst:

GYPSON. Last hours of Mrs Gypson.
(From a diary.)

WILKINS. The scent of the roses.

The following new books have been purchased:

In New York point:

ALCOTT. An old-fashioned girl. 2 vols.

BUTLER. English grammar. 2 vols.

DODGE. A bird's-eye view of our Civil War. 2 vols.

DUNNE. Selections from Mr Dooley.

STEVENSON. *Virginibus puerisque*, and other essays.

STOCKTON. The Buller-Podington compact.

In Braille:

ALLEN. The physical education of the blind.

EMERSON. Self-reliance.

GRANT. The bachelor's Christmas.

KING. Geography reader. Book 1 and Book 2, vols. 1 & 2.

MARZIALS. Go, pretty rose. (Duet for two sopranos.)

In Moon:

New books have been ordered, but have not yet been received.

State Publications Received During April, May and June.*

Many of the administrative departments of the state are from time to time publishing reports, bulletins, etc., many of which are of considerable interest.

*Except when otherwise noted, publications are printed at the State Printing Office, Sacramento, and are octavo in size.

Copies can usually be obtained free by writing to the department issuing them. The titles are listed in *News Notes of California Libraries* as they are published.

Executive and Staff.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL. Circular letter, May 10, 1908. 4 p. 12°.

— Circulars, no. 1, March 2, 1908; no. 2, May 27, 1908; no. 3, June 30, 1908. 4-page folders. 12°.

— General orders, no. 5, May 27, 1908; no. 6, May 27, 1908; no. 8, June 1, 1908. 4-page folders. 12°.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Supplemental list of registered motor vehicles and names of licensed chauffeurs, registered . . . from Feb. 1 to March 2, 1908. 1908. 10 p.

— *Same*, from March 2 to April 1, 1908. 1908. 13 p.

— *Same*, from April 1 to May 1, 1908. 1908. 14 p.

— *Same*, from May 1 to June 1, 1908. 1908. 16 p.

No. of owners 16,496; chauffeurs 8425.

Inspection and Regulation.

DENTAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF. Twenty-second and twenty-third annual reports of . . . of the state of California. 1908. 62 p.

In addition to the usual administrative information, the report gives a register of licensed dental practitioners in the state.

FISH COMMISSIONERS, STATE BOARD OF. Abstract of the fish and game laws of the state of California published by authority of the . . . 1908. 4 p. 24°.

Gives a chart showing open and close seasons.

FORESTRY, STATE BOARD OF. List of fire wardens in California. May 1, 1908. 12-page folder. 8½ x 3¾ in.

The list is arranged by counties.

HEALTH, STATE BOARD OF. Monthly bulletin, vol. 3, no. 10, March, 1908. n. imp. pp. 103-116.

Among other interesting matter, this number contains an article on the preservation of eggs by lime water or water glass.

— *Same*, vol. 3, no. 11, April, 1908. n. imp. pp. 117-128.

Contains the usual data from the several departments of work.

— *Same*, vol. 3, no. 12, May, 1908. n. imp. pp. 129-140.

Almost entirely given up to vital statistics, especially some interesting tables relating to the increase in number of births.

— Annual meeting of the California Public Health Association, Coronado, Calif., April 20, 1908. (Programme.) n. imp. 4 p. 24°.

LABOR STATISTICS, STATE BUREAU OF. California laws affecting labor, issued by . . . San Francisco, Calif. n.d. (1908.) 26 p. 16°.

Institutions.

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE. Report of the . . . for the year 1907. 1908. 214 p.

In addition to the usual data, has a number of special articles and agricultural statistics, by counties.

— Fifty-fifth annual fair of the California . . . at Sacramento, commencing Saturday, August 29, and ending Saturday, September 5, 1908. 1908. 105 p. 16°.

Gives the premium list.

[Education.]

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, Chico. Nineteenth annual announcement of the . . . for the school year ending June 18, 1909. 1908. 36 p. plates.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, Los Angeles. Twenty-fifth annual catalog for the year ending June 30, 1908, and circular of information for 1908-1909. n. d. (1908.) 60 p.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, San Diego. Circular of information and announcements for 1908-1909. Catalogue for 1907-1908. 1908. 70 p. Illus.

Write to the Secretary of the State Normal School, San Diego.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, San Francisco. Bulletin no. 5 (new series). An elementary course of study in literature for grammar grades, by Allison Ware. 1908. 103 p. roy. 8°.

This is a very valuable piece of work of interest to all parents as well as teachers.

CALIFORNIA POLYTECHNIC SCHOOL (San Luis Obispo). Catalogue 1907-8, April, 1908. 1908. 24 p. Illus.

Write to the Director of the school, at San Luis Obispo.

— Third annual commencement of the . . . Friday evening, June 12, 1908, San Luis Obispo. (Programme.) n. d. 4 p. 16°.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Chronicle: an official record, vol. 10, no. 2, April, 1908. Berkeley, 1908. pp. 119-244.

Contents: The star-gazer, by Isaac Flagg, pp. 119-126; The relation of time and eternity, by John Ellis McTaggart, pp. 127-152; The league of the republic, militant, by George H. Boke, pp. 153-157; What the plague did in London, by William Dallam Armes, pp. 158-165; The mind in modern psychology, by Frank S. Wrinch, pp. 166-181; Latin version, by L. J. R., p. 181; Speech at the celebration of the birthday of the emperor of Japan, by Bernard Moses, pp. 182-185; The mission of the Japanese and Anglo-Saxon peoples, by John Fryer, pp. 186-191; Regulations concerning performances in the Greek Theatre, adopted by the Greek Theatre Committee, Univ. of Calif., pp. 192-194; University record, by Albert H. Allen, pp. 195-207; The alumni, edited by Gorden Edwards, alumni sec., pp. 208-243.

— Bulletin, third series, vol. 1, no. 3, March, 1908. Summer session, June 22 to August 1, 1908. Berkeley (1908). 59 p. 12°.

— *Same*, vol. 1, no. 4, April, 1908. College of Dentistry, Announcement for 1908-1909. Berkeley (1908). 36 p. 12°.

— *Same*, vol. 1, no. 5, April, 1908. College of Letters, Sciences and Engineering, graduate department. Berkeley, 1908. 100 p. 12°.

— *Same*, vol. 1, no. 6, May, 1908. California College of Pharmacy, Parnassus ave., San Francisco, Announcement for 1908-1909. Berkeley (1908). 28 p. Illus. 12°.

— *Same*, vol. 1, no. 7, May, 1908. Commencement programme. Berkeley (1908). 34 p. 12°.

— *Same*, vol. 1, no. 8, June, 1908. The report of the Secretary to the regents of the University of California for the

year ending June 30, 1907. 1908. 104 p. 12°.

— Calendar, vol. 18, no. 13, April 3, 1908; no. 16, May 4, 1908, and vol. 19, no. 1, June 19, 1908; no. 3, July 3, 1908. 8-page folders. 12°.

Published weekly during academic year and summer session, and contains current information regarding scholastic events.

— Publications. College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin no. 194, Dec. 31, 1907. Commercial fertilizers, by John S. Burd. 1908. pp. 161-186.

Analyses of fertilizers examined during the first half of the fiscal year 1907-1908.

— Circular no. 35, Feb., 1908. Southern California Pathological Laboratory and Citrus Experiment Station, by Ralph E. Smith. n. imp. [1908.] 11 p. Illus. 12°.

— *Same*, no. 36, March, 1908. Analyses of fertilizers for consumers. n. imp. [1908.] 4 p. 12°.

— *Same*, no. 37, May, 1908. Instruction in practical agriculture upon the University farm at Davis, Calif.: Announcement of farmers' short courses for 1908. n. imp. (1908.) 12 p. 12°.

— American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 8, no. 1, May 28, 1908. A mission record of the California Indians from a manuscript in the Bancroft Library, by A. L. Kroeber. Berkeley, 1908. pp. 1-27. roy. 8°.

— *Same*, vol. 8, no. 2, June 20, 1908. Ethnography of the Cahuilla Indians, by A. L. Kroeber. Berkeley, 1908. pp. 29-68. plates. roy. 8°.

— *Same*, vol. 8, no. 3, June 27, 1908. The religion of the Luiseno Indians of Southern California, by Constance Goddard Dubois. Berkeley, 1908. pp. 69-186. plates 16-19. roy. 8°.

— Astronomy. Lick Observatory bulletin no. 130. The difference of longitude between Lick Observatory and Mare Island Observatory. n. t. p. pp. 190-191. 4°.

End of volume 4.

— Botany. (Title page, contents and index to Vol 2, 1904-1907.) Berkeley (1908). pp. 355-360. roy. 8°.

——— *Same*, vol. 3, nos. 3 and 4, June 30, 1908. 3—The value of sodium to plants by reason of its protective action, by W. J. V. Osterhout; 4—On the effects of certain poisonous gases on plants, by W. J. V. Osterhout. Berkeley (1908). pp. 331-340. roy. 8°.

Vol. 3, no. 2, of this series is in press.

——— *Geology*, vol. 5, no. 12, May, 1908. Quarternary myriopods and insects of California, by Fordyce Grinnell, Jr., Berkeley, 1908. pp. 207-215. plates 15-16. roy. 8°.

——— *Same*, vol. 5, no. 13, May, 1908. Notes on the osteology of the Thalattosaurian genus Nectosaurus, by John C. Merriam. Berkeley, 1908. pp. 217-223. plates 17-18.

——— *Zoology*, vol. 4, no. 4, May 15, 1908. Notes on two amphipods of the genus Corophium from the Pacific Coast, by J. Chester Bradley. Berkeley, 1908. pp. 227-252. plates 9-13. roy. 8°.

——— *Same*, vol. 4, no. 5, May 27, 1908. Contributions from the laboratory of the Marine Biological Association of San Diego, XX. The incrusting Chilostomatous bryozoa of the west coast of North America, by Alice Robertson. Berkeley, 1908. pp. 253-344. plates 14-24. roy. 8°.

——— *Same*, vol. 4, nos. 6 and 7, April 22, 1908. ...XXI. Exuviation, autotomy and regeneration in Ceratium, by Charles Atwood Kofoid; XXII. Notes on some obscure species of Ceratium, by Charles Atwood Kofoid. Berkeley, 1908. pp. 345-393. 33 text figures. roy. 8°.

——— *Medical Department*. Announcement of courses of instruction for the academic year 1908-1909. Berkeley, 1908. 38 p. 12°.

HORTICULTURE, STATE COMMISSION OF. The thirty-fourth California Fruit Growers' Convention (announcement). n. t. p. (April 15, 1908.) 4 p.

——— *Official report of the thirty-fourth Fruit Growers' Convention* . . . held under the auspices of the State Commission of Horticulture, at Riverside, commencing Tuesday, April 28, and ending Friday, May 1, 1908. 1908. 198 p.

In addition to the addresses of welcome, and the proceedings of the convention the report gives in full the papers read: The present and future status of our grape industry, by O. E. Bremner; Parasites and the State Insectary, by S. A. Pease; Parasitic control of injurious insects, by Prof. A. J. Cook. etc. etc.

[Libraries.]

STATE LIBRARY (Sacramento). News Notes of California Libraries, vol. 3, no. 2, April, 1908. The extension of the public library. 1908. pp. 107-224. Illus.

In addition to the usual matter, this number gives some material on the Deposit station, Branch reading room, Branch library, and the County library.

——— *Extension Department*. News notes. Reprinted from News Notes of California Libraries, vol. 3, no. 2, April, 1908. 1908. 8 p. 32°.

[Reform.]

PRESTON SCHOOL OF INDUSTRY. The Preston School Outlook, vol. 7, no. 2, June, 1908. n. imp. 32 p. Illus.

Contents: Juvenile court methods of Santa Clara county, by Hon. M. H. Hyland; What shall we do with our boys, by George W. Lee; Juvenile court and the public schools, by Prof. D. T. Bateman; etc.

Not strictly a state publication as it is edited and published by the Printing Department of the school, but of interest to all who wish information about the school.

Legislature—Laws of the State.

Revision and Reform of the Law, John F. Davis, Commissioner. Index to the laws of California 1850-1907, including the statutes, the codes, and the constitution of 1879, together with amendments thereto, also a list of sections of the codes added, amended or repealed since their adoption; a list of statutes repealed by the codes; a list of the statutes remaining in force; and code commissioner's notes, sessions of 1905 and 1907; prepared in accordance with acts of the Legislature approved March 15, 1907, and March 18, 1907 . . . Sept. 30, 1907. 1908. 1057 p.

Issued in limited numbers and not available for distribution, except as provided by the acts of 1907. Copies may be purchased from the Secretary of State, price \$3.00.

RECENT ACCESSIONS.

The last number of the Quarterly Bulletin of the California State Library which was issued was no. 4 of vol. 4, covering the accessions for Sept.-Dec., 1905. The Bulletin has been discontinued and the matter contained in it is now appearing in the *News Notes of California Libraries*.

The usual quarterly bulletin of new books is omitted from this number of *News Notes of California Libraries* as the energies of the catalogers have been given entirely to the law library. In October the accessions for Apr.-Sept., 1908, will be listed.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

u 21.1
C157

UNIV. OF MICH.

OCT 23 1908

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 3. NO. 4
OCTOBER, 1908

COUNTY FREE LIBRARY EXTENSION—THE SACRAMENTO PLAN

SACRAMENTO
W. W. SHANNON, - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1908

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
COUNTY FREE LIBRARY EXTENSION—THE SACRAMENTO PLAN. OUTLINED BY LAUREN W. RIPLEY, LIBRARIAN OF THE SACRAMENTO PUBLIC LIBRARY.....	303
CALIFORNIA CURRENT EVENTS INDEX—JULY TO SEPTEMBER, 1908	305
CLASSES IN LIBRARY METHODS.....	311
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES—INCLUDING LAW LIBRARIES.....	314
Statistics for July, August and September, 1908; Extra news items, etc.	
DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC.....	365
CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.....	369
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.....	374
TRUSTEES, STAFF, ETC.....	374
OPENING OF THE STATE LIBRARY TO THE PUBLIC.....	374
LAW DEPARTMENT	375
SOCIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU	375
REFERENCE AND LOAN DEPARTMENT.....	376
CATALOG DEPARTMENT	377
CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT	377
EXTENSION DEPARTMENT	379
Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.	
STATE PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED DURING JULY, AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER....	381
RECENT ACCESSIONS. (Note).....	384

Issued quarterly for free distribution by the CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the California State Library, Sacramento, California.

Note.—Standing matter is set solid and new matter leaded.

COUNTY FREE LIBRARY EXTENSION—THE SACRAMENTO PLAN.

Outlined by LAUREN W. RIPLEY, Librarian of the Sacramento Public Library.

The maintenance of a national library is deemed to be a proper function of the National Government, and as a result we have in the Congressional Library an institution of infinite value to American scholarship. The several states, with equal propriety, maintain libraries of greater or less extent, each valuable in its own special field. The place of the free public library among the activities of municipal government is no longer subject to question. To serve the needs of special classes, public moneys are expended in supporting law libraries, technical libraries, institutional libraries, school libraries. All classes of readers are freely supplied with books, except the great mass of general readers who reside outside the limits of cities and towns possessing free libraries.

To reach these, the traveling library system was devised, but while better than no books, the system is limited and inelastic in its nature and does not meet all requirements. It is but just to country dwellers that they should have the benefit of better library service, and the next great movement in library development will be the enactment of laws amply providing for county library systems. Notable instances of successful county library systems are to be found, and one state, Ohio, has enacted a general county library law. It is in order for California to do likewise.

Without waiting for such a law, however, but taking advantage of the provision of the general library law of California authorizing such agreements, the Sacramento Public Library and the Board of Supervisors of the County of Sacramento have entered into a compact whereby the library, in consideration of the sum of \$3500 for the present year, agrees to extend to all residents of Sacramento County the same library privileges as are enjoyed by the city residents.

The system may be briefly outlined as follows: All residents of the county are to have the use of the Public Library under the same conditions, rules and regulations that govern city residents.

Deposit stations will be maintained at suitable points in the county, each station being supplied with a collection of fifty or more books.

A system of weekly exchanges will be arranged between the main library and the stations, the expense of carriage to be paid from the county extension fund.

Collections at the stations will be changed wholly or partially as the demand requires.

All books in the circulating department of the library, together with new books bought for the purpose, will be considered in making up the collections.

If possible with the means supplied, the opportunity will be offered to the district schools to open direct relations with the library.

In operation, the county library will be managed as a part of the city library system. Books purchased for the deposit stations will be ordered, accessioned and cataloged with books for the main library. A special shelf-list on cards will be kept of books assigned to the deposit collections. In form, the cards will be short author-entry and will be arranged in one alphabet by authors. These cards will be stamped to show what deposit stations have had the book, when it was sent, and will also be marked after the station entry with the number of loans of the book while at the station. Cards for books bought especially for the county system will be stamped to indicate this and be marked with the cost of the book. Thus the special shelf-list will give the following information: What books have been included in the deposit collections, what stations have had each and when, how many times the book has been

loaned, what books were taken from the main library for the collections and what were especially bought for that purpose and the cost of the latter.

When books are to be sent to a deposit station, the charging envelope (Browne charging system) will be taken from the book and duplicate envelope stamped "Deposit station No....." substituted. The original envelope will be filed at the library with a check contained to show what station has that book. The duplicate envelope goes with the book for charging at the station. The dating slip in the book will also be stamped to indicate what station has the book on its list, so that a book returned to the main library or to the wrong station can be traced to the station where charged. The original envelopes will be filed by class number in one continuous arrangement, to show the whereabouts of any particular book at any time.

An invoice will be made, in duplicate, of each deposit collection when shipped: One copy for the custodian, and one for the main library for inventory purposes.

These details refer only to the deposit collections; books sent on special request will be charged to the stations through the regular charging desk (accounting to be separate for statistics, however) in order that their prompt return may be better looked after. Dated slips showing when they should be sent back will

accompany all such books. Charging envelopes and date slips for requested books will not be stamped with the station number, and the envelope will differ in color from the regular envelope so that the custodian can see at once, by inspecting the charges, what books are not a part of the regular collection.

The work at the stations will be made as simple as possible. The Browne charging system will be used. Applications for cards may be filed with the custodian, who will send them to the main library for entry. Books may be drawn as soon as the applications are filed, temporary checks being issued by the custodian for use until the cards are sent back from the main library. A separate register will be kept of county borrowers and a distinctive card issued. The only statistical report required from the deposit custodian will be the total number of loans made each week. In the choice of books for the collections, preference will be given to titles attractive to the general readers; special requirements will be met through the privilege borrowers have of drawing from the main library.

The system will be administered liberally and aims to make the entire resources of the Public Library, present and future, available to the country reader, as promptly as distance and means will allow, and at no expense to him.

CALIFORNIA CURRENT EVENTS INDEX

No. 1

THIRD QUARTER, 1908.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

Librarians are often asked for information on important occurrences of current interest. In order to supply this information it is necessary to search the newspapers. These requests suggested this index to current events in California. It will be published quarterly in *News Notes of California Libraries*, and an endeavor will be made to select those newspaper items about which inquiries are most likely to be made.

This Index is designed to supplement the *Current Events Index* published by the Wisconsin Library Commission. That publication is a guide to material of world-wide importance in the newspapers. We have endeavored to follow it in outline as nearly as possible.

We realize that, like everything else in its experimental stages, this Index is far from perfect. We hope to increase its usefulness by each succeeding issue, and shall welcome criticisms and suggestions to that end. This number of the Index is compiled by the use of the San Francisco newspapers alone, but during the next quarter we shall use one of the Los Angeles papers also, in order to include southern news items which may not appear in the San Francisco dailies.

The dates given indicate time of occurrence. S 19 refers to publication in afternoon papers of same date and in the morning papers of the day following.

Months are abbreviated as follows:

January	Ja	July	Jy
February	F	August	Aug
March	Mr	September	S
April	Ap	October	O
May	My	November	N
June	Je	December	D

Accidents

AUTOMOBILES

Los Angeles, collides with street car, 16th and Webster sts., Aug 23
Los Gatos, owned by F. A. Marriott, Aug 1

Accidents—Continued

Oakland, owned by James S. Nelson, Jy 9
San Mateo, owned by J. A. McCormick, Aug 3

FIREWORKS

Oakland, Lake Merritt, Jy 4

RAILROADS

N. W. P., Novato, Jy 4
— San Quentin, S 22
S. P., Oakland, Jy 4

STEAMSHIPS

Aberdeen goes on reef near Eureka, Aug 17

Anubis goes on rocks near Santa Barbara, Jy 21

Radames and Lady Mine collide, Aug 9

STREET RAILWAYS

Los Angeles, Jy 5
San Francisco, Jy 12
— Jy 19
— S 19

Anderson, Lieut.-Col. Geo. L.

Promoted, Jv 1

Army

Anderson promoted, Jy 1
Clem transferred, Jy 22
Contract let for transport dock at Fort Mason, San Francisco, S 15
Funston transferred to Fort Leavenworth, Aug 9
Grant may retire, Aug 14
Maus succeeds Funston, Aug 9
Officers ordered to exercise, Jy 3
Physicians to receive hard tests, S 13
San Pedro to have new army post, S 3
Spanish War Veterans meet at Vallejo, Aug 17

Aubury, State Mineralogist

Scores Monterey Coal Co., S 10

Baker, John E.

Elected chairman of Democratic State Central Committee, Jy 1

Bank Commission

J. C. Lynch resigns; W. C. Watson appointed, Jy 13

Banks

Bankers of 6th district have clearing house plan, S 21
Financiers draft new bank code, S 15
Savings banks make statement, Aug 25
Williams finds defects in state banking laws, Jy 4

Barry, Engineer

Blamed for Oakland wreck, Jy 5

Bartnett, Walter J.

Sentenced to San Quentin, Jy 1

Berkeley

New charter criticised, Aug 5

Will hold special tax election, S 24

Budd, Ex-Gov. James H.

Dies, Jy 30

Building and Loan Associations

Report on, S 11

California Gas and Electric Co.

Bond issue of \$4,000,000 sold, Jy 6

Casey, Michael

Charges filed against, S 26

Chambers of commerce

Representatives sail for Japan, S 25

Charities and corrections, State conference of

Convenes at Oakland, S 28

Child labor laws

J. D. Mackenzie says they are violated, Jy 25

Chinese Immigration

Charges of smuggling made, Jy 24

— U. S. agents investigate, Jy 30

Escape of eight Chinese held for deportation, S 8

Claudlanes, John

Confesses, Jy 14

Confession made public, Aug 26

Formally charged with conspiracy, Jy 20

Indicted, Aug 20

Leads detectives to concealed dynamite, Jy 30

Claudlanes, Peter

Captured in Chicago, Aug 10

Confession made public, Aug 26

Indicted, Aug 20

Clem, Col. J. L.

Transferred to Texas, Jy 22

Clubs

Club for working women organized in San Francisco, Jy 23

Coinage

San Francisco mint begins coinage of copper for Philippines, S 24

Commerce

Steamship companies threaten to retire from Oriental trade, Jy 29

Cothran, E. E.

Charges made against, Jy 13

Dabner, Louis

Hanged at San Quentin, Jy 31

Deaths

Budd, James H., Stockton, Jy 30

Glass, Rear Adm. Henry, Paso Robles, S 1

Howard, Charles Webb, San Francisco, Jy 17

Deaths—Continued

Lillenthal, Philip N., San Francisco, S 9

McFarland, Justice T. B., San Francisco, S 16

Thomas, Rear Adm. Chas. M., Del Monte, Jy 3

Debs, Eugene V.

Speaks in San Francisco, S 11

Dental Examiners, State board of

Complaint against by southern students, Aug 31

Dunne, Judge Frank H.

Petition for disbarment filed, Jy 9

Earthquakes

Eureka, Aug 18

Education

Decision that teachers' certificates can not be cancelled arbitrarily, Jy 11

San Francisco, Superintendent of schools report, Jy 28

— teachers complain of salaries, Aug 8

Elections

Primaries held, Aug 11

Electric railroads see under Railroads**Elwell, C. F.**

Perfects system of wireless telephony, Aug 30

Eureka

Has earthquake, Aug 18

Fires

Dagget, business section destroyed, Jy 13

Marysville, B, 7th, A, and 6th sts., Jy 21

Oakland, Washington, Clay, Second and

Third sts., S 25

Redding, California and Division sts.,

S 23

Sacramento, J, 11th and 12th sts., Aug 28

San Francisco, 5th and Brannan sts.,

S 10

— Golden Gate ave. and Polk st.,

Aug 2

— "Oriental Bazar," Dupont st., S 29

— Van Ness ave. and Polk st., Aug 17

— Webster, Turk, Eddy and Fillmore

sts., Aug 13

San Luis Obispo, S 16

Santa Maria oil fields, Jy 15

Fish Commission

Payne scores Gov. Gillett for conduct of, Jy 25

Forest fires

Near Calaveras big trees, Aug 7, S 2

Near Eureka, S 23

Fresno

Valley Savings Bank ordered closed, S 28

Fruit growers

California delegation leaves for convention at Kansas City, S 24

Fruit industry

Horticultural Commission scored for white fly crusade, S 3

Hotel men claim best products go east, Aug 31

Thrip pest investigated by U. S. entomologist, S 17

Funston, Gen. Frederick

Transferred to Fort Leavenworth, Aug 9

German-American League

To enter politics, S 27

Gifts

San Francisco, Golden Gate Park Museum receives famous painting, Jy 5

— Mount Zion Hospital, \$100,000, S 10

See also Libraries

Glass, Rear Admiral Henry

Dies, S 1

Gore, Thomas P.

Speaks in San Francisco, S 29

Graft prosecution, San Francisco

E. A. S. Blake arrested, S 4

Burns and assistants to be made officers of the law, Jy 3

Newburgh and Murphy indicted for jury tampering, S 17

Charles Oliver, Jr., adjudged guilty of contempt, S 21

Charges made against Ruef in dynamiting cases, Jy 16

Ruef gains freedom on bail, Jy 6

— held for trial in superior court, Aug 19

Ruef's lawyers accused of attempting to bribe juror, S 3

Saloonkeeper accuses policeman of extortion, S 7

J. J. West indicted for jury tampering, S 18

Grant, Gen. Fred D.

May leave army, Aug 14

Graves, John T

Speaks in San Francisco, S 28

Great Western Power Co.

To erect power plant in Oakland, S 18

Harriman, E. H.

Visits California, Aug 6

Speaks at San Francisco reception, S 8

Health ordinances

San Francisco officers enjoined from enforcing, Jy 15

Hearst, William R.

Replies to Iroquois Club, Aug 25

Home Telephone Company

Franchise attacked, Jy 17

Securities bought by H. E. Huntington, S 19

Horticultural Commission

Scored for white fly crusade, S 3

Howard, Charles Webb

Dies, Jy 17

Huntington, H. E.

Buys Home Telephone Co. securities, S 19

Immigration

Jenks reviews work of Immigration

Commission on Pacific Coast, Aug 6

See also Chinese immigration

Immigration officials

Shake-up in, S 30

Irrigation

San Joaquin farmers form new district, Aug 17

Japanese training-ship

Visits San Francisco, Jy 17

Jenks, Prof. J. W.

Reviews work of Immigration Commission on Pacific Coast, Aug 6

Juvenile courts

Oakland officer's statement on, Aug 9

Kerr, James M

Criticises Schmitz decision, Aug 17

Labor

Scarcity of in San Joaquin Co., Aug 20

Letter carriers

Hold convention at Oakland, S 8

Levees

San Joaquin river levee breaks, Jy 26

Libraries*

Alameda, Mrs Frank C. McCormick presents Public Library with 200 books, some rare, S 12

Berkeley, University of California, The extra \$50,000 for new Boalt Law Library building, for which Mrs John Boalt gave \$100,000, is nearly all pledged, S 26

Biggs, Carnegie library building completed and quietly opened to the public, Aug 14

California Library Association, meeting Second District, Watsonville, Jy 16

meeting Seventh District, Eureka, Aug 8

reception First District, San Francisco, S 11

Claremont, \$40,000 Carnegie Library building of Pomona College completed, Jy 31

Class in Library Methods, held by State Library at State Normal School, San Francisco, Aug 1 to S 12

Crescent City Supervisors appropriate \$200 for opening Public Library to county, S 24

Escondido accepts \$7500 from Carnegie for library building, S 3

*The dates given for entries under Libraries are not usually from San Francisco newspapers.

Libraries*—Continued

Eureka Free Library receives \$500 bequest from late John H. Gyselaar, S 30

Hanford, Librarian Margaret E. Dold resigns to become librarian State Normal School, Chico, Aug 1

Los Angeles Chamber of Mines establishes library, S 23

Long Beach lays corner stone of \$35,000 Carnegie library building, S 5

Madera, Supervisors authorize expenditure of \$2250, at rate of \$450 a year, for county law library, S 24

Merced, Supreme Court decides against G. H. Fancher memorial library building, S 15

Orange Carnegie Library opens, Labor Day, S 7

Redondo city trustees set aside 2 cents on the dollar for library, and select room in City Hall for library purposes, S 12

Sacramento, Supervisors appropriate \$3500 for first year for opening Public Library to county, Aug 3

St. Helena, Carnegie adds \$862 to original building gift of \$7500 for completing attic and basement, Aug 14

— Miss Sophia D. Zierngibl succeeds Mrs Ray E. Chase as librarian of Public Library, S 1

San Francisco, Public Library, M. C. Sloss, Justice Supreme Court, succeeds late Philip N. Lillenthal as trustee, S 18

— State Normal School, Librarian Stella Huntington resigns, accepting position in State Library, S 30

Whittier College Library, Miss Colla F. Carter succeeds Miss Anna L. Tomlinson as librarian, S 1

Life insurance underwriters
Meet in Los Angeles, Aug 18

Lillenthal, Phillip N.
Dies, S 9

Los Angeles
Bonds, \$20,000,000 sold, Jy 10
Life insurance underwriters meet, Aug 18
Movement to recall City Attorney Hewitt, S 29

Loveall, Tony
Surrenders at Fresno, Jy 2

McFarland, Justice T. B.
Dies, S 16

Mackenzie, Labor Commissioner
Says child labor laws are violated, Jy 25

Mayfield
Issues liquor license, Jy 27

Melvin, Judge H. A.
Appointed to supreme bench to succeed Justice McFarland, S 28

Melvin, Judge H. A.—Continued

Nominated by Republicans for supreme bench, S 23

Mineral output
Account of 1907, S 6

Monterey Coal Co.
Scored by State Mineralogist Aubury, S 10

Motion pictures
Opposed by clergymen, S 25

Municipal ownership
Marin County discusses, Jy 2
Sausalito discusses, Aug 19

Murasky, Judge F. J.
Nominated by Democrats for supreme bench, S 23

National Guard of California
Criticised by Col. Thos. Wilhelm, Jy 16

Navy
Atlantic fleet leaves San Francisco for the Orient, Jy 7
Pacific fleet leaves San Francisco for Orient, Aug 24

Oakland
Great Western Power Co. power plant to be built, S 18
Harbor report submitted, S 28
Probation officer's report, Aug 9
Scheme for improvement of water front, Jy 6

Oil
Flow struck near Tracy, S 13

Panama canal supplies
Pacific merchants claim discrimination, Jy 3
San Francisco Chamber of Commerce meeting to discuss, Jy 8
Pacific Mail Steamship Co. offers low rates for, Jy 10
California merchants win in fight against discriminations, S 23

Parcels post
Opposed by businessmen, S 14

Pauduvelis, Felix
Indicted, Aug 20

Payne, H. T.
Scores Gov. Gillett for conduct of Fish Commission, Jy 25

Penal and reformatory institutions, State
Criticised by Judge C. D. Wilbur, Jy 17

Perkins, Sen. Geo. C.
Snubbed by Dr. Winslow Anderson, Jy 19

Politics
Bell, Theodore, and Thos. Fox have words, Jy 3
California Democratic delegation leaves for Denver, Jy 2
Democratic convention, Stockton, S 4

Politics—Continued

Independence League wins election-commission contest, Aug 27
 Lincoln-Roosevelt League obtains injunction in San Francisco County Central Committee matter, Jy 16
 — denied injunction, Aug 3
 Melvin nominated by Republicans for supreme bench, S 23
 Murasky nominated by Democrats for supreme bench, S 23
 Parker, Judge A. B., visits California, Aug 5
 Raker, J. E., elected chairman of Democratic State Central Committee, Jy 2
 Republican convention, Oakland, Aug 27
 Ridder, Herman, N. Y. editor, visits San Francisco, will support Bryan, Aug 2
 Socialists meet, Aug 30

Postmasters

Meet in San Francisco, Aug 18

Pullman Palace Car Co.

Sued for taxes, Jy 29

Pure food law

State board of health will enforce, S 2

Railroads

Freight estimates made, Aug 26
 Hotaling railroad aims explained, S 18
 Merchants combine to fight switching tax, Jy 11
 Opposed to 16-hour law, S 23
 Rates on lumber raised, Aug 27
 Receipts show decrease, Jy 18
 San Francisco merchants to fight rates, Aug 9
 Taxation on, raised, Aug 3

ELECTRIC RAILROADS

Electric line between Stockton and Modesto to be commenced, S 26
 Harriman and Huntington confer on electric railroad interests, S 8
 Survey of electric line from San Francisco to Palo Alto, Aug 20
 Trolley lines promoted, Placer County to Lake Tahoe, Aug 18

M'CLOUD RIVER

Rates decided excessive, Jy 15

MODOC NORTHERN

Files articles of incorporation, Jy 23

NORTHERN ELECTRIC

Plans consolidation with California Traction Co., S 13

NORTHWESTERN PACIFIC

Rates lowered, S 2

S. F., O. & S. J.

Key Route to extend, Aug 28

SANTA FE

Makes large contract for ties, Aug 8

SIERRA RY. CO.

Rates to be investigated, S 9

Railroads—Continued**S. P.**

Attacks power of Interstate commerce commission, S 28
 Buys Santa Clara Interurban, Aug 13
 Dismisses 3000 men from shops, Jy 2
 Indicted for rebating, Jy 1
 Injunction sought against Interstate commerce commission in tariff reductions, Jy 24
 Loses suit against Interstate commerce commission, S 30
 Makes public Oakland terminal plan, S 30
 Rea makes charges against, Jy 3
 Rebating cases fall, Aug 12
 Report shows large earnings, Jy 31
 Sharp advance in stocks, S 1
 Special agent comes to prosecute in rebating cases, S 22
 Suit against for \$38,000,000, Jy 14

WESTERN PACIFIC

Bonds for \$25,000,000 voted, S 11
 Joint-traffic scheme with Oakland and Antioch Electric Ry., Aug 17
 Refuses S. P. terms for joint use of tracks, Aug 9
 Road on Malibu Ranch probably belongs to, Jy 5

WRECKS

Northwestern Pacific, near San Quentin point, S 22
 — Novato, Jy 4
 S. P., Oakland, 1st and Webster sts., Jy 4
 — Engineer Barry blamed for, Jy 5

Rea, James W.

Makes charges against Southern Pacific, Jy 3

Reclamation

Sutter Basin scheme made public, S 21

Ruef, Abraham, *see* Graft prosecution, San Francisco

San Francisco

Biggy scored by Mayor Taylor, Aug 6
 Bonds, many bids received, S 8
 — sold to E. H. Rollins & Sons, S 14
 Calhoun replies to Mayor Taylor, Aug 6
 California Safe Deposit and Trust Co. directors sued, Aug 10
 — to get 23.78 cents, S 25
 California Woman's Hospital, alleged mismanagement, S 27
 City and county hospital plans made known, S 29
 German Catholic societies meet, Aug 10
 Golden Gate Park Memorial Museum receives painting, Jy 5
 Golden Gate Park stadium grandstand to be built, Jy 28
 Grand Jury recommends road building by prisoners, Aug 13

San Francisco—Continued

Harbor improvement plans submitted, Jy 22
 Health officers enjoined from enforcing stable ordinances, Jy 15
 Hetch Hetchy, City Engineer reports on, Jy 24
 — sites to be voted on Nov 12, S 28
 Home Telephone franchise attacked, Jy 17
 • Market Street Bank depositors organize, Jy 26
 — depositors petition Langdon to prosecute bank officials, Aug 16
 — officers indicted, S 4
 Mount Zion Hospital receives \$100,000, S 10
 Pier contract made, Aug 10
 Rat campaign denounced, S 17
 Real estate sales show increase, Jy 3
 Relief home for the aged and infirm taken over by city, Aug 4
 Roncovieri recommends leasing of Lurline Baths, Aug 4
 San Francisco Gas and Electric Co. takes gas rate case to U. S. courts, Jy 9
 Matt. Sullivan scores L. Wagoner in matter of India Basin Act, S 11
 Superintendent of Schools, report, Jy 28
 Sutro lands to be subdivided, Jy 28
 Sutter st. property owners petition supervisors in franchise matter, Aug 14
 Mayor Taylor issues letter relating to Market street franchise, Aug 5
 United Railways given conditional franchise on Market st., Jy 20
 — improvements, Aug 16
 — to make long term contract with Stanislaus Power Co., Jy 23
 — to use power of Stanislaus Power Co., Aug 24

San Joaquin River

Levee breaks, Jy 26

Sausalito

Votes water bonds, Aug 31

Selby Smelting Co.

Ordered to close down, Jy 8

Ships**ACCIDENTS**

San Francisco Bay, Yoeman and Drum-muir collide, Jy 15

Siemens, John

Hanged at San Quentin, Jy 31

Sports

San Francisco, grandstand at Golden Gate Park stadium to be built, Jy 28

PRIZE FIGHTS

Mass meeting at San Rafael denounces, S 27

Ketchel defeats Kelly, Jy 31

Ketchel defeats Thomas, Aug 18

Moran defeats Hanlon, S 30

Sports—Continued

Nelson defeats Gans, Jy 4

Nelson defeats Gans, S 9

Papke defeats Ketchel, S 7

Sportsmen

Payne scores Gov. Gillett for conduct of Fish Commission, Jy 25

Stanford University

150 students poisoned, S 28

Steamship lines

Ten form compact to handle freight, S 25

Steamships**ACCIDENTS**

Aberdeen goes on reef near Eureka, Aug 17

German liner Anubis goes on rocks near Santa Barbara, Jy 21

Radames and Lady Mine collide, San Francisco Bay, Aug 9

Strikes

Teamsters and bakers strike, Stockton, Aug 18

Tariff

Gov. Gillett issues call for meeting to discuss, Jy 3

Meeting held, Jy 7

Tax rate

Statement on, Aug 25

Made public, S 8

Thomas, Rear Adm. Chas. M.

Dies, Jy 3

Thrip pest

Investigated by U. S. entomologist, S 17

Treadwell, James

Acquitted of perjury charge, S 2

University of California

Prof. Rhodes makes charges against Prof. Magee, Aug 26

University of the Pacific

Discord caused by removal of Acting President Cross, S 16

Veterans' Home of California

Director appointed displeases Mexican War Veterans, Aug 5

Wells, Fargo & Co.

Report shows large net earnings, Aug 27

Western Union Telegraph Co.

Seeks injunction restraining overcharging by Commercial Pacific Cable Co., Jy 23

Wetmore, Chas. A.

Explains attitude of wine growers, Jy 24

Whittier State School

Charges made against, Jy 2

Gov. Gillett orders investigation, Jy 8

Charges disproved, Jy 28

Wilbur, Judge C. D.

Criticises state penal and reformatory institutions, Jy 17

Wilhelm, Col. Thomas Critiques National Guard of Cal., Jy 16	Wine industry—Continued Wetmore explains attitude of wine growers, Jy 24 Wine growers call meeting, Jy 12
Williams, W. R. Finds defects in state banking laws, Jy 4	Wireless telephony C. F. Elwell, Stanford student, perfects system, Aug 30
Wine industry Growers accuse California Wine Ass'n of attempting to drive down prices, Aug 31 Vineyardists organize, Jy 22	Yountville Soldiers' Home <i>see</i> Veterans' Home of California

CLASSES IN LIBRARY METHODS.

The State Library has received requests for assistance in organizing libraries from so many different parts of the state that individual visits from the library organizers were impossible. As a substitute for these visits a series of classes in library methods has been planned, the organizers selecting for each class the subjects most needed by those who plan to attend.

The first of these classes was held at the San Francisco State Normal School August 31 to September 12, inclusive, with the following twelve students in attendance:

Mrs Mira Burnett Bennett, assistant, San Francisco State Normal School Library.

Miss Christine M. Brandt, assistant, Oroville Public Library.

Miss Margaret Dunbar, assistant, San Rafael Public Library.

Miss Etta Eckhardt, librarian, Monterey Public Library.

Miss Harriet Edwards, assistant, San Mateo Public Library.

Mrs Bertha C. Landis, librarian, Lincoln Public Library.

Miss Nellie M. Lawson, librarian, East San Jose Public Library.

Miss Jessie M. McLeod, acting substitute, Sausalito Public Library.

Miss Mary V. Provines, librarian, Healdsburg Public Library.

Miss Florence Vandever, librarian, Ventura Public Library.

Miss Georgiana R. Willits, librarian, Auburn Public Library.

Miss Sophie D. Zierngibl, librarian, St. Helena Public Library.

Miss Bertha Kumli and Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, library organizers for the California State Library, were the directors and instructors in the main subjects—Cataloging and Reference work. This work was given daily from nine to one, leaving the afternoons free for practice work.

Miss Kumli presented the Cataloging, which was confined to simple forms suited to the needs of a small library. The main object was to give the student such information as would enable her to make a consistent author and title list if nothing more. Miss Kumli had hoped to have copies of the new A. L. A. catalog rules for the use of the class, but was unable to secure them. A few days before the close of the session a copy was received accompanied by a letter from Miss Nina E. Browne, secretary of the A. L. A. Publishing Board, stating that it was the first copy sent out, and sent over especially from the bindery, with the hope that it might reach California in time for the use of the class. The use of printed cards from the Library of Congress was taken up from the first, and each day the students were given practice work in cataloging given books, both with and without the printed cards.

The Reference work, given by Miss Prentiss, was planned as a course in the use of books and pamphlet material rather than as an introduction to the standard but expensive reference aids. A list of 25 useful and inexpensive books

was selected, and these the students used until they were thoroughly familiar with the possibilities of the California blue book, Champlin's young folks' cyclopedia of common things, Farmers' bulletins, Webster's international dictionary, the World almanac, etc. This work occupied the first week. The second week the main subject was unbound material, including periodicals, publications of the federal and state governments, society and corporation publications and other material which may be secured free by public libraries. The use of this material was grouped under the general heads "Periodicals and their indexes"; "Debates and work with schools"; "Current topics and work with clubs"; "Pamphlets—what to get and how to get it"; "Pamphlets—their care and use." Two visitors, Miss Annie B. Bailey, assistant, Mechanics' Mercantile Library, and Miss A. Bruce Walker, formerly librarian of the St. Helena Public Library, attended several of the talks on reference work.

Special instruction was given to students who wished it, or who needed assistance along lines not included in the regular course; e. g. Book selection; Classification; Shelf listing; Use of Cutter author table, etc. In this way the librarians in attendance received the benefit of two weeks' instruction on two important subjects, secured assistance for their individual needs, and in addition had the advantage of acquaintance with other librarians.

In addition to this routine work, several talks on related topics were given by well-known library workers. On Tuesday, September 8, Miss Mary L. Sutliff, chief cataloger of the California State Library, took up "Cataloging public documents." Miss Sutliff's lucid explanation of the intricacies of the United States, state and municipal publications was very helpful to all who listened to her. The same day Miss Susan T. Smith, reference librarian of the State Library, told the class of "Outside helps in reference work," including loans from the State Library, from college and public libraries of the state, and from commercial agencies such as the Cumulative Reference Library of Minneapolis and the Gleaners' Library of Beloit, Wisconsin. Miss Smith supplemented her talk by a

stenciled outline, which each student filed for future use. In the afternoon the class visited the San Francisco Public Library and there listened to William R. Watson, the librarian, on "Book buying." Mr Watson had also prepared a careful outline of his talk, with addresses of dealers, etc., and stenciled copies were distributed.

On the 9th Miss Stella Huntington, librarian of the San Francisco State Normal School, gave a practical demonstration of book labeling.

Routine work was suspended September 10 and the class visited the public libraries of Alameda, Oakland, and Berkeley. At the Oakland Library the staff served a dainty luncheon at which were present Mr and Mrs Charles S. Greene, members of his staff, the Class in Library Methods and Miss Kumli and Miss Prentiss. The hospitality of all three libraries was greatly appreciated by the visitors.

Miss Sutliff gave a second talk on September 11, taking up "Country subject headings." In the afternoon of the same day Dr Frederic Burk, principal of the San Francisco State Normal School, discussed "The story hour," suggesting that this work may often be done for the public library by teachers who have been trained in the art of story telling.

On the last day of the session James L. Gillis, State Librarian, visited the class and talked to the students on library work in the state.

Others who visited the class were:

Miss Mary Brown, librarian of the San Leandro Free Public Library; Miss May Cooper, librarian of the San Rafael Public Library; Miss Jennie Fenton of the Oakland Free Public Library; Charles S. Greene, librarian of the Oakland Free Public Library and trustee of the California State Library; Miss Martha Haven of the Oakland Free Public Library; Mrs Duane Hibbard, who as Miss Marilla Blanchard was children's librarian of the Los Angeles Public Library; William P. Kimball, who addressed the class on "Publicity," making a number of pertinent suggestions; Charles Kirkbride, librarian of the San Mateo Free Public Library; Miss Jane Shepard of the A. K. Smiley Public Library of Redlands; Miss Julia Steffa,

librarian of Pomona College; William R. Watson, librarian of the San Francisco Public Library.

A pleasant reception was tendered the Library Class on the evening of the 11th at Mechanics'-Mercantile Library, by the First District of the California Library Association. This opportunity to meet the library workers of the region around San Francisco Bay was thoroughly enjoyed by those present.

Reports already received show the distinct advantage of the Classes in Library Methods over the old system of brief visits from library to library. The second of the series will be held in Colton and will commence October 5, to continue two

weeks. The work to be given will be more general than that given in San Francisco, but less time will be given to each subject. Especial attention will be given to Classification, Elementary cataloging, Book selection, Book buying and the Care and repairing of books. The sessions will be held in the new library building.

The third Class in Library Methods will be held in Red Bluff commencing November 2. The subjects to be taught will be practically the same as those given at Colton, but other subjects will be taken up if students request them. All suggestions and inquiries should be addressed to the State Library as soon as possible.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.

All libraries are listed except public school and church libraries and those which belong to private individuals. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located. Those libraries are marked with an asterisk (*) which are not free to the public for either loan or reference purposes.

Blanks for July, August and September statistics were sent to all of the libraries in September.

There are in California 112 libraries supported by city taxation; 52 county law libraries; 91 library buildings, of which 76 were gifts, and of these gifts 63 are from Andrew Carnegie.

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Marcella H. Krauth, Librarian. Established 1877; as Free Public, 1879. Annual income of library, \$9000, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. One branch library. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$40,000. Rents building for branch for \$25 per month. 80 periodicals received regularly, of which 22 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 34,007. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept.,† 691: by purchase 462; gift 229. Vols. discarded 17; repaired 2203; rebound 138; lost 10. Total registered cardholders 9073; added 335; expired 54; surrendered 42. Circulation 35,067: fiction 21,364; juvenile 6108; miscellaneous 5793; current magazines 1802. Vols. in branch library 450; circulation 836. Three most popular books: The heart line. The servant in the house, Together.

In September Mrs Frank McCormick presented the Public Library with a miscellaneous collection of nearly 200 books, some of which are very rare.

†Statistics were sent in for each month separately in most cases, and will be furnished to any one who wishes them in that form upon application to Extension Department, California State Library.

Work has been begun on the men's smoking and reading room in the finished basement of the city library. It will cost about \$2000.—San Francisco *Examiner*, Sept. 6.

Alamitos, Los Angeles co.

***ALAMITOS LIBRARY.** Mrs A. E. Gresham, Librarian. Established 1897. Supported by membership fees, dues 50 cents per year, and open only to members. Open Wednesdays and Saturdays from 3 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$2100. 12 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 417. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 41, by purchase. Total registered cardholders 105. Circulation 310. Current magazines issued 209. Three most popular books: The spoilers, The shepherd of the hills, Told in the hills.

Alhambra, Los Angeles co.

ALHAMBRA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jeannette Hafford, Librarian. Established September 4, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. and Saturday also from 7:30 P. M. to 8:30 P. M. Located in a room in the High School building. A library building soon to be erected. 7 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1402. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 112, by purchase. Total registered cardholders 918; added 113. Circulation 5154: fiction 3620; juvenile 1164; miscellaneous 181; current magazines 189. Three most popular books: The shepherd of the hills, Mr Crewe's career, The shuttle.

Alta, Placer co.

AGASSIZ HALL LIBRARY. Mrs W. W. Price, Librarian. Established September 19, 1900. Supported by the school, but open every day free to the public, both for lending and reference. Located in the

school building. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3100. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 110: by purchase 10; by gift 100.

The 100 volumes received as a gift were from the Department of Public Documents at Washington, D. C. They are mostly publications of the Geological Survey which were thought to be of special interest to the district about Alta.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Jessie Pagnello, Librarian. Established January 20, 1906; as Free Public January 6, 1908. Annual income of library, about \$550, received from taxation of city and county, and from woman's improvement club. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$12.50 per month. 29 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 325. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 57: by purchase 52; gift 5. Vols. lost 2. Total registered cardholders 216; added 23; renewed 1. Circulation 409. Current magazines issued 59. Three most popular books: Beverly of Graustark, Castle Cranecrow, Five little Peppers.

MODOC COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge John E. Raker, Librarian. Established April 5, 1905. Annual income about \$100, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 170. No books added during July, Aug. and Sept.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean Adams, Librarian. Established August 12, 1902; as Free Public, August 12, 1902. Annual income of library, \$1592.35, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day; week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 7 P. M. Rents rooms for \$50 a year. A \$10,000 Carnegie library building under construction. 26 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1602. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 74: by purchase 72; gift 2. Vols. repaired 11; rebound 1. Total registered cardholders 470; added 51; expired 3; surrendered 9. Circulation 2476: fiction 1660; juvenile 626; miscellaneous, 85; current magazines

105. Three most popular books: Ancestors, Mr Crewe's career, Betty Wales, senior.

The trustees of the Public Library have reorganized, F. C. Spencer having been elected president and Miss E. Kate Rea, secretary.

Antioch, Contra Costa co.

ANTIOCH FREE READING ROOM. G. M. Williams, Librarian. Established January 6, 1906. Annual income of library about \$120, received mostly from librarian, subscriptions, fines, etc. No paid employees. Open to the public every week day from 3 to 6 P. M., and Tues., Thurs. and Saturday also from 7 to 9 P. M.; reading rooms from 9 A. M. to 6 P. M. Rents room for \$10 a month. 19 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 112. Total registered cardholders 285. Circulation for July, Aug. and Sept., about 180.

Arcata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Louise McConnaha, Librarian. Established 1879. Annual income of library, \$450, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in town hall. 22 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 1500. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 58: by purchase 52; gift 6.

Miss McConnaha attended the meeting of the Seventh District, C. L. A., held at Eureka, August 8.

Auburn, Placer co.

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Georgiana R. Willits, Librarian. Established June 3, 1906; as Free Public, June 3, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1750, received from taxation. One employee. Open to the public every day except holidays; week days from 3 to 6 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Sundays from 3 to 6 P. M. Rents building for \$12.50 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction. 17 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1314. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 54: by purchase 50; gift 4. Vols. repaired 195. Total registered cardholders 578; added 46. Circulation 2607. Current magazines issued 329. Three most popular books: Freckles, The shepherd of the hills, Aunt Jane of Kentucky.

Miss Willits attended the Class in Library Methods held at San Francisco Aug. 31 to Sept. 12.

PLACER COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. B. Reading, Court Reporter, in charge. J. E. Prewett, President. Established January 1, 1894. Annual income about \$100, received from fees. No paid employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. All of the attorneys have keys to the room in which the library is located. Located in the Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2500

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established July, 1902; as Free Public, December, 1903. Annual income of library, about \$1181, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in three rooms in City Hall, rent free. 19 periodicals received regularly, of which 18 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1841. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 107, by purchase. Vols. discarded 3. Total registered cardholders 1009; added 43. Circulation 2620: fiction 2433; miscellaneous 187. Three most popular books: Mr Crewe's career, The daughter of Anderson Crow, Santa Lucia.

Miss Taylor attended the second Class in Library Methods held at Colton Oct. 5 to 17.

Bagdad, San Bernardino co.

ORANGE BLOSSOM PUBLIC LIBRARY. No librarian. Established by Wm. B. Gross, May 4, 1907. For the benefit of two mining camps: Orange Blossom and Orange Blossom Extension, located near Bagdad.

Total no. of vols. not reported.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established June, 1900; as Free Public, June, 1900. Annual income of library, \$3002, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 6 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M.; holidays from 2 to 6 P. M. except Christmas, New Years, Fourth of July and Thanksgiving, when the library is closed. Owns building, valued at \$12,000. 50 periodicals received regularly, none of which are allowed to circulate until they have been on the tables one month.

Total no. of vols. 6974 (not including Public Documents). Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 272. Vols. repaired 67; rebound 40. Total registered cardholders 1136. (The register of borrowers was revised in August.) Circulation 4166: fiction 2949; juvenile 896; miscellaneous 321. Three most popular books: Old wives for new. The wayfarers, The barrier.

On July 1 the salary of the librarian was raised \$5 a month and that of the assistant librarian raised \$10 a month.

Miss Bedinger left September 12 for a two weeks' vacation trip.—Bakersfield *Echo*, Sept. 13.

KERN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss Harriet E. Carlock, Librarian. Established about December 14, 1891. Annual income of library about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1500.

No additions reported.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established May 9, 1901. Income of library received from billiards and pool and from baths. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Company's Recreation Hall. 14 periodicals and 25 newspapers received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 500. No books added during July, Aug. and Sept.

Benicia, Solano co.

BENICIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Trustees not appointed as yet. Established as Free Public, June 5, 1906. Annual income of library will be \$420.75, to be received from taxation.

No books as yet.

The city trustees are talking about fitting up a room in the City Hall for the library.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established February, 1893; as Free Public, December, 1895. Annual income of library, \$18,045, received from taxation. Eleven employees, including janitors. Two branch reading rooms, with a curator in charge of each. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued

at \$40,000. 183 periodicals received regularly, of which 14 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 25,749. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 1081: by purchase 970; gift 51; binding 10. Vols. discarded 70. Total registered cardholders 7406; added 2421; expired 2065; surrendered 106. Circulation 43,368: fiction 24,711; juvenile 6778; miscellaneous 11,879. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The heart line, The firing line.

The story hour in the children's room will open Saturday, Aug. 15, with the first of the King Arthur stories, Mrs. Whitbeck as story teller,—Berkeley *Independent*, Aug. 14.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. R. F. Crawford, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1889. Destroyed (1347 bound vols. and as many pamphlets) April, 1906, but reestablished March 30, 1907. Income received from funds of the society. Open every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located temporarily in Students' Observatory, Berkeley, until permanent rooms are again obtained in San Francisco.

Total no. of vols. about 250 and about 500 pamphlets.

No statistics received.

INSTITUTION FOR THE EDUCATION OF THE DEAF AND THE BLIND, LIBRARY. Wm. A. Caldwell, Librarian. Established about 1860, but destroyed in 1875 and reestablished. Open to students and teachers of the Institution on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

Total no. of vols. about 2665.

PACIFIC THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. Geo. T. Tolson, Librarian. Established 1869. Supported by the Seminary for the use of its faculty and students, but open to the public for reference. Located in the Seminary building, 2223 Atherton street. 36 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 10,286.

PACIFIC UNITARIAN SCHOOL FOR THE MINISTRY, LIBRARY. Gifford Horace Greeley McGrew, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income about \$2000, appropriated by Trustees and received from endowments and gifts. One employee. Open to students, and to others by permission, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M. Located in school building, 2417 Bancroft way. 36 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 5706.

SAN FRANCISCO MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

This library has been permanently deposited in the State University Library. No additions expected, as the Society has practically disorganized.

Formerly located at 432 Montgomery street, San Francisco.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Resources, exclusive of salaries, \$24,967. Fifteen employees, exclusive of one student assistant and two janitors. Open to public for reference and to students daily except Saturdays and Sundays from 7:55 A. M. to 5:45 P. M. and from 7 to 10 P. M.; Saturdays 7:55 A. M. to 12:30 P. M. and 7 to 10 P. M.; Sundays 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. The new Doe memorial library building is under construction.

Total no. of vols. 171,463. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 3723: by purchase 2772; gift 951.

It will be noted that the total number of volumes is much smaller than in July. This is due to the Bancroft Library, and all unaccessioned books and pamphlets having been omitted.

The contracts for practically all of the work on the superstructure of the new library building have been let.—Berkeley *Reporter*, Sept. 2.

Close to \$150,000 has been pledged for the new Boalt law library building. The final plans are in the hands of Prof. John Galen Howard. It is expected that bids for construction will be asked immediately after January 1. \$100,000 was given by Mrs John H. Boalt, and the other \$50,000 has been given by various associations, clubs and individuals. The building will be located directly south of California Hall, and will be of similar style of architectural design and of about two-thirds the floor space.—San Francisco *Chronicle*, Sept. 26.

R. C. Woodmansee attended the reception given Miss Kumli and Miss Prentiss by the First District, C. L. A., in the Mechanics'-Mercantile Library, San Francisco, Sept. 11.

The University Library has received as a gift a valuable set of the California Supreme Court reports in 151 volumes. The set is new and is of the annotated edition.—Berkeley *Reporter*, Sept. 23.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. ACADEMY OF PACIFIC COAST HISTORY. BAN-

CROFT LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, curator. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in upper story of California Hall, the University administration building.

Total no. of vols. about 60,000.

No news items received.

Y. M. C. A. MISSIONARY LIBRARY. Harry Osborn, Librarian. Income received from the Y. M. C. A. budget. No paid employees. Open to University of California students every day from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in Stiles Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 306.

No statistics received.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minnie McDonald, Librarian. Established February 19, 1906; as Free Public, February 19, 1906. Annual income of library, \$576, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 3 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$5028.

Total no. of vols. 610. Total registered cardholders since Aug. 14, 1933. Circulation 668.

On August 16 Miss Ida M. Reagan, librarian of the Oroville Public Library, returned to Oroville, having completed the work of preparing the Biggs library for its opening. The books are all cataloged. The library was quietly opened Saturday, August 14. 19 books were issued that first evening.

The new Carnegie library building is finished and will be opened to the public August 15. The formal opening will take place a month or two hence.—Biggs *Argus*, Aug. 14.

Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz co.

BOULDER CREEK [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. O. B. Merrill, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, August 15, 1906. Annual income of library, \$318, received from taxation. One paid employee. Open to public every day, reading room from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., for exchange of books, week days from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in building which belongs to W. C. T. U. 13 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 580. Circulation during July, Aug. and Sept., 554. Three most popular books: The blazed trail, The shuttle, The little gray horse.

Brawley, Imperial co.

W. C. T. U. FREE READING ROOM. Mrs. Cora E. Kellogg, Librarian. Established July 15, 1906. Annual income about \$120, received from honorary members (gentlemen) of W. C. T. U. One employee. Reading room open all the time; for exchange of books Monday, Thursday and Saturday from 7 to 9 P. M. Rents room for \$5 per month. Three periodicals subscribed for but many more are donated.

Total no. of vols. 10.

On April 1 the reading room had to be given up. This is due to the congested condition of Brawley. The W. C. T. U. hopes to build a room for itself before very long if it is not able to rent one.

No news items received.

Bridgeport, Mono co.

MONO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Pat R. Parker, District Attorney, in charge. Established 1881. Annual income about \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers and from appropriations from general fund of Supervisors. No paid employees. Open to the public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 650. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 12.

Brookdale, Santa Cruz co.

CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs. E. R. Stewart, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Maintained by a club. There are 30 members. Each member gives 2 or 3 vols. Located in the Postoffice. One periodical subscribed for.

Total no. of vols. 100.

Buena Park, Orange co.

BUENA PARK FREE LIBRARY. Mrs. S. M. Hasson, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1905. No regular income, being supported by subscriptions, the Epworth League of the M. E. Church and the Endeavor Societies. No paid employees. Open to public every day. Located in residence of Dr. Hasson.

Total no. of vols. about 212.

No statistics received.

Burlingame, San Mateo co.

***READING CLUB LIBRARY OF ST. MATTHEW'S SCHOOL.** Rev. W. A. Brewer, Librarian. Established 1890. Income received from dues and initiation fees of members. Open to members only, every afternoon from 3:30 to 6.

Total no. of vols. about 1000.

No statistics received.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Leone Safley, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, \$400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays; evenings from 7 to 8:30 and Tuesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 8:30 P. M. Located in Town Hall, rent free. 23 periodicals received regularly, of which 22 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 976. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 88, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 521; added 13. Circulation 1159: fiction 709; juvenile 397; miscellaneous 53. Current magazines issued 142. Three most popular books: The woodcarver of 'Lympus, The Lady of the Decoration, Mr Crewe's career.

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1893. Income received from subscriptions, dues, etc. No paid employees. Open to public Mondays 7 to 8 P. M., Thursdays 4 to 5 P. M. Located in new clubhouse of Woman's Club, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 1130. Total registered cardholders about 150.

CAMPBELL FREE READING ROOM. Miss Edith Copeland, in charge. Mrs Lillie F. Shaw, Corresponding Secretary Country Woman's Club. Established 1905. Expenses about \$200 per year. Maintained by Country Woman's Club. Open to public Monday 7 to 9:30 P. M., and Thursday and Saturday 7:30 to 9:30 P. M. Located in new clubhouse which cost \$220.

No books, but many periodicals.

Carmel, Monterey co.

CARMEL FREE LIBRARY. Miss Lucy E. Hayt, Librarian. Established October 5, 1905. Annual income about \$300, received mostly from entertainments and donations. Those who wish to vote at the annual meeting of the association pay one dollar and become members. Open to public every day, except Sundays, from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in building presented by Carmel Improvement Co. 12 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1134. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 104: by purchase 5; gift 99. Total registered cardholders 611; added 179. Circulation 2247.

The entertainment given in aid of the Free Library was a great success. The

program was a novelty to Carmel, consisting of living pictures taken from the titles of well-known books and from magazine advertisements. — *Monterey Cypress*, Sept. 4.

Cedarville, Modoc co.

A committee is canvassing the town for books and money and in the course of a few weeks a free library and reading room will be opened. Hester E. Benn, Fourth Vice-president of the Epworth League, is one of those interested.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura A. Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$1704, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitress. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 40 periodicals received regularly, of which 34 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3200. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 72: by purchase 34; by gift 38. Total registered cardholders 914; added 200; renewed 88; expired 145; surrendered 7. Circulation 3408. Current magazines issued 174. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The barrier, The weavers.

The Speedway Matinee Races for the benefit of the Chico Public Library were the attraction in Chico the afternoon of August 6.—*Sacramento Bee*, Aug. 6.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income of library, \$900, received from state appropriation. Two employees, one a student assistant. Open every day except Sundays from September to July from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in normal school building. 60 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 14,231.

No statistics received.

Miss Dold took charge of the library Sept. 1.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Julia Steffa, Assistant and Acting Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income about \$1000, received from college endowment and about \$1200 from student fees. Three regular employees, including janitor. Students act as attendants several

hours each day and are paid by the hour. Open every day except Sundays during school year, and at least twice a week during vacation, from 7:35 to 11:30 A. M. and from 12:30 to 6 and 7:30 to 10 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$40,000.

Total no. of vols. 9000. Circulation during July, Aug. and Sept., 1113. During the month of July a course in elementary methods was given by Miss Steffa. Six young women, all college students, completed the work. The object of the course was to train the student attendants for the present year.

The new Carnegie building was completed July 31 and the books installed in their new quarters. The building will be dedicated some time in October.

Miss Steffa spent the first two weeks in August at San Luis Obispo classifying and cataloging the books of the State Polytechnic School Library.

Colton, San Bernardino co.

COLTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anna Enright, Librarian. Established May 7, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. One employee. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. vols. over 600.

The Colton Public Library, when its new building is completed, will have \$1500 yearly set aside for its maintenance instead of \$1000 as at first agreed upon. —San Bernardino *Sun*, Aug. 19.

The second Class in Library Methods was held by the State Library at the Public Library at Colton Oct. 5 to 17. From Colton Miss Enright and Miss Mabel Reed, substitute, attended the Class. On Oct. 19 the meeting of the Sixth District, C. L. A., will be held at Colton.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle Crane, Librarian. Established January, 1901; as Free Public, January, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1300, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 15 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 3191. Total registered cardholders 1051; added 11. Circulation 1611: fiction 1334; juvenile 217; miscellaneous 60. Three most popu-

lar books: The port of missing men, The car of destiny, The shuttle.

The annual income of the Public Library has been increased from \$1000 to \$1300 for the coming year.

COLUSA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Ernest Weyand, Secretary. Established December, 1895. Annual income about \$120, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations of Supervisors. No paid employees. Open every day except Sundays from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 360. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 10.

Concord, Contra Costa co.

CONCORD LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Elizabeth Skinner, Librarian; Miss Adeline Charles, Active Librarian. Established November 26, 1906. Income received from subscriptions and dues. Dues 25 cents a month or \$2.50 a year. Open to public every evening except Sundays from 7 to 9 P. M., also Saturday and Sunday afternoons from 2 to 5. Located in Firemen's Hall, rent \$3 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 440. Total registered cardholders about 96.

No statistics received.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, May 1, 1900. Annual income of library \$2400, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 2 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 4 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 66 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3439. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 248; by purchase 218; gift 6; binding 24. Vols. discarded 3; repaired 136; lost 1. Total registered cardholders 1040; added 114; renewed 29; surrendered 164. Circulation 4898; fiction 2760; juvenile 1715; miscellaneous 329; bound magazines 94. Three most popular novels: The shepherd of the hills, A modern Madonna, Uncle William. Most popular non-fiction: Right and wrong thinking.

The list of cardholders was revised in July, which accounts for the large number of surrendered cards.

The resignation of the assistant librarian, Miss Mamie Drinkwater, was sent

to the library board Sept. 1 to take effect Oct. 1. Her successor has not been chosen yet.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Balch, Librarian. Established about 1890; as Free Public, March, 1895. Annual income of library about \$600, received from taxation and donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 6 P. M.; Sundays from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M. Located in a loaned building. A new building is to be given by John D. Spreckels. 30 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 133; by purchase 44; gift 89. Circulation 1297. Three most popular books: Some-how good. The morals of Marcus Ordeyne, Cromer's Modern Egypt.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, \$1159, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 12:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which cost about \$9000. 92 periodicals received regularly, of which 74 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3541. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 82; by purchase 68; gift 14. Vols. repaired 425; rebound 1. Total registered cardholders 583; added 51; surrendered 33. Circulation 3369; fiction 2102; juvenile 780; miscellaneous 266; current magazines 221. Three most popular books: At the foot of the rainbow. The barrier. The post-girl.

Crescent City, Del Norte co.

CRESCENT CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Agnes Maxwell, Librarian. Established as Free Public, October 7, 1907. Annual income received from donations, etc., until next tax levy. One employee. Open to public every day; week days from 1 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in the Williams building on Second street, rent \$8 per month.

Total no. of vols. 1672—Crescent City Record, Aug. 8.

No statistics received.

The city trustees have levied a tax which will raise the sum of \$329 for library purposes. The county supervisors have shown interest in the matter to the extent of making an appropriation of \$200, so that all residents of the county have the free use of the Public Library. —Crescent City News, Sept. 24.

DEL NORTE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. E. E. Winters, Librarian. Annual income about \$50. Open every day except Sundays. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 200.

No additions reported.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVIS FREE LIBRARY. Mrs. G. J. Haussler, Librarian. Established October 30, 1905. No regular income and no paid employees. Open to public Wednesdays and Saturdays from 1:45 to 4:30 P. M. Located in store of Will Greive.

Total no. of vols. 267. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 9; by purchase 8; gift 1. Circulation 565.

The new officers were elected Sept. 9 for six months. The purchasing committee is: Mrs. Otis Wilbur, Charles Porter and Miss Mary Hunt. Mrs. Haussler has again been elected librarian.

Del Mar, San Diego co.

DEL MAR LIBRARY. H. L. Fay, in charge. Established May 4, 1906. Income received from South Coast Land Co. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in a cottage belonging to the South Coast Land Co.

Total no. of vols. 75.

No additions reported.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906. No Trustees appointed.

No news items received.

Downey, Los Angeles co.

*DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Josie McKellar, Librarian. Established 1901. Maintained by Woman's Club. Fee, \$1 per year. About 40 members. Open to members only on six days of the week.

Total no. of vols. about 175. Total registered cardholders about 13.

No statistics received.

Downieville, Sierra co.

SIERRA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Stanley A. Smith, Librarian. Established since 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in chambers of the Judge of Superior Court.

Total no. of vols. 135.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC CO. RAILWAY CLUB LIBRARY. D. I. McDonald, Secretary of the Clubhouse, in charge. Established as Dunsmuir Library Association, 1900. Books turned over to Southern Pacific Co., and library opened January 1, 1907. Income received from Southern Pacific Co. Two employees, including janitor. Open to employees and their families from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Open to non-employees who fill out a special application blank and have it signed by an employee as guarantor. Owns building valued at \$5000.

Total no. of vols. about 1168. Total registered cardholders about 290.

No statistics received.

East Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

EAST HOLLYWOOD FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Chas. T. Wood, Secretary. Established May 4, 1907. Supported by voluntary contributions. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in building of Wm. H. Hoegee, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 400 and many magazines.

No statistics received.

The library may have been closed temporarily, as it was reported that it might not be able to remain in the Wm. H. Hoegee building.

East San Jose, Santa Clara co.

EAST SAN JOSÉ FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Lawson, Librarian. Established August 7, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1337, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every Friday afternoon from 3 to 5. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$6500.

Total no. of vols. about 500. Total registered cardholders about 150.

No statistics received.

Miss Lawson attended the Class in Library Methods held at San Francisco, Aug. 31 to Sept. 12.

The Public Library was closed from August 29 to September 14, in order to allow the librarian, Miss Lawson, to attend the Class in Library Methods.—*East San José Post*, Aug. 28.

Echo Mountain, Los Angeles co.

LOWE OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Edgar L. Larkin, Librarian. Established 1894. Owned and maintained by Mt. Lowe Division of Pacific Electric Railroad, and although a private library visitors may read. No paid employees. Located in building owned by Pacific Electric Railroad Company.

Total no. of vols. 2300, of which about 1000 are the property of the director.

El Centro, Imperial co.

EL CENTRO FREE READING ROOM. Mrs J. Stanley Brown, Librarian. Established February 21, 1907. Income received from subscriptions. No paid employees. Open to public every day but only for issuing books, as the Reading Room is closed temporarily. Located in Mrs Brown's residence, rent free.

Books and magazines are donated. It is hoped to start a public library as soon as the town is incorporated.

The town has recently incorporated.

At a meeting of the Ten Thousand Club, Phil D. Swing was appointed a committee to investigate the library situation and to take up the proposition of establishing a free public library. Andrew Carnegie is to be communicated with in reference to a building.—*El Centro Press*, Sept. 12.

Elk, Mendocino co.

THE F. C. DREW FREE LIBRARY. Jas. McMaster, Librarian. Established January 10, 1908. Annual income about \$100, received from donations. No paid employees. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 8 P. M. Located in room, rent free. 7 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 23. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 3: by purchase 1; gift 2. Total registered cardholders 47; added 12.

Elk Grove, Sacramento co.

W. C. T. U. LIBRARY. No librarian. In charge of principal of school. No income. Located in W. C. T. U. Hall, now rented for high school.

Total no. of vols. about 300. The books have been turned over as a loan to the high school.

Elk Grove has applied to the Sacramento Public Library for the privileges of the county extension, and by October 19 will be made a deposit station with 50 books. These will be added to as the demand grows. The deposit station is to be in charge of Miss Harriet G. Eddy, principal of the Elk Grove High School.

Elsinore, Riverside co.

ELSINORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. D. Pool, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed July 6, 1906.

Total no. of vols. about 250.

The trustees of the Elsinore Public Library have reorganized, C. S. Merrifield having been made president and Mrs C. D. Pool Secretary. The offer of C. S. Merrifield to give the library a temporary home in his business building on Main street was accepted, and Miss Althea Merrifield, Mr Merrifield's daughter, was appointed librarian, to be on duty three afternoons a week, viz., Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday. The books are to be cataloged at once and the building prepared for them.—*Riverside Press*, Sept. 5.

The resignation of Mrs J. E. Miles from the library board was accepted and Mrs S. M. Quimby was appointed in her place.—*Riverside Press*, Sept. 3.

Escondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Miss Pearl Smith, Acting Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$270, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public three days in week from 3 to 5 p. m. Owns building valued at \$500. A \$7500 Carnegie building soon to be erected. 4 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1400. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 6, by gift. Total registered cardholders about 400. Circulation 1192. Current magazines issued 53.

Andrew Carnegie has offered Escondido a \$7500 library building on the usual conditions.—*San Diego Union*, July 17.

The offer has been accepted, the \$750 for the annual support of the library to be raised by a special tax levy. The site for the building has not been decided upon.—*San Diego Union*, Sept. 3.

Etna, Siskiyou co.

ETNA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Millie Peters, Librarian. Established November, 1904. Annual income of library, \$316, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 8 p. m. Located in Town Hall, rent free. 10 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 297. No books added during July, Aug. and Sept. Total regis-

tered cardholders 380; added 30; renewed 5; expired 1. Circulation 420: fiction 220; juvenile 146; miscellaneous 54.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established January 25, 1878; as Free Public, April 30, 1878. Annual income of library, \$4224, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Reading room open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for exchange of books every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$30,000. 88 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 4783. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 65: by purchase 41; gift 24. Vols. discarded 29; lost 3. Circulation 7946: fiction 4343; juvenile 3047; miscellaneous 499; bound magazines 57.

The Public Library has received the \$500 bequeathed to it by John H. Gyse-laar. It is to be used in the purchase of books, the only condition attending the gift being that no religious works of any description be acquired by use of the money. Interest on the money has accumulated so that the total amounted to \$529.85.

The first meeting of the Seventh District, C. L. A., was held at Eureka, Aug. 8. Mr Bonner, Miss Grace Brown, J. B. Brown, Mrs Cochran and G. W. Rager attended the meeting.

HUMBOLDT COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. District Attorney in charge. Established 1898. Annual income about \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1070.

No additions reported.

Fairfield, Solano co.

SOLANO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Superior Judge in charge. Established 1885. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

No additions reported.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established December, 1904; as Free Public, December, 1904. Annual income of library, \$730, received from taxation and I. O. G. T. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Rents building for \$20 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction. 30 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1107. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 19: by gift 18; binding 1. Vols. repaired 14; rebound 2. Total registered cardholders 304; added 66. Circulation 1584: fiction 804; juvenile 386; miscellaneous 117; current magazines 277. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The weavers, The spoilers.

Mrs. Winslow and Mrs. Alice Mills attended the meeting of the Seventh District, C. L. A., held at Eureka, Aug. 8.

The amount needed to secure the \$1000 lot for the new Ferndale library building has been entirely subscribed, \$800 by the Good Templars Lodge, \$100 by a number of liberal-minded citizens, and \$100 by some donor who is not desirous of publicity.—Eureka Times, Aug. 25.

Fortuna, Humboldt co.

FORTUNA FREE LIBRARY. Mrs. M. E. Clark, Librarian. Established April 19, 1906. Annual income of library, \$150, received from hall rent and Good Templars. One employee. Open every week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Rents building for \$15 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 703.

A recital in behalf of the Free Library was given by Prof. Sydney Talbot and his Eureka pupils. It netted about \$25.—Fortuna Beacon, Sept. 4.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Miss Beatrice Gracey, Librarian. Mrs. M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Established 1880. Maintained by club. One employee. Open to public Mondays and Fridays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building valued at \$500. 7 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 337. Total registered cardholders about 96.

Library was closed during July, Aug. and Sept., but will be opened again very soon.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891; as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, \$4000, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day in year, except two, from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays 2 to 7 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$30,000. 67 periodicals received regularly, of which 63 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 9538. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 262: by purchase 254; gift 8. Total registered cardholders (including school cards) 3986; added 184; renewed 60. Circulation 11,061: fiction 7378; juvenile 1598; miscellaneous 1012; bound magazines 1073. Three most popular books: The shepherd of the hills, The chaperon, The shuttle.

Miss Dressler, the assistant librarian, has returned from a vacation of three weeks, spent at Long Beach. Miss Baird, the librarian, departs August 6 on her annual vacation.—Fresno Republican, Aug. 5.

The next meeting of the Fourth District, C. L. A., will be held at Fresno, Oct. 22 and 23, in the Assembly Hall of the library.

FRESNO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. E. Dwelle in charge. Established March 31, 1891. Annual income about \$863, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open at all times to members of Bar. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 4004. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 19.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minnie Maxwell, Librarian. Established February 19, 1906; as Free Public, December 16, 1907. Annual income of library, \$1230, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 48 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1260. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 38: by purchase 36; gift 2. Vols. repaired 199;

rebound 1; lost 1. Total registered cardholders 493; added 53; surrendered 13. Circulation 4121: fiction 1586; juvenile 1058; miscellaneous 569; current magazines 908. Three most popular books: *The long day*, Huldah, Freckles.

Miss Maxwell attended the second Class in Library Methods, held at Colton, Oct. 5 to 17.

Galt, Sacramento co.

CHEERFUL WORKERS' LIBRARY. Books were donated by the members of the club. Stored at present with Miss Etta Planalp.

Total no. of vols. 136.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

GILROY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Mary B. Benn, Librarian. Established December 11, 1905. Annual income of library, \$833, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Located in room of new City Hall, rent free. A Carnegie building being planned. 18 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1005. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 61: by purchase 35; gift 26. Total registered cardholders about 515; added 62. Circulation 2213: fiction 1634; juvenile 477; miscellaneous 102.

Gifts of books to the Public Library have been received from Mrs Candee, Miss Lizzie Hunter, Mrs M. E. Hunter and Miss Florine Thayer. — *Gilroy Gazette*, July 31.

Mrs Benn attended the meeting of the Second District, C. L. A., held at Watsonville July 16.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs J. C. Danford, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906; as Free Public, August 14, 1907. Annual income of library, \$531, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays and Saturdays from 1 to 6 P. M. Rents room for \$10 per month. 13 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 359. Total registered cardholders about 313.

No statistics received.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Monahan, President Athena Club. Established 1904. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

Goleta, Santa Barbara co.

***GOLETA CIRCULATING LIBRARY.** Mrs G. F. Maiers, Librarian. Established July 10, 1901. Income received from dues. Fee, \$1 per year. 35 members. No paid employees. Open every day to members only. Rents room for \$5 a year. 8 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 120.

No additions reported.

Greenville, Plumas co.

GREENVILLE FREE READING ROOM has been closed.

Gridley, Butte co.

A lot was purchased for a public library April 30, 1907, by the Woman's Improvement Club from Wm. Brown. The deed provides that a free library shall be established on the lot.—*Gridley Globe*, May 1, '07.

The Woman's Club has the necessary money on hand and will soon make the final payment on the lot for the library building.

A petition is soon to be circulated asking the City Trustees to guarantee the maintenance of a public library.—*Gridley Globe*, July 7, '08.

ATHLETIC CLUB LIBRARY. Jack Long, Librarian, when library was opened to public. Established 1898; discontinued 1900. The books have been loaned to Gridley Library Association and are located in the High School in charge of E. E. Wood, and open to the public from 3 to 4 P. M. every school day.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Norma Burrell, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, \$1650, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays; week days from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 21 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3293. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 51: by purchase 27; by gift 24. Vols. repaired 147. Total registered cardholders 1533; added 70; surrendered 1. Circulation 3774: fiction 3093; juvenile 438; miscellaneous 141; current magazines 102. Three most popular books: Mr Crewe's career, *The barrier*, *Days off*.

Miss Margaret Dold, former librarian, resigned Aug. 1, and was succeeded by Miss Norma Burrell.

Gifts of books have been received from **R. W. Miller, Harry Bass, Clarence Rice** and Mrs Nycewonger.—*Hanford Sentinel*, Sept. 2.

KINGS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. P. Brown, Secretary. Established July 1, 1893. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No additions reported.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Elizabeth Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays for nine hours. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 5084.

No statistics received.

About 54 books have been presented to the Public Library by the Christian Endeavor Society of the Presbyterian Church.—*Hayward Journal*, Sept. 1.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary V. Provines, Librarian. Established 1888; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$929, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in City Hall, rent free. 27 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3258. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 9: by purchase 7; gift 2. Vols. discarded 7; repaired 40. Total registered cardholders 748; added 38; renewed 11. Circulation 1674: fiction 1141; juvenile 400; miscellaneous 133. Three most popular books: The shuttle, The man on the box, The woodcarver of 'Lympus.

Miss Mary V. Provines attended the Class in Library Methods held at San Francisco Aug. 31 to Sept. 12.

Hemet, Riverside co.

HEMET FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Jessie F. Hoyt, Librarian. Reading room established 1906; Library, March, 1907. Annual income received from subscriptions and entertainments. One employee. Open to public every

week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 5 P. M. Located in room, rent free. 15 periodicals received regularly, only duplicates being for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 530. Total registered cardholders 343. Circulation during July, Aug. and Sept., 929. Current magazines issued 153.

The Hemet Woman's Club has become responsible for the library.

Highgrove, Riverside co.

HIGHGROVE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle Goodwin, Librarian. Established January 22, 1907. Annual income received from subscriptions and entertainments. Two employees. Open to public every week day from 10 A. M. to 12 M., and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays the library is kept open by the Epworth League boys from 2:30 to 4 P. M. Friday evening room is reserved for social purposes. Rents room for \$20 per month. 12 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 412. Total registered cardholders 298; added 64. Circulation 576. Current magazines issued 68. Three most popular books: Graustark, The Virginian, The spoilers.

James Mills has given 52 books to the Highgrove Public Library and Chester Weesley 2.—*Riverside Enterprise*, Aug. 14.

Highland, San Bernardino co.

HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Miss Ella M. Parmelee, Librarian. Established 1898. Maintained by dues of \$2 per year and by subscriptions. One employee. Open to members daily from 2 to 4:30 P. M. and every evening except Sunday from 7 to 9. The reading room is free to the public and is open every day. Library Club owns building, valued at \$2500. One periodical received regularly, which is for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 975. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 17: by purchase 6; gift 11. Vols. repaired 3. Total registered cardholders 28; added 13; renewed 6; expired 24. Circulation 340: fiction 310; juvenile 19; miscellaneous 11. Three most popular books: Aunt Jane of Kentucky, The sea wolf, Running water.

Miss Parmelee attended the Class in Library Methods held at Colton Oct. 5 to 17.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Olive Evans, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 1 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M. Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$500. 9 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1792. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 7, by purchase. Circulation 1314. Current magazines issued 131. Three most popular books: The shepherd of the hills, Money magic, King Spruce.

SAN BENITO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. George W. Jean, Secretary. Annual income about \$600, about \$100 of which is received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and about \$500 from appropriation made by Supervisors. No paid employees. Open at all hours. Located in Grangers Union building.

Total no. of vols. about 1014.
No additions reported.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Edna B. Watson, Librarian. Established May, 1906. Annual income of library, about \$5000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,250. 32 periodicals received regularly, of which 20 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3011. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 271, by purchase. Total registered cardholders 1856; added 363. Circulation 8483: fiction 4409; juvenile 2073; miscellaneous 1298; current magazines 706. Three most popular books: Religion and medicine, The servant in the house, Paul Anthony, Christian.

Holtville, Imperial co.

HOLTVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. H. W. Roche, Librarian. Established June 1, 1906. Annual income received from subscriptions, etc. No paid employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in telephone office at present.

Total no. of vols. about 78. Total registered cardholders about 27.
No statistics received.

Imperial, Imperial co.

IMPERIAL FREE LIBRARY. Thos. J. Masterson, Secretary. Established 1899. Income received from subscriptions, membership fee of 50 cents, entertainments, etc. Janitor is only paid employee. Open every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located in room on Main street, rent \$12.50 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 150.
No statistics received.

Irvington, Alameda co.

ANDERSON'S ACADEMY LIBRARY. Dr L. S. Anderson, Librarian. Established 1905. Income received from school fund. No paid employees. Open to students of the academy during school hours.

Total no. of vols. 308.
No additions reported.

Jackson, Amador co.

JACKSON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Robert C. Bole, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed April 11, 1907; trustees appointed May 2, held first meeting July 26. Amount to be received from taxation, \$605 per year.

No news items received.

AMADOR COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. William Going, Librarian. Annual income about \$80, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 704. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 4.

Kerman, Fresno co.

KERMAN FREE LIBRARY. Henry Kressman, Librarian. Established June 1, 1907. Open daily for the use of residents of Kerman district. Located in the office of Fresno Irrigated Farms Co.

Total no. of vols. about 150.—Kerman News, July 18.
No statistics received.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anna M. Craig, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, \$1200, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public five days each week from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in old Town Hall. 30 periodicals received regularly, of which 20 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2028. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 74: by purchase 67; gift 7. Vols. rebound 257. Total registered cardholders 244; added

71. Circulation 1410. Current magazines issued 130.

In September the city gave the library an appropriation of 5 cents on the dollar, now making total appropriation 15 per cent.

La Jolla, San Diego co.

LA JOLLA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Nina T. Waddell, Librarian. Established 1899. Income of library received from donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, the reading room from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for exchange of books, 3 to 4 P. M., and Wednesday evening from 7 to 8 P. M. Owns building, valued at about \$800. 22 periodicals received regularly, of which all except current numbers are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1650. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 47: by purchase 20; by gift 27. Circulation 2647: fiction 1576; juvenile 320; miscellaneous 751.

The former book room has been furnished for a reference room by the La Jolla Woman's Club.

Lakeport, Lake co.

LAKEPORT FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed Feb. 3, '08.—*Clear Lake Press*, Feb. 8, '08.

The library trustees appointed are: Judge M. S. Sayre, Prof. H. N. Caldwell, J. P. Utler, Mrs. C. F. May and Mrs. W. W. Page. It has been decided not to do anything about the Public Library until Jan. 1, '09, as there will be no funds until then.

The city trustees have as yet made no appropriation for the Public Library. They claim that the ordinance establishing a free public library is invalid on account of the wording of the ordinance.

CLEAR LAKE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Arvilla A. Copenhaver, Librarian. Established Nov. 13, 1906. Annual income received from quarterly fees of 50 cents each and from donations. Library open to members, and to public upon payment of ten cents for each book. Use of reading room free. Books are issued every day from 2 to 5:30 P. M.; every evening except Sundays from 7 to 9; Saturday and Monday mornings from 10 to 12. Rents two rooms for \$10 per month. 20 periodicals received regularly, of which 14 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 513. Circulation during July, Aug. and Sept., 317. Current

magazines issued 88. Three most popular books: *The Lady of the Decoration*, Nancy Stair, *Castle Cranecrow*.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs. Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established June, 1902. Income of library received from subscriptions, etc. One employee, including janitor. Library open to public Mondays and Thursdays each week from 2 to 5 P. M. and six evenings from 7 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$3000. 20 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1400. Total registered cardholders about 40.

No statistics received.

The Laton pavilion and picnic grounds have been given to the Library Association, all proceeds to go to the permanent fund until \$1000 is reached. Then proceeds may go to current expenses.

Mrs. Charles A. Laton of Del Monte, Calif., has presented 16 volumes of late fiction to the library.—*Laton Argus*, Sept. 26.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Bertha C. Landis, Librarian. Established January 9, 1906; as Free Public, January 9, 1906. Annual income of library, \$684, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3:30 to 4:30 and 7:30 to 9 P. M.; reading room open all day and all evening. Rents building for \$15 per month. A \$6000 Carnegie building being planned. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation three months after received.

Total no. of vols. 1110. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 99: by purchase 89; gift 10. Vols. discarded 1; lost 1. Total registered cardholders 296; added 42; surrendered 28. Circulation 1298. Current magazines issued 54. Three most popular books: *Into the primitive*, *The barrier*, *The weavers*.

Mrs. Landis attended the Class in Library Methods held at San Francisco Aug. 31 to Sept. 12.

During Mrs. Landis' absence Mrs. W. S. Allen acted as librarian.—*Lincoln News-Messenger*, Aug. 29.

On Sept. 5 in the *Lincoln News-Messenger* bids for the \$6000 Carnegie library building were being advertised for. The bids must be in Oct. 13.

Mrs Bertha Landis and Mrs E. W. Crook have been reappointed library trustees.—*Lincoln News-Messenger*, July 18.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established September, 1896; as Free Public, September, 1901. Annual income of library, \$870, received from taxation and rent of annex. One employee. Open to public every day except legal holidays from 11 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in building, rent free. 27 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 5154. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 21; by purchase 3; gift 18. Vols. lost 1. Total registered cardholders 437; added 17. Circulation 2911: fiction 1953; juvenile 560; miscellaneous 88; current magazines 310.

The new Board of Library Trustees is the following: Mrs D. C. Savage, president; W. B. Loenthal, secretary; and Prof. J. W. Connell, D. E. Martin and J. W. Clark.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. S. Clark, sr., Librarian. Established May 1, 1902; as Free Public, February 25, 1907. Annual income of library, over \$400, of which \$254 is received from taxation, and \$175 from subscriptions. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 8:30 P. M. Rents building for \$10 per month. A \$9000 Carnegie building is soon to be erected.

Total no. of vols. about 775. Total registered cardholders about 125.

No statistics received.

The *Stockton Mail* of Aug. 28 gives an exterior view of the proposed library building. It is to be built of pressed brick, classic architecture, one story and basement. Walter King of Stockton is the architect.

The Lodi Woman's Improvement Club has appointed a committee to confer with the library trustees in regard to the possibility of establishing and maintaining a roof garden on the new Carnegie library building.—*Sacramento Bee*, Sept. 17.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

LOMPOC [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Estelle G. White, Librarian. Established as Free Public June 24, 1907. Annual income of library, about \$900, re-

ceived from taxation. One employee. Library is free also to out-of-town residents. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$100 per year. 5 periodicals received regularly, all, except the latest issue, of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 945. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 99: by purchase 76; gift 23. Vols. repaired 129; rebound 11. Total registered cardholders 388; added 42; surrendered 3. Circulation 1763. Current magazines issued 299.

In July Frank Miller resigned his position as library trustee, and Richard Lazier was appointed to fill the vacancy.

In July Miss Elizabeth Meals was appointed substitute librarian. On Sept. 22 Miss Meals died after an illness of several weeks.

***WOMAN'S BOOK CLUB LIBRARY.** Mr L. Henderson in charge. Established 1901. Fee 75 cents, dues 10 cents per month. 53 members. Open to members only at Henderson's Drug Store.

Total no. of vols. about 120.

No news items received.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, about \$11,000, received from taxation, etc. Five employees. Janitor hired by city. Two deposit stations. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in City Hall. A \$35,000 Carnegie building is being planned. 96 periodicals received regularly, of which 1 to 5 copies of each are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 12,902. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 494: by purchase 459; gift 35. Vols. repaired 365; rebound 233. Cardholders added 657; renewed 26; expired 693. Circulation 34,699: fiction 19,974; juvenile 6669; miscellaneous 4171; bound magazines 114; current magazines 3771. Pictures circulated 1547. Three most popular books: Mr Crewe's career, Fennel and rue, Halfway house.

About 75 volumes of medical works have been bequeathed to the medical profession of Long Beach by the late Dr A. E. Gresham. This collection has been placed in the Public Library. The books have not been accessioned, but have been cataloged and have been entered in a separate shelf list, so that if at any time

the medical profession wish to withdraw the books the records of the Public Library will not be disturbed. The books have already proved of interest and value to the patrons of the library.

The Public Library received on July 15 as a gift from the author a complete set of autograph copies of the works of Prof. John Uri Lloyd of Cincinnati.—*Long Beach Telegram*, July 16.

The contract for the \$35,000 Carnegie library building has been awarded to W. Crowell, and work has commenced. It is to be of pressed brick and stone.

The *Long Beach Press* of Sept. 5 gives a full account of the laying of the corner stone of the new Carnegie library building, and, too, an exterior view of the building taken from the architect's design.

A delivery station is to be established by the Public Library in some central business place in West Long Beach.—*Long Beach Telegram*, Aug. 6.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Stored at present with City Clerk J. A. McClellan. Established 1902. Stored for many years, but turned over to city in December, 1907. Steps are now being taken to secure a lot and the plan is to erect a library building.

Total no. of vols. 1128 (June 30, '05).

The Lordsburg Public Library is to be open again to the public in the City Hall each Saturday afternoon and evening. Mrs. S. Ratakin will be librarian.—*San Dimas Eagle*, Aug. 20.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co.

LOS ANGELES [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established December, 1872; as Free Public, July, 1891. Annual income of library, \$106,070, received from taxation. 84 employees, including janitors and pages. Nine branches and five deposit stations. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M., Sundays and holidays 1 to 9 P. M. No books loaned on Sundays and holidays. Rents building for \$1000 per month. 767 periodicals received regularly, of which 530 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 107,995. Total registered cardholders about 34,882.

No statistics received.

The 115,000 volumes of the Public Library were completely installed in the new quarters in the Hamburger build-

ing at 9:15 Wednesday evening, the moving having begun Monday morning.—*Los Angeles Times*, Sept. 10.

The *Los Angeles Record* of July 18 gives the floor plan of the new library quarters.

The Public Library was closed Aug. 22 in order to give its employees an opportunity to join the clerks of Los Angeles at their first annual outing at the beach.—*Los Angeles Examiner*, Aug. 22.

Charlotte Brown, who spent two months in Ventura reorganizing the Public Library there, has returned to Los Angeles. The last four weeks Grace Penney spent with Miss Brown in Ventura assisting with the work.

BARLOW MEDICAL LIBRARY. Miss Jessie A. Wier, Librarian. Established February, 1907. Annual income to be received from membership fees of \$25 per year. Open free to all professional men and students every week day from 1 to 5 P. M. and Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays also from 7 to 10 P. M. The library is essentially for reference, but members of the association, under certain conditions, are allowed to take out literature. The Barlow Medical Library Association owns building, which exclusive of lot and furnishings cost \$22,000, the gift of Dr. W. Jarvis Barlow, 742 Buena Vista street. The two leading medical publications of the city are received in exchange, and about 60 foreign journals are subscribed for, the total current periodicals on file being 210.

The library contains (Feb. 1, '08): Books 1809 vols.; bound journals, etc., 1004 vols.; unbound journals (approximate) 2000 vols. and parts of vols.; reprints, etc. (approximate) 2186 vols., together with a large number of duplicate books and journals.

No additions reported.

CALIFORNIA SOCIETY SONS OF THE REVOLUTION AND SOCIETY OF COLONIAL WARS LIBRARY. W. M. Dixon, Librarian. Established May, 1894. Income received from the society. No paid employees. Open to members of society and those recommended by members and to the public for reference Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays from 1:30 to 3 P. M. Located in hall rented by society, 620 San Fernando building. 3 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 635. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 5: by purchase 2; gift 3.

Books are all historical, biographical, and genealogical. The largest number are exchanges from kindred societies. Both societies own the books jointly.

CHURCH OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD SETTLEMENT LIBRARY. Estella Andrews, Librarian. Established April 1, 1907. No income. No paid employees. Open two afternoons in each week for two hours each. Located in Settlement house (1320 Wilson ave.) adjoining church, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 500.

***COURT OF APPEAL LIBRARY.** W. H. Morris, Librarian. Established practically since March, 1908. Income received from court fees. For use of the appellate judges only. Located in the International Building.

Total no. of vols. about 7000.

No additions reported.

***HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY.** J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established Nov. 1, 1883. Annual income about \$200, received from membership dues. No paid employees. Open to members, and to others on invitation of members, on three days each week from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in rooms in Court House, rent free. 5 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 1600.

No additions reported.

***JONATHAN CLUB LIBRARY.** Charles Dwight Willard, member of library committee. Established 1905. Maintained by Jonathan Club and free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No additions reported.

LOS ANGELES CHAMBER OF MINES LIBRARY. Geo. N. Nolan, Secretary of Chamber of Mines, in charge. Established August 1908. Maintained by Chamber of Mines. Open to members, and to the public for reference only, every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located at 224 South Spring street. About 75 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 615.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Thos. W. Robinson, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income about \$8000, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits, and from dues. Three employees. Open to public every week day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 1 P. M. Located at 604 Merchants Trust Co. Building, 207 South Broadway.

Total no. of vols. 18,000.

No additions reported.

LOS ANGELES DIRECTORY LIBRARY. E. D. Morrison, General Superintendent, Los Angeles City Directory Co. Established 1880. Income received from Company. Open to public free for reference. Located 410-412 American National Bank Building.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No statistics received.

***LOS ANGELES RAILROAD LIBRARY.** Mrs T. B. Kennedy, Librarian. Established March 6, 1906. Installed at Division no. 2. It is probable that in time a similar library will be installed at Division no. 1. Library is maintained by Los Angeles Railway Company, and is for trainmen only.

Total no. of vols. about 929.

No statistics received.

METAPHYSICAL LIBRARY. Eleanor M. Reesberg, Secretary and Librarian. Established February, 1902. Each cardholder pays 25 cents per month for use of books and magazines. Two employees. Open to public every week day from 12 M. to 8 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M. Located 611 Grant Building.

Total no. of vols. over 500. Total cardholders about 1138.

No statistics received.

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Open to students only every school day from 8 A. M. to 3 P. M., and from 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Stimson building, valued at \$20,000. 60 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 7000. Vols. added since opening of school year (Sept. 16) 122.

The exact total number of volumes in the library can not be given until the work of reorganization, which is now under way, is completed.

During the summer vacation the library was closed. The walls of the building have been retinted, and six new oak tables with electric table lamps have been installed in the general reference room.

Miss Bertha Lathrop, B. L., has been appointed assistant librarian.

POLISH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. M. S. Swantek, Librarian. Established April 10, 1906. Annual income received from monthly dues of 10 cents for use of books. 40 members. No paid employees. Open to public every Thursday from 7 to 9 P. M. Located at 153 N. Ohio street. rent \$6 per month.

Total no. of vols. 300.

No additions reported.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Miss Blanch Whiting, clerk of hospital, Librarian. Established March, 1907. Income received from Santa Fé Hospital Association. No paid employees. Open to patients, employees and their families, every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Santa Fé Hospital.

Total no. of vols. 403.

No news items received.

***SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY.** Prof. Melville Dozier, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income received from dues. Open to members only. Located at 116 North Broadway.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.

No news items received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881. Income received from Normal School fund. Two employees. Open to students on school days from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Open to public for reference only. Located in Normal School building, Grand ave., cor. of 5th street. 92 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 17,219.

No additions reported.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Virginia A. Baverstock, Librarian. Established 1896. Supported by subscriptions, fines, etc. No paid employees. Open every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in Room 406, Blanchard Building, rent \$35 per month. 3 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 600. Total registered cardholders about 155.

No statistics received.

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT LIBRARY. Wm. M. Van Dyke, Clerk of U. S. Circuit Court, in charge. Established January 10, 1887. No paid employees. For use of judges and court officials. Located in Tajo Building, 307 W. First street.

Total no. of vols. 207 (Supreme Court reports).

No additions reported.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS LIBRARY. Miss Sarah K. Miller, Librarian. Established 1882. Annual income of library from \$1500 to \$2000, received from University fund and private gifts. Four employees, including janitor. Open every week day to faculty, students and outsiders as far as can be accommodated.

Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturday from 8 A. M. to 12 M. Located in University building, 36th st. and Wesley ave. 56 periodicals received regularly, all of which, except current numbers, are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 6400.

Miss Miller has been granted a leave of absence. Miss Charlotte Brown, from the Los Angeles Public Library, taking her place.

Same. **COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY.** George H. Cushing, Librarian. A reference library for use of students only.

Total no. of vols. 500, of which 100 are text books and 400 bound periodicals. There are also about 500 unbound pamphlets.

No additions reported.

Same. **COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS LIBRARY.** Pearl Judson, Librarian. Established 1907. Open daily for the use of students only. One employee. Located in College of Fine Arts Building, 212 Thorne street.

Total no. of vols. about 300.

No additions reported.

Same. **COLLEGE OF LAW LIBRARY.** Mrs. M. A. Norman, Librarian. Gavin W. Craig, Secretary. Established 1897. Three employees. Open every day except Sundays from 7 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. Located on Fifth Floor, Pacific Mutual Building, corner Third and Hill streets.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.

No additions reported.

Same. **COLLEGE OF MEDICINE.** See Barlow Medical Library. In February, 1907, the 10,000 vols. of the College of Medicine were presented to the Barlow Medical Library.

***WOODLAWN W. C. T. U. CIRCULATING LIBRARY.** Mrs. C. A. Cale, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Annual income about \$61.35, all donated by friends of the W. C. T. U. Fee, 10 cents per month. One carrier. Open to any one accessible on the carriers' prescribed routes. 100 library members. Located in a private house (3737 Adair street), rent free. 20 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 140. Total registered cardholders about 36.

No statistics received.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, \$1199, received

from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 28 periodicals received regularly, of which 27 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3658. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 166; by purchase 154; gift 12. Vols. discarded 2. Total registered cardholders 934; added 71; surrendered 27. Circulation 3152: fiction 1701; juvenile 865; miscellaneous 377; current magazines 209.

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs S. W. Rice, manager. Has about 150 books—open as reading room only—free.

Los Molinos, Tehama co.

LOS MOLINOS LAND COMPANY LIBRARY. J. M. Rankin, Librarian. Established December 1, 1907. Supported by the Los Molinos Land Co. Open free to all settlers on Los Molinos lands every week day from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M. Located in the office of the Land Company. About 15 magazines and newspapers received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No statistics received.

McCloud, Siskiyou co.

MCCLOUD CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs R. F. Dennis, Librarian. Established September 10, 1906. Annual income of library, about \$240, received from dues, etc. Fee, 50 cents per month. 58 members. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2:30 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M. Reading and reference room free to public, but some of the books are free to members only. Located in building furnished free of charge by McCloud River Lumber Company.

Total no. of vols. 926. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 24; by purchase 14; gift 10. Vols. repaired 3. Total registered cardholders 42; added 6; surrendered 6. Circulation 341. Three most popular books: The barrier, The mystery of the yellow room, The lure of the mask.

Madera, Madera co.

MADERA FREE LIBRARY. Established 1901. Destroyed (about 2000 vols.) by fire December 24, 1906.

Subscriptions are being collected in preparation to buy the site for the proposed Carnegie Library building.—*Madera Mercury*, Nov. 6, '07.

No news items received.

MADERA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. H. Larew, Librarian. Established May, 1893; destroyed (about 450 vols.) by fire December 24, 1906; reestablished 1907. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers. No paid employees. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 30.

A resolution has been passed by the supervisors authorizing the law library trustees to purchase a law library to cost in the neighborhood of \$2250, payable at the rate of \$450 a year.—*Madera Mercury*, Sept. 24.

Mariposa, Mariposa co.

MARIPOSA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge J. J. Trabucco, Trustee. Established 1894. Income about \$100, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 388. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 2.

Markleeville, Alpine co.

ALPINE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Frank Smith, County Clerk, in charge. Established 1880. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits and from contributions. No paid employees. Open daily, except holidays, from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 500. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 30.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

MARTINEZ FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Mrs Mary J. Gillpatrick, Assistant and Acting Librarian. Established Oct. 1885. Annual income of library, about \$1300, received from subscriptions, etc. One paid employee. Open to public for reference, to members of the association for lending and to the public for lending upon payment of 25 cents per month for the family, every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$7500.

Total no. of vols. about 2700. Circulation during July, Aug. and Sept., 1397: fiction 915; juvenile 247; miscellaneous 40; current magazines 195.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Wm. S. Wells, Judge of Superior Court, in charge. Established 1892. Annual income about \$290, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 763.

No additions reported.

***DE LA SALLE INSTITUTE LIBRARY.** Brother Jasper, Librarian. Established 1879. Supported by the Institute and for the use of the Institute only. 6 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2100. Total no. of cardholders about 40.

Marysville, Yuba co.

MARYSVILLE CITY [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858; as Free Public, April, 1900. No library tax, but city pays librarian's salary, lighting expenses, etc. Income for books derived from interest on bequests. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Saturdays, from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays reading room open from 2 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$75,000. 77 periodicals received regularly, of which 32 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 8000.

No statistics received.

On September 6 Miss Jennie Hermann left Marysville, having completed the work of reorganizing the City Library. The catalog is practically completed.

When the Marysville Women's Civic Improvement Club ordered the electroliers for the Packard library building, they made a request of the Marysville Gas and Electric Company to furnish the current free for the lamps. The reply has been received that the lighting will be done free for one year.—*Sacramento Bee*, Sept. 15.

YUBA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. G. McLellen, Librarian. Annual income about \$200, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in court room.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No additions reported.

Mendocino, Mendocino co.

MENDOCINO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION READING ROOM. Miss Esther Fisk, Secretary of Association. Established July 6, 1908. Annual income, about \$400, received from subscriptions. Open to public three afternoons from 2 to 5 and every evening except Sunday from 7 to 9:30 P. M. Located in Murray building, rent \$15 per month. 32 periodicals received regularly, of which 4 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 36, all added by gift in August. Total registered cardholders 30. Circulation during July, Aug. and Sept., 61.

Menlo Park, San Mateo co.

***ST. PATRICK'S SEMINARY LIBRARY.** Rev. E. Godon, S. J., Librarian. Established 1898. Supported by the Seminary and for its use only. As the building in which the library was located was destroyed by the earthquake, and has only recently been repaired, full data can not be sent at present. 11 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 8000.

Merced, Merced co.

MERCED FREE READING ROOM. Mrs L. H. Wolfson, President W. C. T. U., in charge. Established by W. C. T. U. June 18, 1908. Income received from subscriptions. Located in a room three doors north of the Post Office on Canal street.

Total no. of vols. not known.

GEORGE HICKS FANCHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. J. W. Knox, President Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905. Annual income of library \$1600, received from taxation.

No books as yet.

\$4056 on hand. Tax levy brings in about \$1600 annually.

Library trustees are awaiting the decision of the Supreme Court in \$25,000 bequest.

The *Merced Sun* of Sept. 15 gives the full text of the Supreme Court decision interpreting the G. H. Fancher will. The \$25,000 left for a "monument" can not be used for the library building as planned by the executors in 1905, it being held merely that the erection of a public library building is not within the intent of the testator as expressed in his will.

***LADIES LIBRARY CLUB.** Mrs N. L. A. Cody, Librarian. Established January, 1901. Annual income received from membership dues of \$1.50 per year. Open to members only every day except Sundays from 7:30 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Cody's Drug Store, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 500.

The books will ultimately be given to the Merced Public Library when it is well started.

MERCED COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. S. Shaffer, District Attorney, in charge. Established about 1894. Annual income about \$20, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 332. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 4.

Mills College, Alameda co.

MARGARET CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Librarian. Established 1884. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from endowment fund. Two employees, including janitress. Open to students and faculty every school day, Monday to Thursday from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M., Friday from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Salary of librarian is paid from school fund, library endowment fund being used for books only. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$28,000. 45 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation to the faculty and 20 to students.

Total no. of vols. 9000. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 320; by purchase 151; gift 155; binding 10; worn out and replaced 4.

Of the 45 periodicals received regularly only 29 are subscribed for.

Miss Tolman, a sister of the president of the college, has recently presented the library with several sets of books, with a promise of further additions in the future.

Miss Sawyer, the librarian, has just commenced a class in bibliography for college students only.

Mill Valley, Marin co.

MILL VALLEY FREE LIBRARY. No librarian as yet. Library to be opened in club house of Outdoor Art Club as soon as the shelving is completed.

Total no. of vols. 600.

No news items received.

J. Fred Schlingman has offered the town two large lots at the corner of Throckmorton and Ethel avenues for a library site. The lots are favorably located and the figure that has been placed on these lots is just \$2500, the amount which will be provided in the bond issue for the purchase of a library site.—*Mill Valley Enterprise*, July 17.

The town trustees of Mill Valley were petitioned by a large number of citizens to start a free public library. The petition was acted upon favorably, and within a short time the small library now being conducted by the Outdoor Art League will be taken over by the city and a new library will be started.—*San Francisco Call*, Sept. 27.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

MODESTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Blanche Bates, Librarian. Established 1905; as Free Public, September

4, 1907. Annual income of library, \$766, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day; week days from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays as reading room only from 2 to 5 P. M. Rents rooms for \$32.50 per month. 33 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1600. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 74: by purchase 24; gift 50. Total registered cardholders 467; added 107; surrendered 3. Circulation 1806: fiction 1474; juvenile 257; miscellaneous 75. Current magazines issued 86. Three most popular books: The squaw man, The shuttle, Bachelor Betty.

Placarding each person's office, store, and residence with tags for which payment of 25 cents was required, the Modesto Woman's Improvement Club to-day (Sept. 26) raised nearly \$500 for use in the Public Library.—*San Francisco Chronicle*, Sept. 27.

Mrs. Alice Dozier has been re-elected library trustee for a term of three years.—*Modesto Herald*, July 16.

STANISLAUS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. L. J. Maddux, District Attorney, in charge. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 396.

No additions reported.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elynn T. Hill, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 10:30 A. M. to 8:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 45 periodicals received regularly, of which 42 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3938. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 97: by purchase 8; gift 89. Total registered cardholders 844; added 104; surrendered 10. Circulation 3948: fiction 2375; juvenile 1225; miscellaneous 281; bound magazines 69. Current magazines issued 873. Three most popular books: Mr. Crew's career, The chaperon, The man of yesterday.

One member of the training class was elected to the position of paid assistant from September 1.

The reading room is no longer open on Sunday.

Mrs. A. E. Cronenwelt has resigned as library trustee, and the terms of Mrs. W. F. Marshal and Mrs. C. F. Moore have expired. Mesdames Hardy Harris, C. E. Winslow and Chas. Anson were appointed to fill the vacancies. 75 volumes have been received as a gift from Miss Minna Nelson. — *Monrovia Messenger*, July 24.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Etta Eckhardt, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, February 6, 1906. Annual income of library, about \$1665, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$30 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under consideration. 28 periodicals received regularly, of which 23 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1996. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 103. Vols. discarded 2; lost 2. Total registered cardholders 830; added 80; surrendered 36. Circulation 3793. Current magazines issued 159. Three most popular books: Mr Crewe's career, Somehow good, The post girl.

Miss Eckhardt attended the Class in Library Methods held in San Francisco Aug. 31 to Sept. 12.

PRESIDIO OF MONTEREY. POST LIBRARY. John M. Moose, Librarian. Established September, 1902. Annual income of library, \$90, received from Federal Government to be used for periodical literature. Two employees. Open to public every day, reading room from 7 A. M. to 10 P. M., for exchange of books from 6 to 9 P. M. 30 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1079. Total registered cardholders about 150.

No statistics received.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income of library, about \$400, received from Lick Observatory budget. No paid employees. Open every day, 24 hours each. About 25 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 6700. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 26.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Graham, Librarian. Established April, 1905; as Free Public, November, 1905. Annual income of library, \$346, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$6 per month. 10 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 712. Total registered cardholders about 510.

No statistics received.

Mrs H. A. Mason, Mrs D. B. Frink and Mrs R. V. Burns were appointed library trustees of the Mountain View Public Library to fill the vacancies caused by the resignation of Mrs George E. Henton and the expiration of the terms of two others.—*San José Mercury*, Aug. 8.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. C. B. Seeley, Librarian. Established 1885; as Free Public, 1885. Annual income of library, \$3756, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building valued at \$15,000. 95 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 9127. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 31. Vols. discarded 7; repaired 20; lost 1. Total registered cardholders 3167; added 87; renewed 4; surrendered 9. Circulation 5377. Three most popular books: The shuttle, A spinner in the sun, Ancestors.

The rental of the Booklovers' Library of 25 books each month has been discontinued, the board being of the opinion that the money could better be expended for new books which would be the property of the library.—*Napa Register*, Sept. 3.

***EAGLE CYCLING CLUB LIBRARY.** Wm. H. Evans, Librarian. Established November, 1903. Annual income of library, about \$150, received from membership fees. No paid employees. Open to members only every day from 9 A. M. to 11 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$8000. 12 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 945.

No additions reported.

NAPA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Herbert W. Whitton, Librarian. Established January, 1902. Annual income, about

\$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1400. No books added during July, Aug. and Sept.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established about September, 1895; as Free Public, July, 1896. Annual income of library, \$823, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 2 to 5 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 5 P. M., and three evenings each week from 7 to 9. Located in City Hall, rent free. 32 periodicals received regularly, all but current numbers being for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3550. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 51: by purchase 46; gift 5. Vols. repaired 10. Total registered cardholders 503; added 33; surrendered 1. Circulation 1676.

Needles, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1903. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 695.

No statistics received.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established February 20, 1902; as Free Public, February 20, 1902. Annual income of library, \$1200, received from taxation. Two employees, no janitor. Open to public every day except Christmas and Fourth of July, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 19 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. over 4000. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 64: by purchase 21; gift 43. Total registered cardholders 1673; added 30. Circulation 2710: fiction 2100; juvenile 508; miscellaneous 102. Three most popular books: Marcella, The main chance, The port of missing men.

It has been decided to start a special collection on mining in the Public Library, and twenty books have been ordered as a nucleus for the collection.—*Grass Valley Union*, July 15.

NEVADA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. George L. Jones, Librarian. Established September 29, 1892. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., except Saturday afternoon and Sunday. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 861.

No additions reported.

Newcastle, Placer co.

GOOD TEMPLAR LIBRARY. Alfarata R. Hall, Librarian. Established February 19, 1903. Maintained by Good Templar Lodge. Open to public every day except Sundays from 7:30 A. M. to 6 P. M. Located in an office in I. O. G. T. building.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

No statistics received.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. No librarian. Established January 10, 1900. Annual income of library, \$60, received from rent of building, valued at \$500, which it owns.

Total no. of vols. 1800. Total no. of registered cardholders 40.

As the necessary funds are lacking the library may not be opened again for some time.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE LIBRARY. Miss Zaidee E. Soule, Librarian. Established September 9, 1893. Annual income of library, about \$430, received from public subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Saturday afternoons and one evening each week, in winter afternoons from 3 to 5 P. M., in summer afternoons from 4 to 6 P. M., evenings from 7 to 8:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$500. 12 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation after one month.

Total no. of vols. about 2074. Total registered cardholders about 1086.

No statistics received.

KENT LIBRARY. THACHER SCHOOL FOR BOYS. A student acts as librarian. For use of students. Located in living room of school; but soon to be in a small building which is being fitted up for the purpose.

Total no. of vols. 700.

No statistics received.

North Fork, Madera co.

FOREST RANGERS' OR SIERRA NORTH RESERVE LIBRARY. Charles Howard Shinn, Librarian. Established January, 1905. Income received from fines and

gifts. For the use of forest rangers and their families. Located in Government office, and open daily from 10 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 150, and 250 pamphlets.

No statistics received.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established September, 1901. Annual income of library, about \$60, received from dues and entertainments. Fee, \$1 per year. One employee. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M. Located in Grammar School building, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 970. Total registered cardholders about 30.

No statistics received.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$45,000, received from taxation. 22 employees, including janitors. 6 deposit stations. Open to public every day except legal holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$150,000. Rents 6 branch rooms for \$150.50 per month. Main building Fourteenth street, southwest corner Grove. 231 periodicals received regularly, in addition to which are 117 duplicates for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 52,118. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 736: by purchase 600; gift 55; binding 81. Vols. discarded 334; lost 197. Total registered cardholders 26,240; added 1401; surrendered 153. Circulation 60,498: fiction 34,123; juvenile 10,318; miscellaneous 10,818; magazines 5239. (The gain in circulation over same three months in 1907 is 19,087.) Vols. in deposit stations 4013. Circulation 17,998. Issued 30th annual report in Sept. Three most popular books: Mr Crewe's career, The lure of the mask, King Spruce.

Arthur Matthews, in addition to his other work, is designing furniture and a series of decorative panels for the Public Library of Oakland. This latter work consists of a series of twelve paintings of pastoral subjects, of which six are completed.—*San Francisco Chronicle*, Aug. 9.

The *Oakland Enquirer* of Aug. 21 calls attention to the fact that unless a new

charter provision is supplied the Free Public Library will pass out of the control of the people of Oakland.

ALAMEDA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss Claire C. Cushing, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income, about \$3000, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 10,000. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 25.

CALIFORNIA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Earl G. Linsley, Librarian. Established 1887. Income received from College funds. Five employees. Open to students and the public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 3 P. M. Maintains a public document room and a reading room. Located at Fourteenth avenue and East Twenty-eighth street.

Total no. of vols. about 7000.

No additions reported.

Students of California College have commenced a canvass of East Oakland to secure 10,000 names to a petition requesting the gift from Andrew Carnegie of a public library building for that district.—*San Francisco Call*, Sept. 20.

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY NAMES LIBRARY. Sister Mary Geraldine, Librarian. Established 1886. Supported by the College and for the use of its students. Open at all hours. Located in College building.

Total no. of vols. 4050.

OAKLAND DIRECTORY LIBRARY. C. B. Stanley, Superintendent Post-Husted Directory Co., in charge. Made up entirely of directories received in exchange. Free to the public. Located in Husted Directories office, 908 Broadway.

Total no. of vols. 200.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE LIBRARY. Brother R. Bernard, Librarian. Established 1868. Income of library received from fees of students. No paid employees. Open daily during study hours. Principally for use of students. 36 periodicals received regularly, about half of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3000.

No additions reported.

Oak Park, Sacramento co.

OAK PARK FREE LIBRARY. Geo. Ormsby, Librarian. Established about 1896. Closed about 1901. Reestablished September 17, 1907. Open to public

Tuesdays from 7 to 9 P. M. Located at Thirty-third street and Cypress avenue.

Total no. of vols. about 800.

No statistics received.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. D. Brodie, Librarian. Established December 13, 1904; as Free Public, December 13, 1904. Annual income of library, \$747.45, received from taxation. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 8 A. M. to 12 M. and 1 to 4 P. M. Located in room occupied by city clerk, rent free. No periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 2173. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 4. Circulation 2008.

The Public Library has issued a special list of books on Politics and Political Science and Books for Business Men.

Oceanside is considering asking Andrew Carnegie for the money to build a city hall and library.—San Diego *Union*, Sept. 17.

Ontario, San Bernardino co.

ONTARIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K. A. Monroe, Librarian. Established about 1885; as Free Public, March, 1902. Annual income of library, \$1600, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 2 to 9 P. M., Sundays, reading room only, from 3 to 6 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000. 58 periodicals received regularly, of which 9 (duplicates) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3785. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 110: by purchase 103; gift 7. Vols. discarded 5; repaired 50. Total registered cardholders 1125; added 110. Circulation 4853: fiction 2836; juvenile 881; miscellaneous 525; current magazines issued 611.

The experiment of having the reading room open Sunday afternoons was begun July 26.

Miss Monroe attended the Class in Library Methods held at Colton Oct. 5 to 17.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established June, 1885; as Free Public, January, 1894. Annual income of library, \$2100, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie

building, valued at \$10,000. 35 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation except for reference work.

Total no. of vols. 4515. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 28: by purchase 14; gift 11; binding 3. Vols. repaired 216. Total registered cardholders 728; added 38. Circulation 2895. Three most popular books: The Lady of the Decoration, The shuttle, Ramona.

The librarian's salary has been raised.

The library was closed during the last two weeks of August and the first week of September on account of the librarian's vacation and the moving into the new building.

The new Carnegie library building was opened to the public on Labor Day. The building cost \$10,000, and the money was donated by Andrew Carnegie. The lot was the gift of the citizens in that part of the city, the late Miss L. H. Northrup left a legacy of \$1000 to the library, W. H. Burnham donated \$500, D. C. Pixley \$100, and \$400 was raised by general subscription. Of these sums about \$400 will pay for the furniture, and the remainder will be available for the purchase of books or whatever purpose seems most necessary. The building was designed by C. B. Bradshaw, and is in the Grecian style of architecture.—Orange *Post*, Sept. 10.

Walter S. Gregg has resigned from the Orange library board, as he has moved outside the city limits. G. W. Buchanan was appointed to fill Mr Gregg's unexpired term.—Santa Ana *Register*, Sept. 16.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Reagan, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, October 8, 1906. Annual income of library, \$2004, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M.; Sundays from 1 to 9:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$4000. 47 periodicals received regularly, of which all except current numbers are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2830. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 179, by purchase. Vols. repaired 147. Total registered cardholders 631; added 64; renewed 2; expired 2; surrendered 4. Circulation 2387: fiction 1933; juvenile 404; miscellaneous 50. Three most popular books: Mr Crewe's career, The shuttle, The indifference of Juliet.

In August Miss Reagan spent two weeks in Biggs, where she cataloged the books and assisted in the arrangement and opening of the library there.

The circulation of unbound magazines was begun October 1.

Miss Christine M. Brandt, assistant librarian, attended the Class in Library Methods held at San Francisco Aug. 31 to Sept. 12.

The Board of Library Trustees have elected Mrs Karsner president, Miss Sexton vice-president, and Miss Ida Reagan secretary.—*Oroville Mercury*, July 17.

Senator Perkins, who gave the present building to the Public Library, is in favor of selling the present site and building and using the money for furniture and books if Carnegie will give the city money for a new library building.—*Oroville Register*, July 18.

BUTTE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Geo. F. Le Rossignol, Librarian. Reorganized June 3, 1907. Annual income, about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 2500. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 15.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Clara C. Field, Librarian. Established December 26, 1906. Annual income, \$1600, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. 3 deposit stations. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. (reading room only). Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$17,000. 54 periodicals received regularly, of which 15 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2563. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 35; by purchase 25; gift 10. Vols. repaired 289. Total registered cardholders 685; added 83; surrendered 11. Circulation 4853: fiction 3298; juvenile 682; miscellaneous 499; bound magazines 27; current magazines 347. Circulation of deposit stations 294. Three most popular books: Rose McLeod, Prisoners of chance, Mr Crewe's career.

The Public Library has received a gift of five German books from Mrs Levy.—*Oxnard Courier*, July 31.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May M. Colegrove, Librarian. Established December 19, 1905; as Free Public, December 19, 1905. Annual income of library, \$3650, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitress. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 10 A. M. to 8:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$14,000. 44 periodicals received regularly, of which 15 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3919. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 144; by purchase 8; gift 136. Vols. discarded 15. Total registered cardholders 1012; added 693; surrendered 807. Circulation 9951: fiction 7360; juvenile 1452; miscellaneous 742; bound magazines 182; current magazines 214. Three most popular books: Freckles, The shuttle, Uncle William.

A "temperance shelf" has been established in the Public Library, to which eight volumes have been donated, also two papers. The library has added several volumes.—*Pacific Grove Review*, Sept. 2.

Mr and Mrs Paris Kilburn attended the meeting of the Second District, C. L. A., held in Watsonville, July 16.

***PACIFIC GROVE MUSEUM ASSOCIATION LIBRARY.** Miss Jeanette M. Murray, Librarian. Established November 10, 1899. Books are mostly donations. No paid employees. Open to members only on two days each week. Located in the building of the association.

Total no. of vols. 178. Beside the bound volumes there are several hundred pamphlets which are now being cataloged and put into accessible form.

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, \$2774, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except July 4, September 9, and Christmas, week days from 8:30 A. M. to 6 P. M., and from 6:45 to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$11,000. 58 periodicals received regularly, of which duplicates are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 5175. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 223; by pur-

chase 100; co-operative 104; gift 19. Total registered cardholders 1645; added (including renewals) 270; surrendered 56. Circulation 6981; fiction 4860; juvenile 1163; miscellaneous 870; current magazines 88. Three most popular books: Joseph Vance, *Aunt Jane of Kentucky*, The romance of an old-fashioned gentleman.

The Public Library has started what it calls the Co-operative Books, which circulate at 5 cents a book. When the book has paid for itself it is put in the library proper.

Miss Hadden and Miss Frances Patterson attended the meeting of the Second District, C. L. A., held at Watsonville, July 16.

Karl Coolidge has placed on exhibition in the Public Library two beautiful cases of butterflies, one of specimens caught around the vicinity of Palo Alto and one of products of the tropics. Mr Coolidge has been working on the collection for the past seven years and is in charge of the department in the California Academy of Sciences in San Francisco. The collection belonging to the Academy was destroyed in the fire, and Mr Coolidge will soon send his collection to the city to be placed in the Academy. Mr Coolidge is a graduate of the Palo Alto High School, and enters the university this year.—*Palo Alto Tribune*, Aug. 21.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established December 26, 1882; as Free Public, September 9, 1890. Annual income of library, \$13,000, received from taxation. Eleven employees, including janitor. One deposit station. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$45,000. 220 periodicals (including 65 duplicates) received regularly, of which 160 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 27,333. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 465; by purchase 376; gift 77; binding 12. Vols. discarded 233; repaired 1909; lost 14. Cardholders added 510; renewed 50; surrendered 54. Circulation 40,720: fiction 19,495; booklovers 1185; juvenile 9490; miscellaneous 6053; bound magazines 610; current magazines 3887. Issued monthly bulletin. Three most popular

books: (fiction) Mr Crewe's career, *Aunt Jane of Kentucky*, (non-fiction) G. H. Palmer's *Life of Alice Freeman Palmer*.

Two thousand dollars has been transferred from the general fund to the library fund as a temporary loan.—*Pasadena News*, Aug. 18.

***ENGLISH CLASSICAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS LIBRARY.** Anna B. Orton, principal, in charge. Established 1890. Supported by School for use of students only. 15 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 1000.

SPRAGUE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Mrs Clara B. Burdette, Chairman House Committee, in charge. Established October, 1907. A. C. Bartlett of Chicago gave the Hospital \$1500, the income from which is to be used for books and periodicals for the use of the Hospital patients.

No books last January, but no news items received since then.

***THROOP POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE LIBRARY.** Prof. B. F. Stacy, Librarian. Ruth Gaylord, Assistant. Established 1904. One paid employee. Open to students only from 8:45 A. M. to 4:15 P. M. Located in Institute building. 38 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3483. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 88, by purchase. Vols. discarded 2.

The library was closed during the summer months.

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 1248. Total registered cardholders about 190.

No statistics received.

The Public Library has a balance of between \$500 and \$600 of the \$10,000 library building fund, the building having cost \$9340 and other expenditures amounting to nearly \$100 more.—*Paso Robles Record*, Sept. 12.

Perris, Riverside co.

***PERRIS VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY.** H. W. Akin, Librarian. Established July 24, 1898. Income received from dues, etc. Fee, \$1 per year. About

45 members. One employee. Open to members every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. Reading room free to the public. Located in rooms, rent \$7.50 per month. 4 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 600. Total registered cardholders about 40.

No statistics received.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sara Frances Cassiday, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$3474, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$16,500. 42 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 9996. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 105: by purchase 35; gift 70. Total registered cardholders 1034; added 27; surrendered 19. Circulation 3365.

The Public Library now asks all borrowers to deposit \$1.00 for each borrower card.

The Public Library has started a collection of books in the German language, and has decided to call for donations. A start has already been made in this way. —*Petaluma Courier*, July 29.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Weatherwax, Librarian. Established January 2, 1906; as Free Public, January 2, 1906. Annual income, \$235, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in City Hall. 10 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1000. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 200: by purchase 100; gift 100. Total registered cardholders 135; added 75. Circulation 566: fiction 434; juvenile 24; miscellaneous 108. Current magazines issued 35.

EL DORADO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. C. Burgess, Secretary. Income about \$125, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits, and appropriations made by Supervisors upon request of law library trustees. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

No additions reported.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, \$6534, received from taxation. Six employees, including a janitor and a gardener. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$15,000. 104 periodicals (not including duplicates) are received regularly, of which 100 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 14,847. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 516: by purchase 513; gift 3. Vols. discarded 69; repaired 629; rebound 446. Total registered cardholders 5591; added 200; renewed 25; surrendered 82. Circulation 15,649: fiction 6777; juvenile 4056; miscellaneous 1953; bound magazines 106; current magazines 2757. Issued monthly bulletin and annual report. Three most popular books: *The shepherd of the hills*, *The servant in the house*, *Schurz's reminiscences*.

Miss Maude L. Mast was granted a leave of absence to catalog the library of the Fullerton High School. Miss Agnes Craig of the Pasadena Public Library acted as her substitute at Pomona.

In July, on invitation of the library board, the city trustees made a formal visit of inspection to the Public Library.

Miss Mary L. McKinley, substitute, attended the Class in Library Methods held at Colton, Oct. 5 to 17.

Subject entries are now made for fiction, and older novels thus recataloged as opportunity presents.

The Public Library has added several new books to their Spanish collection. —*Pomona Times*, Aug. 12.

Mrs Sarah B. Minier, who had been traveling on a three-months leave of absence from the Public Library, returned last evening from the East. —*Pomona Review*, Sept. 18.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1906. Annual income of library, \$600, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. No periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 950. Vols. added

during July, Aug. and Sept., 30, by gift. Total registered cardholders 238; added 154. Circulation 365: fiction 180; juvenile 65; miscellaneous 120. Three most popular books: Graustark, The doctor, The honorable Peter Stirling.

Quincy, Plumas co.

*W. C. T. U. READING ROOM. Mrs Margaret Cameron, Librarian. Established 1891. Maintained by W. C. T. U. and by membership fees and entertainments. Fee, \$1.50 per year, children free. About 30 members. One employee. Open to members Sundays from 1:30 to 4 P. M. and Wednesdays from 6:30 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 830. Total registered cardholders about 60.

No statistics received.

PLUMAS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. H. P. McBeth, Librarian. L. W. Peter, Secretary. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Supervisors' room.

Total no. of vols. 96.

No additions reported.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1893. Income received from rent of offices, entertainments, etc., in the building given to Ramona for library purposes, and valued at \$12,000. One room only is used for library. Hall is controlled by a corporation of five trustees. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 750. Total registered cardholders about 50.

No statistics received.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Donna Scott, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, August, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1093, received from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays, July 4, Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Years; during July, August and September, from 8:30 to 11 A. M. and from 7:30 to 9 P. M., during the rest of the year from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Located in City Hall. The \$25,000 Herbert Kraft memorial library building has been begun. 28 periodicals received regularly, of which 26 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2455. Total registered cardholders 868; added 28. Circulation 1148: fiction 531; juvenile 299; miscellaneous 89; bound magazines 86; current magazines 143. Three most pop-

ular books: The brass bowl, The clansman, The traitor.

Work has been commenced on a complete card catalog, using Library of Congress cards.

A large number of public documents has been ordered from the Superintendent of Documents.

The third Class in Library Methods will be held by the State Library at Red Bluff, Nov. 2 to 14.

A meeting of the Ninth District, C. L. A., will be held at Red Bluff Nov. 14.

TEHAMA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. P. H. Coffman, Secretary. Established March, 1897. Annual income about \$250, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public during business hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 768.

No additions reported.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING [FREE PUBLIC] CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established February 1, 1896; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, \$1250, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 19 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2166. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 13, by gift. Vols. discarded 3; lost 2. Total registered cardholders 449; added 42; expired 122; surrendered 20. Circulation 2483: fiction 1915; juvenile 504; miscellaneous 61; bound magazines 3. Current magazines issued 26. Three most popular books: The yoke, The shuttle, The weavers.

SHASTA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. No librarian. Judge Charles M. Head, Pres. Established about 1890. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations from county. No paid employees. No regular hours; each attorney has a key. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1467.

No additions reported.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established November, 1893; as Free Public, February 22, 1894. Annual income of library, \$9010, received from taxation. Six employees. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 6 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$75,000. 103 periodicals received regularly, of which 16 (not including duplicates) are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 13,916. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 177: by purchase 59; gift 52; binding 166. Vols. discarded 19; repaired 1173; rebound 229; lost 5. Total registered cardholders 3173; added 280; renewed 9; surrendered 66. Circulation 15,359: fiction 8272; juvenile 3386; miscellaneous 2421; current magazines 1280.

The library was closed five days for floor waxing and general repairs beside the two holidays, which reduces the circulation appreciably.

Library tax rate changed from .13 to .12 for the ensuing year. Income will remain about the same.

Miss Mildred Harris, a substitute, attended the second Class in Library Methods held at Colton Oct. 5 to 17.

The Public Library has prepared a list of references for leading subjects upon matters of special value to horticulturists, such as Almond, Apple, Grape diseases and pests, Guava, etc. The books referred to in the list may, with a few exceptions, be taken from the library for reading. This list is published in the *Redlands Facts*, July 30.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, February 22, 1907. Income of library to be received from taxation. Closed at present.

Total no. of vols. 560.

No news items received.

The Redondo city trustees have taken steps to open the Public Library. Two cents of the \$1 tax rate will be set aside for library purposes, and will probably yield \$650, which, with about \$200 already to the credit of the fund, will give the library more than \$800 for its first year. The large apartment at the right of the main entrance on the first floor of the City Hall building is to be fitted up with shelving, reading tables, etc., under the direction of S. D. Barkley and W. J. Hess, who compose the library committee of the city trustees. It is planned to expend \$200 for furniture, \$150 for new books, and \$300 in a salary

for librarian the first year. Donations of books will be called for to aid the institution.—*Los Angeles Express*, Sept. 12.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura E. Barton, Librarian. Established January 15, 1889; as Free Public, November 26, 1900. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except Sundays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which cost \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Total registered cardholders about 547.

No statistics received.

SAN MATEO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. No librarian. Established about 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public at all hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 600.

No additions reported.

Reedley, Fresno co.

REEDLEY FREE LIBRARY. Mrs. F. Mitcheltree, Librarian. Established November 4, 1907. Income received from donations, etc. No paid employees. Open every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 P. M. Located in room, rent free. 8 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 484. Total registered cardholders 329. Circulation during Aug. and Sept., 550. Three most popular books: *The shepherd of the hills*, *The Lady of the Decoration*, *The Elsie* books.

Rialto, San Bernardino co.

RIALTO FREE LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Boyd, Librarian. Established June, 1907. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M. Located in Christian Church. 2 periodicals received regularly, both of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 225. Total registered cardholders about 118.

No statistics received.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

RICHMOND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. C. B. Evans, Chairman Library Committee. Established August 16, 1907. Income received from subscriptions and donations. No paid employees. Open to public Mondays, Wednesdays, and Saturdays from

1:30 to 4:30 p. m. and Wednesdays also from 7 to 9 p. m. A \$40,000 Carnegie library building has been requested. Rents room for \$5 per month, Sixth and McDonald streets. 1 periodical received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 704. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 46: by purchase 41; gift 5. Total registered cardholders 82; added 15; renewed 8. Circulation 369. Three most popular books: The woodcarver of 'Lympus, The house of mirth, Little Colonel stories.

In August the Public Library celebrated its first anniversary.—*Richmond Record*, Aug. 14.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs L. L. Baker, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from billiards and pool, and from baths. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 a. m. to 10 p. m.

Total no. of vols. about 490.

No additions reported.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Kyle, Librarian. Established 1879; as Free Public, 1888. Annual income of library, \$7305, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 a. m. to 9 p. m. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$22,500. 50 periodicals received regularly, of which 10 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 19,666. Total registered cardholders 4515; added during July, Aug. and Sept., 234; renewed 235. Circulation 21,131. Three most popular books: Mr Crewe's career, The barrier, The shuttle.

Miss Loveland and Miss Von Zollenberg attended the second Class in Library Methods, held at Colton Oct. 5 to 17.

While the remodeling operations are under way at the main library building, the reference books have been removed to the Chamber of Commerce rooms, and an assistant will be placed in charge there to attend to the wants of the public. The work of remodeling was begun August 31.—*Riverside Press*, Aug. 31.

The contract has been let for the combination library and fire hall building to be constructed at Arlington. The building is to be completed November 24.—*Riverside Press*, Aug. 25.

RIVERSIDE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. B. Pilch, County Clerk and Librarian. Established June, 1893. Annual income about \$500, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and from appropriations by Board of Supervisors. No paid employees. Open from 9 a. m. to 5 p. m. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1600. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 20.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. Escola, Librarian. Established January 2, 1906; as Free Public, January 2, 1906. Annual income of library, about \$250, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays at any hour for lending, reading room from 6 to 8 p. m. Rents room for \$15 per month (this also includes salary of librarian). Owns lot for a building. 1 periodical received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 244. Total registered cardholders 33.

Library opened March 31, 1908.

FINNISH LIBRARY. Richard Keste, Librarian. Established December 24, 1889. Supported by Finnish Temperance Society. No paid employees. Open to public every Sunday evening at 7:30. Located in Finnish Temperance Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 304.

No statistics received.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1857; as Free Public, June, 1879. Annual income of library \$16,329, received from taxation. Eleven employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 a. m. to 9 p. m., Sundays from 1 to 5 p. m. Owns building, valued at \$23,500. 356 periodicals received regularly, of which nearly all except current numbers are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 41,658. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 571: by purchase 486; gift 3; binding 82. Vols. repaired 733; rebound 87. Total registered cardholders 6138. Circulation 21,717. Issued Bulletin No. 2.

The board of supervisors of Sacramento county acted August 3 on a communication sent in by State Librarian J. L. Gillis, asking that an appropriation of \$3500 a year be made for the purpose of establishing a circulating library plan in Sacramento county, so that the people living in the county could

reap the benefit of books in the city library. The money so apportioned for the purpose will be paid monthly.—*Sacramento Union*, Aug. 4.

See also back County Free Library Extension—The Sacramento Plan, page 303.

One deposit station of the county library will be located in Elk Grove by October 19, the application having already been received.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. *See page 374.*

COURT OF APPEAL LIBRARY. George B. Donaldson, Bailiff of Appellate Court, Third District, in charge. Established April 15, 1905. Open from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. for use of court, officers of court, and attorneys. Located in State Capitol.

Total no. of vols. 1158.

No additions reported.

DIRECTORY LIBRARY. Miss Charlotte P. Woodworth in charge. Established March 19, 1907. Loaned to the Chamber of Commerce by Mrs F. M. Husted, Directory publisher, and kept in the Chamber of Commerce rooms. It consists of directories of some of the principal cities of this and other states. New directories are added from time to time, and others are taken away. It is free to the public, and is open for use every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 100.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. W. F. George, Secretary. Established March 31, 1891. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open at all hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No additions reported.

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. J. W. Jeffrey in charge. Established 1881. Income received from appropriation for maintenance of commission. Open for reference only from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Devoted to horticulture, entomology and kindred topics. Located in State Capitol.

Total no. of vols. about 300.

The library is being entirely rearranged. Many of the older reports are being taken out of the collection and stored. The newer books that are in constant use are being thoroughly indexed.

STATE FORESTRY LIBRARY. G. B. Lull, State Forester, in charge. Established 1905. Open Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in State Capitol.

Total no. of vols. 150.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sophie D. Zierngibl, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1892. Annual income of library, \$850, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$8362. 19 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2252. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 3, by gift. Total registered cardholders about 529; added 21. Circulation 1966: fiction 1246; juvenile 312; miscellaneous 60; bound magazines 83; current magazines 265.

The books are now being moved from the Town Hall to the new Carnegie library building.

On Sept. 1 Miss Zierngibl succeeded Mrs Ray E. Chase as librarian.

Miss Sophie Zierngibl has been appointed librarian, and after having received the appointment went to San Francisco to attend the Class in Library Methods held there from Aug. 31 to Sept. 12.—*St. Helena Star*, Sept. 4.

Andrew Carnegie has added \$862 to his original gift of \$7500 on condition that the city add 10 per cent of this amount to the promised \$750 annual income. This extra \$862 was needed to complete the attic and basement.—*St. Helena Star*, Aug. 14.

The next meeting of the Third District, C. L. A., will be held at St. Helena Oct. 10.

Salida, Stanislaus co.

***SALIDA LIBRARY SOCIETY LIBRARY.** Mrs J. G. Elmore, Librarian. Established October 15, 1904. Income received from dues. Fee, 25 cents per month. About 20 members. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 171.

No additions reported.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Carrie E. Striening, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, Decem-

ber 18, 1905. Annual income of library, \$745, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 p. m., Sundays 2 to 4 p. m. Rents building for \$12 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building being planned. 10 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 654. Total registered cardholders about 154.

No statistics received.

MONTEREY COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. M. J. Smith, Librarian. Established March 1, 1891. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Every attorney has a key to the library. Located in Sieghold Building, 250 Main street.

Total no. of vols. about 1256.

No additions reported.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. S. A. McCollum, in charge. Open twice each week.

Total no. of vols. about 3500.

The library will be turned over to the Public Library as soon as the proposed Carnegie building is completed.

San Andreas, Calaveras co.

CALAVERAS COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. A. I. McSorley, Superior Judge, in charge. Established 1895. Annual income about \$75, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits and donations by county. No paid employees. Open to public week days from 9 a. m. to 4 p. m. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 550. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 10.

San Anselmo, Marin co.

SAN FRANCISCO THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. Edward W. Wicher, Librarian. Established 1874. Supported by seminary and for the use of students and the clergy, and under certain conditions also for members of the community. 49 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 18,500.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Established as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, \$4793.07, received from taxation. Use of books is also free to all non-resident property owners. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 a. m. to 9 p. m., Sundays from 1:30 to 4:30 p. m.

Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000. 79 periodicals received regularly, of which 27 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 9452 (not including public documents). Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 126: by purchase 97; gift 10; binding 19. Vols. discarded 35; repaired 508; rebound 254; lost 3. Total registered cardholders 6059; added 200; renewed 2; surrendered 21. Circulation 14,686: fiction 9240; juvenile 3605; miscellaneous 1074; foreign books 17; current magazines 750.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Henry M. Willis, Librarian. Established July 3, 1891. Annual income, about \$800, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 9 a. m. to 5 p. m., Saturdays from 9 a. m. to 12 m. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 2483.

No additions reported.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income of library, about \$12,000, received from taxation. Ten employees, including bookbinders and janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays; reading room from 9 a. m. to 9 p. m.; for exchange of books week days 9 a. m. to 8 p. m.; Sundays 2 to 5 p. m. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$60,000. 256 periodicals received regularly (53 duplicates), of which 31 copies are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 30,167. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 475: by purchase 395; gift 80. Vols. rebound 320. Total registered cardholders 12,196; added 722; renewed 206; surrendered 122. Circulation 31,578. Current magazines issued 1481. Three most popular books: The barrier, Mr Crewe's career, Alice for short.

The Public Library has started a special collection on music, having just secured a collection of standard operas, vocal scores, operatic songs, masses, oratorios, organ, piano and stringed instrument scores, all by noted composers, any of which may be secured by making application as if for books. A complete list of the music now in the library is listed in the *San Diego Union*, Aug. 16.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. V. Hicks, Librarian. Established April 30, 1891. Annual income, about \$1200, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House, D street.

Total no. of vols. 3565. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 26.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Lydia M. Horton, Librarian. Established November, 1898. Income received from Normal School fund. One employee. Open to students during school term, September 1 to June 30, from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in large room of Normal School building. 56 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 8869.

No statistics received.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel G. Johnstone, Librarian. Established February 13, 1904. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Tuesdays and Fridays from 7:30 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1192.

The library was closed in July. No news items received since then.

San Francisco. (The city and county of San Francisco are coterminous.)

[FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO. Wm. R. Watson, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Destroyed (about 166,344 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Annual income of library, \$90,000, received from taxation. 43 employees, including janitor. 4 branch libraries and 8 deposit stations. Open every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Owns three buildings: main library valued at \$45,000, McCreery branch building \$50,000, and Fillmore branch \$5000. Main building is located at Hayes and Franklin streets.

Total no. of vols. 61,665. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 7863. Total registered cardholders 28,425; added 5499. Circulation 30,786. Vols. in branch libraries 30,849; cardholders 23,151. Circulation 99,665. Cardholders in deposit stations 1583; circulation 7179. Issued monthly bulletin.

The report of the Board of Trustees of the San Francisco Public Library and Reading Rooms for the fiscal year end-

ing June 30, 1908, has been issued in pamphlet form, 24 pages.

Miss Carlson, a student at the State Normal School, is telling stories to the children at Branch 2 of the Public Library. At the meeting Aug. 16 about 100 were present.

Justice M. C. Sloss of the Supreme Court has been elected a trustee of the Public Library to fill the vacancy caused by the recent death of Philip N. Lillenthal.—San Francisco *Call*, Sept. 18.

The library trustees were authorized to purchase land in block 692 of the Western Addition and to construct a branch building upon the same.—San Francisco *Call*, Sept. 22.

The temporary building of the Public Library located at Hayes and Franklin streets is already too small for the present demand made upon it, and every effort is being made to get a liberal appropriation for the permanent building and to start it at the earliest possible date. The \$123,000 in the city treasury could be used first and would carry the library along for some time after library bonds have been voted, so that the bonds could wait for more favorable financial conditions before being sold.—San Francisco *Globe*, Aug. 6.

A branch of the Public Library has been established in Visitacion Valley in care of the Alpine Pharmacy on Raymond avenue.—San Francisco *Mission Times*, Sept. 12.

The public library trustees have selected a location for a branch library in the vicinity of Golden Gate Park.—San Francisco *Call*, Aug. 23.

Miss Healy, Miss Mel, Mr and Mrs W. R. Watson attended the reception given Miss Kumli and Miss Prentiss by the First District, C. L. A., in the Mechanics-Mercantile Library Sept. 11.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Located temporarily in Berkeley.

See Berkeley . . . , page 317.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Purchased by the University of California.

See Berkeley, University of California.

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876. Destroyed (over 12,000 vols.) April, 1906. To be reestablished as soon as

the new B'nai B'rith Building is erected. At present the site for the building is still to be selected. There is a fund of over \$2500 which is called the B'nai B'rith nucleus fund, which is being added to and held intact for the above purpose. At present there is a temporary reading room at the B'nai B'rith headquarters, 408 Van Ness avenue.

***BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY.** Established 1872. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. A private library for use of members. No books are allowed to circulate. Located at 1925 Octavia street.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Louis Falkenau, Librarian. Established May 16, 1853. Destroyed (about 12,300 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished immediately. Open to public for reference every day except Sundays and holidays. Located temporarily at 1846 Gough street.

Total no. of vols. about 12,000.

The Academy has issued Proceedings, 4th series, pp. 1-6, vol. I.

CALIFORNIA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Walter Damon Mansfield, Librarian. Established February 12, 1898. Destroyed (between 300 and 350 vols.) April, 1906. To be reestablished. Income received from appropriations made from treasury of Society and from gifts. About 75 members; fee \$3 per year; was located in California Hotel and open to members at all times, until it was destroyed.

Until such time as a permanent home for the library can be found, all matter for the library may be sent to the Corresponding Secretary, Sarah Louise Kimball (room 1113, Claus Spreckels Building), who will place it in charge of the Librarian.

A list of the books and pamphlets in the library (up to June 24, '08) is on file in the State Library.

Miss Elizabeth E. Dana of Cambridge, Mass. (daughter of the author of "Two years before the mast," etc.), has given the Society genealogical clippings from the Boston *Transcript* covering several years past.

CALIFORNIA PROMOTION COMMITTEE LIBRARY. Miss Marie Truelsen, Librarian. Established 1902. Destroyed April, 1906. Reestablished July, 1906. A library made up entirely of statistical matter and for reference only. Located at California Building, Union Square.

Total no. of vols. about 6000.

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ARTS LIBRARY. Hazel D. Henderson, Librarian. Established January, 1895. One employee. Open from Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 4:10 P. M. Located at Sixteenth and Utah streets. 38 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1314.

No additions reported.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1850. Destroyed for the third time (over 9000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Located in room 16, Ferry Building.

Total no. of vols. about 3000 and several thousand pamphlets covering commercial and industrial topics. With the exception of a few directories, etc., all books have been donated.

COMMONWEALTH CLUB OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Beverly L. Hodghead, Secretary. Established 1907. Income received from initiation fees of \$10 and monthly dues of \$1. Open to club members on week days from 10 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. Located at 1652 O'Farrell street.

Total no. of vols. about 100.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE. See Levi Cooper Lane Library of Medicine and Surgery.

FIRST HUNGARIAN SOCIETY OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY. Alexander Foldessy, in charge. Established 1879; destroyed (about 2200 vols.) April 19, 1906; soon to be reestablished. Supported by the Society. About 48 members, dues \$1 per month. Present headquarters 240 Golden Gate avenue.

Total no. of vols. very few.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Prof. George Davidson, President of Society. Established 1881. Destroyed (over 600 vols. and 2000 charts and maps) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Temporary quarters 2221 Washington street.

THE HENRY PIERCE LIBRARY. Mrs Mary B. Presson, Librarian. Established 1906. Destroyed (about 400 vols.) April, 1906, but immediately reestablished. Annual income about \$400, received from interest on bequest. For the use of ministers and laymen of Unitarian churches of the Pacific Coast, the carriage of books being paid one way by the trustees of the fund. Open every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in First Unitarian Church, Franklin and Geary streets.

Total no. of vols. 324. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 23.

JOHN HAYS HAMMOND PUBLIC MINING LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Trustee and Acting Librarian. Established 1906. No paid employees. Open to public (for reference only) daily from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in State Mining Bureau, Ferry Building.

Total no. of vols. about 475.

No additions reported.

LEVI COOPER LANE LIBRARY OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY. Dr Emmet Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895. Annual income, about \$1300, received from endowment and appropriation. One employee. Open to public for reference every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located on second floor of Cooper Medical College building, northeast corner Sacramento and Webster streets.

Total no. of vols. about 34,000.

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE LA). Mlle. M. Givandan, Librarian. Established 1874. Destroyed (over 25,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received from membership dues. Open every day except Sundays from 2 to 6 and 8 to 10 P. M. Rents building for \$40 per month. Located at 1417 Post street.

Total no. of vols. about 4000.

MECHANICS'-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frank B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1854. Destroyed (about 200,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received from subscriptions mainly. About 4100 members. Eight employees, including janitor. Open every day from 9 A. M. to 6:30 P. M. Located in temporary library building, corner of Polk and Grove streets.

Total no. of vols. about 32,000. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 995: by purchase 369; gift 498; binding 128. Circulation 21,439.

Miss Austin, Miss Bailey, Miss Jansen, Miss Lyser, F. M. Lawson, Mr and Mrs F. B. Graves attended the reception given Miss Kumli and Miss Prentiss by the First District, C. L. A., in the Mechanics'-Mercantile Library Sept. 11.

Rudolph Taussig, president of the Mechanics' Institute, will negotiate for a loan of \$250,000 with an Eastern life insurance company. The security to be given is the block of property bounded by Larkin, Hayes, Polk and Grove streets, the site of the old Mechanics' Pavilion, owned by the Institute. The money obtained from this loan will be used to construct the library and office building which is being designed by Arch-

itect Albert Pissis.—*San Francisco Globe*, July 29.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Located at present in University of California Library.

See Berkeley . . . , page 317.

NATIVE SONS' LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. John O'Connell, Librarian. Established June, 1885. Destroyed (about 500 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Income received from N. S. G. W. parlors in San Francisco. Located at southwest corner of Geary and Gough streets.

No books as yet, but reading room is supplied with newspapers and periodicals.

***PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LAW LIBRARY.** W. B. Bosley, Librarian. Established 1901. Income received from the company. No paid employees. For use of attorneys of company only. Located at 925 Franklin street.

Total no. of vols. about 1900. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., about 30.

PACIFIC MEDICAL JOURNAL LIBRARY. Dr Winslow Anderson, Librarian. Established 1857. Destroyed (about 20,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished and again open to physicians and surgeons. Located at 1065 Sutter street.

Total no. of vols. 500.

No additions reported.

PACIFIC PHILATELIC SOCIETY LIBRARY. The Society is affiliated with the Mechanics' Institute. Date established 1839. Income received from donations. About 40 members. Had not less than 2000 books and pamphlets, but all destroyed April, 1906. Was located in Mechanics' Institute Library, and will have a share of insurance money collected by the Institute. \$60 in cash has been donated toward a new start, which will be made as soon as a location can be found. New start is in charge of H. B. Phillips and R. E. Cowan.

The plan is to first find a permanent location for the library.

ST. ANDREW'S SOCIETY LIBRARY. William Fairgrieve, Librarian. Established about 1863. Books donated by members and others. For the last twelve years the Society has set aside about \$150 yearly for purchase of books. Total no. of vols. before April, 1906, about 1500. All destroyed except 25, which were in the hands of members. Open to members for exchange of books Monday evenings, but open for reference to any one presented by a member.

Total no. of vols. at present about 100.

No news items received.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. D. J. Mahony, Librarian. Established 1854. Destroyed (50,000 vols.) April, 1906; reestablished June, 1906. Two branches. Open to public for reference on Thursdays. Located at 1090 Eddy street.

Total no. of vols. about 7930.

No additions reported.

SAN FRANCISCO BAR ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. George J. Martin, Secretary and Librarian. Established April 20, 1872. Destroyed (about 9500 vols.) April, 1906, but immediately reestablished. Annual income, about \$1200, received from dues. Open to the public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in Pacific Building.

Total no. of vols. 8500.

No additions reported.

The San Francisco Bar Association now has about 300 members and over 10,000 volumes.—*San Francisco Globe*, Aug. 17.

***SAN FRANCISCO CHAPTER OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF BANKING, LIBRARY OF.** Robert D. Colquhoun, Librarian. Established March 16, 1902, and affiliated with Mechanics' Institute up to April, 1906; reestablished August 1, 1907. Income received from membership dues, etc. Open to members only at all hours, each member having a pass key. Located at 325 Kearny street, between Bush and Pine streets. 13 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 50.

Robert D. Colquhoun attended the reception given Miss Kumli and Miss Prentiss by the First District, C. L. A., in the Mechanics'-Mercantile Library, Sept. 11.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr A. J. Lartigau, Librarian. Established 1891. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Books and journals are temporarily located at the Lane Library of Cooper Medical College. The address of the librarian is 1502½ Golden Gate avenue. 25 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 3000.

SAN FRANCISCO LAW LIBRARY. James H. Deering, Librarian. Established 1865. Destroyed (about 45,000 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished at once. Annual income, about \$20,000, received from appropriations by the city, life membership fees of \$100, dues of \$15 a year, and fees for suits filed. Five employees. Located at 805 Grant Building and open every

week day from 9 A. M. to 10:45 P. M., Sundays 10:30 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. During court vacation library closes at 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 15,511. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 1740.

The library has purchased a full set of Irish and Scotch reports and is now negotiating for a full set of Australian reports and statutes.

SAN FRANCISCO READING ROOM AND LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. Miss H. L. Young, Superintendent; Mrs Edward Haas, Librarian. Established 1902. Destroyed April, 1906. Reestablished October 23, 1906. Annual income of library, about \$200, received from auxiliary membership. One employee. Open to public every day from 1 to 5 P. M. Rents room at 3535 Sixteenth street for \$20 per month. 2 periodicals received regularly, both of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 152. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 12, by gift. Vols. discarded 8. Cardholders registered 68. Circulation 90.

The *San Francisco Call* of Aug. 23 gives a very interesting account of the work being done by the Reading Room. The article is illustrated and is signed by Marion Brewer.

SAN FRANCISCO VEREIN LIBRARY. Dr R. D. Cohn, Librarian. Established 1853. Destroyed (over 4400 vols.) April, 1906.

No news items received.

SEAMEN'S INSTITUTE LIBRARY. Frank Stone, Secretary. Located at 242 Steuart street, near Folsom. The library consists of hundreds of books which are sent to the Seamen's Institute by friends and immediately placed gratis on board ships sailing.

***SKETCH CLUB LIBRARY.** Miss Frances Greenwood, Librarian. Established 1893. Destroyed (about 800 vols.) April, 1906, with the exception of 9 vols. Reestablished January, 1907. Located in Sketch Club rooms at 1625 California street and open to members only.

Total no. of vols. 110, exclusive of magazines. The books are all on art subjects, mainly the fine arts, but also including industrial arts.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS LIBRARY. J. I. Spear, Secretary of Society. Established 1850. Destroyed (about 2500 vols.) April, 1906. A new collection will be started as soon as the Society is again in its old quarters. Located temporarily at 1832 O'Farrell street.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC LAW DEPARTMENT LIBRARY. Henry William Hobbs, Librarian. Destroyed (about 15,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Open to

members of S. P. Law Dept., from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Flood Building.

Total no. of vols. 7736.

No additions reported.

STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. S. C. Lean, Librarian. Established 1880. Income received from State appropriation. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Ferry Building.

Total no. of vols. about 5000.

No additions reported.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Mira Burnett Bennett in charge. Established 1890. Destroyed (8500 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished immediately. Income received from state appropriation. One employee. Open to students every day except Sundays and holidays. Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located on Buchanan street, between Waller and Hermann. 2 periodicals received regularly, both of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 7609. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 1113.

Miss Stella Huntington has resigned as librarian, and on Oct. 1 Mrs Bennett took charge. Miss Huntington has accepted the position as cataloger in the State Library.

The first Class in Library Methods was held by the State Library at the State Normal School, Aug. 31 to Sept. 12.

Mrs Mira Burnett Bennett, assistant librarian, attended the class.

Mrs M. B. Bennett and Miss Stella Huntington attended the reception given Miss Kumli and Miss Prentiss by the First District, C. L. A., in the Mechanics' Mercantile Library Sept. 11.

SUPREME COURT LIBRARY. Benjamin Edson, Librarian. In charge of the Justices of the Supreme Court and solely for their use in chambers and in the court room when required by attorneys having cases under consideration. Established March, 1868. Destroyed (about 18,000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. The income consists of the fees collected by the clerk of the Supreme Court as provided in Section 753 of the Political Code. Located temporarily at the corner of Sutter and Franklin streets.

Total no. of vols. something over 1200.

No additions reported.

SUTRO LIBRARY. Established 1884. Total no. of vols. before fire of April, 1906, about 200,000. All that were in the Battery street warehouse were destroyed, but those in the Montgomery

block building, about 125,000 vols. escaped. Library has been closed for several years.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Amelia L. Allen, Librarian. Established 1885. Destroyed (about 1000 vols.) April, 1906. Reestablished. Supported by the Society. No paid employees. Open five days in the week afternoons and evenings. Located at 1001 Oak street.

Total no. of vols. 150.

The library will not be added to very greatly until the Society has quarters down town, where the books would be used more.

UNITED RAILROADS OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY. Tirey L. Ford, General Counsel. Reestablished since April, 1906. Open to attorneys from 8:30 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. Located at present at Oak and Broderick streets.

Total no. of vols. about 3300.

No additions reported.

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS LIBRARY. Frank K. Monckton, Clerk of Court, in charge. Established July 31, 1894. Annual income about \$1000, received from Congressional appropriations. No paid employees. For the use of U. S. judges, attorneys, etc., and use is also accorded local or visiting attorneys when engaged in argument before the court. Open from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in U. S. P. O. and Court House building, Seventh and Mission streets.

Total no. of vols. about 3056. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 275.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Special Agent. No paid employees. Located in Appraisers' Building, and open to public for reference every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 750.

UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY. No official librarian. Established 1891. Destroyed (over 2500 vols.) April, 1906. Not reestablished yet.

VON MEYERINCK SCHOOL OF MUSIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Von Meyerinck in charge. Established 1895. Open to pupils of the school and to any music students who are introduced by their teachers. Located at 813 Grove street.

Total no. of vols. about 157, including scores, etc.

No additions reported.

WELLS-FARGO LIBRARY. James B. Stovall, Librarian. Established August, 1890. Destroyed (about 5000 vols.) April, 1906, but reestablished in 1907.

Open to members of Association; dues, 75 cents quarterly. Books carried by express free both ways.

Total no. of vols. not given.

Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY. No regular librarian. E. E. Edson, Educational Director. Established 1876. Destroyed (over 2500 vols.) April, 1906; reading room reestablished 1907. Located on Ellis, between Jones and Leavenworth streets.

No books as yet. The reading room is equipped with about 100 magazines, newspapers, etc.

Y. W. C. A. LIBRARY. Mrs George P. Thurston, President of Association. Open at all times to members. Owns building, 1259 O'Farrell street. New building under construction.

Total no. of vols. about 1000.

San Jacinto, Riverside co.

Y. W. C. T. U. LIBRARY OF SAN JACINTO. Roy Copeland, Librarian. Established May 15, 1907. Annual income received from membership dues of 10 cents each. No paid employees. Open Saturday afternoons and evenings for distribution of books; reading room open at all times. Rents room on Main street for \$6 per month.

Total no. of vols. 172.

No statistics received.

San Jose, Santa Clara co.

SAN JOSÉ FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Barmby, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1880. Annual income of library, \$6312, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor and gardener. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 4 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$50,000. 80 periodicals received regularly, of which 77 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 23,291. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 150; by purchase 87; gift 63. Total registered cardholders 9654; added 597; renewed 101; expired 17; surrendered 49. Circulation 21,630: fiction 14,349; juvenile 3507; miscellaneous 3232; current magazines 542.

Miss Barmby and Miss Nellie McGinley attended the meeting of the Second District, C. L. A., held at Watsonville July 16.

A gift of 35 volumes of magazines and 32 books was received by the Public Library from W. S. Owens.—*San José News*, Sept. 17.

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Alta S. Adams, Superintendent of Woman's Department, in charge. Established 1900. Annual income of library, about \$400, received from membership fees, etc. Membership fee, \$1, constituting life membership in association and use of books for one year. Dues \$1 per year. Coffee Club has about 2000 members, 126 of whom are drawing books. No paid employees. Open to members every day from 7 A. M. to 8 P. M. Located 96 South Second street. 47 periodicals received regularly, all of which except current numbers are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1000. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 34, by purchase. Total registered cardholders 167. Three most popular books: Mr Crewe's career, The shepherd of the hills, The brass bowl.

Miss Friant, substitute in the San José Public Library, is organizing the Coffee Club Library.

***COLLEGE NOTRE DAME LIBRARY.** Sister Anthony, Librarian. Established 1851. Supported by the College and for the use of the students. About 25 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3600.

The College was closed during July and August.

DIRECTORY LIBRARY. Joseph T. Brooks, Secretary of Chamber of Commerce, in charge. Established 1908. Free to the public.

Total no. of vols. about 50.

The above items were taken from the *San José Times*, Aug. 9.

SAN JOSÉ LAW LIBRARY. Miss H. G. Garrow, Librarian. Established 1874. Income received from fees and dues. One employee. Open from Monday to Friday from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. Located in Knox Block, First and Santa Clara streets.

Total no. of vols. about 5150.

No additions reported.

SANTA CLARA COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr K. C. Park, Secretary of Society, in charge. Located in Public Library, in a room set apart for the use of the Society. The medical books of the Public Library are in the same room.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Ruth Royce, Librarian. Established 1862. Income received from state appropriations. Two employees. Open to students during school term, September to

June, Mondays to Fridays from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M., Saturdays from 8 A. M. to 12 M. Located in State Normal School temporary building. 85 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 11,309.

No additions reported.

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Miss Lulu M. Mayne, Librarian; Mrs F. G. Franklin, Assistant Librarian. Established July, 1851. Income received from Woodward memorial fund. Four employees, including janitor. Open during school term from Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M. Located in one of the University buildings. 60 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 8395 (accessioned). Vols. added during Aug. and Sept., 85. Circulation 896. Current magazines issued 197.

Library was closed during July.

San Juan, San Benito co.

SAN JUAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Susan F. Cowles, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, December 5, 1905. Annual income of library, \$124.50, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:15 to 4:30 and 6:30 to 8:30 P. M. Rents building for \$5 a month. 5 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 1358. Total registered cardholders about 310.

No statistics received.

San Leandro, Alameda co.

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Brown, Librarian. Established May 3, 1905; as Free Public, November 6, 1905. Annual income of library, \$620, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M. Rents building for \$7.50 per month. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction.

Total no. of vols. 986. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 39: by purchase 26; gift 13. Total registered cardholders 527; added 57; surrendered 54. Circulation 2265: fiction 1502; juvenile 523; miscellaneous 240. Current magazines issued 231. Three most popular books: Mr Crewe's career, The maid of honor, Arethusa.

The Carnegie library building is nearing completion.—San Leandro Reporter, Aug. 22.

San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances M. Milne, Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1897. Annual income of library, \$2188, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 58 periodicals received regularly, of which 49 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 5945. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 76: by purchase 39; gift 35; binding 2. Vols. repaired 25; lost 1. Total registered cardholders 1038; added 63; renewed 19; expired 56; surrendered 38. Circulation 3611: fiction 2475; juvenile 676; miscellaneous 290; bound magazines 170. Current magazines issued 427.

The Public Library is again open on Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. It is the custom here to close on Sundays during July and August.—San Luis Obispo Breeze, Sept. 3.

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Judge of Superior Court in charge. Established under act of 1891. Income received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open during court hours. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1600.

No additions reported.

STATE POLYTECHNIC SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Edith Richardson, Librarian. Established 1903. Annual income, about \$500, received from state appropriation. Three employees, including janitor, but each employee only in library part of time. Open to students on school days from 8:30 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 4:30 P. M. 40 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 1340.

No statistics received.

Miss Julia Steffa of Pomona College Library, Claremont, is now at the Polytechnic School engaged in recataloging the library.—San Luis Obispo Breeze, Aug. 4.

San Mateo, San Mateo co.

SAN MATEO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Kirkbride, Librarian. Established July 3, 1884; as Free Public, September, 1890. Annual income of library, \$2505, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9:30 A. M. to 12:30 P. M. and 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns

Carnegie building, valued at \$17,500. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 5943. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 286: by purchase 44; gift 182; binding 60. Total registered cardholders 717; added 135; surrendered 12. Circulation 2891: fiction 2511; miscellaneous 380.

Miss Harriet Edwards, assistant librarian, attended the Class in Library Methods, held at San Francisco Aug. 31 to Sept. 12.

Henry Dernham, manager of the Emporium, has presented the Public Library with about 100 new books.—*San Mateo Leader*, Aug. 26.

San Pedro, Los Angeles co.

SAN PEDRO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lena M. Royce, Librarian. Established February 1, 1903; as Free Public, February 1, 1903. Annual income of library, \$2005, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M., 1 to 5 and 6 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000. 69 periodicals received regularly, of which 53 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3169 (accessioned). Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 155: by purchase 122; gift 1; binding 32. Vols. discarded 6; repaired 454; rebound 101; lost 1. Total registered cardholders 902; added 94; renewed 42; expired 105; surrendered 23. Circulation 6363: fiction 3082; juvenile 2384; miscellaneous 413; bound and current magazines 484. Three most popular books: Mr. Crew's career, The barrier, The ancient law.

San Quentin, Marin co.

SAN QUENTIN PRISON LIBRARY. A. Drahms, Librarian. Open Saturdays from 7:30 A. M. to 4 P. M. 7 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 4000. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 23, by gift. Vols. rebound 44.

San Rafael, Marin co.

SAN RAFAEL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss May Cooper, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, \$2500, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day

except Sundays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Located in rooms in High School building, rent free. A \$25,000 Carnegie building under construction. 40 periodicals received regularly, of which 11 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 6730. Total registered cardholders about 1439.

No statistics received.

Miss Margaret Dunbar, assistant librarian, attended the Class in Library Methods, held at San Francisco Aug. 31 to Sept. 12.

MARIN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Miss Mabel Holland, Librarian. Annual income, about \$300, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public every day. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1200.

No additions reported.

Santa Ana, Orange co.

SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jeanette E. McFadden, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, \$3233, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 to 11:30 A. M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$16,700. 55 periodicals received regularly, of which 29 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 8817. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 186, by purchase. Vols. discarded 9; repaired 1214. Total registered cardholders 3045; added 125; renewed 98; surrendered 18. Circulation 10,424: fiction 6016; juvenile 2611; miscellaneous 776; current magazines 1021. Three most popular books: The shepherd of the hills, The barrier, The shuttle.

ORANGE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. C. Burke, Secretary. Established June 19, 1906. Annual income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 750.

No additions reported.

Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Frances Burns Linn, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income of library, \$4475.76, received from taxation, etc. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and legal holi-

days from 9 A. M. to 6 P. M. and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$21,000. An \$8000 addition to building recently completed. 94 periodicals received regularly, of which 8 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 16,972. Total registered cardholders about 3645.

No statistics received.

Mrs Frances B. Linn, librarian of the Public Library, will return Saturday after a vacation of two months in the east.—*Santa Barbara Independent*, Aug. 20.

The Public Library has recently added three volumes dealing with the psychological, medical and religious facts and principles of psychic healing. They are books used as text-books by the followers of the Emmanuel movement.—*Santa Barbara Press*, Sept. 8.

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. C. A. Hunt, County Clerk, in charge. Established July 17, 1891. Annual income, about \$280, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2675.

No additions reported.

SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY LIBRARY. Dr Lorenzo G. Yates, President of Society, acting Librarian. Established December, 1876. No paid employees. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$10,000. Total no. of vols. about 4000.

The large scientific private library of President Yates is also open to the public.

Santa Clara, Santa Clara co.

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary A. Mulhall, Librarian. Established October, 1904. Annual income of library received from taxation and from town treasurer, who donates one fourth of his commissions. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays for five hours.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.

No statistics received.

SANTA CLARA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Rev. Joseph P. Francis, S. J., Librarian. Established 1851. Seven student libraries besides the main or College Faculty library. Open to the faculty, and on special occasions of reference to the students and public.

Total no. of bound vols. in main library. 18,152.

No additions reported.

SODALITY DEBATING SOCIETY LIBRARY. Lester A. Thompson, Librarian. Established 1890. Annual income, \$50, received from dues. Open to members of the Debating Club and to the public every day from 1 to 9 P. M. Located in Sodality Club building.

Total no. of vols. about 878. Total registered cardholders about 703.

No statistics received.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.

SANTA CRUZ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1881. Annual income of library, \$4500, received from taxation. Three employees. One branch library located at Seabright. Open to public every day except Sundays and legal holidays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000. About 125 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 16,000. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 178; by purchase 164; gift 14. Circulation 17,041. Three most popular books: The shuttle, Ancestors, Mr Crewe's career.

At the last meeting of the library trustees it was decided to discontinue the newspapers.

The Poets' Club plans to purchase and present to the Public Library, a marine view by F. L. Heath. The money is being raised by subscription.—*Santa Cruz Surf*, July 24.

SANTA CRUZ COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Harry E. Miller, Secretary and Librarian. Established August 3, 1896. Annual income, about \$300, received from fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in room 6 of the Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 800. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., about 50.

Santa Maria, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA MARIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. L. E. Blochman, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 17, 1907. A \$10,000 Carnegie building under construction.

Architect Burnham's plans for the new library building have been accepted. Building to be of red glazed brick. Expect to complete it by January.

MEN'S READING ROOM. No librarian. Established 1907. Minerva Library Club supplies magazines and newspapers. Open to public from 8 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. Located in room used by Town Trustees, rent free.

No books.

MINERVA LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs E. S. Faunt Le Roy, Librarian. Established 1906. Maintained by club mainly. Open to public Friday afternoons from 2:30 to 5. Library is housed in L. E. Blochman's office, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 640.

No statistics received.

The books of the Minerva Library Club are to be presented to the Public Library as soon as it is prepared to receive them.

Santa Monica, Los Angeles co.

SANTA MONICA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elsie A. Mosse, Librarian. Established 1886; as Free Public, December 5, 1890. Annual income of library, \$7102, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. One deposit station. The reading room open to public every day from 8:30 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. and the book department every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. and from 7 to 8 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,500. 86 periodicals received regularly, all of which except current numbers are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 9089. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 302; by purchase 286; gift 11; binding 5. Vols. discarded 13; repaired 361; rebound 258. Total registered cardholders about 1500; added 209; renewed 24. Circulation 14,675: fiction 8701; juvenile 3218; miscellaneous 1752; bound magazines 58; current magazines 946. Circulation of deposit station 372. Three most popular books: The post girl, Wayfarers, Mr Crewe's career.

One small room has been arranged for the stereoscope views and as a rule four stereoscopes are in use all day and all evening. Special lights have been arranged for the room.

Miss Katherine Whalen has been appointed to fill a vacancy in the library.

The library trustees are making plans to ask Andrew Carnegie for an appropriation of \$12,500, exactly the same as the original appropriation, and the intention is to extend the building 34 feet on each side, which will leave a lot space of 4 feet, and have the new part extend 6 feet in front, giving the necessary depth to the building. This will enlarge the reading room, children's room, reference rooms and stack rooms each 30 feet.—*Santa Monica Outlook*, Aug. 28.

Santa Paula, Ventura co.

The proposition of Mr and Mrs Nathan W. Blanchard, offering to donate at least \$10,000 for the erection of a public library building on condition that the city should provide a suitable location and also appropriate at least \$1000 per year for the maintenance of the library, was accepted by the City Trustees on June 4, 1907.

The city trustees of Santa Paula have sold the \$7000 bonds recently voted for purchasing a site for a combined public library and city hall; \$10,000 is available for construction work.—*Los Angeles Times*, Sept. 27.

Santa Rosa, Sonoma co.

SANTA ROSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Adelle Barnett, Librarian. Established 1869; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, \$3500, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays, weeks days from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M., but no books issued on Sundays. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$25,000. 71 periodicals received regularly, of which 15 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 15,544. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 63; by purchase 48; gift 15. Circulation 7627. Current magazines issued 509.

SONOMA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. G. W. Libby, Secretary, in charge. Established 1891. Annual income, about \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Temporarily located in Trust Savings Bank building.

Total no. of vols. about 3000.

Saticoy, Ventura co.

POINSETTIA CLUB LIBRARY. Established October, 1902. The library is at present located in West Saticoy, having been loaned by the club.

Sausalito, Marin co.

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Eugenie Melville, Librarian. Established March 1, 1906. Annual income of library, \$2030, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays; Monday to Friday from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., Saturdays 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents room for \$20 per month. A Carnegie building under consideration. 3 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 3027. Total registered cardholders about 564.

No statistics received.

Miss Jessie M. McLeod, acting substitute, attended the Class in Library Methods held at San Francisco Aug. 31 to Sept. 12.

Seabright, Santa Cruz co.

BRANCH OF SANTA CRUZ PUBLIC LIBRARY. Irma V. Cole, Librarian. Established July 11, 1907. Income received from Santa Cruz Public Library. One employee. Open to public for the loan of books Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M.; reading room daily from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Owns building valued at \$100. 20 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 250. Circulation during July, Aug. and Sept., 2088. Three most popular books: The weavers, Arethusia, The shuttle.

Plants and magazines are often donated.

SEABRIGHT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss S. A. Tyrrell, Secretary. Established about 1896. The library has been closed for some time. The books will eventually be given to the Public Library.

Total no. of vols. between 300 and 400.

Selma, Fresno co.

SELMA CARNEGIE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. A. Freeland, Librarian. Established June 1, 1905; as Free Public. January 12, 1906. Annual income of library, \$600, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every week day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 and 6 to 8:30 P. M., Sundays 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$6200. 15 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1300. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 50: by purchase 31; gift 19. Total registered cardholders 853; added 42. Circulation 1597. Current magazines 133. Three most popular books: Princess Virginia, The shuttle, The shepherd of the hills.

Sierra Madre, Los Angeles co.

SIERRA MADRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Mrs Florence B. Wheatly, Librarian. Established 1887. Annual income of library, about \$300, received from subscriptions. Fee 25 cents per month, \$2 per year or \$25 for life membership. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$3500. 34 periodicals received regularly, of which 32 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 2656. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 10: by purchase 7; gift 3. Total registered cardholders 225 (180 adults, 45 juvenile); added 35; renewed 23; expired 9; surrendered 8. Circulation 1356: fiction 774; juvenile 279; miscellaneous 37; current magazines 266. Three most popular books: Mr Crewe's career, The shepherd of the hills, The barrier.

Mrs Wheatly was a teacher in Los Angeles for ten years and has served an apprenticeship for library work. She is now attending the second Class in Library Methods, held at Colton Oct. 5 to 17.

Sisson, Siskiyou co.

SHASTA FOREST RESERVE LIBRARY. Geo. A. Coleman, Supervisor, in charge. Established May, 1907. Open daily to officers of the forest service from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 36. The private technical library of Supervisor Coleman, and about 500 bulletins of the U. S. Department of Agriculture are also open for use in the same office.

No additions reported.

Soldiers' Home, Los Angeles co.

*SOLDIERS' HOME LIBRARY. G. W. Wilson, Librarian. Established about 1887. Income received from Post Fund. Three employees. Open to members, officers and civilian employees Monday to Friday from 8:30 to 11:30 A. M. and from 12:30 to 4 and 6 to 7:30 P. M., Saturday from 8:30 to 11:30 A. M., and Sunday afternoons from 2 to 3:30. Owns building, valued at \$35,000. 70 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 6850. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 221, by purchase. Circulation 6190: fiction 4681; miscellaneous 1458; bound magazines 51.

Sonoma, Sonoma co.

SONOMA VALLEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sophia Calderwood, Librarian. Established October, 1903. Maintained by Women's Club. Annual income of library, about \$72, received from gifts, etc. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 7 to 8:30 P. M. On Wednesdays from 2:30 to 5 P. M. also. Rents building for \$40 per month.

Total no. of vols. 785. Cardholders added during July, Aug. and Sept., 6. Circulation 444.

Sonoma is considering asking Andrew

Carnegie for an appropriation to build a library building.—*Santa Rosa Press-Democrat*, July 18.

Sonora, Tuolumne co.

SONORA FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Rev. James M. Smith, Librarian. Established 1892.

No statistics received.

MANZANITA CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Frank Street, President Club. Open Saturdays.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

No statistics received.

YOUNG MEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. Al Tierzich, Secretary of Club, in charge. Annual income of library, about \$650, received from membership dues. Rents building for \$20 a month. 20 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 1000.

South Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

SOUTH PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Nellie E. Keith, Librarian. Established 1889; as Free Public, November, 1895. Annual income of library, \$3883, received from taxation. Four employees, including a janitor and a gardener. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000.

Total no. of vols. 5414.

No statistics received.

Mrs Keith has returned from her vacation, spent at San Diego and La Jolla. During her absence Miss McClure acted as librarian.—*South Pasadena Record*, Sept. 10.

South San Francisco, San Mateo co.

ST. PAUL'S READING ROOM. Rev. Edwin D. Kizer, Librarian. Established October, 1906. Income received from contributions. Open to public Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Fridays from 7 to 9 P. M. Located in room, rent free.

Total no. of vols. 120.

Plans for a permanent room in new Fraternal Hall to be erected this year have been tentatively arranged for.

Spreckels, Monterey co.

SPRECKELS FREE LIBRARY. H. A. Smith, Librarian. Established December, 1907. Income received from donations. No paid employees. Open to public Tuesdays and Thursdays from 7 to 9 P. M. and Saturdays and Sundays

from 1 to 3 P. M. 6 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

No books January, 1908.

No additions reported.

Stanford University, Santa Clara co.

LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1891. Income received from University fund. Nineteen regular (and six students on partial time) employees, not including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M., Saturdays 8 A. M. to 3:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$150,000. 800 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation, except over Sunday.

Total no. of vols. about 100,000. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 4327. Circulation 15,561.

The old library building at Stanford University is being reconstructed to make the building fireproof as well as earthquake proof. — *Mayfield Republican*, Aug. 1.

S. B. Mitchell of McGill University, at Montreal, Canada, has been appointed associate librarian for the coming year.—*Stanford Press*, Sept. 5.

Standish, Lassen co.

*STANDISH LITERARY CLUB LIBRARY. Miss Frankie Cain, Librarian. Established February 4, 1905. Income received from membership dues, etc. Open at any time to members only. Located in home of librarian, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 53.

No additions reported.

Stockton, San Joaquin co.

STOCKTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Cloudsley, Librarian. Established May, 1880; as Free Public, May, 1880. Annual income of library, \$12,236, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. and from 6 to 9 P. M. Owns building, valued at about \$75,000. 190 periodicals received regularly, all of which except current numbers are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 40,286. Total registered cardholders about 3185.

No statistics received.

The Children's Hour will again be a feature every Saturday morning at the Public Library, beginning about Octo-

ber 1. Mrs M. S. Arndt is the organizer and instructor of the class.—Stockton *Mail*, Sept. 1.

COFFEE CLUB LIBRARY. Miss Annie Fox, Librarian. Established April 6, 1907. One employee. Open to public every day from 6 A. M. to 10 P. M. Located at 229 East Weber avenue, in Coffee Club rooms. 24 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 217.

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. M. J. Henry, Librarian. Established July 30, 1894. Annual income, about \$625, of which about \$300 is from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and 1 to 5 P. M. Located in rooms 10 and 11 of Court House.

Total no. of vols. 3676. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 17.

Suisun, Solano co.

SUISUN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ed Dinkelspiel, Secretary Library Trustees. Established May 8, 1906.

No news items received.

Sugar Pine, Madera co.

SUGAR PINE LIBRARY. Mrs Claudia M. Smith, Librarian. Established October 1, 1907. Maintained by the Sugar Pine Lumber Co. for the benefit of the employees. 36 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 238.

No additions reported.

Susanville, Lassen co.

SUSANVILLE FREE READING ROOM. H. R. T. Coffin, Librarian. Established October 12, 1907. Supported by Susanville Library Association. No paid employees. Open to public every day. Mr Coffin donates room, light and heat, and is paid \$2 a week for keeping library open Sunday.

Total no. of vols. about 100, all of which have been donated.

LASSEN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. F. A. Kelley, Superior Judge, in charge. No income, as the \$1 fee for filing papers in civil suits has been abolished. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. Located in judge's chambers.

Total no. of vols. 210.

No additions reported.

Tropico, Los Angeles co.

TROPICO FREE LIBRARY. Harriet T. Myers, Librarian. Established February, 1906. No paid employees. Open to pub-

lic Mondays and Saturdays from 2 to 4:30 P. M. and one evening a week. Owns building, valued at \$200.

Total no. of vols. 666. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 54: by purchase 6; gift 48. Total registered cardholders 363; added 34. Circulation 1259; fiction 605; juvenile 585; miscellaneous 69. Current magazines issued 150. Three most popular books: The barrier. The shuttle. Beverly of Graustark.

Tropico is working toward a new building. A lot has been offered and there is a building fund. It is hoped to begin work before many months.

The last of the dances given for the benefit of the Tropico Library Building Association will be given in Logan's Hall next Friday evening.—Los Angeles *Examiner*, July 20.

Tulare, Tulare co.

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. B. Oakford, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, \$1235, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 43 periodicals received regularly, all of which except current numbers are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 4624. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 106: by purchase 71; gift 35. Vols. discarded 11; repaired 107; lost 1. Total registered cardholders 478; added 29; surrendered 26. Circulation 1738; fiction 1205; juvenile 335; miscellaneous 163; bound magazines 35. Current magazines issued 153.

Tuolumne, Tuolumne co.

MAXWELL FREE LIBRARY. Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, Librarian. Established 1903. Income received from fines, etc. Open to public Mondays from 4 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in Guild hall under St. Michael's Episcopal Church, rent free.

Total no. of vols. about 800.

No statistics received.

Turlock, Stanislaus co.

CITY LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs S. R. Douglas, Librarian. Established March 20, 1908. Income received from quarterly subscriptions. One paid employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3 to 9:30

P. M. Rents room for \$15 per month. 26 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 399. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 57: by purchase 33; gift 24. Vols. repaired 2; lost 1. Total registered cardholders 118; added 118; surrendered 27. Three most popular books: The Sherrods, Under the crust, The weavers.

Many generous gifts to the City Library have been made, among them being a complete set of Thackeray's works, by Mrs S. Coman.—*Turlock Journal*, July 17.

Ukiah, Mendocino co.

UKIAH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Imogene S. Perkins, Librarian. Established March 9, 1906; as Free Public, March 9, 1906. Annual income of library, \$1200, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every week day from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued. Rents room for \$15 per month. 20 periodicals received regularly, all of which except current numbers are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 1769. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 14: by purchase 3; gift 11. Vols. repaired 38; rebound 2. Total registered cardholders 946; added 32. Circulation 1639; fiction 1538; miscellaneous 101. Current magazines issued 299.

J. C. Ruddock was appointed library trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of W. D. S. Held, and Dr Judson Liftchild to succeed C. Hofman, term expired. Mrs Mannon was reappointed. The present board has organized as follows: J. C. Ruddock president, Mrs M. Mannon secretary, and Dr Liftchild, Mrs W. P. Thomas and W. H. Miller.

MENDOCINO LAW LIBRARY. Arthur J. Thacher, Librarian. Annual income, about \$350, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Each attorney has a key to the room in which the books are kept. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1100.

No additions reported.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs C. T. McCulluh, Librarian. Established April, 1900. Annual income received from subscriptions and membership fees. One employee. Open to public Monday,

Wednesday and Saturday evening from 7 to 8, and two hours Saturday afternoon. Rents building for \$10 per month.

Total no. of vols. about 530. Total registered cardholders about 77.

No statistics received.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. T. J. Mize, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

No books as yet.

The Book Club now has 550 books which it will donate to the public library.

No library started as yet.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss L. Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1883; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, \$2659, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, which originally cost about \$30,000. 100 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. about 7587. Total registered cardholders about 2216.

No statistics received.

Miss Doyle has returned to the Public Library after a month's vacation spent at Adams Springs and Camp Meeker.—*Vallejo Chronicle*, Sept. 15.

Venice, Los Angeles co.

FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs C. D. Bouck, Librarian. Established March 20, 1908. To be supported by donations, etc. Six employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Located in building loaned by Abbott Kinney.

Total no. of vols. nearly 500.—*Venice Vanguard*, Sept. 9.

No statistics received.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 4:30 P. M. Owns building, valued at \$10,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4972. Total registered cardholders about 360.

No statistics received.

Miss Charlotte Brown, who spent two months cataloging the books of the Public

Library, has returned to her position in the Los Angeles Public Library. The last four weeks Miss Brown was assisted by Grace Pinney.

Miss Florence Vandever attended the Class in Library Methods, held in San Francisco Aug. 31 to Sept. 12, and during her absence Miss M. Gladys Brownstone of Pasadena acted as librarian.—*Ventura Free Press*, Aug. 28.

VENTURA COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Henry A. Dewing, Librarian. Established 1899. Annual income, about \$150, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No additions reported.

Veterans' Home, Napa co.

VETERANS' HOME LIBRARY. E. H. Ellis, Librarian. Established 1886. Two employees, including janitor. Open to members of the Home every day from 8 A. M. to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 3100. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 54. Circulation 900.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs M. J. McEwen, Librarian. Established June 1, 1904; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, from 10 A. M. to 12 M., and from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$10,000. 50 periodicals received regularly, none of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 2500. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 7, by gift. Vols. discarded 4; repaired 17. Total registered cardholders 1191; added 42; renewed 10; surrendered 6. Circulation during July and Aug., 1243. Three most popular books: The port of missing men, Lavender and old lace, The wood-carver of 'Lympus.

Commencing July 15 the Public Library will not open evenings, the hours being 9 to 12 A. M. and 2 to 6 P. M. Mrs McEwen, the librarian, has gone to Los Angeles on a month's vacation and Miss June Curtis will act as librarian during her absence.—*Visalia Delta*, July 14.

TULARE COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. D. M. Edwards, Librarian and Secretary. Established 1893. Annual income, about

\$325, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 1175.

No additions reported.

The new quarters for the law library are ready. They are the two rooms formerly used by the county clerk. They have been retinted and the woodwork grained and shelves ranged about the rooms.—*Visalia Times*, Aug. 19.

Waterman, Amador co.

LIBRARY OF THE PRESTON SCHOOL OF INDUSTRY. Miss Clara J. Gunz, Librarian. Established July 1, 1906. Annual income about \$450, of which \$250 is received from the State and the balance from officers of the school. Open evenings for exchange of books.

Total no. of vols. about 1856. Total registered cardholders about 300.

No statistics received.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, \$1000, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$12,000.

Total no. of vols. about 4000. Total registered cardholders about 999.

No statistics received.

The meeting of the Second District, C. L. A., was held at Watsonville, July 16. Miss Jenkins, Miss Charlotte Bockius, Mrs Abbie Morehead, Mrs K. L. Stresser, Mrs M. E. Tuttle and Mrs A. J. Wilson attended the meeting.

Weaverville, Trinity co.

PHILOMATHIAN LIBRARY. A. C. Meckel, Librarian. Established June, 1907. Annual income to be about \$100, received from subscriptions. Membership fee \$1, and 5 cents is charged for each book. No paid employees. Open Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.

Total no. of vols. 20.

No news items received.

TRINITY COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Horace R. Given, Librarian. Income received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M. daily. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 163. No books added during July, Aug. and Sept.

Weed, Siskiyou co.

MT. SHASTA FREE LIBRARY. Howard Warner, Librarian. Established November 28, 1907. No income at present. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and 7 to 9 P. M. Located in room under the church, rent free. 10 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 140.

West Saticoy, Ventura co.

POINSETTIA CLUB LIBRARY. W. E. Snell, Librarian. Established 1902. No income. Loaned by ladies of Saticoy Poinsettia Club. Open to public every day except Sundays and legal holidays from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M. Located in store of Wm. Snell.

Total no. of vols. 34.

No additions reported.

Westminster, Orange co.

I. O. O. F. WESTMINSTER FREE LIBRARY. F. F. Sully, President Librarian. Trustees. Established 1901. Income received from various orders which are drawn on regularly for the support of the library. One employee. Open to the public Wednesdays, Saturdays and Sundays. Located in the Odd Fellows' Building, rent free. Several periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. not given, but about \$2000 has been spent on books, \$500 of which was given by Andrew Carnegie about 7 years ago.

No statistics received.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Emily M. Seegmiller, Librarian. Established April 9, 1900; as Free Public, April 9, 1900. Annual income of library, \$4200, received from taxation. Four employees, including a janitor and a gardener. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 10 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$20,000. 73 periodicals received regularly, of which 70 are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3824. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 173; by purchase 133; gift 4; binding 36. Vols. discarded 26; repaired 1315; rebound 23. Total registered cardholders 1196; added 170; surrendered 32. Circulation 7539: fiction 3103; juvenile 1466; miscellaneous 1280; bound magazines 121; current magazines 1569.

WHITTIER COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Coila F. Carter, Librarian. Established September 12, 1905. Four employees, in-

cluding janitor. Open to students and to the public for reference every day except Saturdays and Sundays from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. Located in main college building. 26 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 3211. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 15: by purchase 10; gift 5. Total registered cardholders 41; added 41; surrendered 102. Circulation during September 108. Current magazines issued 13.

Miss Carter succeeds Miss Anna L. Tomlinson as librarian.

There is a college book store in connection with the library which furnishes a large share of the funds.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Frank Gorlinsky, Librarian. Established March 3, 1906; as Free Public, March 3, 1906. Annual income of library, \$530, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public three days of each week from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents room for \$15 a month. 8 periodicals received regularly, all of which are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. 685. No books added during July, Aug. and Sept. Vols. lost 2. Total registered cardholders 495. Circulation 1231: fiction 933; juvenile 298.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ada Knock, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906; as Free Public, March 15, 1906. Annual income of library, \$590, received from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M. Rents building for \$25 per month. 9 periodicals received regularly.

Total no. of vols. 544. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 26: by purchase 24; gift 2. Total registered cardholders 156; added 13; renewed 2; expired 4; surrendered 10. Circulation 523: fiction 345; juvenile 166; miscellaneous 12. Three most popular books: The lion and the mouse, The daughter of Anderson Crow, Hearts and masks.

GLENN COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Claude F. Purkitt, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income, about \$75, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. 1124. Vols. added during July, Aug. and Sept., 10.

Wilmington, Los Angeles co.

Wilmington has decided to be independent and to begin building its public library on its own resources, rather than to apply to Mr Carnegie. At a meeting of the city trustees held this week the offer of William Sanderson of Los Angeles, to donate four lots for a site, was accepted and bonds for \$8000 will be voted to build the library.—*Los Angeles Express*, July 27, '07.

The contract for the new city hall and library has been let for \$10,873. The architect is C. H. Russell.—*Los Angeles Examiner*, Dec. 29, '07.

Wilmington's new city hall is completed. It was designed by C. H. Russell, and is of the Ionic order. The public library, reading room and council chamber are located on the second floor.—*Los Angeles Examiner*, Aug. 30.

A petition of citizens of Wilmington was presented to the council asking it to set aside a library fund in making up the budget for the coming year.—*Los Angeles Times*, Sept. 11.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Leon Hodge, Librarian. Established March, 1892. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 400. Total registered cardholders about 25.

No statistics received.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established June, 1874; as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, \$1289, received from taxation and \$200 from Board of Supervisors. Two employees, including janitor. Open to all residents of the county every day except Christmas, week days from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9:30 P. M., Sundays 2 to 6 P. M. Owns Carnegie building, valued at \$11,000. 12 periodicals received regularly, all of which except current numbers are for circulation.

Total no. of vols. about 6000.

No statistics received.

*HOLY ROSARY ACADEMY LIBRARY. Sister M. Bertilde, Librarian. Established September, 1886. Income received from Academy and for the use of its students.

Total no. of vols. 1114.

YOLO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. E. E. Gaddis, Librarian. Annual income, about

\$175, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open daily from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Judge's Chambers of Hall of Records.

Total no. of vols. about 1800. No books added during July, Aug. and Sept.

Yosemite, Mariposa co.

YOSEMITE VALLEY BRANCH OF SIERRA CLUB LIBRARY. Miss Mary Randall, Librarian for 1908. Supported by Club. Open to public for reference only. Located in Le Conte Memorial Lodge.

Total no. of vols. about 61.

The library is kept open only during the three months of heaviest travel each summer. It receives donations of books and maps relating to mountaineering, and outdoor sciences, particularly with reference to the High Sierra Region. It is intended to be a source of disinterested and correct information on the Yosemite National Park, its outlying portions, and the high Sierras in general.

A gift of \$100 was received from James Mills, of Riverside, Cal., to be expended for additional furniture for the reading room. A complete set of *Appalachia*, the publication of the Appalachian Mountain Club, was donated by the Appalachian Mountain Club of Boston. Two copies of "Wild flowers of California" were donated by Mary Elizabeth Parsons, the author.

Yreka, Siskiyou co.

SISKIYOU COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. J. S. Beard, Superior Judge, Librarian. Established 1898. Annual income, from \$300 to \$400, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Judge's Chambers, Court House, where is also located the Judge's private library of 700 vols., which is free to all.

Total no. of vols. about 900.

No additions reported.

Yuba City, Sutter co.

SUTTER COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. K. S. Mahon, Librarian. Annual income, about \$60, received from \$1 fees for filing papers in civil suits. Open every day from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Located in Court House.

Total no. of vols. about 450.

No additions reported.

DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC.

Many public libraries waste a great deal of time and money before they find good places to get supplies. The plan is to give all libraries the benefit of the experience of the older libraries of the state by listing under different heads the houses that have been found to give satisfaction, the names and addresses being furnished by the older and larger libraries of California. In this way suggestions will be given as to where different sorts of books may be bought, where books may be rebound or periodicals bound, where library furniture may be bought, etc., both in California and in the East.

If any information is needed about the firms listed below which can not be obtained from the firms themselves, the names of the libraries recommending the different ones will be sent to any library upon application to the Extension Department of the State Library.

In this same section space will be given to any libraries of California in which to list numbers of periodicals, etc., wanted to complete files; books especially needed at any time, either to purchase or borrow; needs of any sort, such as an assistant to catalog the library, or assist, etc. Space will also be given to any librarian who wants a permanent position in a library, or who wants special work such as cataloging small libraries, etc.

The section is entirely at the disposal of libraries and librarians for the purpose of mutual aid.

Supplies.

Binding and Mending.

BINDING.

- J. B. McIntyre Binding Co., 1165 Howard st., San Francisco, Calif.
- Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.
- H. J. Lawrence, Fair Oaks, Sacramento Co., Calif.
- Sacramento Bookbindery, Sacramento, Calif.
- Slivius & Schoenbackler, Sacramento, Calif.

Supplies—Continued.

Binding and Mending. (Cont.)

BINDING.

Sewing Bench.

- American Type Founders' Co., 818 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif., and 121 N. Broadway, Los Angeles.

BINDING MATERIALS.

- A. Zellerbach & Sons, Battery and Jackson sts., San Francisco, Calif.

- Isaac Upham Co., Seventeenth and Folsom sts., San Francisco, Calif.

Leather, threads, and gilding powder.

- Gane Bros. & Co., 116-120 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

End papers and tar boards.

- Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, and 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Side papers.

- H. F. Leclercq, 54 Duane st., New York City.

Thread.

- Sacramento Bookbindery, Sacramento, Calif.

MENDING MATERIALS.

- W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Adhesive parchment paper and adhesive cloth.

- Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.
- H. A. Wing, 2126 North Thirty-first st., Philadelphia, Pa.

Book Covers.

The Van Everen adjustable book cover.

- P. F. Van Everen, New York City.

The Derrick penny book cover.

- F. R. Derrick, Brodhead, Wis.

Book Pockets.

- Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Book Stacks, Metal Furniture, etc.

- Snead & Co., Jersey City, N. Y.
- Art Metal Construction Co., Jamestown, N. Y.
- Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Supplies—Continued.**Book Slips, Name Slips, etc.***Ruled and plain.*Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st.,
San Francisco, Calif.**Book Supports, Bracket and Pedal for
Perforating Stamp and other Mechan-
ical Appliances.**S. H. Berry, 507 Throop ave.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.Library Bureau, 860 Mission st.,
San Francisco, Calif.Democrat Printing Co., Madison,
Wis.**Books for Rent.**Booklovers Library, 1215 Post st.,
San Francisco, Calif.**Books.**Baker Taylor Co., 33-37 East
Seventeenth st., New York City.

O. A. Hale & Co., San Jose, Calif.

A. C. McClurg, 215 Wabash ave.,
Chicago, Ill.Cunningham, Curtiss & Welch,
565-571 Market st., San Fran-
cisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

LAW BOOKS.Bancroft-Whitney Co., 200 Mc-
Allister st., San Francisco,
Calif.**ENGLISH BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS.**B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafal-
gar Square, W. C., London.**FOREIGN BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS IN
VARIOUS LANGUAGES.**E. Steiger & Co., 25 Park Place,
New York City.Lemcke & Buechner, 11 East Sev-
enteenth st., New York City.**SECOND-HAND BOOKS.**McDevitt-Wilson Book Shop, 1
Barclay st., New York City.Henry Malkan, 18 Broadway,
New York City.J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st.,
Albany, N. Y.S. F. McLean & Co., 4 Bible
House, New York City.Advertise in *Publishers' Weekly*,
under heading "Books Wanted."*Especially Californiana.*Robert E. Cowan, 867 Treat ave.,
San Francisco, Calif.De Witt & Snelling, 111 Tele-
graph ave., Oakland, Calif.**Cabinets.***See FURNITURE AND SUPPLIES.***Supplies—Continued.****Catalog Cards.**Library Bureau, 860 Mission st.,
San Francisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Cutter Tables, Size Rulers, Etc.Library Bureau, 860 Mission st.,
San Francisco, Calif.**Engraving.**Bolton & Strong, 1620 Fifteenth
st., cor. Mission, San Francisco.**Furniture and Supplies.**Clarke & Baker, 727 Larkin st.,
San Francisco, Calif.Library Bureau, 860 Mission st.,
San Francisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Locks, Keys, Shelf Supporting Pins, etc.Corbin Cabinet Lock Co., New
Britain, Conn.**Magazines.****BACK VOLUMES AND NUMBERS.**H. W. Wilson Co., 300 Fourteenth
ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st.,
Albany, N. Y.Hub Magazine Co., 110 Tremont
st., Boston, Mass.**MAGAZINE COVERS. (Both canvas and
leather.)**

N. S. Dygert, Berkeley, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st.,
San Francisco, Calif.**Newspaper Racks and Files.**Ideal Paper File Co., Adrian,
Mich.**Pamphlet Binders.**

Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.

**Paper for Magazine Covers, Manila
Paper, Blotters, etc.**Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419
Eleventh st., Oakland, and
242-248 Los Angeles st., Los
Angeles, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Periodical Subscription Agencies.Gruniaux News and Subscrip-
tion Co., Le Roy, N. Y.Mutual Subscription Agency,
Philadelphia, Pa.D. D. Cottrell, North Cohocton,
N. Y.Wm. H. Guild & Co., 120 Tre-
mont st., Boston, Mass.

Supplies—Continued.

Perforating Stamp.

Cummins library perforator.

The B. F. Cummins Co., Chicago, Ill.

Pictures and Casts.

PHOTOGRAPHS, ETC.

Perry Pictures Co., Malden, Mass.

Braun, Clement & Co., 256 Fifth ave., New York City.

Berlin Photographic Co., 14 East Twenty-third st., New York City.

Curtis & Cameron, Copley Square, Boston, Mass.

Especially for reproductions of American art.

Frank Hegger, 288 Fifth ave., New York City.

Franz Hanfstaengl, 114 Fifth ave., New York City.

Soule Art Publishing Co., 502 Dudley st., Boston, Mass.

STATUARY, PLASTER OF PARIS CASTS, RELIEFS, ETC.

P. P. Caproni & Bros., 1914 Washington st., Boston, Mass.

Printing.

Frye & Smith, 1031 Sixth st., San Diego, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Rubber Stamps and Type.

Chipron Stamp Co., 219 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Los Angeles Rubber Stamp Co., 220-224 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Henry E. Sleeper, 1014 Fourth st., Sacramento, Calif.

Dayton Stencil Works, Dayton, Ohio.

Ruling.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Sacramento Bookbindery, Sacramento, Calif.

Silvius and Schoenbackler, Sacramento, Calif.

Sewing Benches.

See BINDING AND MENDING.

Shelf Label-Holders.

Japanned steel shelf label-holders.
Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Supplies—Continued.

Stationery.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, and 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Grimes Stassforth, Los Angeles, Calif.

Le Count, Clark & Ormond, 220 Market st., and 9 California st., San Francisco, Calif.

Loring & Co., 762 Fifth st., San Diego, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Typewriter Ribbons.

Corona Supply Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Chas. A. Foyer & Co., 96 Fifth ave., Chicago, Ill.

Lynch, Stiles & Bannan, 404 Market st., San Francisco, Calif.

Smith Premier Typewriter Co., 1931 California st., San Francisco, Calif.

W. F. Purnell, Sacramento, Calif.

Librarians Wishing Work.

Elsie Wingate would like a position as attendant, or in general library work. Can furnish references. Address as above, Stockton, Cal.

Eleanor Reed would like a position as assistant librarian, or library attendant. Experience and references. Address as above, care Mr Thos. R. Reed, room 37, Keating Bldg, San Diego, Cal.

Periodical Exchange.

The California State Library has undertaken to assist the California libraries in making exchanges of duplicate periodicals for those needed to complete files. This Magazine Exchange is fully explained in Circular no. 3, Public Libraries Division. Write to Extension Department for the circular and samples of the slips furnished for listing duplicates and periodicals wanted.

So few slips have been sent in for the "available for exchange" file since July that the additions will not be listed until later.

Classes in Library Methods.

See back page 311.

A. L. A. Catalog.

The A. L. A. Catalog can no longer be obtained from the Library of Congress, the complete edition for general distribution being exhausted.

Part 1 (Class List) can be obtained only from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. A reprint of the complete work has recently been undertaken by the Superintendent of Documents, both parts to be in one volume, paper covers. It will be ready in a short time for sale only, at \$1.00 per copy.

The following rules which relate to the sale of, and remittance for, Public Documents, should be carefully observed in ordering a copy of the above:

1. Documents will not be sent in advance of payment.

2. Neither foreign money, stamps, personal checks, defaced or slick coins, will be accepted.

3. Remittances should be made by postal money order, registered mail, or New York draft. Coin or notes may be sent

at owner's risk; if sent securely wrapped or fastened to cardboard, losses seldom occur.

4. The law prohibits the sale of more than one copy of a document to the same person. If more than one copy is desired, a name and address must be given for each extra copy.

5. Remittances from foreign countries, except Canada, Cuba, and Mexico, should include postage, and should be made by international money order or by draft on a New York bank.

6. Canadian postal notes will be accepted only when the name of the issuing office is plainly stamped on the lower right-hand corner. If stamps are pasted on, the note will be returned.

7. Postage on documents to foreign countries is 8 cents a pound. Packages weighing more than 4½ pounds can not be transmitted by mail. If instructions are not given to the contrary, this office will forward heavy packages by express from New York.

8. Postal orders, drafts, etc., should be made payable to the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands.

Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Alice J. Haines, State Library, Sacramento.

Trustees Section.

President, Dr Harry P. Carlton, trustee of Oakland Free Library.

Vice-President, William F. Hyde, trustee of Palo Alto Public Library.

Secretary, Mrs Camden Keen, trustee of Lodi Public Library.

Committees.

Executive Committee—The President, Vice-President, Secretary-Treasurer, and Joseph C. Rowell, George T. Clark, Charles S. Greene, Lauren W. Ripley, William R. Watson, Miss Susan T. Smith.

Relation between Schools and Libraries—Charles S. Greene, Free Library, Oakland, chairman; Miss Jane L. Shepard, Miss Stella Huntington, Miss Ida Vandergaw, Job Wood, Miss Effie B. McFadden.

List of Books for Children—A. C. Barker, 1852 Thirteenth ave., Oakland, chairman; Miss Stella Huntington, Leroy E. Armstrong, Dr E. P. Cubberley, Joy Lichtenstein, Miss Mabel E. Prentiss.

Resolutions—Mrs Charles F. Schwan, Pomona, chairman; Miss L. Gertrude Doyle, Miss Alice M. Healy.

Publications—Miss Mary L. Sutcliff, State Library, Sacramento, chairman; Lauren W. Ripley, Miss Clara M. Rowell.

Audit—James B. Stovall, Wells-Fargo Library, San Francisco, chairman; Arthur B. Smith.

Coöperation among Libraries—John E. Goodwin, Stanford University Library, chairman. (a) *Periodical Purchase and Exchange*—Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Public Library, Covina, chairman; Miss Margaret M. Kyle, Miss Grace M. Taber. (b) *Book Selection and Buying and Inter-library Loans*—Lauren W. Ripley, Public Library, Sacramento, chairman; David R. Moore, Miss Minerva H. Waterman. (c) *Binding and Other Workroom Problems*—Kirke H. Field, Redlands, chairman; Mrs Frances B. Linn, Miss Carrie S. Waters. (d) *Bibliographic Work*—Miss Eudora Garoutte, State Library, Sacramento, chairman; Miss Pauline Gunthorp, Miss Florence Thornburg.

C. L. A. Pin—Miss Anna K. Fossler, University of California Library, Berkeley, chairman; Miss Anna L. Sawyer.

Pictures for Libraries—Miss Anna McC. Beckley, Public Library, Los Angeles, chairman; Miss Mary M. Bevans, Mrs Hannah P. Davison, Miss Ethelwyn H. Fagge, Miss Anne Hadden, Miss Elfie A. Mosse, Miss Amy L. Phelan.

Public Library—Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, chairman; Miss Jean D. Baird, Miss Victoria Ellis, Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck.

Library Training School—J. L. Gillis, chairman; Joseph C. Rowell, George T. Clark, Charles S. Greene, William R. Watson.

Distribution of State Documents—Charles F. Lummis, Public Library, Los Angeles, chairman; Ernest Bruncken, Milton J. Ferguson.

Uniform System of Business Methods—Miss Margaret E. Dold, State Normal School Library, Chico, chairman; Miss Clara C. Field, Mrs Marcella H. Krauth.

Statistics of Library Associations—Miss Susan T. Smith, State Library, Sacramento.

District Officers and Districts.

In view of the growth of the library movement throughout the State, the President, at the annual meeting of the Association at San José, increased the number of districts from four to nine.

First District.

President, Miss Stella Huntington, State Library, Sacramento.

Secretary, Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Margaret Carnegie Library, Mills College.

The first district consists of the following cities: San Francisco, Alameda, Berkeley, Oakland; and the following libraries: Leland Stanford Junior University Library and Margaret Carnegie Library, Mills College.

Second District.

President, Miss Mary Barmby, Public Library, San José.

Secretary, Miss Frances Patterson, Public Library, Palo Alto.

The second district consists of the following counties: Alameda (excepting Alameda, Berkeley, Mills College and Oakland), Monterey, San Benito, San Mateo, Santa Clara (excepting Stanford University), Santa Cruz.

Third District.

President, Miss Sara F. Cassiday, Public Library, Petaluma.

Secretary, Miss Leone Safley, Public Library, Calistoga.

The third district consists of the following counties: Lake, Marin, Mendocino, Napa, Solano, Sonoma.

Fourth District.

President, Miss Sarah E. Bedinger Beale Memorial Library, Bakersfield.

Secretary, J. Albert Smith, trustee, Public Library, Kern.

The fourth district consists of the following counties: Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Stanislaus, Tulare, Tuolumne.

Fifth District.

President, W. F. Cloudsley, Public Library, Stockton.

Secretary, Miss Hattie M. Mann, Public Library, Stockton.

The fifth district consists of the following counties: Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Contra Costa, El Dorado, Inyo, Mono,

Nevada, Placer, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Yolo.

Sixth District.

President, Miss N. M. Russ, Public Library, Pasadena.

Secretary, Miss Emily M. Seegmiller, Public Library, Whittier.

The sixth district consists of the following counties: Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura.

Seventh District.

President, W. G. Bonner, Public Library, Eureka.

Secretary, Mrs N. E. Winslow, Public Library, Ferndale.

The seventh district consists of the following counties: Del Norte, Humboldt.

Eighth District.

President, Mrs Jessie M. Pagnello, Public Library, Alturas.

Secretary, _____.

The eighth district consists of the following counties: Lassen, Modoc, Plumas, Sierra.

Ninth District.

President, Miss Ida M. Reagan, Public Library, Oroville.

Secretary, Miss Belle Crane, Public Library, Colusa.

The ninth district consists of the following counties: Butte, Colusa, Glenn, Shasta, Siskiyou, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Yuba.

New Members.

The number following each address is the membership registration number in the order of joining. The names of new members will be given from time to time in *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Bennett, Mrs Mira Burnett, Asst. State Normal School L., San Francisco. 446.

Biggs Public Library, Biggs (Miss Minnie McDonald, Ln.) 442.

Trustees: J. M. Brough, Pres.; C. E. Chatfield, Sec'y; C. N. Brown; Mrs W. M. Doty; Mrs C. C. Spence.

Carroll, Miss Ethel, Asst. P. L., Oxnard. 443.

Lyser, Miss Alice Irene, Asst. Catalog Dept., Mechanics'-Mercantile L., San Francisco. 445.

Monterey Public Library, Monterey (Miss Etta Eckhardt, Ln.) 447.

Trustees: T. B. Hunter, Pres.; Mrs Clara A. Zimmermann, Sec'y; J. K. Oliver; Katherine Sargent; Mrs R. Spence.

Pagnello, Mrs Jessie M., Ln. P. L. Alturas. 444.

First District Meeting.

A reception to Misses Kumli and Prentiss, and to the members of the Class in Library Methods holding session at the Normal School during the early part of September, was held at the Mechanics' - Mercantile Library, San Francisco, on the evening of Friday, September 11, 1908, at 8:30 o'clock. About twenty-nine were present. There was no arrangement for a program, but Mrs M. S. Arndt very kindly consented to tell us how she commenced telling stories to the children of Stockton, how she carries on the work, and much that was interesting in connection with it. Though the attendance was limited, the evening was a social one. Punch was served and Mr Graves and his staff gave us a welcome that made us feel at home.

Among those present were: Berkeley, R. C. Woodmansee; Mills College, Miss A. L. Sawyer, Miss Katherine Newhall; Sacramento, J. L. Gillis, Mrs R. U. Gay, Miss Bertha Kumli, Miss M. E. Prentiss, Miss M. L. Sutliff; San Francisco, Miss A. Austin, Miss A. Bailey, Mrs M. B. Bennett, R. D. Colquhoun, F. B. Graves and Mrs Graves, Miss A. Healy, J. H. Hine, Miss Stella Huntington, Miss S. Jansen, F. M. Lawson, Miss A. Lyser, Miss C. F. Mel, W. R. Watson and Mrs Watson; Stockton, Mrs M. S. Arndt.

ANNA L. SAWYER,
Secretary.

The next meeting will be held in the Alameda Public Library on November 6.

Second District Meeting.

The first meeting of the year of the Second District of the California Library Association was held at Watsonville, July 16, 1908. After a delightful luncheon served by the Trustees of the Watsonville Public Library the delegates assembled in the parlors of the Christian Church. The meeting was called to

order by the President, Miss Mary Barmby. Mrs Abbie Morehead, President of the Board of Library Trustees, gave a few words of welcome on behalf of Watsonville. This was followed by a paper by Miss Ida A. Johnson, of Carmel, on the "Beginnings of a small library." She began by saying that since she had been asked to speak on the subject she knew of no better way than to outline the history of the small library that she is now most interested in. By so doing she could give a good example of how not to start a library. Its early history was that of most libraries. There was a miscellaneous lot of gifts and no records. Later when the library had grown to about four hundred books, it was reorganized, the books accessioned and classified. All this extra work would have been saved if it had been started right. To-day the library is fast being cataloged, but it is handicapped by back work. The early history was followed by a sketch of the library as it is to-day, with some of its aims and rules. One point brought out was the freedom enjoyed there, Carmel being to Miss Johnson's mind a truly free library. She would do away with all red tape, making no restrictions as to borrowers' applications, merely having them sign a promise to replace lost books. One man's signature is as good as his neighbor's, she urged. The talk was practical and full of good suggestions, the emphasis being placed, over and over again, on the fact that libraries, especially small ones, are apt to consider things from the standpoint of the librarian and not from that of the outsider, the reader. Miss Johnson suggested that even small libraries have French, German and Spanish shelves, if only a few books could be afforded. Then she would have a shelf of "comfortable" books, Dickens, Thackeray, etc., which could be kept out for four weeks without renewal. Another suggestion was that a list of the books wanted be sent to the different people in the town. Every library should have a "Publicity Committee" whose duty it is to keep the town informed of its wants and its achievements. Let people know what is being done. The small library must as a rule be content to sow, and let others come to reap the harvest.

The second paper was on the "Prac-

tical work of trustees and librarians," given by Mrs M. E. Tuttle. Trustees should look upon their office as a public trust. The danger lies in not feeling the responsibility and in leaving too much to the librarian. The name *trustee* implies the duties and obligations of the office. The work is one of supervision and is peculiarly suited to women. The foundation and framework of the library is laid and maintained by the trustees and then the work of the librarian begins. The aim of the librarian should be to extend the usefulness of the library, to bring the books in her charge in contact with the people. No work, not even the teacher's, surpasses the influence for good of the librarian. But it is work "done on a credit basis and we never have access to the company's books."

The papers were followed by a discussion as to whether the comic supplements of the Sunday papers should be permitted in the library. Those in favor of having them urged that some people come who read nothing else at first, but that this leads to better things later. The answer was that the scar remains. Children who are not allowed to have them at home, should not be able to find them at the library.

Following the suggestions sent in for the Round Table, the first topic taken up was "Conditions for borrowers." Here the danger of looking at the subject from the inside only was pointed out. As to guarantors, the vote was in favor of requiring them, as "even friends do not always return books." Then followed a discussion on "The advisability of levying a tax on the county for library purposes and admitting all taxpayers to the benefits of the same." The feeling was that a law would have to be passed first allowing the Supervisors to use the money before it would be legal. The recommendation was made to bring the subject before the whole Association at the next annual meeting.

The meeting adjourned at 4:30 to visit the library. After that Miss Jenkins took the delegates around to visit the chief points of interest in Watsonville. The

meeting was small, owing to the fact that it was held in a part of the district where the months of July and August are the "busy" time of the librarians, owing to summer visitors. But it made up in enthusiasm for its lack in numbers.

Those present were: Gilroy, Mrs M. B. Benn; Pacific Grove, Paris Kilburn and Mrs Kilburn; Palo Alto, Miss Anne Hadden and Miss Frances Patterson; San José, Miss Mary Barmby and Miss Nellie McGinley; Watsonville, Miss Charlotte Bockius, Miss Belle Jenkins, Mrs Abbie Morehead, Mrs K. L. Stresser, Mrs M E Tuttle, Mrs A. J. Wilson.

FRANCES PATTERSON,
Secretary.

Third District Meeting.

The next meeting of the Third District will be held in St. Helena on October 10. The program is as follows: Round Table talks at 10:30, subjects to be discussed, "Library discipline," "What magazines should we file?" "Reports in regard to collecting French and German books." Afternoon session at 1:30, paper by Mrs R. H. Pratt, "How the public can assist the library"; paper by Mrs Martin Singer, "What the library has done for me."

Fourth District Meeting.

The president of the Fourth District is planning a two days' meeting at Fresno, October 22-23, at which the main topic for discussion will be "Unbound material."

Sixth District Meeting.

A meeting of the Sixth District will be held on Monday, October 19, at Colton, immediately following the sessions of the Class in Library Methods. The chief theme for discussion will be "Coöperation between the library and its city officials."

Seventh District Meeting.

The first meeting of the Seventh District of the California Library Association was held in the Carnegie Library,

Eureka, on the 8th of August, 1908. The meeting was called to order by the President, W. G. Bonner, at 1:30 o'clock and the following program was carried out:

1. The place of the library in the state's educational system.

HON. EDWARD HYATT

Read by MRS W. F. HARRIS.

2. Some of the uses of the public library.....J. B. BROWN
3. The catalog.....MISS GRACE BROWN
4. The library as seen by the trustee
G. W. RAGER

After the reading of each paper there were interesting and informal discussions.

Those present representing the libraries of the Seventh District were: Arcata, Miss Louise McConnaha; Eureka, W. G. Bonner, Miss Grace Brown, J. B. Brown, Mrs Cochran, G. W. Rager; Ferndale, Mrs Alice Mills, Mrs N. E. Winslow. There were in all about eighteen in attendance, but the names of the others were not secured. The Fortuna and Crescent City libraries were not represented.

MRS N. E. WINSLOW,
Secretary.

Eighth District Meeting.

Mrs Jessie M. Pagnello, President of the Eighth District, is arranging for a meeting at Susanville during the third week of October in connection with the Teachers' Institute of Lassen and Modoc counties.

Ninth District Meeting.

On the 14th of November there will be a meeting of the Ninth District at Red Bluff following the session of the Class in Library Methods. The subject for discussion will be "Library supplies."

Note.

The following papers read at district meetings are on file at the State Library and will be loaned to any one wishing to read them:

BROWN, GRACE. The catalog.

BROWN, J. B. Some of the uses of the public library.

JOHNSON, IDA A. Beginnings of a small library.

RAGER, G. W. The library as seen by the trustee.

TUTTLE, MRS M. E. Practical work of trustees and librarians.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.
Total accessions 140,621.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*....Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene.....Oakland
Bradner W. Lee.....Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet.....San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y.*....Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Milton J. Ferguson, Assistant Librarian and in charge of Law Department.
Dal Lemmon, Assistant in Law Department.
Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy and in charge of Order Department.
Miss Susan T. Smith, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog Department.
Miss Stella Huntington, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of California Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Periodicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Extension Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Elisabeth C. Haines, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Bertha Kumli, Library Organizer.
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Organizer.
Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General Assistant.
Mrs Cora Wiggin, Apprentice.
Mrs Frances Catlett, Apprentice.
Miss Matilda Ramstad, Apprentice.
Elmer Walther, Stenographer.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.

Miss Clara Rowell, former cataloger, resigned September 1, and Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian of the San Francisco State Normal School Library, was appointed to take her place, the appoint-

ment to take effect October 1. Miss Rowell has returned to the Los Angeles Public Library.

Miss Alice Hassett, former assistant in the Extension Department, resigned September 1, and was married the same day to Grove L. Johnson of Sacramento.

Three apprentices have been appointed recently: Mrs Cora Wiggin beginning the work September 1, Mrs Frances Catlett, September 21, and Miss Matilda Ramstad, September 23.

An inventory of the books of the State Library was started October 6.

Miss Kumli, Miss Sutliff, Miss Prentiss and Mr Gillis attended the reception given by the First District, C. L. A., in San Francisco, September 11.

Opening of the State Library to the Public.

The State Library, which for more than two years has been closed, will, on Wednesday, November 4, again be opened to the public. It was hoped all along that an earlier date might be set; but the great amount of work to be done before readers could be served with any degree of satisfaction made this impossible. Many thousand volumes had been hurriedly shifted more than once to make way for carpenters and plasterers; so that in the end the classes were almost hopelessly mixed. To add to this confusion and make the undertaking even greater, the books could not go back into their old places, but had to be shelved in new quarters.

During the time that the Capitol was being remodeled the State Library, with the exception of the Law Department, occupied Maple Hall, on Sixth and K streets. It was of course impossible in such limited quarters to find stack room for many books, and without access to all the books the reading public could not be served. Hence, the greater part of the collection was stored in the Capitol

itself, and in the basements of the Sacramento Public Library and of the Mohr & Yoerk building, at Eleventh and K streets. The traveling libraries, which have been sent out all the while, files of certain newspapers that are being indexed and of others for which there is a continuous demand, and classes of books, mainly history, which were being recataloged, together with working space for the staff, filled Maple Hall rather uncomfortably full. So, while the public could not come to the library, work was being done which would make the collection much more usable when it should again become accessible. Current accessions have been added to the card catalog, much has been done towards eliminating the old card catalog and incorporating its entries in the new one, and many other library tools have been greatly perfected.

The Law Department retains its old quarters on the first floor, opposite the main entrance to the Capitol. The Extension Department has been given what formerly was the general reading room on the second floor. The librarian's office is on the third floor at the head of the north stairway. The general reading room is in the middle circular wing on the fourth floor of the east side of the building: the entrance to this room is through the door directly at the head of the north stairway. The California historical collection is shelved in what popularly is known as the newspaper room, on the fourth floor over the Assembly Chamber. The catalog and main stack room is on the same floor in the opposite end of the building over the Senate Chamber.

The State Library hopes to be able to serve the citizens of the State in every way possible for an institution of this character. The Law and the Extension departments have been doing work which is appreciated. The great store of books which the library has on its shelves makes it possible to answer for the people many questions which would be of benefit to them in their work and recreation. All residents of the State whose library needs may not be filled in their own libraries are invited to make use of the State Library.

Library Hours.

Week days..... 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.
Sundays 10 A. M. to 3 P. M.
Legislative session ... 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopædias and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a state officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bureau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administration of public affairs to officials, both state and local, as well as to all others interested.

The amendments to the constitution of California, which are to be submitted at the November elections, are discussed fully and intelligently in Numbers 2, 4, 5 and 6 of volume 3, Transactions of the Commonwealth club. Write to the secretary, 635 Merchants' Exchange Bldg, San Francisco. Every library in the state should have the report and other publications of the state tax commission conspicuously displayed in these ante-election days.

The State Library is now prepared again to supply municipalities of the state with books and other printed material of aid in the solution of administrative problems. It is suggested that the librarians of the various city libraries inform the Sociological Department of the State Library whenever some local matter, such as the adoption of a new charter, the establishment of a sewer system, water works, or whatever it may be, is being debated, that books on that subject are wanted. The State Library will then send these books to the local library, and the librarian may inform the city officials by personal letter, as well as the general public through the newspapers, that such books have arrived.

Librarians in the tropics have troubles peculiar to the locality. Books recently received from the Government Bureau of Printing at Manila carry a slip with the following notice:

The Bureau of Printing is conducting a series of experiments with anti-vermin book varnish, and requests that the coupon below be filled in, detached, and returned any time after one month.

The coupon reads:

Jacket Varnish No.

Insects or rodents ^{do} attack the cloth
do not attack the cloth
on this book.

An interesting bulletin on water supplies of the municipalities of Illinois is published as No. 7, vol. 5, of the University of Illinois Bulletin.

Illinois lately appointed a commission to inquire into the needs of the educational system of that state. This commission has begun the publication of a series of bulletins. Those already issued are excellent. Apply to the Superintendent of Public Instruction, Springfield, Ill.

The topographical maps published by the U. S. Geological Survey are not by any means as widely known as they deserve. Why might not every library display those of its neighborhood conspicuously, together with information as to where they may be obtained? They are sold by the Geological Survey at Washington and by the various local land offices at from five to ten cents apiece. The money must be included with the order, in coin or postal order. These maps are designated by "quadrangles," taking their name from the principal town whose neighborhood is covered by each.

The Russell Sage Foundation has published a handy pamphlet by Lee F. Hamner, "First steps in organizing playgrounds." It may be had for 10 cents from the Charities Publication Committee, 105 East 22d street, New York. Among the illustrations is a picture of the Los Angeles playground.

The speech of Senator H. C. Lodge before the Boston Central Labor Union, on "The public opinion bill," has been published as Senate Doc. 114, 60th Cong., 1st session. It is an excellent presentation of the arguments against the principle of direct legislation, and will be found especially useful for debating

clubs, as the material in print on the negative side of that question is very scanty.

A symposium on the improvement of the inland water ways of the state was published in the June number of *The great west*. Libraries in the Sacramento and San Joaquin valleys would do well to purchase this number. Price, 15 cents. Address the publisher, 311 Bryte Bldg, Sacramento.

Reference and Loan Department.

It is planned to resume the work of the Reference and Loan Department on November 1, 1908.

The July, 1908, number of *News Notes of California Libraries* prints in full the Rules of the State Library, to which Guarantors and Deposit-borrowers are expected to conform. In the same number is stated in detail the kind of information which the Department aims to furnish.

Residents of the state, Libraries and Educational Institutions are privileged to borrow any books from the State Library, except those listed in Rule No. 5.* Residents of the state may procure loans in any of the following ways:

1. By making application through a local library (town or county).
2. By making application through a local educational institution.
3. By obtaining the signature of a state officer.
4. In districts where there is neither library, educational institution, nor state officer, any resident wishing to borrow books may do so by making a deposit of five dollars (\$5), which deposit will be returned to the borrower when the privilege is no longer desired. The application in this case is made directly to the Reference and Loan Department, with the amount of deposit enclosed.

In cases 1 and 2 the business of the Reference and Loan Department will be carried on directly with the Library or Educational Institution standing as guarantor for the individual. The best means of granting privileges for borrowing books will be left to the discretion of

*Rule 5. Books in constant use, or those purely reference in character, as dictionaries, encyclopedias, periodicals or rare and costly volumes will not be loaned from the State Library.

the person in charge of the Library or Institution.

In order that calls for books may be filled promptly, it would be well for the borrower to state that in case the books asked for can not be sent, other works on the same subject may be supplied. If the borrower does not know the name of any books about a certain subject, the subject and particular phase which the borrower wishes discussed may be sent, and books relating to the matter will be forwarded.

This arrangement for residents of the state does not in any way limit the Library or Institution from borrowing books for its own use.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines: the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received.

The catalogers during the last three months have devoted their time to the law library. The text-books and sets of American reports have been completed, and a beginning has been made on the foreign reports. The statutes have not yet been cataloged.

During July, August and September 11,923 volumes were cataloged, adding 2488 cards to the catalog. As there were many long sets, there were, of course, many more volumes cataloged than cards added.

California Historical Department.

The California Historical Department aims to have a thoroughly good collection of books on the history and description, resources and industries of the State, as well as the works of California authors in all departments of literature. These are made accessible by means of a card catalog. Full names and biographical sketches of California authors, pioneers and early settlers are being secured, together with their photographs. The collection of bound periodicals is quite large. The Department also contains over 3000 bound volumes of newspapers, a file of which is being indexed with reference to the history of the state. Students will be assisted in their work.

Catalog.

The California catalog has been increased by the addition of 981 cards.

Pioneers and Early Settlers.

Among the many interesting biographical cards received are two bearing as date of arrival in California 1846. One is that of William Cooper Graves, a member of the famous Donner Party, and shows him to be a most unique character.

He tells how four members of his family perished from starvation during that terrible winter on the shores of Donner Lake. He also states that he worked for General Sutter on the mill at Coloma where gold was discovered, and that the Wimmer boys found the first gold and not Marshall.

In answering the question regarding his political affiliations he says: "I was a Whig until they died, then a Know-nothing until they died, then a Republican until I die."

Commander Salim Edwin Woodworth came across the plains, on horseback, in 1846. He was a commander in the United States Navy, also a member of the first state senate. His father was Samuel Woodworth, the poet. Commander Woodworth was closely identified with all public movements, in San Francisco, up to the time of his death, which occurred in 1871.

Samuel Burr Stoddard, one of California's honored citizens, arrived in 1852, and soon became associated with William T. Coleman & Co. He assisted in organizing the Vigilance Committee of 1856, and was one of the men who dragged the cannon in front of the old San Francisco jail and assisted in compelling the officers to deliver Corey and Casey to the committee. Mr Stoddard was the father of Charles Warren Stoddard, author and lecturer. He died in Berkeley, February 1, 1908, at the age of 95.

Other cards of great interest bear the names of George Graham Spurr, Charles A. C. Duisenberg, the first German Consul, who arrived in San Francisco in 1849, David Samuels, Augustus Rufus Bixby, and William Sidney Wood.

California Authors.

The following author cards have been received since the April issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*:

- *Aitken, Frank Willam
- *Bamford, Mary Ellen
- Barnes, Earl
- Barnes, Mrs Mary Downing (Sheldon) [Mrs Earl Barnes]
- Cline, William Hamilton
- Collins, Robert Upton
- Crowley, Denis Oliver
- Elliott, John B.
- Finlayson, Frank G.
- Hackett, Frederick Hodsdon
- Hassler, Ferdinand Augustus
- Hildrup, Jesse S.
- Howard, Clifford
- Huntington, Willard Vincent
- Hutchings, James Mason
- Kerr, James Manford
- Lucas, Mrs Allie Isabelle (Hill) [Mrs G. W. Lucas]
- McCarty, Louis Philippe
- Magee, Harvey White
- Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann) [Mrs Watts Todd Miller]
- Mora, Joseph Jacinto
- *North, Arthur Walbridge
- Parker, Mrs Jane (Marsh) [Mrs George Tann Parker]
- Pettis, George Henry
- *Reid, Mrs Alberta (Bancroft) [Mrs James Steel Reid]
- Rixford, Emmet Hawkins
- Roehrig, Frederick Louis Otto
- Schneider, Albert
- Spurr, George Graham
- Stellmann, Louis John
- Thompson, Robert A.
- Tracy, Mrs Martha Desire (Garter) [Mrs Felix Tracy]
- *Treadwell, Edward Francis
- *Van Denburgh, Mary Turrill
- White, Mrs Ellen Gould (Harmon) [Mrs James White]
- *Wiel, Samuel Charles
- *Willis, Frederick Milton
- Wood-Seys, Roland Alex
- Wright, Allen Henry

California Artists.

The following artist cards have been received since the April issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*:

- *Armer, Mrs Laura (Adams) [Mrs Sidney Armer]
- *Armer, Sidney
- Coleman, Mrs Marion (Drewe) [Mrs Rufus A. Coleman]
- Hanscom, Adelaide, *see* Leeson, Mrs Adelaide Hanscom

*Native Californians.

California Artists—Continued.

- Hubacek, William W.
- Kingsland, Mrs Olivia (De Courcy) [Mrs James Kingsland]
- Leeson, Mrs Adelaide (Hanscom) [Mrs Arthur Gerald Leeson]
- Mora, Joseph Jacinto
- Trask, Stella Gertrude
- Vachell, Arthur Honywood
- Wishaar, Grace N.

California Musicians.

The following musician cards have been received since the April issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*:

- Bretherick, Henry
- *Cushman, Mrs Olive (Reed) [Mrs Seth Wilson Cushman]
- Douglas, Ernest
- *Edson, Charles Farwell
- *Ellis, Melville Morris
- *Fornia, Rita Newman
- Gates, W. Francis
- Greven, Joseph
- *Neustadt, Mrs Sofia (Newland) [Mrs Eugene Neustadt]
- Newman, Rita, *see* Fornia, Rita Newman
- Rauhut, Otto
- Rosewald, Jacob H.
- Rosewald, Mrs Julia (Eichberg) [Mrs Jacob H. Rosewald]
- Ryus, Mrs Celeste (Nellis) [Mrs Harmon David Ryus]
- *Savannah, Mrs Belle (Rosenthal) [Mrs Samuel I. Savannah]
- Westgate, Elizabeth
- Womack, Mrs Laura Josephene (White)

Newspaper Index.

The Index covers the following periods:
August 15, 1846, to March 12, 1887;
also, January, 1894, to March, 1905.

Donations.

Mrs. Emma L. Swaney has donated an old account book kept by her father, Palmer Perkins. It contains many interesting entries that are of value to the student.

A number of pamphlets, circulars, cards, etc., have been received from Mrs Annie Spurr, also a Whig ticket for 1851 from Col. C. C. Royce. It is a very acceptable addition to the collection of ballots.

The California Promotion Committee has placed on file the latest publications of the various Chambers of Commerce, Boards of Trade and similar organizations all over the state.

*Native Californians.

A very valuable collection of historical material has also been received from A. H. Wright of San Diego. Albert Elkus and Mrs Leila France McDermott have sent in musical scores, and many autograph copies of books by California authors have been placed in the Department.

Pictures.

The usual number of photographs has accompanied the biographical cards.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 406* communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing state traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 6. Alpine 1, Amador 3, Butte 7, Calaveras 6, Colusa 4, Contra Costa 9, Del Norte 5, El Dorado 14, Fresno 8, Glenn 4, Humboldt 3, Imperial 6, Inyo 5, Kern 7, Kings 4, Lake 8, Lassen 12, Los Angeles 14, Madera 5, Marin 4, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 12, Merced 4, Modoc 7, Mono 1, Monterey 14, Napa 7, Nevada 3, Orange 4, Placer 10, Plumas 7, Riverside 10, Sacramento 5, San Benito 3, San Bernardino 5, San Diego 12, San Joaquin 7, San Luis Obispo 10, San Mateo 4, Santa Barbara 4, Santa Clara 13, Santa Cruz 6, Shasta 11, Sierra 7, Siskiyou 19, Solano 8, Sonoma 29, Stanislaus 6, Sutter 11, Tehama 4, Trinity 6, Tulare 5, Tuolumne 7, Ventura 4, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

*Of these 406, there are now 247 borrowing, 28 having been returned because a public library has been established or the local library no longer needs the help, and 131 returned because of decrease in interest, lack of some one to take proper care of library, etc.

During July, August and September, 5 new applications have been received for libraries: Purser, Lassen co.; Caspar, Mendocino co.; Yountville, Napa co.; Brandy City, Sierra co.; Sheridan, Sonoma co.

The total number of borrowers for the 161 libraries returned during July, August and September was 4445, and the circulation 13,428, as follows: 8048 fiction; 3426 juvenile; 1954 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of \$1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one shipment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

In September one study-club on the History of Art was sent to the Athena Reading Circle of Bishop.

Applications for study-club libraries will now be filled again, as most of the books of the State Library have been replaced on the shelves.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the state in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc.

The annual reports of all libraries in the state are also kept on file in this division.

This division is also making a collection of the floor plans and exterior and interior views of California library buildings and of all publications of California libraries. As soon as the collection is fairly complete, it will be listed in the *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Sample sets of blanks and forms for the use of libraries have been made up and a set will be mailed to any library upon request.

The total number of libraries established since November, 1905, is 30, as

follows: Alhambra, Alturas, Auburn, Benicia, Biggs, Boulder Creek, Crescent City, Dixon, Elsinore, Gilroy, Glendale, Jackson, Lakeport, Lincoln, Lodi, Lompoc, Modesto, Monterey, Oroville, Placerville, Porterville, Redondo, Rocklin, Salinas, Santa Maria, Sausalito, Suisun, Ukiah, Willits and Willows.

See back under Classes in Library Methods, page 311.

In August this Division sent out a circular letter to all of the California libraries requesting duplicate copies of all library publications. A. L. A. booklists, etc. It was hoped in this way not only to complete the files of the department, but also to be able to complete the files of libraries that need them. Many libraries and some individuals have responded very generously as follows:

Haines, Miss Alice J.

22 A. L. A. booklists; 6 library bulletins.

Mann, Miss Hattie.

1 A. L. A. booklist.

Whitbeck, Mrs Alice G.

6 A. L. A. booklists.

Berkeley. University of California.

5 reports; 9 bulletins.

Colusa. Public Library.

1 A. L. A. booklist.

Escondido. Public Library.

127 bulletins.

Eureka. Public Library.

1 catalog; 6 reports; 6 bulletins.

Healdsburg. Public Library.

2 *Public libraries*; 1 bulletin.

Mills College. Margaret Carnegie Library.

13 *Public libraries*; 1 report.

Sacramento. Public Library.

17 catalogs California libraries; 28 catalogs other libraries; 68 reports California libraries; 209 reports other libraries; 283 bulletins California libraries; 485 bulletins other libraries; 60 periodical indexes.

San Bernardino. Public Library.

3 A. L. A. booklists; 5 catalogs; 4 reports; 26 bulletins.

San Luis Obispo. Public Library.

1 catalog; 1 constitution, by-laws, etc.

Tulare. Public Library.

1 catalog.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library that can vouch for at least 5 borrowers, on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Cir-

cular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees' application blank will be sent on request.

Books sent to individuals from an institution distributing embossed literature are carried free through the mails.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 298 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou County to San Diego. During July, August and September, 11 borrowers were added. Total accessions are 834, as follows: New York point books, 272; New York point music, 43; Braille books, 113; Braille music, 47; Moon books, 289; Moon music, 3; Boston line letter books, 24; Ink print books, 23; Appliances, 17; Maps, 3. During the quarter 935 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 275; Braille, 186; Moon, 447; Boston line letter, 18; Ink print books, 4; Appliances, 5; Maps, 0. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: ethics and religion, 101; science, 58; useful arts, 4; literature, 63; fiction, 403; travel, history, and biography, 124; primers, 16; music, 27; periodicals, 139.

During July, August and September, 1 borrower who knew no type before learned to read Moon, and 1 borrower who had already learned Moon, learned New York point.

The *Moon magazine* in Moon type and the *Matilda Ziegler magazine* in Braille and in New York point are being received monthly and will be loaned on application.

Magazines were donated by Miss B. M. Julian, Wm. A. Miller, E. V. Robinson, and G. A. Stapp. These magazines include current numbers of *The Christian record* in New York point and in Braille, which will be loaned on application.

The following books in Moon have been received:

ANDREWS. The perfect tribute.

A story based on Lincoln's Gettysburg address.

Bible. Psalms. 3 vols.

Eyes and ears, The blind man of Chak Tu, I'm never unhappy.

HAGUE. The Yellowstone National Park. Includes also The Grand Canyon of Arizona, by J. W. Powell.

HARWOOD. A wonder worker of science. An account of the work of Luther Burbank.

LYALL. The corner stone. 5 vols.

PROCTOR. Lectures. 3 vols.

No. 1: The sun. No. 2: Comets and meteors. No. 3: The birth and death of worlds.

WISTER. Ulysses S. Grant. 2 vols.

WYLIE. The Spanish Armada.

The following music, also in Moon, has been received:

Auld Robin Gray.

Hymn tune book.

Moon's notation of music.

State Publications Received During July, August and September*.

Many of the administrative departments of the state are from time to time publishing reports, bulletins, etc., many of which are of considerable interest. Copies can usually be obtained free by writing to the department issuing them. The titles are listed in *News Notes of California Libraries* as they are published.

Executive and Staff.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL. General orders no. 7, May 29, 1908; no. 9, June 19, 1908; no. 12, July 23, 1908; no. 13, July 31, 1908; no. 18, September 17, 1908. 6, 66, 4, 23, 5 p. 12°.

— Special orders no. 3, June 30, 1908; no. 4, August 31, 1908. 4, 4 p. 12°.

— Register of officers of the National Guard of California (to October 1, 1908). n. imp. 12-page folder.

Published quarterly.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Supplemental list of registered motor vehicles and names of licensed chauffeurs, registered . . . from June 1 to July 1, 1908. 1908. 13 p.

— *Same*, from July 1 to August 1, 1908. 1908. 15 p.

— *Same*, from August 1 to September 1, 1908. 1908. 13 p.

No. of owners 17,989; chauffeurs 9,075.

— Notice to voters. n. imp. broad-side.

Gives in full the acts which are to be submitted to the people at the general election November 3, 1908.

— Incorporated cities and towns of California, August 1, 1908. n. imp. 7 p.

Gives also dates of municipal elections as provided for by charters, and in municipal corporations formed under general laws.

See also under *Legislature*—Laws of the State—Trademark laws.

Inspection and Regulation.

BANK COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF. Tabulated statement showing financial condition of the state banks of California at close of business, July 15, 1908. n. imp. folder.

*Except when otherwise noted, publications are printed at the State Printing Office, Sacramento, and are octavo in size.

[Education.]

STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. State high school fund. n. imp. [July 7, 1908.] 6 p.

Gives by counties the high schools of the state with average daily attendance and total apportionment.

— Circular no. 4. Concerning high school certification in California. n. imp. 4 p. 4°.

1. Regular certification by county board of education. 2. The special high school credential.

— Announcement of the Superintendents' biennial convention for 1908, Tahoe Tavern, September 14 to September 19, 1908. n. imp. 13 p. 16°.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. State Text-Book Committee. Concerning penmanship for California boards of education. n. imp. [1908.] 4 p. 4°.

Gives beside introductory notes suggestions for movement exercises, and model lessons.

FORESTRY, STATE BOARD OF. Circular no. 3. A bibliography of forestry in California, compiled in the California State Library by Ernest Bruncken. 1908. 16 p.

— Forest laws of California and Rules for the prevention of forest fires. 1908. 22 p. 16°.

HEALTH, STATE BOARD OF. Monthly bulletin, vol. 4, no. 1, June, 1908. n. imp. pp. 1-12.

Contents: Diphtheria in Southern California State Hospital; Mosquitoes; Hot weather and food; under Department of Vital Statistics, the usual statistics on marriage, etc.; under the Department of Bacteriology, an article on Milk as an agent in the transmission of disease; under the Department of Pure Foods and Drugs, an article On the preparation and keeping of chopped meats; Labeling of green, dried and canned fruits; Warning to candy manufacturers.

— *Same*, vol. 4, no. 2, July, 1908. n. imp. pp. 13-28.

Contents: Pluck; (announcement of) The International Congress on Tuberculosis, to be held in Washington, September 21 to October 12; Some new rules for school children; Plague in squirrels; Save the babies; under the Department of Vital Statistics in addition to the usual matter is given statistics on Tuberculosis in California; under the Department of Bacteriology is an article by Margaret Hender-

son on Water and milk examinations and typhoid fever.

— *Same*, vol. 4, no. 3, August, 1908. n. imp. pp. 29-40.

Contains the usual matter under the different departments.

SURVEYOR-GENERAL. Report of . . . from August 1, 1906, to August 1, 1908. W. S. Kingsbury. Surveyor-General. 1908. 8 p.

[*Transportation.*]

BOARD OF RAILROAD COMMISSIONERS. Report. No. 101 Bridgeford Cunningham Company, complainant, vs. McCloud River Railroad Company, submitted June 9, 1908; decided July 11, 1908. n. imp. 7 p.

Institutions.

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE. Official catalog of exhibitors, livestock department, California State Fair, August 29 to September 5, 1908. 1908. 65 p. 16°.

— Fifty-fifth annual fair of the California State Agricultural Society at Sacramento, commencing Saturday, August 29, and ending Saturday, September 5, 1908. 1908. 20 p. 16°.

The speed program.

BLIND, INDUSTRIAL HOME OF MECHANICAL TRADES FOR THE ADULT. Twenty-third annual report, 1907-8. 1908. 13 p.

[*Education.*]

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, San Francisco. Bulletin no. 6 (new series). A course of study in grammar and handbook to accompany the California state series text, by Frederic Burk and Effie B. McFadden. 1908. 87 p.

— Bulletin no. 6 (new series). Appendix to a course of study in grammar, by Frederic Burk and Effie B. McFadden. 1908. 39 p.

Contains exercises in connection with Bulletin No. 6 listed above.

— Bulletin no. 7 (new series). A course of study in history and handbook to the state series advanced text, by Archibald B. Anderson. 1908. 162 p. roy. 8°.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, San José. Catalog of the . . . , for the 45th school year ending June 30, 1908, with announcements for the school year 1908-9. *1908.* 1908. 34 p.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Chronicle: an official record, vol. 10, no. 3, July, 1908. Berkeley, 1908. pp. 245-394.

Contents: Individualism and social progress, by W. H. P. Faunce, pp. 245-253; A business life and its ethics, by A. C. Bartlett, pp. 254-271; The theatrical conditions in London in 1611, when "The Winter's Tale" was first produced, by Wm. Dallam Armes, pp. 272-281; Procul negotiis, by Leon J. Richardson, p. 282; The Polish nation, by Wincenty Lutoslawski, pp. 283-324; San Francisco as a foreign shipping port, by Simon Litman, pp. 325-333; Report of the committee of the society of Sigma Xi on the plague conditions in Berkeley, San Francisco and Oakland, pp. 334-342; The duty of the new alumnus, by Sayre Macnell, pp. 343-346; University record, by Albert H. Allen, pp. 347-360; The alumni, edited by Gurden Edwards, Alumni Secretary, pp. 361-394.

— Announcement of courses, 1908-1909. July, 1908. Berkeley, 1908. 224 p. 12°.

— Calendar, vol. 19, no. 4, July 10, 1908, to vol. 19, no. 6, July 24, 1908; vol. 20, no. 1, August 14, 1908, to no. 8, October 2, 1908. 8-page folders. 12°.

Published weekly during academic year and summer session, and contains current information regarding scholastic events.

— *Memoirs*, vol. 1, no. 1. Triassic ichthyosauria with special reference to the American forms, by John C. Merriam. Berkeley, 1908. Illus., plates. 196 p. 13 in. by 10¼ in.

— *Publications.* College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin no. 195. The California grape root-worm, by H. J. Quayle. 1908. Illus. 28 p.

— *Same*, no 196. Eucalyptus in California, by Norman D. Ingham. 1908. Illus. 112 p.

— *Same*, no. 197. Grape culture in California, by Frederic T. Bioletti. Improved methods in wine making, by F. T. Bioletti. Yeasts from California grapes, by Hans C. Holm. 1908. Illus. pp. 113-175.

— *Circular* no. 38. The Argentine ant in California, by C. W. Woodworth. 1908. Illus. 11 p.

— *Same*, no. 39. Instruction in practical agriculture at the University Farm, Davis, California: an

nouncement of farmers' short courses for 1908 and the school of agriculture for 1909. n. imp. 18 p. Illus.

— — — *Same*, no. 40. California State Farmers' Institute at the University Farm, Davis, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, October 8, 9, and 10, 1908. [Berkeley, October, 1908.] 4 p.

Gives the schedule of exercises provided for the Institute.

— — — American Archæology and Ethnology, vol. 8, no. 4, August 7, 1908. The culture of the Luiseño Indians, by Philip Stedman Sparkman. Berkeley [1908]. pp. 187-234. plates. roy. 8°.

— — — Astronomy. Lick Observatory bulletins, vol. 4, nos. 90 to 130, 1905-1908 (title page, contents, and index only). Berkeley [1908]. 8 p. 4°.

— — — *Same*, bulletin no. 131. The Crocker eclipse expedition of 1908. n. imp. pp. 1-14. 4°.

— — — *Same*, no. 132. A bolometric study of the solar corona. n. imp. pp. 15-20. 4°.

— — — *Same*, no. 133. The orbit of the spectroscopic binary Leonis. n. imp. pp. 21-27. 4°.

— — — *Same*, no. 134. One hundred new double stars. n. imp. pp. 28-30. 4°.

— — — *Same*, no. 135. The spectrum of Comet d 1907 (Daniel). n. imp. pp. 31-35. 4°.

— — — *Same*, no. 136. A disturbed region in the corona of January 3, 1908. n. imp. pp. 36-37. 4°.

— — — *Same*, no. 137. The orbit of the eighth satellite of Juniper. n. imp. pp. 38-39. 4°.

— — — *Same*, no. 138. Elements and ephemeris of comet c 1908 (Morehouse). n. imp. p. 40. 4°.

— — — Education, vol. 4, July, 1907. Notes on the development of a child. II. The development of the senses in the first three years of childhood, by Milcent Washburn Shinn. Berkeley [1908]. 258 p. roy. 8°.

The contents of this volume form a continuation of the studies of the same author, published 1893-1899 under the title "Notes on the development of a child" as Volume 1 of the University of California Studies. This volume may be considered as forming Volume 2 of the Notes

on the Development of a Child, although published as Volume 4 of University of California Publications.—*Editor's note*.

— — — Physiology, vol. 3, no. 12, pp. 87-90. September 11, 1908. Origin of two new retrogressive varieties by one mutation in mice (preliminary notice), by Arend L. Hagedoorn. n. imp. pp. 87-90. roy. 8°.

— — — University Extension. Syllabus of a course of twelve lectures on makers of English prose, by Benjamin P. Kurtz. Berkeley. 1908. 21 p. 12°.

— — — Zoe, vol. 5, no. 11, September, 1906-April, 1908. Berkeley (1908). pp. 227-266.

It is announced that this publication will be discontinued with the fifth volume. The University Press can furnish complete sets and will send prices and a partial list of the articles published on application.

[Libraries.]

STATE LIBRARY (Sacramento). News Notes of California Libraries, vol. 3, no. 3, July, 1908. A state library system for California. 1908. pp. 226-300.

In addition to the usual matter, this number gives an outline for a state library system by James L. Gillis, State Librarian. The accessions were omitted from this number.

— — — Extension Department. News Notes. Reprinted from *News Notes of California Libraries*, vol. 3, no. 3, July, 1908. 1908. 8 p. 32°.

[Mineralogy.]

STATE MINING BUREAU. Map of Minaret District, Madera County, June, 1908. 20 by 23 in.

Shows location of the large iron deposits; also elevations, trails, creeks and important points.

Map may be obtained from the State Mining Bureau for 20 cents and 2 cents additional for postage.

— — — Bulletin no. 36. Gold dredging in California, by J. E. Doolittle. 3d ed. Illus. maps. 1908. 119 p.

— — — Bulletin no. 51. . . . showing by counties the mineral productions of California for the year 1907. no. d. broadside, 25½ in. by 31¼ in.

— — — California gold product . . . Total production of gold in California since 1848, by years, according to differ-

ent authorities. n. imp. 1 p. obl., 25 in. by 12½ in.

From 1848 to 1907, inclusive.

PRINTING, SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE. Report of the . . . for the 58th and 59th fiscal years, from July 1, 1906, to June 30, 1908. 1908. 41 p.

[*Legislature.*]

Laws of the state, special.

Forest laws. *See back under* Inspection and Regulation, Forestry, page 381.

Trademark laws of California. n. imp. 8 p.

Issued from the office of the Secretary of State.

RECENT ACCESSIONS.

The last number of the Quarterly Bulletin of the California State Library which was issued was no. 4 of vol. 4, covering the accessions for Sept.-Dec., 1905. The Bulletin has been discontinued and the matter contained in it is now appearing in the *News Notes of California Libraries*.

The catalogers have been so occupied with the law books that many of the current books are still uncataloged, and the usual bulletin is, therefore, again omitted.

The last list of recent accessions appeared in the April, 1908, issue of this publication.

